COMMITTEE ROOM

1902-3

Lloyd's Register
Marine Technical Library
London
Marine Data Systems
Date:
25/03/03
852 Catalogue No.:

Rebound 12/02/03

LLOYD'S REGISTER

OF

BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

REGISTER BOOKS AND PUBLICATIONS

ISSUED BY

THE COMMITTEE OF LLOYD'S REGISTER.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF SHIPPING, issued annually on the 1st of July. This Book contains the Names, CLASSES, and detailed information concerning the Vessels classed by Lloyd's Register and the late Underwriters' Registry for Iron Vessels; and in addition, as far as possible, particulars of all SEA-GOING VESSELS in the world, and of all iron and steel vessels trading on the North American Lakes of 100 tons and upwards.

In the Appendix will be found a list of Owners of Ships recorded in the Register Book; details of the Dry and Wet Docks, Floating Docks, Pontoons, Patent Slipways, Tidal Harbours, Quays, &c., at all Ports in the World; a list of Telegraphic Addresses of all firms, &c., connected with Shipping (with the Telegraphic Codes severally employed), so far as ascertained; a list of Steamers arranged according to their gross tonnages; detailed Statistics respecting Merchant Shipping; lists of Shipbuilders, with names of existing Vessels built by each; list of fast Merchant Steamers, &c., &c.

A list is also printed in the Appendix of the Members and Subscribers of Lloyd's, and of the Agents to Lloyd's.

The subscription for Marine Insurance Companies, Public Companies or Public Establishments is £6 6*s.* per annum, for a single copy of the Register Book, and £3 3*s.* per annum for every additional copy supplied, unless the copies be periodically posted with type with additions and corrections throughout the year, in which case the subscription for each copy supplied will be £10 10*s.* per annum.

In the case of other Subscribers the subscription is £3 3*s.* per annum for each copy, unless periodically posted with type with additions and corrections throughout the year, in which case the subscription will be £5 5*s.* per annum for each copy supplied.

For the convenience of Subscribers not resident in London, or not having their Books posted, a Supplement, containing the additions to, and corrections in the Register Book, is issued fortnightly, and forwarded gratis to Subscribers.

The Rules for the Building and Classification of Steel Vessels are supplied with the above work.

THE RULES FOR THE BUILDING AND CLASSIFICATION OF SHIPS are also published separately.

PRICE :—Rules for Steel Vessels, 5*s.*; Rules for Iron Vessels, 5*s.*; Rules for Wood and Composite Vessels, 5*s.*

A FRENCH TRANSLATION OF THE RULES FOR STEEL SHIPS, &c., is published separately.
Price :—8s. (10 francs), post free.

YACHT REGISTER, issued annually on the 1st of May. This book contains, in addition to the Names, CLASSES, and detailed information relating to Yachts classed by the Society, the Names, Dimensions, &c., of all British and Foreign Yachts, the particulars of which are known; also, in an Appendix, a List of the various Yacht Clubs, with Illustrations of their respective Flags; an Illustrated List of the FLAGS of Yachts; Rules of the Yacht Racing Association for rating, &c.; an Index of Signal Letters, a List of Yachts, the names of which have been changed, a List of Yachts arranged according to Tonnage, an Alphabetical List of the Names and Addresses of Yacht Owners so far as they can be ascertained, and a List of Yacht Builders and Designers, showing the Yachts which they have respectively built and designed, besides Statistical and other interesting information.

TERMS OF SUBSCRIPTION :—£1 1*s.* per annum, for which one copy is supplied with supplements.

THE RULES FOR THE BUILDING AND CLASSIFICATION OF YACHTS are published also separately.
PRICE :—2*s.* 6*d.* per copy.

REPORT ON MASTING, being a Report made to the Committee of Lloyd's Register of British and Foreign Shipping by the Society's Chief Surveyor and his Assistants concerning the DISMASTING OF LARGE IRON SAILING SHIPS.
PRICE :—15*s.* per copy.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING

ESTABLISHED 1834.

(United with the Underwriters' Registry for Iron Vessels in 1885.)

RULES & REGULATIONS

FOR THE

CONSTRUCTION AND CLASSIFICATION OF STEEL VESSELS.

From 1st July, 1902, to the 30th June, 1903.



OFFICE:—No. 71, FENCHURCH STREET, LONDON.

1902.

a 2

LONDON:
PRINTED BY LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING,
AT THE SOCIETY'S PRINTING HOUSE, 64, SOUTHWARK STREET, S.E.

1902.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	Page
INDEX	vi–xxxvi
LIST OF THE COMMITTEE	1
LIVERPOOL COMMITTEE	2
GLASGOW COMMITTEE	2
LIST OF SURVEYORS	3–24
GENERAL RULES RELATING TO ADMINISTRATION OF THE SOCIETY, TERMS OF SUBSCRIPTION TO THE REGISTER BOOK, DUTIES OF THE SURVEYORS, FEES, &c.	25–30
RULES FOR THE CONSTRUCTION AND CLASSIFICATION OF STEEL VESSELS	33–99
RULES FOR THE SURVEY AND CONSTRUCTION OF ENGINES AND BOILERS FOR STEAM VESSELS	100–114
RULES FOR THE USE OF ELECTRIC LIGHT ON BOARD VESSELS	115–118
REFRIGERATING MACHINERY AND APPLIANCES	119–124
EXTRACT FROM THE RULES OF THE UNDERWRITERS' REGISTRY FOR IRON VESSELS AND TABLE 14 EQUIPMENT FOR STEAM VESSELS	125–128
TEST FOR CAST STEEL ANCHORS	129–130
LIST OF STEEL WORKS	131–134B
ILLUSTRATIONS	135–150
TABLE 22 OF CHAINS AND ANCHORS	*See after* 150
TABLES S 1, S 1A & S 1B, S 2, S 3, S 3A & S 3B, S 4 & S 4A, S 5, S 6, S 7, AND S 8.—DIMENSIONS OF FRAME, PLATING, KEELSONS, RUDDERS, BEAMS, PILLARS, &c., FOR STEEL SHIPS	*See after* 150
TABLES OF SCANTLINGS, &c., 9, 10, AND 11, OF IRON AND STEEL MASTS, YARDS, AND WIRE RIGGING	*See after* 150
TABLE 12.—PRINCIPAL DIMENSIONS OF ANCHOR CRANES AND BOATS' DAVITS	*See after* 150

FORM OF CERTIFICATES OF CHARACTER	151
FORM OF CERTIFICATES OF MACHINERY FOR VESSELS NAVIGATED BY STEAM	151–152
COPIES OF CIRCULARS, NOTICES, &c.	152–170
FREEBOARD MARKING FOR STEAMERS AND SAILING VESSELS...	171–172

INDEX.

A.

PAGE

Additional strength for vessels from 11 to 16 depths to length (*Sec. 46, see also Table S 6*) 98

——— exceeding 16 depths to length (*Sec. 46, see also footnote, Table S 6*) 98

——— having a tonnage co-efficient of ·78 or having a full form at the forepart (*Sec. 6, par. 1 ; Sec. 11, par. 5 ; Sec. 12a ; Sec. 19, par. 1 ; Sec. 24, pars. 2, 14, 18, 22, 35, 37 & 41*) 45, 50, 51, 64, 72 74, 75, 76, 77

——— strengthening of the fore part of the flat of bottom of steamers of full form (*Sec. 12a*) 50, 51

Alterations in the Rules, *see under Notices* 165–169

——— or New Rules, date of operation (*Sec. 16, par. 2*) 27

Anchors, chains, warps, &c. (*Sec. 39, see also Table No. 22 after page 150*) 89, 91

——— for steam vessels classed in the late Underwriters' Registry 128

——— and cables. Proving establishments under the control of the Committee (*Notice No. 851 ; see also Table 22*) 162

——— the efficient state and condition of, designated by the figure 1 (*Sec. 39, par. 12 ; also par. 10, page 34*) 90

——— deficiencies in, figure 1 expunged (*Sec. 39, par. 12 ; also par. 10, page 34*) 90

——— cast steel, and tests for same (*Notice No. 647*) 129, 130

Anchor cranes and boats' davits (*Sec. 39, par. 11 ; see also Table 12*) 90

Angle stringers and angles to keelsons and stringers, sizes reduced at ends (*Sec. 12*) 50

—— bars for keelsons, hold and beam stringers (*Table S 3*) .....*see after* 150

Annual survey (*Par. 1*) 33

Appointments vested in the Committee 26

Asphalt, enamel cement or similar compositions (*Sec. 35, pars. 2 & 3*) 85

Awning-decked steam vessels (*Sec. 43, see also Tables S 1 to 6*) 94

——— vessels, freeboard as a condition of class (*Sec. 43, pars. 1–3*) 94

——— partial, freeboard as a condition of class (*Sec. 43, par. 1–3*) 94

——— frames and reversed frames, height to be carried (*Sec. 43, pars. 6 & 7, footnote of Table S 6, and Sec. 8, par. 4*) 94

——— side plating as per Table 2 (*Sec. 43, par. 8*) 94

——— stringer plates (*Sec. 43, par. 9*) 95

——— tie plates and side plating, butts of (*Sec. 43, var. 11*) 95

——— erections for navigation only allowed (*Sec. 43, par. 5*) 94

B.

	PAGE
Ballot, all elections to be made by (*Par. 14*)	26
Beams, form and size of (*Sec. 13, see also Table S 4 after page 150*)	51–53
——— form of bulb of bulb plates, tee bulbs and bulb angles.....*see sketches on pages*	145, 146
——— arms or knee plates, depth of, &c. (*Sec. 13, pars. 13 to 19; Sec. 14a, par. 6; and Sec. 14b, par. 5*)	52, 53, 58, 60
——— at throat (*Sec. 13, par. 17*)	52
——— number of rivets in (*Sec. 13, par. 19*)	52, 53
——— at ends of hatchways (*Secs. 13 & 28, see also Table S 4A after page 150*)	51, 80
——— half, in way of hatchways (*Secs. 13 & 28*)	51, 80
——— hold, web frames and side stringers in lieu thereof (*Sec. 14A*)	57, 58
——— hold, in way of raised quarter deck (*Secs. 14a & 45*)	58, 97
——— deep framing and side stringers in lieu thereof (*Sec. 14b*)	59
———when adopted under raised quarter decks (*Sec. 14b, par. 7*)	60
——— in engine and boiler rooms (*Sec. 13, par. 12; Sec. 14, par. 32; Secs. 15 & 26*)	52, 57, 62, 78
——— in way of hatchways, where steel decks are fitted (*Sec. 23, pars. 13 & 14*)	71
——— of spar and awning decks, poops, forecastles, raised quarter decks, &c. (*Secs. 42 to 45, see also Table S 4*)	92–97
——— panting, and stringers at ends of vessels (*Sec. 18*)	63
——— round up of (*Sec. 13, par. 1*)	51
——— spacing of, according to depth from top of keel (*Sec. 14*)	53–57
——— where deck is laid (*Sec. 14, par. 31*)	57
——— upper, middle and hold or lower deck, of extra strength in machinery space (*Sec. 26, see also Sec. 14, par. 32*)	78
——— where steel decks are fitted (*Sec. 23, pars. 13 & 14*)	71
Bearers under engines and boilers, construction of (*Sec. 26*)	78
Bilge keelsons and stringers in hold (*Sec. 10, see also Secs. 14, 14a & 14b*)	49, 53, 57, 59
Bitts, how fitted (*Sec. 34*)	84
Black line expunging class from reported defects (*Par. 14*)	34
Boats, number and quality of (*Sec. 39, par. 10*)	90
Boats' davits and anchor cranes (*Sec. 39, par. 11, see Table 12 after page 150*)	90
Boiler bearers, construction, &c. (*Sec. 26*)	78
Boiler and engine openings (*Sec. 29*)	82
Boilers—Rules for Machinery	100–114
——— certificates and records in Register Book (*Pars. 1, 3, 70 to 73 & 77 to 79*)	100, 113, 114
——— granted for a limited period (*Par. 79*)	114
——— cylindrical shells of iron boilers (*Par. 41*)	106
——— steel boilers (*Par. 42*)	107
——— donkey, material (*Par. 58*)	111
——— of sailing vessels (*Pars. 63, 74, 77 & 78*)	113, 114

PAGE

Boilers—In the event of the boilers appearing to be impaired, a certificate granted for a limited period, according to the nature of the case (*Par. 79*) 114
——— experimental or machinery experimental (*Par. 6*) 39
——— flat plates (*Par. 47*) 108
——— furnaces (*Par. 52*) 110
——— girders (*Par. 51*) 109, 110
——— manholes and fittings (*Circular No. 912*) 163
——— new (*Pars. 7 to 18*) 100, 101
——— new, made of steel, and tests for the material (*Par. 19*) 101
——— novelty of construction (*Par. 8*) 100
——— or machinery, Rules as regards surveys not complied with, class expunged with a red line (*Par. 13*) 34
———————, reported defects, class expunged by a black line (*Par. 14*) 34
——— records in Register Book of B&MS, BS and DBS (*Pars. 70-72, 77, 78*) 113, 114
——— rules for determining working pressure (*Pars. 41, 42*) 106, 107
——— safety valves, stop valves and blow-off cocks (*Pars. 11-18*) 101
——— seatings (*Par. 18*) 101
——— stays and staytubes (*Pars. 43-46*) 107, 108
——— table of co-efficients for longitudinal joints of iron boilers 106
——— to be tested by hydraulic pressure (*Par. 10*) 101
Boss plates, thickness of, &c. (*Sec. 19, par. 10*) 64
Boundary planks of weather decks (*Sec. 23, par. 7*) 71
Braces, rudder (*Sec. 5, par. 11*) 44
Bracket plates inside and outside of margin plates of cellular double bottoms, connection of (*Sec. 24, pars. 13, 21 & 36*) 73, 75, 76
——————— outside margin plates of cellular double bottoms, height of, up bilges (*Sec. 24, par. 21*) 75
——————————— height of, up bilges when deep framing system is adapted (*Sec. 14b, par. 1*) 59
——————— to stringer when beams exceed two frame spaces apart (*Sec. 14, par. 30*) ... 57
——————— to stringer when web frames and side stringers are fitted in lieu of hold beams (*Sec. 14a, par. 7*) 58
Breadth of vessels for scantlings, how measured, &c. (*Sec. 1, par. 7*) 39
Bridge houses (*Sec. 44*) 95
—— house bulkhead (*Sec. 44, pars. 4 & 5*) 96
Bulb angle framing (*See Table S 1, after page 150*) ..... —
Bulkheads (*Sec. 22, see also Table S 1*) 69, 70
——————— caulking of (*Sec. 22, par. 9*) 70
——————— doubling plates between frames and outside plating in way of (*Sec. 22, par. 6*) 70
——————— testing of, to ensure that they are watertight (*Sec. 22, par. 9*) 70
——————— trunk, to engine and boiler openings (*Sec 29, see also Sec. 22*) 82

PAGE

Bulkheads, when web frames are fitted in lieu of hold beams, to be additionally stiffened (*Sec. 14a, par. 20*) 59
——— when deep framing system is adopted (*Sec. 14b, pars. 4 & 7*) 60, 61
——— poop and bridge house (*Sec. 44*) 95
——— at break of raised quarter decks (*Sec. 45*) 97
Bulwark plating, butt straps of (*Sec. 19, par. 12*) 65
———, stays to, and size, spacing, &c. (*Sec. 19, par. 12*) 65
———, at ends of cargo ports, stays to (*Sec. 31*) 83
Bunkers, coal, pipes and lids (*Sec. 30*) 83
——— of iron and steel ships (*Notice No. 673*) 158
Butt straps and lining pieces (*Sec. 20, see also Table S 8*) 65–67
——— double to stringer plate, sheerstrakes and outside plating, thickness of (*Sec. 20*) 65
——— to flat keel plates (*Sec. 5, par. 6; and Sec. 20, par. 9*) 44, 66
——— to floor plates (*Sec. 7, par. 3*) 46
——— to reversed angle irons (*Sec. 8, par. 7*) 47
——— to middle line keelson (*Sec. 9, pars. 1 & 2*) 47
——— to rider plate (*Sec. 9, pars. 1 & 2*) 47
——— to sheerstrake (*Sec. 20*) 65
——— to deck stringer plates (*Sec. 20*) 65
——— to bulwark plating (*Sec. 19, par. 12*) 65
——— spacing of rivets in (*Sec. 21; see also Table S 8 after page 150*) 67, 69
Butts, shifting of, in outside plating (*Sec. 19, par. 4*) 64
——— stringer plates (*Sec. 19, par. 6*) 64
——— garboard plates (*Sec. 19, par. 7*) 64
——— strakes when doubled, and of doubling strakes (*footnote Sec. 19; Sec. 21, par. 11*) 64, 69
——— of plating where overlapped (*Sec. 20, par. 13; see also Table S 8*) 66
——— side plating of spar-decked vessels (*Sec. 42, par. 7*) 93
——— side plating of awning-decks (*Sec. 43, par. 11*) 95
——— stringer plates of awning-deck (*Sec. 43, par. 11*) 95
——— side plating of poops, forecastles and bridge houses (*Sec. 44, pars. 1 & 13*) 95, 96
——— steel deck (*Sec. 23, par. 19*) 72
Bye Laws, power to make (*Par. 16*) 26

C.

Cables, chain, when to be inspected and when to be renewed (*see Special Surveys, Nos. 1, par. 6; 2, par. 3; & 3, par. 6*) 36, 38
Cargo battens (*Sec. 25*) 78
——— fitting of, in 'tween decks (*Sec. 25, par. 1*) 78
——— may be dispensed with in vessel exclusively intended for carrying Coal (*Sec. 25, par. 1*) 78

PAGE

Cargo battens, vessels exclusively engaged in carrying coal, ore or wood, without cargo battens, certificate endorsed "Subject, etc." (*Sec. 25, par. 4*) 78
Carlings of hatchways, pillars to (*Sec. 15, pars. 7 & 10*) 61
Cast steel mast caps (*Circular No. 536*) 155
——— stern frames, rudders, steering quadrants and tillers, tests of (*Secs. 5 & 36*) ... 44, 85
——— anchors, tests for (*Notice No. 647*) 129
Castings, steel, for machinery (*Par. 33*) 104
——— fees for inspection (*Notices Nos. 614 & 620*) 156, 157
Caulking of bulkheads (*Sec. 22, par. 9*) 70
——— edges and butts of outside plating (*Sec. 19, par. 7*) 64
——— iron or steel decks (*Sec. 23, par. 18*) 72
——— wood decks (*Sec. 23, par. 5*) 71
Ceiling, fitting and fastening of, &c. (*Sec. 25*) 78
Cellular double bottoms (*Sec. 24, pars. 20–42*) 75–77
Cement, enamel cement, asphalt, or similar compositions (*Sec. 35*) 85
Centre through plate keel and keelson (*Sec. 9, par. 7*) 48
——— keelson when flat plate keels are used (*Secs. 5 & 9*) 44, 48
Certificates of character, by whom signed 30
——— form of 151, 152
——— provisional, for hull of steamers (*Par. 7*) 39
Certificate granted for a limited period for machinery and boilers in the event of same appearing impaired, according to the nature of the case. (*Pars. 73 & 79*) 113, 114
Chain plates (*Sec. 33*) 84
Chains, anchors, warps, &c. (*Sec. 39, see also Table No. 22 after page 150*) 89
——— cables, when to be inspected and when to be renewed (*S.S. Nos. 1, 2 & 3*) 36–38
Channel and ⌐-bar frames (*see Table S 1*) ..... *see after* 150
Channel purposes, vessels classed for, to have a minimum freeboard (*Pars. 8 & 9*) 33, 34
——— equipment for (*Pars. 11 & 12, see also Sec. 39, page 89*) 34, 89
Characters of ships, how assigned (*Pars. 18 & 20*) 27
——— notice of reduction of (*Par. 21*) 27
Circulars, Notices, etc. (*for particulars see under Notices*) 151–170
Classing, fees for (*Par. 27*) 28
Classification, confirmation of character (*Par. 18*) 27
——— certificates (*Par. 30*) 30
———provisional for the hull of steamers (*Par. 7*) 39
Classification of vessels, present system, how indicated 33, 34
Class, expunging of, with Black line from reported defects (*Par. 14*) 34
——— Red line for non-compliance with Rules (*Par. 13*) 34
—— liable to be withdrawn or expunged for non-payment of any fees or expenses 30
—— withdrawal of, at owner's request (*Par. 15*) 34

PAGE

Coal bunker pipes and lids (*Sec. 30*) 83
Coamings of hatchways, pillars to (*Sec. 15, pars. 7 & 10*) 61
———————— on weather decks (*Sec. 28*) 80
Coaming plates to engine and boiler openings (*Sec. 29*) 82
Coating of bottom of steel vessels (*Sec. 4, par. 3; see also Circular No. 705, page 158*)... 43
Cocks and valves on bulkheads, where fitted, and how controlled (*Secs. 27 & 38*) 79, 87
—— valves and soil pipes (*Sec. 27*) 79
Cocks, pipes and sea connections (*Pars. 34 to 39*)..... 105
Collision bulkheads (*Sec. 22*) 69
———————— no sluice valve or cock is to be fitted to (*Sec. 27, par. 1, & Sec. 38, par. 8*)..... 79, 88
Committee, how constituted (*Par. 7*)..... 26
———— Technical Sub-, how constituted (*Pars. 8 & 17*)..... 27
———— Ex-officio Members (*Par. 7*) 26
———— retirement (*Par. 9*)..... 26
———— vacancies to be filled up (*Par. 9*) 26
———— election of Chairman and Deputy-Chairman(*Par. 10*)..... 26
———— Special Meetings (*Par. 13*)..... 26
———— to assign Character (*Par. 18*) 27
———— Classification, rotation (*Par. 9*)..... 26
———————— Chairman of (*Pars. 10 & 14*)..... 6
———— Bye-Laws, power to make (*Par. 16*)..... 26
———— Members excluded if interested in Ship (*Par. 15*) 26
Compensation for dispensing with hold beams (*Secs. 14, 14a & 14b*) 53, 57, 59
———————— cutting scuttles in sheerstrake (*Sec. 32*) 84
———————— the omission of wood middle deck (*Sec. 41, par. 13*) 92
———————————————— main deck in spar-deck vessels (*Sec. 42, pars. 21 & 22*) 94
———————— cutting large openings in deck plating (*Sec. 23, par. 19*)..... 72
Copies of original Reports granted (*Par. 19*)..... 27
Countersinking (*Sec. 21, see Sketches on Table S 8*) 67
Crutches and hooks and painting arrangements (*Sec. 18*)..... 63

D.

Date of build of a vessel (*Par. 18*) 35
——— operation of New Rules (*Sec. 16, par. 2*) 27
—— when the special periodical surveys respectively become due (*Par. 18*) 35
Damage, notice of repairs necessary in consequence of (*footnote*)..... 34
Davits, boats' and anchor cranes (*Sec. 39, par. 11; see also Table 12 after page 150*) ... 90
Deadlights to skylights (*Sec. 29*)..... 82

PAGE

Decks, wood, steel or iron (*Sec. 23 ; see also Tables S 3 & S 5*) 70–72
——— when of teak, thickness of (*Sec. 23, pars. 8 & 17 ; see also Table S 3*) 71, 72
——————— record of, in Register Book (*Notice No. 895*) 163
Deck planks, when to be renewed (*Sec. 23, par. 12 ; see also S.S. Nos. 1, 2 & 3*) 71
———— when of pine for weather deck, period of seasoning (*Sec. 23, see also Circular No. 852, page 162*) 70
Decks, steel (*Sec. 23, pars. 13 to 25 ; see also Table S 3 & S 5*) 71, 72
———— or iron, caulking of (*Sec. 23, par. 18*) 72
————— how noted in the Register Book (*Sec. 23, pars. 22 & 23*) 72
——— wood, thickness of, fastenings, &c. (*Sec. 23, see also Table S 3 after page 150*) ... 70, 71
——— wood, thickness when laid over a steel upper deck (*Sec. 23, par. 17*) 72
———— compensation for the omission of wood middle deck (*Sec. 41, par. 13*) 92
——————————————— main deck in spar deck vessels (*Sec. 42, pars. 21 & 22*)..... 94
—— raised quarter (*Sec. 45*) 97–98
—— upper and weather decks of new vessels to have their water-tightness tested (*Sec. 23, par. 24*)..... 72
—— gutterways of new vessel to have their water-tightness tested (*Sec. 23, par. 25*) ... 72
Deep framing in lieu of hold beams or web frames (*Sec. 14b ; see also Table S 1*)..... 59
————— in vessels having double bottoms ; height of bracket plates up the bilges (*Sec. 14b, par. 1*) 59
—— Tanks, filling pipes for (*Sec. 38, par. 14*) 88
—— water ballast tanks, their water tightness to be tested (*Sec. 24, par. 4 ; see also S.S. Nos. 1, 2 & 3*) 73
Defective equipment (*Sec. 39, par. 12 ; also par. 10, page 34*)..... 90
———— masts, spars, or rigging, indicated by a Black Line (*Par. 14*)..... 34
———— machinery or boilers indicated by a Black Line (*Par. 14*)..... 34
Defects, reported, expunging of class on account of (*Par. 14*)..... 34
——— in the hull, machinery or boilers of a steam vessel, or on the hull, mast, spars or rigging of a sailing vessel, indicated by a black line (*Par. 14*) 34
Depth for extreme proportions (*Secs. 1 & 46*) 39, 98
—— of vessels for scantlings, how taken (*Secs. 1 & 2*)..... 40
—— for regulating spacing of beams (*Sec. 14*)..... 53–57
—— for regulating web frames, &c., when fitted in lieu of hold beams (*Sec. 14a*) 57, 59
—— for regulating number of side stringers with deep framing (*Sec. 14b*) 59
—— for regulating numbers for turret-deck vessels (*Sec. 2, pars. 7, 8 & 9, & sketches A & B, pages 135–137*) 40
Deviations from the rules to be sanctioned by the owner (*footnote, see also Sec. 2, par. 6*)... 33, 40
Diagonal and longitudinal tie plates on beams (*Sec. 17, see also Table S 5*) 62
Diaphragm plates at scarph of main and raised quarter decks (*Sec. 45, par. 5*) 97
Dimensions, rule, how taken for scantling numbers (*Secs. 1 & 2*) 39–41

PAGE

Donkey Boilers, material (*Par. 58*) 101
——— of sailing vessels (*Pars. 63, 74, 77 & 78*) 113, 114
Docking of steel vessels after launching for re-coating (*Sec. 4, par. 3*) 43
Doors in trunk bulkheads (*Sec. 29, par. 3*) 82
—— tunnel water-tight sluice (*Sec. 26, par. 8*) 79
Double bottoms (*Sec. 24, see also Table S 7 when of Steel*) 72–77
——— formed of girders on top of ordinary floors (*Sec. 24, pars. 13–19*) 73, 74
———, cellular system, with floors on alternate frames (*Sec. 24, pars. 20–35*)... 75, 76
——— floors to be fitted on every frame between collision bulkhead and the three-fifths length amidships. (*Sec. 12a, par. 5 ; Sec. 24, par. 35*) 51, 76
——— every frame (*Sec. 24, pars. 36–42*)..... 76, 77
——— bracket plates outside and inside of margin plates, height up bilges (*Sec. 14b, par. 1 ; Sec. 24, par. 21*)..... 59, 74
——— connection of, to margin plates (*Sec. 24, pars. 13, 16, 21, 24, 29, & 36*) 73, 74, 75, 76
———, to inner bottom plating by gusset plates or other efficient ties (*Sec. 24, pars. 13, 15, 21, 23, 36, & 38*) 73, 74, 75, 76
——— depth of margin plates may be 10 per cent. less than Table when tiers of beams are fitted, etc. (*see footnotes to Table S 7, after page 150*) ..... —
——— how recorded in Register Book (*see Key to Register Book*)..... —
——— in vessels of a full form, additional intercostal keelsons to be fitted forward (*Sec. 12a ; Sec. 24, par. 2*)..... 50, 72
——— frames to be doubled between the collision bulkhead and the three-fifths length forward (*Sec. 6, par. 1 ; Sec 12a ; Sec. 24, pars. 14, 22 & 37*) 45, 50, 74, 75, 77
——— number and size of rivets in the angles connecting floors and outside bracket plates to margin plates (*see Table S 7 after page 150*)..... —
——— outside plating in way of (*Sec. 24, pars. 18, 34, & 41*) 74, 76, 77
——— top of, must be protected wood ceiling (*Sec. 24, par. 7*) 73
——— in engine and boiler space (*Sec. 24, pars. 8, 17, 21 & 36 ; Sec. 26, par. 4*) 73–76, 78
——— parts to be increased (*Sec. 24 & Table S 7*) ... 73
Doubling plates under sounding pipes (*Sec. 38, par. 11*) 88
——— in boilers (*Circular No. 773*) 159
Doubling of flat plate keel, when required (*Sec. 5, par. 4 ; Sec. 9, par. 6 ; also Table S 2*) 44, 48
Doubling strakes, butts of (*Sec. 19, footnote & Sec. 21, par. 11*)..... 64, 69

E.

	PAGE
Edges of plating, shearing of (*Sec. 19, par. 7*)	64
—— and Butts of plating to be carefully caulked (*Sec. 19, par. 7*)	64
Electric light on board vessels	115–118
Enamel cements, Asphalt or similar compositions (*Sec. 35, pars. 2 & 3*)	85
Engines and boilers for steam vessels, Survey and construction of	38, 100–113
Engines—Rules for Machinery	100–114
——— and boilers built under special survey, distinguishing mark ✠ in red	33, 100
——— castings, steel (*Par. 33*)	104
——— certificates and records in Register Book (*Pars. 1, 3 & 70–73; also pages 38 & 39*)	100, 113
——————— granted for a limited period (*Par. 73*)	113
——— cocks, pipes, valves and sea connections (*Pars 34–39 ; see also Sec. 38, page 87*)	105
——— dimensions of bilge injection and suction pipes (*Sec. 38, pars. 17 & 18*)	89
——— donkey pumps (*Pars. 22 & 25*)	103
——— experimental, inserted in Register Book in case they are of novel description (*Par. 6*)	39
——— forgings, inspection of (*Par. 30 & 33 ; see also Notices, Nos. 614 & 620, pages 152 & 153*)	104
——— horse-power, nominal, formulæ for calculating same (*see also Key to Register Book*)	29
——— new (*Pars. 20–25*)	103
——— novel constructions (*Par. 8 ; see also par. 6, page 39*)	100
——— pipes, position, &c., of (*Pars. 26–29*)	103, 104
——— propeller, stern bush, sea connections and their fastenings, when to be examined (*Par. 64*)	113
——— pumps (bilge, feed and auxiliary) (*Pars. 20–29*)	103, 104
——— pumping arrangements (*Pars. 21 to 25 & 29 ; see also Ship Rules, Sec. 38*)	103, 104
——— rules for determining sizes of shafts (*Par. 59*)	112
——— records of L.M.C., M.S., B.S. and B. & M.S. (*Pars. 70-72*)	113
——— shafts, inspection of, during construction, and tests for steel (*Pars. 30 & 31*)	104
——————— crank, gauges for testing the truth of (*Par. 31*)	104
——————— crank and thrust, diameter of (*Par. 60*)	112
——————— intermediate diameter of (*Par. 59*)	112
——————— rule for determining sizes of (*Pars. 59 to 61*)	112
——————— screw shaft, diameter of (*Par. 61*)	112
——————— stern, when to be examined (*Par. 65*)	113
——————— steel, test for (*Par. 30*)	104
——— spare gear (*Par. 40*)	105
——— stern shaft, when to be examined (*Par. 65*)	113

PAGE

Engines—Stern bush, propeller, sea connections and their fastenings, when to be examined (*Par. 64*) 113
———— length of, &c. (*Par. 32*) 104
———— shaft liners (*Par. 32*) 104
——— steel castings and tests for same (*Par. 33*) 104
——— Fees, for new machinery (*Par. 3*) 29
———— formula for determining the NHP. of Engines, regulating fees (*see also Key to Register Book*) 29
———— for donkey boilers (*Par. 5*) 29
———— for inspection of forgings or castings (*Notice Nos. 614 & 620*) 156, 157
———— special periodical surveys of machinery (*Par. 7*) 30
———— and annual surveys of boilers (*Par. 7*) 30
———— of donkey boilers of sailing vessels (*Par. 7*) 30
———— survey of damage, &c. (*Pars. 6 & 8*) 29
——— reported defects in machinery or boilers, class expunged with a Black Line (*Par. 14*) 34
——— or boilers, in the event of either appearing to be impaired, certificate granted for a limited period, according to the nature of the case (*Pars. 73 & 79*) 113, 114
——— Surveys, special periodical, of machinery (*Pars. 63 to 79*) 113, 114
———— of stern shaft (*Par. 65*) 113
——— surveys, rules not complied with, class expunged with a Red Line (*Par. 13*) 34
———— of engines and boilers of vessels classed in the late Underwriters' Register for Iron Vessels (*Circulars 689 & 834*) 153, 154
Engine bearers (*Sec. 26*) 78
——— space, upper, middle,and hold beams of extra strength in (*Sec. 26, see also Sec. 14, par. 32, page 56*) 78
——— seating in vessels with engines of great power (*Sec. 26, par 2*) 78
——— and boiler openings (*Sec. 29*) 82
——— room skylights (*Sec. 29, pars. 6 and 7*) 83
Equipment (*Sec. 39, see also Table No. 22, after page 150*) 89
———— anchor cranes and boats davits. (*Par. 11 and Table 12*) 90
———— certificates of all chains and anchors having been tested to be produced (*Par. 6*) 90
———— efficient state and condition of, designated by the figure 1 (*Sec. 39, par. 12 ; also par. 10, page 34*) 90
———— for steam and sailing Trawlers (*see at back of Table 22*)
———— for vessels classed A. For channel purposes (*Pars. 3 and 4*) 89, 90
———— of the Turret deck type (*Par. 9*) 90
———— where erections are fitted upon erections (*Sec. 39, par. 8*) 90
———— insufficient in quantity or defective in quality, indicated by a dash thus — following the character assigned (*Sec. 39, par. 12 ; also par. 10, page 34*) 90

PAGE

Equipment in case where the figure 1 is expunged on account of deficiencies in the anchors or chains, the record of Lloyd's A. & C.P. or A. & C.P., also expunged (*Sec. 39, par. 12*) 90
——— in the cases of foreign owned vessels classed with the figure 1 (*Sec. 39, par. 5*) 90
Erections on awning decks (*Sec. 43, par. 5*) 94
——— spar decks (*Sec. 42, par. 3*) 93
——— where fitted upon erections, equipment number is to be increased (*Sec. 39, par. 8*) 90
Expenses, travelling (*Par. 9*) 30
——— or any fees, non-payment of, class liable to be withheld, withdrawn or expunged 30
Experimental boiler and machinery (*Par. 6*) 39
Expired, inserted against vessels' character, if not surveyed when due, before leaving the U.K. (*Par. 23*) 35
Expunging of class with Red line for non-compliance with Rules (*Par. 13*) 34
——— Black line from reported defects (*Par. 14*) 34
——— figure 1., with a dash thus — (*Page 34, par. 10 and Sec. 39, par. 12*) ... 90
——— on account of deficiences in the anchors or chains (*Sec. 39, par. 12*) 90
Ex-steamer, record of, in the Register Book (*Circular No. 676*) 158
Extreme proportions, vessels of, to have additional strength (*Sec. 41, par. 12; Sec. 42, pars. 17, 18, 19; and Sec. 46, see Table S 6*)..... 92, 93, 98

F.

Fastenings of wood decks (*Sec. 23, see also Table S 3, after page 150*) 70
Feeders in grain-laden vessels (*Circular No. 832*)..... 161
Fees, tables of 28, 30
—— Freeboard, for survey and assignment to vessels 30
—— for first entry of class in the Register Book 28
—— for entry of notification L.M.C. in the Register Boook 28
—— for special surveys of ship or machinery..... 29
——— periodical surveys on hull Nos. 1, 2 & 3 (*Par. 7*) 30
——— of machinery (*Par. 7*)..... 30
——— and annual surveys of boilers (*Par. 7*) 30
——— of Donkey Boilers in sailing vessels (*Par. 7*) 30
—— formula for determining nominal horse-power for regulating fees for new engines (*see also Key to Register Book*) 29
—— for inspection of forgings and castings (*Notice Nos. 614 & 620*) 156, 157
—— for surveys for damage, &c. (*Pars. 6 & 8*) 29
—— office or registration fees by the Society's non-exclusive surveyors, chargeable on vessels surveyed for special surveys Nos. 1, 2 and 3..... 28

PAGE

Fees reduction in, for surveys held in the U.K. on old ships or machinery (*Notice No. 920*) 164
—— survey of ships for restoration, continuation, or the character A in Red and for occasional surveys &c. (*Pars. 6 & 8*) 29
—— surveys of repairs at foreign ports (*Par. 6*) 29
—— to Surveyors 28
—— non-payment of any fees or expenses, class liable to be withheld, or if already granted, withdrawn or expunged (*Par. 29*) 30
Figure 1 for equipment (*Page 34, par. 10, and Sec. 39*) 89
——— expunged on account of deficiencies in the anchors or chains (*Sec. 39, par. 12*) 90
——— foreign owned vessels classed with the (*Sec. 39, par. 5*) 90
——— when expunged with a dash, thus — (*Page 34, par. 10, and Sec. 39, par 12*) ... 90
Filling pipes for deep tanks (*Sec. 38, par. 14*) 88
Flat plate keels (*Secs. 5 & 9, see also Table S 2*) 43, 48
———— doubling, when required (*Sec. 5, par 4; Sec. 9, par. 6 and Table S 2*) ... 43, 48
Floor plates (*Sec. 7, see also Table S 1, after page 150*) 45
Floor plates under engines and boilers (*Sec. 7, par 1, and Table S 1*) 45
———————— when double bottom is fitted (*Sec. 24, and Table S 7*) 72–77
——— at after end of vessels (*Sec. 7 & 26, par. 2*) 45, 78
——— connection of, to vertical centre plate (*Sec. 7, par. 2*) 46
——— height to be carried up at bilges (*Sec. 7, par. 1*) 45
——— ——— at three-quarters the half breadth (*Sec. 7, par. 1*) 45
——— — reduction in thickness at ends of vessel (*Sec. 7; see also Table S 1*)..... 45
Form of Certificates of Character 151, 152
Forecastles (*Sec. 44*)..... 95
———— sunk (*Sec. 45*)..... 97
Forgings, of the stern frames, scarpling of with keel (*Sec. 5, par. 9*) 44
——— welding of large (*Circular No. 583*) 155, 156
——— or castings for ships (*Sec. 5, pars. 9-13, see Sec. 36*)..... 44, 85
——— ———— for engines (*Par. 30 & 33*)..... 104
——— ——— fees for inspection of (*Notice Nos. 614 & 620*)..... 156, 157
Formula for determining the NHP of engines and for regulating fees (*see also Key to the Register Book*) 29
Foundation plate to middle line keelson (*Sec. 9, par. 3*) 47
Frames (*Sec. 6; also ⌐ and channel and bulb-angle bar frames, see Table S 1*)..... 45
——— at after end of vessels, spacing of, to ensure sound riveting, &c. (*Sec. 6 & 26*) ... 45, 78
——— in steamers having a co-efficient of ·78, or having a full form at fore part to be doubled (*Sec. 6, par. 1; Sec. 12a, par 5; Sec. 24, pars. 14, 22 & 37*).....45, 51, 74, 75, 77
——— punching of rivet holes in (*Sec. 6, par. 3*)..... 45
——— spacing of (*Sec. 6, par 4, see Table S 1*) 45
——— and reversed frames of 3-decked vessels (*Sec. 41, pars. 2, 4 & 5*) 91

PAGE

Frames and reversed frames awning-decked vessels (*Sec. 43, pars. 6 & 7*) 94
——————— in way of poops and forecastles (*Sec. 6 & 44*) 45, 95
——————— in way of bridge houses (*Sec. 44, par. 10*) 96
——————— raised quarter-decked vessels (*Sec. 6 & 45*) 45, 97
——————— spar-decked vessels (*Sec. 42, pars. 5 & 6*) 93
Framing, deep, in lieu of hold beams or web frames (*Sec. 14b ; see also Table S 1*) 59, 60
——————— connection of side stringers to W.T. bulkheads (*Sec. 14b, par. 4 ; see also Sketch, page 143*) 60
——————— depth to be increased, in vessels without double bottoms (*Sec. 14b, par. 1*) 59
——————— height of reversed frames (*Sec. 14b, par. 3*) 60
——————— in the case of 3 deck and Spar deck vessels (*Sec. 14b, par. 6*) 60
——————— number of side stringers (*Sec. 14b, par. 4 ; see also Sketches, page 142*) ... 60
——————— when adopted under Raised quarter decks (*Sec. 14b, par. 7*) 60
——————— when adopted in vessels over 32½ feet in depth from top of keel (*Sec. 14b, par. 8*) 60
Freeboard assigned to a vessel as a condition of class (*Par. 9. See also Sec. 41, par. 13*) 34, 92
——————— awning and part awning-decked vessels, as a condition of class (*Sec. 43, pars. 1, 2 & 3*) 94
——————— diagrams showing marking for steamers and sailing vessels 171, 172
——————— minimum for vessels classed for Channel purposes to have (*Pars. 8 and 9*) ... 33, 34
——————— vessels of exceptional fineness of form, &c. (*Sec. 2, par. 6*) 40
——————— when required for spar-decked steam vessels (*Sec. 42, pars. 2, 21 & 22*) 92, 94
Full form at the fore part, vessels of, additional strengthening, &c. (*Sec. 6, par. 1 ; Sec. 11, par. 5 ; Sec. 12a ; Sec. 19, par. 1 ; Sec. 21, par. 8 ; Sec. 24, pars. 2, 14, 18, 22, 35, 37 & 41*) 45, 49, 50, 64, 68, 72, 74, 75, 76, 77

G.

Garboard strakes, breadth and thickness (*see Table S 2, after page 150*) .....
——————— connection of, also of after lengths of plating to stern frame of steamers (*Sec. 19, par. 1*) 64
——————— if thicker than required, reduction allowed in keel (*Sec. 5, par. 2*) 43
——————— reduction in thickness of, at ends (*Sec. 19, see also Table S 2*) 64
——————— shift of butts of, &c. (*Sec. 19, par. 6*) 64
Grain-laden vessels, feeders in (*Circular No. 832*) 161
Gusset plates to hold beam ends (*Sec. 14 & Sec. 14a, pars. 16–19*) 53–58, 59
——————— stringer plates at all bulkheads where strong hold beams are fitted (*Sec. 14, par. 28*) 57

PAGE

Gusset plates connecting outside bracket plates of double bottoms to the inner bottom plating (*Sec. 24, pars. 13, 15, 21, 23, 36 & 38*) 73–77
Gutter waterways at upper decks (*Sec. 16, par 10 ; Sec. 19, par. 12*) 62, 65
———————— size of angle bar at inner edge (*Sec. 23, par. 6*) 71
———————— of new vessels to be tested (*Sec. 23, par. 25*)..... 72

H.

Hatches, coal bunker (*Sec. 30*) 83
——— to be examined in position at the hatchways (*S.S. Nos. 1, 2 & 3*) 35, 36, 37
Hatchways, beams, coamings, &c. (*Sec. 28*) 80–82
———————— pillars to coamings should not exceed four frame spaces apart (*Sec. 15, par. 10*) 61
———————— 26 feet in length and above, to be pillared at the corners (*Sec. 15, par. 10*) 61
———————— self-trimming, wing boards to be fitted (*Sec. 28, par. 17*) 82
———————— sketch showing arrangement of shifting beams in cargo 147, 148
Hawsers, &c., of steel wire (*see Table 22 & Notes* (i)) ..... —
Hawse-pipes and windlass (*Sec. 37*) 87
Hooks and crutches and panting arrangements (*Sec. 18*) 63
—— at ends of stringers (*Sec. 18*) 63
Horse-power, formula for determining the NHP of engines and for regulating fees for new engines (*see also Key to Register Book*) 29
Houses, bridge (*Sec. 44*) 95
Hull of a steamer, conditions on which a provisional certificate will be issued (*Par. 7*)... 39
Hull of steel vessels, desirable to be dry-docked, cleaned and re-coated shortly after launching (*Sec. 4, par. 3*) 43
—— when the rules as regards survey are not complied with, character expunged with a red line (*Par. 13*) 34
—— when found from reported defects, &c., character expunged with black line (*Par. 14*) 34

I.

Intercostal keelson plates, when flat plate keels are used (*Sec. 5, par. 5 ; Sec. 9, par. 6*)... 44, 48
———— middle line keelson (*Sec. 9, pars. 4–6*) 47, 48
———— side keelsons (*Sec. 11*) 49
———————————— in steamers of a full form at fore part (*Sec. 11, par. 5 ; Sec. 12a ; Sec. 24, par. 2*) 49, 50, 72
———— plates, side or side keelsons need not be fitted in range of double bottoms (*Sec. 11, par. 3*) 49
———————— when not required, wash plates to be fitted (*Sec. 11, par. 4*) 50

PAGE

K.

Keels, bar and flat plate, stem and stern posts and transoms (*Sec. 5, see also Table S 2*) 43–45
—— bar, riveting of, to be at least double (*Sec. 21, par. 7*) 68
—— and keelson, centre through plate (*Sec. 9, par. 7*) 48
—— and keelsons made of various thicknesses of plates (*Sec. 5, par. 3*) 43
—— flat plate, butt straps of (*Sec. 5, par. 6*) 44
———— doubling of (*Sec. 5, par. 4; Sec. 9, par. 6 and Table S 2*) 44, 48
—— if scarphed, length of scarph of keel bars and posts (*Sec. 5, par. 1*) 43
—— plates, flat or hollow (*Sec. 5, pars. 4, 5 & 6; see also Table S 2*) 44
—— scarph of, with stern frames (*Sec. 5, par. 9*) 44
—— scarphs to be shifted clear of butts of garboard strakes (*Sec. 19, par. 6*) 64
———— length of, with stern posts or frames (*Sec. 5, par 9*) 44
———— with stem (*Sec. 5, par. 7*) 44
—— thickness of, reduced, when garboards are increased (*Sec. 5, par. 2*) 43
Keelson's middle line (*Sec. 9*) 47, 49
———————— single plate (*Sec. 9, pars. 1–3*) 47
———————— intercostal (*Sec. 9, pars. 4–6*) 47, 48
———————————— when flat plate keels are used (*Sec. 5, par. 5; Sec. 9, par. 6*) 44, 48
———— centre through plate, when flat plate keels are used (*Sec. 5, par. 5; Sec. 9, pars. 6 & 7*) 44, 48
———— and keel, centre through plate (*Sec. 9, par. 7*) 48
———— and Stringer's details relating to (*Sec. 12*) 50
———— bilge and stringers in hold (*Sec. 10; see also Table S 3*) 49
———— side (*Sec. 11, see also Table S 3*) 49, 50
———— side in way of double bottom or part double bottom (*Sec. 11, par. 3*) 49
———— intercostal, additional in vessels of full form in the fore part (*Sec. 12a; Sec. 24, par. 2*) 50, 72
———————————————— where there is no double bottom (*Sec. 11, par. 5; Sec. 12a*) ... 49, 50

L.

Laps of outside plating (*Sec. 21; see also Table S 8*) 67
Length of vessels for scantlings, how taken (*Sec. 1, pars. 5 & 6*) 39
Lids and pipes, coal bunker (*Sec. 30*) 83

PAGE

Lining pieces (*Sec. 20, par. 15*) 67

——— or doubling plates to outside plating in way of bulkheads (*Sec. 20, par. 15; Sec. 22, par. 6, also sketch page 150*) 67, 70

M.

Machinery survey (*see also under Engines and Boilers*) 38, 39, 100

——— and boilers of steam ships, Survey and construction of 100–114

——— for vessels not built under Survey (*Sec. 47, par. 4*) 99

——— experimental or Boiler experimental (*Par. 6*) 39

——— or boilers, non-compliance with Rules as regards Surveys, class expunged with red line (*Par. 13*) 34

——— reported defects, class expunged by a black line (*Par 14*) 34

——— Periodical surveys of (*Pars. 63–79; see also page 34, par. 16*) 113, 114

——— In the event of either appearing to be impaired, a certificate granted for a limited period, according to the nature of the case (*Pars. 73 & 79*) 113, 114

Manholes and fittings of boilers (*Circular No. 912*) 163

——— in double bottoms (*Sec. 24, pars. 3, 21, 32 & 36*) 72, 75, 76

Mastholes, framing of (*Sec. 28a*) 82

—— caps, cast steel (*Circular No. 536*) 155

Mast spars, and rigging (*see Tables 9, 10, & 11, after page 150*) .....

——— and sails, to be maintained in good order, &c. (*Sec. 39, par. 1*) 89

——— reported defects, class expunged with a black line indicating same (*Par. 14*) 34

——— non-compliance with Rules as regards Survey, class expunged with a red line (*Par. 13*) 34

Masts, topmasts, bowsprit, yards, &c., scantlings of steel or iron and tests for (*see Tables 9 & 10 after page 150*) .....

Middle line single plate keelson (*Sec. 9, pars. 1–3*) 47

——— intercostal keelson (*Sec. 9, pars. 4–6*) 47, 48

——— centre through-plate, keel and keelson (*Sec. 9, pars. 6–7*) 48

——— bulkhead in lieu of pillars, thickness and stiffening of (*Sec. 15, par. 13*) ... 61

Midship sections, &c., to be submitted (*Sec. 1, par. 1; Sec. 2, par. 6; Sec. 40; Sec. 42, par. 2; Sec. 43, pars. 2 & 5; Sec. 46, par. 3; Sec. 47*) 39, 40, 91, 92, 94, 98, 99

——— forwarded with reports (*Sec. 40*) 91

Minimum freeboard, vessels classed for Channel purposes to have a (*Par. 8*) 33

——— when required for three-deck steam vessels (*Sec. 41, par. 13*)..... 92

——— spar deck steam vessels (*Sec. 42, pars. 2, 21 & 22*) 92, 94

——— for awning and partial awning-decked vessels (*Sec. 43, pars. 1, 2, & 3*) 94

——— weight of chain cables (*see Table 22 after page 150*) .....

PAGE

N.

New Rules or alteration in existing Rules, date of operation (*Sec. 16, par. 2*)..... 27
Numbers for scantlings, how obtained (*Sec. 2*) 40
——— for equipment (*Sec. 39, pars. 7 & 8; see also footnote to Table 22, after page 150*) 90
Numerals prefixed to letter **A**, meaning of (*Par. 1*) 33
Non-compliance with Rules, as regards Surveys, expunging of Class with a red line on account of (*Par. 13*) 34
Notations in the Register Book (*see also Key to Register Book*) 33, 35, 38, 72, 73, 89, 90, 91, 92, 94, 100, 113, 114, 119
——— of iron or steel decks (*Sec. 23, pars. 22 & 23*) 72
Notices, No. 999, Refrigerating Machinery and Appliances and record in Register Book 119–124
——— Additions and Amendments in the Rules, *as follows* (*No. 1046, dated 19-12-01*) 165
Rules for the Building and Classification of vessels—
The Survey of donkey boilers of sailing vessels (*Par. 16, page 34; Pars. 7 & 10, page 36; Par. 10, page 37, and Par. 9, page 38; Par. 63, 74, 77 & 78, pages 112 & 113*).
Second Special Survey No. 3 (*heading amended to Second and Subsequent Special Surveys No. 3.*)
Quality of Ship Steel (*Sec. 3, pars. 1, 2, 3, 9 and 12 have been amended as regards the testing of steel*).
Riveting of shell plating to stern frame (*New clause added to par. 10 of Sec. 5*).
Panting Arrangements (*New clause added at end of par. 2 of Sec. 18*).
Riveting and Rivets (*Section 21, amended and re-arranged*).
Protection of after Steering Wheel (*Par. 10 of Sec. 36, amended*).
Rules for the Machinery of Steam Vessels—(*Quality of Boiler Steel. Par. 19, the sub-paragraphs 1, 9 and 12 have been amended as regards the testing of steel*).
———.No. 1049, dated 10.4.02. Alterations and amendments, *as follows*—
General Rules and Regulations (*Sec. 16, par. 2, page 27*).—No new Rule or alteration in any existing Rule materially affecting the classification of ships to be applied compulsorily to vessels of which the plans *have been* submitted *and approved* before the expiration of *six* months after the date when *the change has been adopted.*
Fees for Special Periodical Surveys, Nos 1, 2 and 3 (*Sec. 28, par. 7, has been amended for vessels under 300 tons gross and under 100 horse power*).

PAGE

Fees for the Periodical Surveying of donkey boilers in sailing vessels, £1.

Fees for Surveying shafts for other than new vessels will be 10*s.* 6*d.* in the case of shafts not exceeding 8 inches in diameter.

Rules for the Building and Classification of vessels—

Beam Knees (*Sec. 13, a new paragraph 14 added and par. 18, now numbered 19, amended*).

Engine and Boiler Casings of Steam Trawlers (*a new paragraph 9 added to Section 29*).

Filling pipes for deep tanks (*a new paragraph 14 added to Section 38*).

Beams of the deck erections covering Engine and Boiler Openings (*Table S 4, the 5th & 6th headings of the table amended*).

Notices, Anchors and Cables—Proving Establishments under the control of the Committee of Lloyd's Register of Shipping (*No. 851*) 162

——— Anchors, cast steel, tests for (*No. 647*) 129, 130

——— Boiler manholes and fittings (*No. 912*) 163

——— Bunkers of iron and steel ships (*No. 673*) 158

——— Cast steel anchors, tests for (*No. 647*) 129, 130

——— Cast steel mast caps (*No. 536*) 155

——— Certificates of character, forms of 151, 152

——— Charges for inspection of forgings or castings for ships and engines (*Nos. 614 & 620*) 156, 157

——— Doubling plates in boilers (*No. 773*) 159

——— Ex-steamer, record of (*No. 676*) 158

——— Feeders in grain-laden vessels (*No. 832*) 161

——— Fees, reduction of, for surveys held in the U.K. on old ships and old engines and boilers (*No. 920*) 164

——— Freeboard, diagrams showing marking for steamers and sailing vessels 171, 172

——— Iron or steel decks in raised quarter deck vessels (*No. 847*) 161

——— Oil carrying vessels, danger in using oil tanks for carrying water ballast (*No. 831*) 160

——— Petroleum carrying vessels, testing of oil tanks (*No. 722*) 159

——— Pitch pine, weather decks of, seasoning, laying and caulking of (*No. 852*) 162

——— Reduction of fees for surveys held in the U.K. on old ships and old engines and boilers (*No. 920*) 164

——— Shafting (*No. 982*) 164

——— Steel vessels, inside and outside surfaces of, placing in dry dock within 6 months from date of launching for scaling and coating (*No. 705*) 158

——— Steel Manufacturers, list of 131

——— Survey of engines and boilers of vessels classed in the late Underwriters' Registry (*Nos. 689 & 834*) 153, 154

——— Survey of repairs of damage of ships or machinery at ports abroad (*No. 636*) ... 157

PAGE
Notices, Teak decks, record of, in the Register Book (*No. 895*) 163
——— Welding of large forgings (*No. 583*) 155, 156
——— Underwriters' Registry for iron vessels, terms of amalgamation 152
———————————Survey of engines and boilers of vessels classed in the late 153, 154

O.

Oil-carrying vessels, danger in using the oil tanks for carrying water ballast (*Circular 831*) 160
———————————test for oil tanks (*Circular 722*) 159
Openings in decks to be compensated for (*Sec. 23, pars. 19 & 20; see also Sec. 28 & 29*) 72, 80, 82
——— engine and boiler (*Sec. 29*) 82

P.

Panting, to prevent (*Sec. 18*) 63
——— arrangements for sailing vessels (*Sec. 18, pars. 3–5*) 63
Periodical surveys of machinery and boilers (*pars. 63-79*) 113, 114
———————————of vessels 34–38
Petroleum vessels, testing of oil tanks (*Circular 722*) 159
——————— danger in using the oil tanks for carrying water ballast (*Cir. No. 831*) 160
Partners, mast (*Sec. 28 A*) 82
Peaks, when used for water ballast, a wash plate to be fitted and test for peaks (*Sec. 24, par. 5*) 73
——— and deep water ballast tanks, their water tightness to be tested (*Sec. 24, par. 4; see also Surveys, Nos, 1, 2 & 3*) 36–38, 73
Pillars, solid and hollow (*Sec. 15; see also Table S 3A & S 3B*) 60, 61
——— girders under beams to take heads of pillars (*Sec. 13, par. 3 & Sec. 15, pars. 1, 2, 7 & 8*) 51, 60, 61
——— where one, two or three rows are fitted in vessels (*Sec. 13, par. 4, & Sec. 15*) ... 51, 60
——— when a middle line bulkhead is fitted in lieu of (*Sec. 15, par. 13*) 61
Pipes, soil, valves, and cocks (*Sec. 27; see also Sec. 38*) 79, 87
—— and lids, coal bunker (*Sec. 30*) 83
—— cocks, and sea connections (*pars. 34–39, Rules for Machinery*) 105
—— hawse and windlass (*Sec. 37*) 87
—— sounding, air, suction, &c. (*Sec. 38, pars. 11–18*) 88, 89
Pitch pine, weather decks of (*Sec. 23; see also Circular 852, page 162*) 70
Plates, chain (*Sec. 33*) 84
Plating, outside (*Sec. 19; see also Table S 2*) 64, 65
——— breadth of overlaps of edges and butts (*Sec. 21, par. 5; see also Table S 8*) 67

PAGE

Plating, butts and edges of, planing, shearing and caulking (*Sec. 19, par. 7*) 64
——— in steamers having a tonnage co-efficient of ·78 or having a full form at the fore part, 2 strake of outside plating, midship thicknesses, to be maintained forward (*Sec. 12a, par. 4*; *Sec. 19, par. 1*; *Sec. 24, pars. 18, 35 & 41*) ... 50, 64, 74, 76, 77
——— lengths of (*Sec. 19, par. 3*) 64
——— of sailing vessels, reduction in thickness of (*Sec. 19, par. 1*) 64
——— reduction in thickness of (*Sec. 19, par. 1; see also Table S 2*) 64
——— shift of butts of (*Sec. 19, pars. 4, 5 & 6*) 64
——— when double bottoms and cellular double bottoms are fitted (*Sec. 24, pars. 18, 34 & 41*) 74, 76, 77
——— of bulkheads, thickness of (*Sec. 22, par. 6; see also Table S 1*) 70
——— of decks, and reduction in thickness of (*Sec. 23, par. 15*) 71
——— in way of hatchways (*Sec. 23, par. 20, and Sec. 28, pars. 10 & 11*) ... 72, 81
Poops, forecastles & bridge-houses, scantlings for (*Sec. 44; see also Tables S 2 & S 4*) ... 95, 96
Poop and bridge house bulkheads (*Sec. 44, pars. 4 & 5*) 96
Ports and scuppers, number of, how fitted, &c. (*Sec. 31*) 83
Ports, freeing port area in "well" deck vessels (*Sec. 31, par. 4*) 84
Posts, stem, stern and propeller, keel, and transoms (*Sec. 5*) 43, 44
Propeller shaft, when to be examined (*Par. 65*) 113
——— stern bush, sea connections and their fastenings, when to be examined (*Par. 64*) 113
Proportions, vessels of extreme (*Sec. 46; see also Table S 6*) 98
——— to have additional strength (*Sec. 41, par. 12; Sec. 42, pars. 17–19; and Sec. 46*) 91, 93, 98
Proving Establishments under the control of Lloyd's Register (*Notice No. 851; see also Table 22*) 162
Pumping arrangements (*Sec. 38*) 87–89
All hand pumps (*Par. 7*) 88
Air pipes to each ballast tank (*Par. 12*) 88
Bilge injections, size of (*Par. 17*) 89
Bilge suctions, Table of sizes (*Par. 18*) 89
Cock and valves to be fitted in accessible places (*Par. 13*) 88
Engine and boiler space (*Par. 3*) 87
Filling pipes for deep tanks (*Par. 14*) 88
Fore and after peaks (*Par. 5*) 88
Hand pumps (*Pars. 2, 3, & 7*) 87, 88
Holds with double bottoms (*Par. 2*) 87
Holds without double bottoms (*Par. 3*) 87
Pipes for bilge or ballast suctions, joints of (*Par. 15*) 89
Sluice valves or cock, not to be fitted to the collision bulkhead (*Par. 8*) 88
Sluice valves or cocks, if fitted to Engine room or other W.T. bulkheads (*Par. 9*) 88
Sluice valves when fitted, to be arranged so as to be controlled above load line (*Par. 10*) 88

PAGE

Pumping—Sounding pipes to be fitted on each side of holds and ballast tanks (*Par. 11*) 88
———— a doubling plate to be fitted under each (*Par. 11*) 88
Suction pipes to peaks, and tunnel well, diameter of (*Par. 16*) 89
Tunnel well to be cleared by a steam pump suction (*Par. 6*) 88
Engine (*see Rules for Machinery*) 103
Pumps, head and stern (*Sec. 27, par. 5; see also Sec. 38*) 79, 87
Punching holes for rivets (*Sec. 6, par. 3; Sec. 21, par. 3*) 45, 67

Q.

Quadrants, steering and tillers, etc. (*Sec. 36, pars. 7 to 18*) 86, 87
———— of cast steel and tests for same (*Sec. 5, pars. 12 & 13; Sec. 36, pars. 17 & 18*) 44, 87
Quality of boiler steel (*Par. 19*) 101
———— ship steel, tests, etc. (*Sec. 3*) 41–43
———— steel for rivets (*Sec. 3, par. 8*) 42
———— rivets (*Sec. 21, par. 1*) 67
———— workmanship (*Sec. 4*) 43
Quarter decks, raised and sunk forecastles (*Sec. 45*) 97, 98
——— pillars (*Sec. 13 & Sec. 15*) 51, 60

R.

Raised quarter decks (*Sec. 45; see also Sketches, pages 141, 144*) 97, 98
———— break bulkheads (*Sec. 45, pars. 3, 6, 8, 9, 10 & 11*) 97, 98
———— —— brackets to (*Sec. 45, pars. 3 & 10*) 97, 98
———— web plates to (*Sec. 45, par. 6*) 98
———— when plating No. exceeds 20,000, or over 13 depths (*Sec. 45, par. 9*) 98
———— diaphragm plates, number of (*Sec. 45, par. 5*) 97
———— doubling of sheerstrake (*Sec. 45, pars. 4 & 12*) 97, 98
———— scarphs of deck plating (*Sec. 45, pars. 5 & 7*) 97, 98
———— side plating, and doubling of (*Sec. 45, pars. 1, 4, 5 & 7*) 97, 98
———— vessels, iron or steel decks in (*Circular No. 847*) 161
———— when Web-frames are adopted (*Sec. 14, par. 34; Sec. 14a, pars. 16–20; see also Sketches, page 141*) 57, 59
———— when deep framing is adopted (*Sec. 14b, par. 7*) 60
Reduction in thickness of bulkhead plating, upper part (*Sec. 22; see also Table S 1*) 69
———— floor plates (*Sec. 7; see also Table S 1*) 45
———— keelson and stringer angles (*Sec. 12, par. 5*) 50
———— middle line keelson plates (*see Table S 3 after page 150*) ..... —

PAGE

Reduction in thickness of outside plating (*Sec. 19, par. 1; see also Table S 2*)..... 64
——————————————— in sailing vessels (*Sec. 19, par. 1*) 64
——————————————— stringer plates (*Sec. 16; see also Table S 5*)..... 62
Red line expunging class from non-compliance with Rules (*Par. 13*) 34
Refrigerating machinery and appliances (*Notice No. 999*) 119, 124
Register Book printed annually (*Par. 2*) 25
——————— periodically posted (*Pars. 4 & 5*) 25
——————— subscriptions (*Pars. 3, 4 & 5*) 25
——————— supplements (*Par. 6*) 25
Register Books formerly printed (*Par. 1*) 25
Repairs necessary in consequence of damage, notice of (*Footnote*) 34, 114
——— notice to be given in writing (*Pars. 21 & 22*) 27
——— performed under superintendance of Surveyors (*Par. 22*) 27
——— suggested by the Surveyors, appeal against (*Par. 23*) 28
Reported defects, expunging of class on account of (*Par. 14*) 34
Reports of survey to be made by Surveyors (*Par. 18*) 27
——————— access to them (*Par. 19*) 27
——— on vessels (*Sec. 40*) 91
———————, copies of (*Par. 19*) 27
Reversed angle bars on frames (*Sec. 8; see also Table S 1*) 46, 47
——————————— in engine and boiler spaces (*Sec. 8, par. 6; Sec. 26, par. 4*) 47, 78
——————————— rivets securing, to frame and floor plate (*Sec. 8, par. 8*) ... 47
——————— frames in way of forecastle (*Sec. 8, par. 10; Sec. 44, par. 8; Sec. 45, par. 2*) 47, 96, 97
——————————— in the case of awning deck vessels (*Sec. 2, par. 4; Sec. 43, par. 7 & footnote on Table S 6*)..... 40, 94
——————————— when plating number exceeds 35,000 and exceeding 16 depth, &c. (*Sec. 46, Footnote and Table S 6*) 98
Rider plate to middle line keelson (*Sec. 9, pars. 1 & 2*) 47
Rigging, (*Sec. 39; see also Table 11 after page 150*) 89
——— examination of, at special survey No. 3 (*Paragraph 3*)..... 37
——— steel wire standing, tests for (*see Table 11 after page 150*)..... —
——— mast, and spars (*Sec. 39, par. 1*) 89
——————————— and sails of sailing vessels, reported defects, class expunged with a black line (*Par. 14*) 34
——————————— of sailing vessels, non-compliance with rules as regards survey, class expunged with a red line (*Par. 13*)..... 34
Riveting and rivets (*Sec. 21; see also Table S 8*)..... 67, 69
Rivets, spacing of (*Sec. 21; see also Table S 8*) 67, 69
——————— in steamers having a full form at the fore part (*Sec. 21, par. 8*) 68
——— in side plate rudders, size and spacing of (*Sec. 21, par. 9; Sec. 36, par. 2*) 68, 85
——— number of, in knees of beams (*Sec. 13, par. 19*) 52, 53

PAGE

Rivets, number and size in angles connecting floors and outside bracket plates of double bottoms to margin plates (*see Table S 7, after page 150*) ..... —
——— quality of (*Sec. 3, par. 8 ; Sec. 21, par. 1*) 42, 67
——— steel used for (*Sec. 3, par. 8*) 42
Rivet holes in frames (*Sec. 6, par. 3*) 45
——— to be regularly and equally spaced, &c. (*Sec. 21, par. 3*) 67
Rudders and steering gears (*Sec. 36 ; see also Table S 3 for rudders with side plates, and Table S 3A for single plate rudders, and Table S 3B for steering gears, etc.* 85–87
——— thickness of plating for side plates of (*Sec. 36, par. 1*) 85
Rudder braces to be forged on the sternpost, spacing and size of (*Sec. 5, par. 11*) 44
——— depth and thickness of (*Sec. 5, par. 11*) 44
——— spacing of (*Sec. 5. par. 11*) 44
——— frame and main piece to be one forging (*Sec. 36, par. 2*) 85
——— gudgeons, depth and thickness of (*Sec. 36, par. 6*) 86
——— heads for steam vessels, formula for (*see Table S 3 and S 3A after page 150*) ... —
——— heads and pintles, etc., for spar-deck vessels (*Sec. 36, par. 1 ; Sec. 42, par. 16*)... 85, 93
——— plates, size and spacing of rivets, securing plates to frame (*Sec. 36, par. 2*) 85
——— pintles, spacing of (*Sec. 36, par. 2*) 85
——— single plate, for steamers and sailing vessels (*Sec. 36, pars. 4 & 5 ; see also Table S 3A*)..... 86
——— solid cast steel rudders, steering quadrant and tillers, and test for same) (*Sec. 5, pars. 4, 12 & 13 ; Sec. 36, pars. 17 & 18*) 44, 87
Rules, non-compliance with, as regards surveys, class expunged with a red line (*Par. 13*) 34
——— price of (*see list of publications*) ii
——— six months' notice of alteration (*Par. 16, clause 2*) 27

S.

Sailing vessels, beam knees of, to be turned (*Sec. 13, par. 13*)..... 52
——————— depth of lower and orlop beams of (*Sec. 13, par. 10*) 52
——————— quarter pillars when required (*Sec. 13, par. 3 ; Sec. 15, par. 1*) 51, 60
——————— reduction in thickness of plating at ends of (*Sec. 19, par. 1*) 64
——————— strake of plating in way of hold beam increased one-twentieth (*Sec. 19, par. 1*) 64
——————— three strakes at the bilge to be increased one-twentieth all fore and aft (*Sec. 19, par. 1*) 64

PAGE

Sailing vessels, donkey boilers of (*Pars. 63, 74, 77 & 78*) 113, 114
———— expunging of class with Red line for non-compliance with rules (*Par. 13*) 34
———— Black line from reported defects (*Par. 14*) 34
Sails, rigging, masts and spars, to be maintained in good order (*Sec. 39, par. 1*) 89
Scantlings, numerals for, how obtained for all types of vessels (*Sec. 2*) 40
Screw shaft, when to be examined (*Par. 65 and footnote*)..... 113
Scuppers and ports (*Sec. 31*) 83
Scuttles fitted in sheerstrakes, compensation for (*Sec. 32, par. 5*) 84
——— fitted for ventilation in the topsides of vessels (*Sec. 32, par. 4*) 84
Sea connections, cocks, and pipes (*Pars. 34 to 39 of Rules for Machinery*)..... 105
Shaft, stern or screw, when to be examined (*Par. 65 and footnote*) 113
Shaft tunnel, construction and thickness of (*Sec. 26, par. 8*) 79
———— testing of (*Sec. 26, par. 8*)..... 79
———— to be strengthened in way of pillars (*Sec. 15, par. 12*) 61
———— watertight door on engine room bulkhead (*Sec. 26, par. 8*)..... 79
Sheerstrake, extension above upper deck beam (*Sec. 19, par. 9*) 64
———— compensation for cutting scuttles in (*Sec. 32, par. 5*) 84
———— at break of poop (*Sec. 44, pars. 7 & 11*)..... 96
———— at break of raised quarter deck (*Sec. 45, pars. 3 & 4*) 97
———— doubled because of extent of erections (*Sec. 44, pars. 7, 11 & 13; Sec. 45, pars. 4 & 12*) 96, 97, 98
———— doubling of, for vessels of extreme proportions (*see Table S 6*) .....*after* 150
———— increased thicknesses in lieu of doubling (*Sec. 44, par. 13, and footnote, Table S 6*) 96
Shifting beams in cargo hatchways, sketch showing arrangement of 147, 148
Side keelsons (*Sec. 11; see also Table S 3*)..... 49, 50
———— in way of double bottoms or part double bottoms (*Sec. 11, par. 3*)..... 49
—— intercostal plates in way of double bottoms or part double bottoms (*Sec. 11, pars. 3 & 4*) 49, 50
———— at fore part of a steamer of full form (*Sec. 11, par. 5; Sec. 12a, pars. 2 & 6*) 50, 51
—— plating of awning deck vessels (*Sec. 43, par. 8; see Table S 2*) 94
—— plating of Poop, Bridge and Forecastles (*see Table S 2*) .....
———— Raised Quarter Deck (*Sec. 45, pars. 1, 4, 5 & 7*) 97, 98
———— doubling of (*Sec. 45, pars. 4, 5 & 7*)..... 97, 98
———— Sheerstrake and Stringer plate of Bridge increased when doubling of the Sheerstrake is dispensed with (*Sec. 44, par. 13*)..... 96
—— Stringers and web frames in lieu of hold beams (*Sec. 14a*) 57
———— and deep framing in lieu of hold beams (*Sec. 14b*) 59
Single plate rudders for steamers and sailing vessels (*Sec. 36, pars. 4 & 5; see also Table S 3A*) 86
Sketch showing arrangement of at break of raised quarter deck 144

PAGE

Sketch showing arrangement of connection of side stringers to watertight bulkheads..... 143
——— diamond shaped bulkhead liner or doubling plate between frame and outside plating 150
——— engine and boiler casings 149
——— side stringer and deep framing 142
——— shifting beams in cargo hatchways..... 147, 148
——— web frames and side stringers..... 138–141
——— size and form of bulb of bulb plates, tee bulbs and bulb angles 145, 146
——— illustrating method of determining the depth of Turret deck vessels 135
——— showing method of estimating the scantling numerals of Turret deck vessels ... 136, 137
Skylights, engine room (*Sec. 29, par. 6*)..... 83
Sluice valve or cock to water-tight bulkheads (*Sec. 27, pars. 1–3 ; Sec. 38, pars. 5, 8–10*) 79, 88
——— not to be fitted to the collision bulkhead (*Sec. 27, par. 1 ; Sec. 38, par. 8*) 79, 88
Sounding, air and suction pipes, &c. (*Sec. 38, pars. 11–18*) 88, 89
——— pipes, doubling plate under (*Sec. 38, par. 11*) 88
Soil pipes, valves and cocks (*Sec. 27 ; see also Sec. 38*) 79, 87
Society, members of the 26
Spacing of frames from 20 to 27 inches, according to size of vessel (*Sec. 6, par. 4 ; see also Table S. 1*) 45
——— around the stern, at the knuckle (*Sec. 6, par. 4*) 45
——— beams and stringers in hold (*Sec. 14*) 53–57
——— stringers at ends of vessels (*Sec. 12, par. 4, & Sec. 18*)..... 50, 63
——— web-frames and stringers in lieu of hold beams (*Sec. 14a*) 57, 59
——— rivets (*Sec. 21 ; see also Table S 8, after page 150*)..... 67, 69
Spar-decked steam vessels (*Sec. 42*)..... 92–94
——— when wood main deck is omitted (*Sec. 42, pars. 21 & 22*) ... 94
——— how recorded in Register Book (*Sec. 42, pars. 20, 21 & 22*)... 94
Spare gear (*Rules for Machinery, par. 40*) 105
——— steering gear (*Sec. 36, par. 7*) 86
Spars, masts, and rigging (*Sec. 39, par. 1, for scantlings, &c. ; see Tables 9, 10 & 11*) 89
Spars, masts, and rigging, non-compliance with rules as regards survey, class expunged with a red line (*Par. 13*) 34
——— reported defects, class expunged with a black line (*Par. 14*) 34
Special surveys, Vessels and Machinery built under, distinctive mark ✠..... 38, 39, 100
——— on ships damaged, &c..... 28
——— fees for new vessels..... 29
——— machinery 29
——— Nos. 1, 2 & 3 and Second and Subsequent Special Surveys No. 3 35–38
——— periodical survey fees for Nos. 1, 2 & 3..... 30
——— machinery 30
Stays to bulwark plating (*Sec. 19, par. 12 ; Sec. 31, par. 2*) 65, 83

PAGE

Steam vessels, three decked (*Sec. 41*) 91
———— spar decked (*Sec. 42*) 92
Steamers having a co-efficient of ·78 or having a full form at the fore part (*Sec. 6, par. 1; Sec. 11, par. 5; Sec. 12a; Sec. 19, par. 1; Sec. 21, par. 8; Sec. 24, pars. 2, 14, 18, 22, 35, 37 & 41*) 45, 50, 64, 68, 72–77
Steel for shipbuilding purposes 41–43
———— certificate of tests (*Sec. 3, par. 9*) 42
———— quality of (*Sec. 3, pars. 1–10*) 41, 42
———— supplied in ingots (*Sec. 3, pars. 11 & 12*) 42, 43
———— tests for material used (*Sec. 3, pars. 1–8*) 41, 42
———— to be stamped by manufacturers (*Sec. 3, pars. 9–12*) 42, 43
———— after test failing (*Sec. 3, par. 10*) 42
———— for rivets (*Sec. 3, par. 8*) 42
—— for machinery purposes 101, 103
—— for boilers, tests of material (*Par. 19*) 101
—— for shafting, tests for (*Par. 30*) 104
—— castings for machinery and tests for same (*Par. 33*) 104
—— cast, mast caps (*Circular No. 536*) 155
—— cast for anchors, test for (*Circular No. 647*) 129, 130
———— stern frames, rudders, steering quadrants and tillers (*Sec. 5, pars. 12 & 13; Sec. 36, pars. 3, 4, 17 & 18*) 44, 85, 86, 87
—— decks (*Sec. 23, pars. 13–24; see also Table S 5*) 71, 72
—— manufacturers, list of 131
—— or iron decks to be caulked (*Sec. 23, par. 18*) 72
———— decks in raised quarter deck vessel (*Circular No. 847*) 161
———— decks, how noted in the Register Book (*Sec. 23, pars. 22 & 23; see also Key to Register Book*) 72
—— tests of, for masts, bowsprits and yards, when of steel (*see Par. 3 of footnotes to Table 9, after page 150*)
—— vessel, dry docking within 6 months after launching (*Sec. 4, par. 3; see also Circular No. 705, page 150*) 43
—— wire standing rigging, and tests for (*see Table 11, after page 150*).
Steel wire hawsers, &c., and special flexible steel wire rope, tests for (*See Notes* (i) *and Table on Table 22*).
Steering gear, (*Sec. 36, pars. 7–16, and Table S 3b*) 86, 87
———— vessels which have not two independent gears to have spare tiller and spare gear ready for use (*Sec. 36, par. 7*) 86
———— and its connections to be carefully examined (*ss. Nos. 1, 2 & 3*) 36, 37, 38
———— in steamers above 250 feet in length, the after steering wheel and gear to be protected (*Sec. 36, par. 10*) 86
———— when combined hand and steam (*Sec. 36, par. 8*) 86

PAGE

Steering quadrants, tillers, rods, steering chains, springs or buffers, blocks, &c. (*Sec. 36, pars. 8, 11–15*) 86
——— quadrants and tillers of cast steel and test for same (*Sec. 36, pars. 17 & 18; Sec. 5, pars. 12 & 13*) 44, 87
Stem and sternposts (*Sec. 5; see also Table S 2*) 43, 44
——————— if scarphed, length of scarph (*Sec. 5, par. 1*) 43
——————— length of scarph with flat plate keels (*Sec. 5, pars. 7 & 9*) 44
Stern frames, when of cast steel, and tests for same (*Sec. 5, pars. 12 & 13*) 44
——————— when in more than one piece, length of scarphs (*Sec. 5, par. 12*) 44
—— bush, propeller, sea connections and their fastenings, when to be examined (*Par. 64*) 113
—— shaft, when to be drawn for examination (*Par. 65 & footnote*) 113
—— post, rudder braces to be forged on (*Sec. 5, par 11*) 44
Stringers in hold and bilge keelsons (*Secs. 10, 12, 14, 14a & 14b*) 49, 50, 53, 57, 59
——————— spacing of (*Secs. 14, 14a & 14b*) 53–59
——— and keelsons, details relating to (*Sec. 12*) 50
——— at ends to be connected to hooks and crutches (*Sec. 18*) 63
——— at ends of vessels, spacing of (*Sec. 12, par. 4*) 50
——— at break of raised quarter deck (*Sec. 45; see also sketch on page 144*) 97, 98
——— beam and hold stringers in way of raised quarter decks (*Sec. 45, par. 4*) 97
——— on beams (*Sec. 16; see also Table S 5, after page 150*) 62
——————— bracket plates to, when beams exceed two frames paces apart (*Sec. 14, par. 30*) 57
——— panting beams and (*Sec. 18*) 63
——— side, in hold, bracket plate to, when web frames are fitted (*Sec. 14a, par. 7*) ... 58
——— when height between deck stringers at sides is 8 ft. and above (*Sec. 14, par. 29*) 57
——————————————————————— spar deck vessels (*Sec. 42, footnote*) 93
——————————————————— exceeds 8 ft., when deep framing is adopted (*Sec. 14b, par. 6*) 60
Stringer angle bars in way of bridge houses, poops, and forecastles (*Sec. 16, par. 7*) 62
——— plate at break of poop (*Sec. 44, par. 7*) 96
——— double angle bars in forecastle 'tween decks (*Sec. 8, par. 10; Sec. 44, par. 8*) ... 47, 96
Stringer plates, upper or main and of spar decks, butts, shifting of (*Sec. 19, par. 5*) 64
——————— when double butt straps are fitted, thickness of straps (*Sec. 20, par. 14*)... 66, 67
Subscriptions, annual 25
Surveyors, how appointed 26
——— may be employed on special surveys when specially requested by Shipowners or Underwriters 28
——— to give notice when on survey it is proposed to reduce the character assigned to a vessel 27
——— suggested repairs, appeal against their requisition 28

PAGE

Survey, while building, special of hull and machinery (*also Sec. 1, par. 1*) 38, 39, 100
——— of vessels not built under survey, with a view to classification (*Sec. 47*) 99
——— of donkey boilers of sailing vessels (*Pars. 63, 74, 77 & 78*) 113, 114
——— annual (*Par. 1*) 33
——— of machinery and boilers 113, 114
——— special periodical, every four years for vessels classed 100A to 90A (*Par. 17*) ... 34
——— every three years for vessels classed A (*Par. 19*) 34, 35
——— the date when they respectively become due (*Pars. 17 & 18*)... 35
——— Special, and how noted in Register Book (*Par. 24*) 35
Surveys, special periodical, notice of (*footnote*) 34, 114
——— No. 1 35
——— No. 2 36
——— No. 3 37
——— No. 3, second and subsequent special survey 38
——— of parts of vessel in anticipation of Special Survey (*Par. 20*) 35
——— portion only of requirements complied with, provided same be completed within 12 months (*Par. 21*) 35
——— when a special survey is only partially held, notice to owners of parts not surveyed (*Par. 22*) 35
——— when rules not complied with, class expunged with a red line (*Par. 13*) 34
——— when it is found from reported defects, class expunged with a black line (*Par. 14*) 34
——— of bottom plating (*footnote*) 35, 36, 37
——— of Machinery and Boilers 34, 38, 39, 113, 114
——— when not complied with, class expunged with a red line (*Par. 13*) 34
——— when it is found from reported defects, class expunged with a black line (*Par. 14*) 34
——— and annual, of donkey boilers of sailing vessels (*Pars. 63, 74, 77 & 78*) 113, 114
——— for vessel classed in the late Underwriters' Registry 125–127
——— of Engines and Boilers of vessels classed in the late Underwriters' Registry (*see Circulars Nos. 689 & 834*) 153, 154
Surveys, special periodical, fees for Nos. 1, 2 & 3 (*Par. 7*) 30
——— machinery and boilers 30
——— donkey boilers of sailing vesssels 30
——— of repairs of damage at ports abroad (*see Circular No. 636*) 157

PAGE

T.

Table S 1.—Minimum dimensions of frames, spacing of frames, reversed frames, floor-plates, bulkheads, and pillars ..... *after* 150
Table S 2.—Minimum dimensions of keels, stems, stern-posts, and outside plating... *after* 150
Table S 3.—Minimum dimensions of keelsons, keelson and stringer angles, decks, rudders, and ceiling ..... *after* 150
Table S 3 A.—Single plate rudder for steamers and sailing vessels ..... *after* 150
Table S 4.—Dimensions of beams ..... *after* 150
Table S 5.—Minimum dimensions of stringer plates, steel decks, and tie-plates..... *after* 150
Table S 6.—Additions beyond the requirements contained in the Rules, for vessels of greater proportionate length to depth than in vessels for which the ordinary scantlings are provided ..... *after* 150
Table S 7.—Scantlings for double bottoms constructed on the cellular system ..... *after* 150
Table S 8.—Showing diameters and spacing of rivets and breadth of straps, lapped butts, and edge laps ..... *after* 150
Table No. 9.—Showing sizes and scantlings for masts and bowsprits for sailing vessels and full-rigged steam vessels..... *after* 150
Table No. 10.—Showing sizes and scantlings for yards and topmasts of sailing vessels and full-rigged steam vessels..... *after* 150
Table No. 11.—Showing sizes and tests for steel wire standing rigging, &c., of sailing ships ..... *after* 150
Table No. 12 of anchor cranes and boats' davits ..... *after* 150
Table No. 22 of chains and anchors for steam and sailing vessels ..... *after* 150
Table No. 14 ———— for steam vessel classed in the late Underwriters' Registry 128
Tanks, water ballast, construction of (*Sec. 24*) 72–77
———— testing of (*Sec. 24, pars. 3–5; see also S.S. Nos. 1, 2 & 3, pages 35–38*) 72, 73
——— of petroleum carrying vessels, test for (*Circular No. 722*) 159
———— when used for carrying water ballast (*Circular No. 831*) 160
—— deep, filling pipes for same (*Sec. 38, par. 14*) 88
Teak decks (*Sec. 23, par. 8; see also footnote (a) to Table S 3*) 71
———— record of in the Register Book (*Circular No. 895*) 163
Technical Sub-Committee, how constituted 27

PAGE

Tests for steel used for Shipbuilding (*Sec. 3*) 41–43
——————— special flexible steel wire ropes (*see Table of Notes* (i) *on Table 22*)
——————— cast steel stern frames, rudders, steering quadrants, and tillers (*Sec. 5, pars. 12 & 13 ; Sec. 36, pars. 17 & 18*) 44, 87
——————— cast steel mast caps. (*Circular No. 536*) 155
——————— castings for machinery purposes (*Par. 33*) 104
——————— for new boilers (*Par. 19*) 101
——————— shafting (*Par. 30*) 104
——————— solid cast steel rudders (*Sec. 36, pars. 3, 17 & 18*) 85, 87
——————— steel wire standing rigging (*see Table 11 after page 150*) .....
——————— used for rivets (*Sec. 3, par. 8*) 42
——————— wire hawsers. (*Table 22*)..... —
——————— cast steel anchors (*see Notice No. 647*) 129, 130
Testing of anchors and chain cables (*Sec. 39, see also Table No. 22 after page 150*) 89, 90
——— of all upper or weather decks of new vessels (*Sec. 23, par. 24*) 72
——— of all gutterways of new vessels (*Sec. 23, par. 25*) 72
——— of bulkheads (*Sec. 22, pars. 1, 3, 4 & 9*) 69, 70
——— of double bottoms (*Sec. 24, par 3 ; see also S.S. Nos. 1, 2 & 3, pages 35 to 38*) 72
——— deep water ballast tanks (*Sec. 24, par. 4 ; see also S.S. Nos. 1, 2 & 3, pages 35–38*) 73
——— of peaks when used for water ballast (*Sec. 24, par. 5*)..... 73
Three-decked steam vessels (*Sec. 41*) 91, 92
——— ——————— when wood middle is omitted (*Sec. 41, par. 13*) 92
——————————— how recorded in the Register Book (*Sec. 41, pars. 1 & 13*)... 91, 92
Three dots (...) inserted on withdrawal of class (*Par. 15*) 34
Tie-plates on beams (*Sec. 17 ; see also Table S 5*)..... 62
——————— diagonal, on beams (*Sec. 17, pars. 2 & 3*)..... 63
——————— deck planks in way of (*Sec. 23, par. 11*) 71
——————— on beams, in way of hatchways (*Sec. 28, par. 3*) 80
Tiller and gear, spare (*Sec. 36, par. 7*) 86
Transom plate at head of sternpost (*Sec. 5, par. 10 ; Sec. 7, par. 7*) 44, 46
——————— plates (*Sec. 7, par. 7*) 46
Trunk bulkheads to engine and boiler openings above deck (*Sec. 29, par. 1*) 82
——————— round engine and boiler openings between decks (*Sec. 29, pars. 2 & 3*)... 82
Tunnel shaft, construction and testing of (*Sec. 26, par. 8*) 79
——— watertight sluice door on engine room bulkhead (*Sec. 26, par. 8*) 79
Turret deck, type of vessels, equipment for, number how obtained (*Sec. 39, par. 9*) 90
——————————— scantling numbers, how obtained (*Sec. 2, pars. 7–10*)..... 40
——————————— sketches A and B relating to same 135–137

U.

	PAGE
Underwriters' Registry for iron vessels, terms of amalgamation	152
——— extracts from the Rules of the late	125–128
——— equipment for steamers, table of	128
——— survey of machinery of vessels classed in (*see Circulars No. 689 & 834*)	153, 154

V.

Valves or cocks on bulkheads (*Secs. 27 & 38*)	79, 87
——— not to be fitted to the collision bulkhead (*Sec. 27, par. 1; Sec. 38, par. 8*)	79, 88
Ventilators to upper deck and through topsides (*Sec. 32*)	84
Vessels classed 100A, 90A, &c.	33, 34
——— A, for River purposes only, towing, fishing and channel purposes (*Pars. 6–12*)	33, 34
——— A, for channel purposes to have a minimum freeboard (*Pars. 8 & 9*)	33, 34
——— equipment for (*Pars. 11 & 12; Sec. 39, pars. 3 & 4*)	34, 88
——— in the late Underwriters' Registry, conditions of classification	125
—— above 39 feet in depth, plans to be submitted (*Sec. 14, par. 29*)	57
——— $32\frac{1}{2}$ ——— with deep framing, plans to be submitted (*Sec. 14b, par. 8*)	60
—— not built under survey (*Sec. 47*)	99
—— reports on (*Sec. 40*)	91
—— steam, three-decked (*Sec. 41*)	91, 92
——— spar-decked (*Sec. 42*)	92–94
——— when under 17 feet depth from top of keel, condition of class (*Sec. 42, par. 2*)	92
—— where height between decks is 8 feet or above (*Sec. 14, par. 29*)	57
——— three-deck and spar-deck, with deep framing, to be specially considered (*Sec. 14b, par. 6*)	60
——— spar-decked vessels (*footnote*)	92
—— steam, awning-decked (*Sec. 43*)	94, 95
—— classed awning-decked, condition of class (*Sec. 43, pars. 1–3*)	94
—— classed partial awning-deck, condition of class (*Sec. 43, pars. 1–3*)	94
—— of extreme proportions (*Sec. 46, see also Table S 6*)	98
—— exceeding 16 depth to length, additional strengthening of (*Sec. 46, par 3; see also footnote to section and on Table S 6*)	98
—— intended to load or discharge while lying aground (*Par. 5; Sec. 7, par. 5; Sec. 10, par. 5*)	33, 36, 49

PAGE

W.

Warps, anchors, chains, &c. (*Sec. 39 ; see also Table No. 22, after page 150*) 89
——————— for steam vessels classed in the late Underwriters' Registry ... 128
Wash-plates, thickness of, &c. (*Sec. 11, par. 4*) 50
——————— in peaks, when used for water ballast (*Sec. 24, par. 5*) 73
Water ballast tanks or double bottoms, construction of (*Sec. 24*) 72–77
——————— testing of (*Sec. 24, pars. 3–5 ; see also S.S. Nos. 1, 2 & 3, pp. 35–38*) 72
Watercourses (*Sec. 7, par. 6 ; Sec. 35, par. 1*) 46, 85
Waterways, gutter (*Sec. 16, par. 10 ; Sec. 19, par. 12*) 62, 65
——————— of new vessels to be tested (*Sec. 23, par. 25*) 72
——————— size of angle bar at inner edge (*Sec. 23, par. 6*) 71
Web frames and side stringers in lieu of hold beams (*Sec. 14a ; see also Sketches, pages 138–141*) 57
——————— in engine and boiler space (*Sec. 14, par. 32 ; Sec. 14b, par. 5 ; Sec. 26, pars. 4–6*) 57, 60, 78, 79
Web plates to bulkhead at break of raised quarter deck (*Sec. 45, pars. 6 & 7*) 98
Welding of large forgings (*see Circular No. 583*) 155, 156
Well deck vessels, freeing port area in "well" (*Sec. 31, par. 4*) 84
Windlass (*Sec. 37 ; see also Table S. 3*) 87
Wing boards to self-trimming hatchways (*Sec. 28, par. 17*) 82
Withdrawal of class at Owner's request, indicated by three dots (...) (*Par. 15*) 34
Wood decks (*Sec. 23 ; see also Table S 3*) 70
——————— their water-tightness of upper and weather decks to be tested (*Sec. 23, par. 24*) 72
——————— thickness when laid over an iron or steel upper deck (*Sec. 23, par. 17*) 72
——————— middle deck (*Sec. 23, par. 21*) ... 72
——————— when pine planks are used for weather decks, period of seasoning (*Sec. 23, pars. 1–5*) 70, 71
——————— fastenings of (*Sec. 23, pars. 9 & 10 ; see also Table S 3, after page 150*) ... 71
——————— when to be renewed (*Sec. 23, par. 12 ; see also S.S. Nos. 1, 2 & 3, pp. 35–38*) 71
Workmanship, quality of (*Sec. 3*) 43
——————— the black oxide or millscale must be removed (*Sec. 3, par. 2*) 43

Z.

⌊ and channel bar frames (*see Table S 1 after page 150*) ..... —
——————— sections, minimum thickness of webs and flanges (*footnote to Table S 1 after page 150*) ..... —

COMMITTEE OF MANAGEMENT. 1902–1903.

Sir JOHN GLOVER, *Chairman.*
HERBERT DE ROUGEMONT, Esq., *Deputy-Chairman and Treasurer.*
GEORGE LIDGETT, Esq., *Chairman of the Sub-Committees of Classification.*

MEMBERS ELECTED IN LONDON.

A. CHIVAS ADAM, Esq.
JAMES GEORGE S. ANDERSON, Esq.
HENRY SAMPSON ATKINS, Esq.
EDWARD BEAUCHAMP, Esq.
G. ELLIOTT BROMAGE, Esq.
WILLIAM HEGLEY BYAS, Esq.
JOHN CORRY, Esq.
S. I. DA COSTA, Esq.
JAMES DIXON, Esq.
JOHN FENWICK FENWICK, Esq.
CHARLES ALEXANDER HARDMAN, Esq.
G. DALTON HARDY, Esq.
HENRY HASLAM, Esq.
WILLIAM LUND, Esq.
WILLIAM MILBURN, Jun., Esq.
EDWARD WILLIAM NICHOLLS, Esq.
G. BUTLER PAUL, Esq.
JOSEPH EDWARD STREET, Esq.
JOHN HENRY TOD, Esq.
F. STOCKDALE TOULMIN, Esq.
WILLIAM YOUNG, Esq.

J. H. LUSCOMBE, Esq., *Chairman of the Committee of Lloyd's.*
THOMAS HICK, Esq., *Chairman of the General Shipowners' Society.*

MEMBERS ELECTED AT THE PRINCIPAL OUTPORTS.

LIVERPOOL.

W. A. WILLIAMS, Esq., *Chairman of the Liverpool Committee.*
JOSEPH CHADWICK, Esq., *Deputy-Chairman of the Liverpool Committee.*
JOHN S. ALLEN, Esq.
SAMUEL CROSS, Esq.
DAVID FERNIE, Esq.
JOHN RANKIN, Esq.
THOMAS ROME, Esq.
H. T. WALLACE, Esq.

GLASGOW.

GEORGE MUNRO KERR, Esq., *Chairman of the Glasgow Committee.*
A. SCOTT BROWN, Esq., *Deputy-Chairman of the Glasgow Committee.*
The Hon. JAMES C. BURNS.
CHARLES CONNELL, Esq.
WILLIAM LAW, Esq.
DUGALD MACDOUGALL, Esq.
ROBERT MACKILL, Esq.
JAMES B. ORR, Esq.

ABERDEEN—ALEXANDER P. HOGARTH, Esq.
BELFAST—The Rt. Hon. W. J. PIRRIE, LL.D., *Representative for Ireland.*
BRISTOL—MARK WHITWILL, Esq.
CARDIFF—Sir JOHN GUNN. Col. Sir EDWARD S. HILL, K.C.B.
DUNDEE—CHARLES BARRIE, Esq.
HARTLEPOOL—WILLIAM C. GRAY, Esq. Col. ROBERT ROPNER, M.P.
HULL—HENRY SAMMAN, Esq.
LEITH—JAMES CORMACK, Esq.
SUNDERLAND—RALPH M. HUDSON, Esq. ROBERT THOMPSON, Esq.
SWANSEA & NEWPORT—T. R. W. MASON, Esq.
TEES PORTS & WHITBY—J. MILNER LENNARD, Esq.
TYNE DISTRICT—J. B. ADAM, Esq. J. D. MILBURN, Esq. E. H. WATTS, Esq.

MEMBERS ELECTED TO SERVE ON THE TECHNICAL COMMITTEE AS REPRESENTATIVES OF SHIPBUILDERS, ENGINEERS, AND STEEL MAKERS.

ELECTED BY THE INSTITUTION OF NAVAL ARCHITECTS.

J. DUNN, Esq. | F. ELGAR, Esq., LL.D., F.R.S. | J. SAMPSON, Esq. | A. E. SEATON, Esq.

ELECTED BY THE INSTITUTION OF SHIPBUILDERS AND ENGINEERS OF THE NORTH-EAST COAST OF ENGLAND.

J. W. REED, Esq. | W. H. DUGDALE, Esq. | J. TWEEDY, Esq. | H. WITHY, Esq.

ELECTED BY THE INSTITUTION OF ENGINEERS AND SHIPBUILDERS IN SCOTLAND.

SINCLAIR COUPER, Esq. | J. GILCHRIST, Esq. | JOHN INGLIS, Esq., LL.D. | J. WARD, Esq.

ELECTED BY THE IRON AND STEEL INSTITUTE.

DAVID EVANS, Esq. | WILLIAM BEARDMORE, Esq.

TRUSTEES.

EDWARD BEAUCHAMP, Esq.
S. I. DA COSTA, Esq.
JAMES DIXON, Esq.
Sir JOHN GLOVER.
HERBERT DE ROUGEMONT, Esq.
JOSEPH EDWARD STREET, Esq.
JOHN HENRY TOD, Esq.
LEONARD C. WAKEFIELD, Esq.

BANKERS.

THE NATIONAL PROVINCIAL BANK OF ENGLAND *(Lim.).*

CHIEF SHIP SURVEYOR. HARRY J. CORNISH, Esq.
SECRETARY. A. G. DRYHURST, Esq.
CHIEF ENGINEER SURVEYOR. JAMES T. MILTON, Esq., M.Inst.C.E.

71, Fenchurch Street, London.—1st July, 1902.

LIVERPOOL COMMITTEE.

1902–1903.

W. A. Williams, Esq., *Chairman.*

Joseph Chadwick, Esq., *Deputy-Chairman.*

John S. Allen, Esq.
W. Bates, Esq.
J. H. Beazley, Esq.
J. T. Binning, Esq.
W. J. Chambers, Esq.
Samuel Cross, Esq.
John Davies, Esq.
David Fernie, Esq.
John Rankin, Esq.
Thomas Rome, Esq.,
W. B. Sproule, Esq.
William Thomson, Esq.
H. T. Wallace, Esq.
John Williamson, Esq.

MEMBER OF THE COMMITTEE, EX-OFFICIO.

Henry M. Grayson, Esq., *Chairman of the Shipbuilders' Association.*

PRINCIPAL SURVEYOR.—R. Williamson, Esq.

Office:—No. 12, Oriel Chambers, Water Street, Liverpool.
1st July, 1902.

GLASGOW COMMITTEE.

1902–1903.

G. Munro Kerr, Esq., *Chairman.*

A. Scott Brown, Esq., *Deputy-Chairman.*

The Hon. James C. Burns.
J. D. Clink, Esq.
H. M. Colvil, Esq.
Charles Connell, Esq.
F. C. Gardiner, Esq.
John R. Kay, Esq.
William Law, Esq.
Dugald MacDougall, Esq.
T. W. McIntyre, Esq.
Robert Mackill, Esq.
James B. Orr, Esq.
John Watt, Esq.
Andrew Weir, Esq.

PRINCIPAL SURVEYOR AND SECRETARY.—Thomas J. Dodd, Esq.

Office:—342, Argyle Street, Glasgow.
1st July, 1902.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

SURVEYORS.

THE SURVEYORS AT THE FOLLOWING PORTS ARE EXCLUSIVELY THE OFFICERS OF THE SOCIETY, AND ARE NOT PERMITTED TO ENGAGE IN ANY OTHER BUSINESS OR EMPLOYMENT WHATSOEVER.

CHIEF SHIP SURVEYOR OF LLOYD'S REGISTER ... HARRY J. CORNISH

ASSISTANT TO THE CHIEF SHIP SURVEYOR ... ... S. J. P. THEARLE

PRINCIPAL SURVEYORS ON THE CHIEF SHIP SURVEYOR'S STAFF.

C. Buchanan
C. Fowling
G. R. Mares
C. H. Jordan

CHIEF ENGINEER SURVEYOR OF LLOYD'S REGISTER JAMES T. MILTON

ASSISTANT TO THE CHIEF ENGINEER SURVEYOR ... J. E. STODDART

LONDON DISTRICT.

(*Embracing also Shoreham, Wivenhoe, Brightlingsea, Harwich, Ipswich, Lowestoft, Yarmouth, King's Lynn, Ramsgate, Margate, Deal and Dover.*)

(TELEGRAMS, *Committee.*)

PRINCIPAL SURVEYOR ... ... George P. Cooper

SHIP SURVEYORS.	ENGINEER SURVEYORS AND SHIP AND ENGINEER SURVEYORS.
E. J. Tierney	D. Ritchie
J. H. Truscott	T. R. Blackie
T. Shilston	E. M. Salmon
J. Bruhn	R. Balfour
J. W. Isherwood	F. L. Sturgeon
A. Munro	C. M. B. Dyer
R. B. Watt	C. Martell
R. Langlands	J. B. A. Common
B. J. Ives	P. I. Adie
J. W. Grier	J. E. Milton

DRAUGHTSMAN ... ... David S. Hunter

EXAMINER OF MASTS, SPARS AND RIGGING ... ... H. J. West

OUTPORTS.

ABERDEEN *with Banff, Peterhead, and Fraserburgh*
Ship and Engineer Surveyors ... ... } R. Fowell, E. Elvidge
(*Office, 29, Regent Quay, Aberdeen*)

BANGOR *with Carnarvon and Holyhead* (*Address, Kildare House, Holyhead Road, Bangor*) } Thomas Riley

BARROW *with Ulverston, Whitehaven, Workington and Maryport*
Ship Surveyor ... ... S. O. Kendall
Ship and Engineer Surveyor ... ... J. Easthope
(*Office, Ramsden Square, Barrow*)

SURVEYORS—*continued.*

BARRY	*Ship and Engineer Surveyors*	William J. Darling T. N. Wawn
	Ship Surveyor	T. G. Baker
	(*Office, Dock Chambers, Barry Dock*)	
BELFAST	*Ship Surveyors*	James Turpin, *Principal Surveyor for Ireland* E. J. Milton
	Ship and Engineer Surveyor..	R. J. Beveridge
	(*Office, 53, Waring Street*)	
BIDEFORD	*with Barnstaple and Appledore*	G. Westcott
	Residing at Appledore.	
BRISTOL	*with Gloucester and Bridgwater*	C. Cooper
	Ship and Engineer Surveyor	
	(*Office, 53, Queen's Square, Bristol*)	
CARDIFF	... ...	Andrew K. Hamilton, *Principal Surveyor.*
	Ship Surveyors	J. W. Scullard W. S. P. Collings M. Macleod
	(*Offices, Merchants' Exchange, Bute Docks, Cardiff*)	
	Engineer Surveyor, and Ship and Engineer Surveyors ...	G. L. Hindmarsh W. Sibun J. Pollock A. Boyd
CHANNEL ISLANDS	(*Office, 15, Mulcaster Street St. Helier's, Jersey*)	J. F. Picot
DUBLIN	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor*...	J. Macwilliam
	(*Address, 51, Lower Sackville Street*)	
DUNDEE	*with Arbroath, Montrose, and Perth*	W. Morrison
	Ship and Engineer Surveyor	
	(*Office, Maritime Buildings, East Dock Street, Dundee*)	
	Ship Surveyor	R. Howie
FALMOUTH	*with all Ports on the coast between Looe and Padstow, including Fowey, Helston, Porthleven, Penzance, St. Ives, Hayle, Portreath, and Newquay; also the Scilly Islands*	T. H. Sandry
	Ship Surveyor	
	Ship and Engineer Surveyor	R. H. Cooper
	(*Surveyors' Office, Pendennis House, Lansdowne Road, Falmouth*)	
GLASGOW	*with Dumbarton, Fairlie, Ardrossan, Irvine, Troon, Ayr, and Girvan.* (*Office, 342, Argyle Street, Glasgow*)	Thomas J. Dodd, *Principal Surveyor.*
	Ship Surveyors	E. C. Champness J. L. Sinnette T. J. House Henry Hand F. R. Noton J. D. Mares R. Wright J. McIlvenna R. S. Rowntree A. B. R. Harris P. H. Mackellar M. Blackwood C. C. Gearing J. Montgomerie J. Dickie G. Nicol
	(TELEGRAMS, *Register, Glasgow*)	

SURVEYORS (GLASGOW)—*continued.*

Principal Engineer Surveyor for Glasgow District	James Mollison
Engineer Surveyors and Ship and Engineer Surveyors ...	A. McKeand G. Murdoch J. W. Dimmock H. G. Smith J. M. Buchanan A. J. Barrett J. C. G. Williamson S. Townend J. S. Cairns
Inspectors of Forgings for the Clyde District	W. Hamilton A. Fletcher
GREENOCK AND PORT GLASGOW, *with Rothesay*...	W. Johnstone, *Principal Surveyor.*
Ship Surveyors ... ... (*Offices, Commercial Bank Buildings, 14, Cross-shore Street, Greenock*)	J. French J. Craig
Ship and Engineer Surveyors	W. R. Austin R. Elliott
GRIMSBY AND BOSTON ... ...*Ship and Engineer Surveyors* (*Office, Bank Chambers, 2, Freeman Street, Great Grimsby*)	B. G. Oxford G. D. Ritchie F. C. Smith
HARTLEPOOL AND WEST HARTLEPOOL, *with Whitby and Scarborough* ...	Thomas S. Warren, *Principal Surveyor.*
Ship Surveyors ... ... (*Office, Central Buildings, West Hartlepool*)	A. B. Wilson R. Bennett L. G. G. Demarest
Engineer Surveyor, and Ship and Engineer Surveyor ...	R. Hirst W. J. Smith
HULL *with Gainsborough, Goole, Selby, Burton Stather and Knottingley*	
Ship Surveyor ... ... (*Office, Bank Chambers, Land of Green Ginger, Hull*)	J. Thomson
Ship and Engineer Surveyors	James Innes J. Kerr
IPSWICH (*see* LONDON).	
LEITH *and Ports in the Firth of Forth, with Berwick-upon-Tweed* (*Office, Royal Bank Buildings, 28, Constitution Street, Leith*)	T. Field T. L. Thornton
Ship and Engineer Surveyors	
Ship Surveyor	G. D. Aitken
LIVERPOOL *with Lancaster and all intermediate places, the River Mersey, Chester, and River Dee; also the Isle of Man*	R. Williamson, *Principal Surveyor.*
Ship Surveyors ... ... (*Office, 12, Oriel Chambers, Water Street, Liverpool;* TELEGRAMS, *Register*)	J. Bradley S. A. G. Nash J. Petree W. H. Watson
Engineer Surveyors, and Ship and Engineer Surveyors ...	Peter McGregor G. A. Milner H. H. Ashton J. Dykes C. I. Davidson

SURVEYORS—*continued.*

MANCHESTER *with Leeds, Farnley, and district* ... ... (*Office, 162, Trafford Road, Salford, Manchester;* TELEGRAMS, *Lloyd's Register, Trafford Road, Salford*) *Ship and Engineer Surveyors*	F. W. Pitt G. C. Vaux
MIDDLESBROUGH *with Stockton* ... ... *Ship Surveyors* ... ... (*Office, Royal Exchange, Middlesbrough*)	Jesse Williams, *Principal Surveyor.* W. H. Cooper O. Narbeth H. C. T. Ireland H. A. Gibbs W. Watt
Ship and Engineer Surveyors	John Sanderson R. D. Shilston H. A. Stewart
MILFORD HAVEN, PEMBROKE AND TENBY, *with a district extending as far as New Quay, inclusive Ship and Engineer Surveyor* ...	†James Denholm
† Mr. Denholm is not an exclusive Officer of the Society.	
NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE *with North and South Shields; also Blyth and Hartley* *Ship Surveyors* ... ... (*Office, 3, St. Nicholas' Buildings, Newcastle;* TELEGRAMS, *Register, Newcastle-on-Tyne*)	Thomas Phillips, *Principal Surveyor.* James McNeil Thomas H. Cooke Charles Skentelbery W. L. Gilmour A. R. Sneddon C. M. Smith T. Shaw J. R. Henderson B. C. Laws
Engineer Surveyors and Ship and Engineer Surveyors ...	J. H. Heck J. T. Findlay G. A. Hake J. C. Turpin G. A. D. Toyne A. E. Farminer J. G. Mackillop A. Couper E. J. Stoddart W. Lane A. T. Graham
Inspector of Forgings	W. Campbell
NEWPORT, MON. *with Chepstow* ... ... *Ship and Engineer Surveyor* ... ... (*Office, Bank Chambers, Newport, Mon.*)	H. Clarke
Ship Surveyors	G. L. Brown G. F. Robson
ORKNEYS ... ... (*residing at Stromness*)	†George Gunn Baillie
† Mr. Baillie is not an exclusive Officer of the Society.	
PLYMOUTH *Ship and Engineer Surveyor* ... (*Office, 13, Exchange*)	George Duncan
PORTMADOC AND BARMOUTH *with a district extending as far as, but not including, New Quay* ... (*residing at Portmadoc*)	John W. James

SURVEYORS—*continued.*

QUEENSTOWN	*with Cork, Kinsale, Crookhaven, Castletown, Bantry, Valentia, Tralee, River Shannon and Limerick, as well as all intermediate Ports (Address, 5, York Terrace, Queenstown)*	H. W. Dove
SHEFFIELD	*with Birmingham, Newark, and district*	R. F. Morton
	Ship and Engineer Surveyors	A. Campbell
	(Office, 24 & 26, George Street, Sheffield)	
SOUTHAMPTON AND SOUTH COAST	*from Littlehampton to Bridport inclusive, also the Isle of Wight*	R. W. Coomber
	Ship and Engineer Surveyors	A. W. Murray
	Ship Surveyor	C. Edwards
	(Office, 3, Oriental Place, Southampton)	
SUNDERLAND AND SEAHAM	*Ship Surveyors*	John Lawrence, *Principal Surveyor.*
		George Harrison
		A. Campbell-Holms
	(Office, 56, John Street, Sunderland)	J. Allan
		T. S. Leathard
		T. S. Shute
		A. P. W. McNab
	Engineer Surveyors and Ship and Engineer Surveyors ...	Patrick Salmon
		F. W. Fillmore
		L. G. Shallcross
	Inspector of Forgings	F. Cook
SWANSEA	*with Neath and Llanelly*	J. Barclay
	Ship and Engineer Surveyor	
	(Office, 1, Gloster Place, Swansea)	
WATERFORD	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor*	†Andrew Horn

† Mr. Horn is not an exclusive Officer of the Society.

WEXFORD ... ... †R. J. Sparrow

† Mr. Sparrow is not an exclusive Officer of the Society.

WHITEHAVEN (*see* BARROW).

June, 1902.

LIST OF FOREIGN AND COLONIAL SURVEYORSHIPS OF LLOYD'S REGISTER ARRANGED IN THE FOLLOWING GEOGRAPHICAL ORDER OF COUNTRIES, VIZ.:—

1. Russia.
2. Norway.
3. Sweden.
4. Denmark.
5. Germany.
6. Holland.
7. Belgium.
8. France.
9. Spain and Portugal.
10. Gibraltar.
11. Italy and Austria.
12. Malta.
13. Greece, Turkey, Turkey in Asia, and Roumania.
14. British North America.
15. Newfoundland.
16. United States.
17. South America.
18. Azores.
19. Canary Islands.
20. Aden.
21. South Africa.
22. Mauritius.
23. India, Burmah, and Straits Settlements.
24. East Indian Archipelago.
25. China and Japan.
26. Australia, Tasmania, and New Zealand.

THE SURVEYORS AT THE FOLLOWING PORTS DO NOT HOLD APPOINTMENTS AS THE EXCLUSIVE SURVEYORS OF THE SOCIETY, EXCEPTING IN THE CASES MARKED *

1. RUSSIA.

ODESSA, *with Nikolaieff Ship and Engineer Surveyor (residing at Odessa)* (TELEGRAMS, *Crookston, Odessa*) (*Also acting as Ship and Engineer Surveyor for Sebastopol*)	J. G. Crookston
RIGA. ... *Ship and Engineer Surveyor* ... ... (*Address, Pychlau's Sagemuhle, Oscarstrasse, No. 7;* TELEGRAMS, *Buchholz*)	Eduard Buchholz
SEBASTOPOL (*see* ODESSA).	

2. NORWAY.

BERGEN *Ship and Engineer Surveyor* ... (TELEGRAMS, *Surveyor*)	S. A. Eide
CHRISTIANIA *with a district extending from Fredrikshald to Lindesnæs...* *Ship and Engineer Surveyor* (*Address, 19, Kongens Gade;* TELEGRAMS, *Surveyor, Christiania*)	O. C. Sanne

3. SWEDEN.

GOTHENBURG *with a district including Strömstad, Halmstad, Vestervik and Sölvesborg, with intermediate Ports* ... ... *Ship and Engineer Surveyor* (*Office, Pusterviksgatan 15;* TELEGRAMS, *Surveyor*)	*V. C. Bulow
Assistant Ship and Engineer Surveyor	*G. W. Jorgensen

* Mr. Bulow and Mr. Jörgensen are exclusively Officers of Lloyd's Register.

STOCKHOLM *Ship and Engineer Surveyor with a district extending from Gefle to Norrköping inclusive* ... ... *Address, Skeppsmätningskontoret 46, Skeppsbron;* TELEGRAMS, *Lloyd's Register*)	Albert Isakson

FOREIGN AND COLONIAL SURVEYORSHIPS—*continued*

4. DENMARK.

COPENHAGEN	*Ship and Engineer Surveyors* ... ... (*Office, 22, Amaliegade, K.;* TELEGRAMS, *Engineer*)	*H. J. Sonne *A. F. Orbech
	Assistant Ship and Engineer Surveyor	*A. T. Poulsen

* These Surveyors are exclusively Officers of Lloyd's Register.

Assistant Surveyors:—		
Aalborg	... *Ship Surveyor*	A. H. Jepmond
Nordby, Fanö	... *Ship Surveyor*	L. J. Hansen

5. GERMANY.

BREMERHAVEN	*with Emden and surrounding Ports, including Hanover... Ship and Engineer Surveyor for Weser District* ... ... (*Address, Burgermeister Smidstrasse, No. 110;* TELEGRAMS, *Ferd. Thomsen*)	F. H. T. Thomsen
DANZIG	... ... (*Address, Stiftsgasse 7*)	F. A. Bartels
DUSSELDORF	*Ship and Engineer Surveyors for Steel Testing duties and Inspection of Forgings, &c., in Germany and Belgium (Address, Herderstrasse 19, Dusseldorf)*	*J. Meyer *M. Koch

* Mr. Meyer and Mr. Koch are exclusively Officers of Lloyd's Register.

HAMBURG	*with the River Elbe, Lubeck, Rostock and Ports in Schleswig-Holstein and Mecklenburg* ... ... *Ship Surveyors* ... ... (*Office, Steinhöft No. 3;* TELEGRAMS, *Dykes, Steinhöft*)	*Geo. Dykes *John Macdonald

* Mr. Dykes and Mr. Macdonald are exclusively Officers of Lloyd's Register.

	Engineer Surveyor for the Hamburg District ... ... (*Office, Admiralitatstrasse 52;* TELEGRAMS, *Ingbert, Hamburg*)	M. Berendt
	Assistant Engineer Surveyor	C. H. Rieck
STETTIN	*with Swinemünde* ... ... *Ship and Engineer Surveyor (Office, Bollwerk 12–14)*	Emil Herzberg

6. HOLLAND.

AMSTERDAM	*with Veendam, Nieuwdiep, and neighbouring Ports* ... *Ship and Engineer Surveyor* ... ... (*Office, Prins Hendrikkade, No. 136;* TELEGRAMS, *Slebe, Prins Hendrikkade, Amsterdam*)	*J. B. Slebe

* Mr. Slebe is exclusively an Officer of Lloyd's Register.

ROTTERDAM	*with Dordrecht, Schiedam, and surrounding places, also Zeeland* ... ... (*Address, Westerkade 10, Rotterdam;* TELEGRAMS, *Lloyd's Register, Rotterdam*)	*W. F. D. Van Ollefen *R. Leeuwenburg

* Mr. Van Ollefen and Mr. Leeuwenburg are exclusively Officers of Lloyd's Register.

VEENDAM (*see* AMSTERDAM).

FOREIGN AND COLONIAL SURVEYORSHIPS—*continued.*

7. BELGIUM.

ANTWERP	*including the various Belgian Ports and the Dutch Port Terneuzen*	*J. G. G. Rule, *Principal Surveyor.*
	Ship and Engineer Surveyors	*H. A. Ruck-Keene *H. P. Cornish
	(*Surveyors' Office, 28, Ouest Quai, Kattendyk, Antwerp;* TELEGRAMS, *Register, Antwerp*)	

* These Surveyors are exclusively Officers of Lloyd's Register.

8. FRANCE.

BORDEAUX...	*Ship Surveyor* ... (*Address, 16, Rue Esprit des Lois;* TELEGRAMS, *Albert Vandercruyce*)	Albert Vandercruyce
	Engineer Surveyor ... (TELEGRAMS, *Arthur Donzelle*)	Arthur Donzelle
DUNKIRK	*including Calais* ... ... *Ship and Engineer Surveyor* (*Office, 7, Rue des Arbres;* TELEGRAMS, *Morel, Lloyd's*)	F. C. Morel
HÂVRE	*with a District including Boulogne, Barfleur, and Rouen...* (*Office, 61, Rue de la Bourse, Hâvre*)	*A. Cartier
	Acting Ship and Engineer Surveyor ... ... (TELEGRAMS, *Amedée Cartier*)	

*Mr. Cartier is exclusively an Officer of Lloyd's Register.

MARSEILLES	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* ... ... (*Address, 26, Rue de la République;* TELEGRAMS, *Vence*)	Jules Vence
NANTES	*Ship and Engineer Surveyors* ... ... (*Office, 44, Boulevard St. Aignan;* TELEGRAMS, *Deprise*)	Joseph R. Deprise William Kerr

9. SPAIN AND PORTUGAL.

BARCELONA	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* ... ... (*Office, Calle de Mallorca 325*; TELEGRAMS, *Muston, Mallorca 325*)	G. E. A. Muston
BILBAO	(*Address, Calle de la Sierra 14;* TELEGRAMS, *Lloyd's*)	German De Bareno
CADIZ	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor...* ...(*Address, Aduana 8;* TELEGRAMS, *West*)	William West
CARTHAGENA	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* (*Address, Calle Palas 5, 2°;* TELEGRAMS, *Perez, Palas 5, Carthagena*)	R. Perez y Ros
LISBON	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* ... ... (*Address, 7, T. do Caes do Tojo;* TELEGRAMS, *Enyap*)	George Payne
OPORTO	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* ... ... (*Office, 55, Rua da Rebobeira;* TELEGRAMS, *Ennor*)	Charles J. Ennor

10. GIBRALTAR.

GIBRALTAR	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* ... ... (*Address, H.M. Naval Yard, Gibraltar;* TELEGRAMS, *Yard*)	J. S. Sanders

FOREIGN AND COLONIAL SURVEYORSHIPS—*continued.*

11. ITALY AND AUSTRIA.

ANCONA	... ... (TELEGRAMS, *Devon*)	F. G. Emett
FIUME	*with the coast south of Pola, and the Dalmatian Islands* ...	Anthony Schnabl
	Ship and Engineer Surveyor ... (TELEGRAMS, *Schnabl, Ingenieur, Fiume*)	
	Assistant Ship Surveyor for Wood Ships	Ignazio Bonetich
GENOA	... ... (*Office, Piazza S. Giorgio No. 32, 1a Scala;* TELEGRAMS, *Schiaffino, Surveyor*)	Francesco Schiaffino
	Ship and Engineer Surveyor	*Maurice Ritson
	* Mr. Ritson is exclusively an Officer of Lloyd's Register.	
LEGHORN	(*Address, Piazza Micheli, Leghorn;* TELEGRAMS, *A. Gori*)	Amerigo Gori
NAPLES	*with Messina and other ports in Sicily*	Francesco Ducoster
	Ship and Engineer Surveyor (*Residing at Torre Annunziata, near Naples*; TELEGRAMS, *Ducoster, Torrannunziata*)	
TRIESTE	*with Pola and the coast north of Pola*	*Roberto Dussich
	Ship and Engineer Surveyor	
	(*Office, Via Nuova No. 6, Trieste;* TELEGRAMS,)	
	Assistant Surveyor for Steel Testing duties	*A. Von. Purschka
	* These Surveyors are exclusively Officers of Lloyd's Register.	

12. MALTA.

MALTA	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* ... (*Office, 21, Strada Zaccaria, Valetta;* TELEGRAMS, *Register*)	C. H. Wright

13. GREECE, TURKEY, TURKEY IN ASIA, AND ROUMANIA.

CONSTANTINOPLE	*Ship Surveyor* ... ... (TELEGRAMS, *Woods*)	Admiral Woods Pasha
	Engineer Surveyor ... ...(TELEGRAMS, *Warren*)	G. R. Warren
GALATZ AND BRAILA	*with a district extending as far as the mouth of the Danube and including Sulina* ... ... (*residing at Braila;* TELEGRAMS, *Archbold*)	T. H. Archbold
PIRÆUS, *with Syra*	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor*	W. W. Barnes

14. BRITISH NORTH AMERICA.

HALIFAX, N.S.	... ... (TELEGRAMS, *Huntcom*)	David Hunter
MONTREAL	(*Address, Port Warden's Office;* TELEGRAMS, *Portwarden*)	Archibald Reid
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND	... ... (*residing at Charlotte Town;* TELEGRAMS, *Register, Charlotte Town*)	H. P. Welsh
QUEBEC	*and the River St. Lawrence* (TELEGRAMS, *Brunelle, Quebec*)	P. D. Brunelle
VANCOUVER CITY	*including Victoria, Vancouver Island and all ports in British Columbia*	James Fowler
	Ship and Engineer Surveyor	
	(*Address*, 837, *Howe Street, Vancouver City;* TELEGRAMS, *Register, Vancouver, B.C.*)	

15. NEWFOUNDLAND.

ST. JOHN'S ...	(*Address, 12, Gower Street;* TELEGRAMS, *Surveyor*)	*George Wheatley
	* Mr. Wheatley is exclusively an Officer of Lloyd's Register.	

FOREIGN AND COLONIAL SURVEYORSHIPS—*continued.*

16. UNITED STATES.

NEW YORK	*Principal Surveyor for the United States* ... ... (*Office, Kemble Buildings, Whitehall Street, New York*)	*George Stanbury
	Principal Engineer Surveyor for the United States ...	*J. H. Mancor
	Ship Surveyors	*D. Nicholas *G. O. Herbert *G. M. Shaw
	Engineer Surveyor	*J. H. W. Marsden
	(TELEGRAMS for the Surveyors, *Nymdible*)	
	* These Surveyors are exclusively Officers of Lloyd's Register.	
BALTIMORE ...	... ...	Edward H. Sanford
	Ship Surveyor ... ... (*Office, 33, South Gay Street;* TELEGRAMS, *Hoyle*)	
BOSTON	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* (*Office, 156, State Street*)	*B. S. Murphy
	* Mr. Murphy is exclusively an Officer of Lloyd's Register.	
CHICAGO	... (*Office, 622, Home Insurance Building, Chicago*)	*N. E. McClelland
	* Mr. McClelland is an exclusive Officer of the Society.	
CLEVELAND	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* ... ... (*Office, Wade Building, Superior Street, Cleveland, Ohio, U.S.A.*)	*A. C. Heron
	* Mr. Heron is an exclusive Officer of the Society.	
GALVESTON, TEXAS,	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* ... ... (*Address, Cotton Exchange Building*)	T. J. Anderson
NEW ORLEANS	... (*Office, Liverpool, London and Globe Building, 214, Carondolet Street;* TELEGRAMS, *Lawrie, New Orleans*)	Andrew Lawrie
NEWPORT NEWS	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* (*Office, 2303, West Avenue, Box 671;* TELEGRAMS, *Hunter, Newport News*)	*J. G. Hunter
	* Mr. Hunter is an exclusive Officer of the Society.	
PENSACOLA ...	... ... (TELEGRAMS, *Cosulich*)	S. A. Cosulich
PHILADELPHIA	*Ship Surveyor*	*D. McAuslan
	For Steel Testing duties (*Office, Rooms 324 & 326, Third Floor, Bourse Buildings, Philadelphia*)	*H. C. Farrar *W. G. Minchin *R. M. McLaren
	Engineer Surveyor	*R. Haig
	* These Surveyors are exclusively Officers of Lloyd's Register.	
PITTSBURG, PA.	*For Steel Testing duties* (*Office, Westminster Apartments, Aiken Avenue*)	*P. McGregor *J. Carnaghan
	* These Surveyors are exclusively Officers of Lloyd's Register.	
PORTLAND, OREGON	*including both shores of the Columbia River and all ports in Oregon*	Lyddon Veysey
SAN FRANCISCO	*Ship Surveyor*...	John Metcalfe
	Engineer Surveyor	W. H. Stewart
	(*Surveyors' Office, 303, California Street;* TELEGRAMS, *Freeboard, San Frisco*)	
TACOMA	*with Seattle, Port Townsend and all ports in Washington territory; not including the Washington shore of the Columbia River* ... ... (*Residing at Tacoma*)	P. G. Hill
	Ship and Engineer Surveyor	

FOREIGN AND COLONIAL SURVEYORSHIPS—*continued.*

17. SOUTH AMERICA.

Buenos Ayres and Rosario	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* (*Office, Reconquista 349, Buenos Ayres;* Telegrams, *Perito*)	*H. E. Tilston

* Mr. Tilston is exclusively an Officer of Lloyd's Register.

Demerara ...	... (*residing at Georgetown;* Telegrams, *Heliostat*)	Alexander Duncan
Monte Video	... ...	
Rio de Janeiro	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* ... (*Address, Caixa 686;* Telegrams, *Register, Rio de Janeiro*)	Robert Vance
Valparaiso	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* ... ... (*Address, Casilla, 934;* Telegrams, *Smith, Pacific, Valparaiso*)	A. F. Smith

18. AZORES.

St. Michael's	... ...

19. CANARY ISLANDS.

Las Palmas, Grand Canary	... ... *Ship and Engineer Surveyor* (Telegrams, *Latorre, Las Palmas*)	Manuel Hernand

20. ADEN.

Aden ...	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* ... ... (*Address, Hudjuff, Aden;* Telegrams, *Still, Aden*)	W. H. Still

21. SOUTH AFRICA.

Cape Town	... (*Address, Dock Office;* Telegrams, *Almutium*)	W. Stephen
Port Elizabeth	*with East London* (*Address, Market Square, Port Elizabeth;* Telegrams, *Gowan*)	William Gowan
Port Natal	... ... (Telegrams, *Airth*)	Alexander Airth

22. MAURITIUS.

Mauritius	... (*residing at Port Louis;* Telegrams, *McDonald, Mauritius*)	M. S. McDonald

23. INDIA, BURMAH, AND STRAITS SETTLEMENTS.

Akyab	... ... (Telegrams, *Lloyd's Surveyor*)	G. B. Brown
Bombay	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* (*Office, 15, Bank Street, Fort, Bombay;* Telegrams, *Surveyor*)	A. L. Whittell
Calcutta	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* (*Office, 2, Hare Street;* Telegrams, *Surveyor*)	*T. W. Fish

* Mr. Fish is exclusively an Officer of Lloyd's Register.

Kurrachee	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* (*Address, Persian Gulf Telegraphs, Manora, Kurrachee*; Telegrams, *Hughes*)	J. Hughes
Penang	*Ship Surveyor* ... ... (Telegrams, *Bradbery*)	E. Bradbery
	Engineer Surveyor ... (Telegrams,)	James Lawrie
Rangoon	... ...(Telegrams, *Winter*)	R. R. Winter
Singapore	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* (*Office, 7E, Battery Road*)	*F. W. Webb

Mr. Webb is exclusively an Officer of Lloyd's Register.

FOREIGN AND COLONIAL SURVEYORSHIPS—*continued.*

24. EAST INDIAN ARCHIPELAGO.

BATAVIA	... ... (TELEGRAMS, *Taalingen, Batavia*)	H. van Taalingen
MANILA, P.I.	*and Ports in the Philippine Islands* ... ... *Ship and Engineer Surveyor* ... ... (*Address, P.O. Box 277;* TELEGRAMS, *Marine, Manila*)	A. Forbes Greig
SOURABAYA	... ... (TELEGRAMS, *Schipper, Sourabaya*)	B. J. Schipper

25. CHINA AND JAPAN.

HONG KONG	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* (*Office, 1, Prince's Buildings;* TELEGRAMS, *Marine*)	*Newman Mumford

* Mr. Mumford is exclusively an Officer of Lloyd's Register.

KOBÉ, HIOGO	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* (TELEGRAMS, *Ellerton*)	James Ellerton
NAGASAKI	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* (*Address, 42c, Sagarimatsu*)	*A. L. Jones

*Mr. Jones is exclusively an Officer of Lloyd's Register.

SHANGHAI	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor*	V. C. Paulsen
YOKOHAMA	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* (*Office, 55, Main Street*)	*A. S. Williamson

* Mr. Williamson is exclusively an Officer of Lloyd's Register.

26. AUSTRALIA, TASMANIA, AND NEW ZEALAND.

ADELAIDE, S.A.	... ...(*Office, Lipson Street, Port Adelaide*)	J. H. Gibbon
AUCKLAND, N.Z.	... ... (TELEGRAMS, *Replento*)	M. T. Clayton
BRISBANE, QUEENSLAND	(*Address, Parbury's Buildings, Eagle Street;* TELEGRAMS, *Surveyor, Brisbane*)	R. S. Taylor
CHRISTCHURCH AND LYTTELTON, N.Z.	... ...(*residing at Lyttelton*)	Stewart Willis
DUNEDIN, N.Z.	... ... (TELEGRAMS, *Gunwale*)	W. Thomson
FREMANTLE, W.A.	(*Address, P.O. Box 10;* TELEGRAMS, *Webster*)	William Webster
MELBOURNE, VICTORIA	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* ... ... (*Address, New Zealand Chambers, 483, Collins Street;* TELEGRAMS, *Reports, Melbourne*)	Alexander McCowan
NAPIER, N.Z.	... ...	A. Davidson
NEWCASTLE, N.S.W.	... ...	J. W. Vellacott
SYDNEY, N.S.W.	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* (TELEGRAMS, *Miramar*)	*R. Pollock

* Mr. Pollock is exclusively an Officer of Lloyd's Register.

WELLINGTON, N.Z.	... ...	William Bendall

71, Fenchurch Street, London.
June, 1902.

LIST OF SURVEYORS OF LLOYD'S REGISTER

(ALPHABETICALLY ARRANGED.)

THE SURVEYORS AT THE PORTS MARKED * ARE EXCLUSIVELY THE OFFICERS OF THE SOCIETY AND ARE NOT PERMITTED TO ENGAGE IN ANY OTHER BUSINESS OR EMPLOYMENT WHATSOEVER.

---

*LONDON TELEGRAMS, (*Committee*)	HARRY J. CORNISH, *Chief Ship Surveyor of Lloyd's Register*	George P. Cooper, *Principal Surveyor for London District.*
	S. J. P. Thearle, *Assistant to Chief Ship Surveyor*	E. J. Tierney
	Surveyors on the Chief Ship Surveyor's Staff : C. Buchanan, C. Fowling | Geo. R. Mares, Chas. H. Jordan	James H. Truscott, T. Shilston, J. Bruhn, J. W. Isherwood, A. Munro
	JAMES T. MILTON, *Chief Engineer Surveyor of Lloyd's Register*	R. B. Watt, R. Langlands, B. J. Ives, J. W. Grier
	J. E. Stoddart, *Assistant to Chief Engineer Surveyor*	D. Ritchie, T. R. Blackie, E. M. Salmon, R. Balfour, F. L. Sturgeon
	Engineer Surveyors and Ship and Engineer Surveyors...	C. M. B. Dyer, C. Martell, J. B. A. Common, P. I. Adie, J. E. Milton
	Draughtsman	David S. Hunter
	Examiner of Masts, Spars and Rigging	H. J. West
AALBORG (Copenhagen District)	*Assistant Ship Surveyor*	A. H. Jepmond
*ABERDEEN	*Ship and Engineer Surveyors* (*Office, 29, Regent Quay*)	R. Fowell, E. Elvidge
ADELAIDE, S. A.	(*Office, Lipson Street, Port Adelaide*)...	J. H. Gibbon
ADEN	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* ... ... (*Address, Hudjuff, Aden;* TELEGRAMS, *Still, Aden*)	W. H. Still
AKYAB	... ... (TELEGRAMS, *Lloyd's Surveyor*)	G. B. Brown
*AMSTERDAM	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* ... ... (*Office, Prins Hendrikkade, No. 136;* TELEGRAMS, *Slebe, Prins Hendrikkade, Amsterdam*)	J. B. Slebe
ANCONA	... ... (TELEGRAMS, *Devon*)	F. G. Emett
*ANTWERP	(*Surveyors' Office, 28, Ouest Quai, Kattendyk ;* TELEGRAMS, *Register*)	J. G. G. Rule, *Principal Surveyor.*
	Ship and Engineer Surveyors...	H. A. Ruck-Keene, H. P. Cornish

LIST OF SURVEYORSHIPS (ALPHABETICALLY ARRANGED)—*continued.*

AUCKLAND, N.Z.	... ... (TELEGRAMS, *Replento*)	M. T. Clayton
AZORES	(*See* ST. MICHAEL'S)	
BALTIMORE	*Ship Surveyor* ... ... (*Office, 33, South Gay Street;* TELEGRAMS, *Hoyle*)	Edward H. Sanford
*BANGOR	(*Address, Kildare House, Holyhead Road, Bangor*)	Thomas Riley
BARCELONA	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* ... ... (*Office, Calle de Mallorca 325;* TELEGRAMS, *Muston, Mallorca 325, Barcelona*)	G. E. A. Muston
*BARROW	*Ship Surveyor*	S. O. Kendall
	Ship and Engineer Surveyor (*Office, Ramsden Square*)	J. Easthope
*BARRY	*Ship and Engineer Surveyors* ... ... (*Office, Dock Chambers, Barry Dock*)	Wm. J. Darling T. N. Wawn
	Ship Surveyor	T. G. Baker
BATAVIA	... ... (TELEGRAMS, *Taalingen*)	H. van Taalingen
*BELFAST	*Ship Surveyors* ... ... (*Office, 53, Waring Street*)	James Turpin, *Principal Surveyor for Ireland* E. J. Milton
	Ship and Engineer Surveyor	R. J. Beveridge
BERGEN	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* ... ... (TELEGRAMS, *Surveyor, Bergen*)	S. A. Eide
*BIDEFORD	... ... (*Residing at Appledore*)	G. Westcott
BILBAO	(*Address, Calle de la Sierra 14;* TELEGRAMS, *Lloyd's*)	German De Bareno
BOMBAY	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor*... (*Office, 15, Bank Street, Fort, Bombay;* TELEGRAMS, *Surveyor*)	A. L. Whittell
BORDEAUX	*Ship Surveyor* ... (*Address,* 16, *Rue Esprit des Lois;* TELEGRAMS, *Albert Vandercruyce*)	Albert Vandercruyce
	Engineer Surveyor (TELEGRAMS, *Arthur Donzelle*)	Arthur Donzelle
*BOSTON, MASS.	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* (*Office, 156, State Street*)	B. S. Murphy
BRAILA AND GALATZ	... (*residing at Braila;* TELEGRAMS, *Archbold*)	T. H. Archbold
BREMERHAVEN	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor for Weser District* ... (*Office, Burgermeister Smidstrasse, No. 110;* TELEGRAMS, *Ferd. Thomsen*)	F. H. T. Thomsen
BRISBANE, QUEENSLAND	(*Address, Parbury's Buildings, Eagle Street;* TELEGRAMS, *Surveyor, Brisbane*)	R. S. Taylor
*BRISTOL	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* (*Office, 53, Queen's Square*)	C. Cooper

LIST OF SURVEYORSHIPS (ALPHABETICALLY ARRANGED)—*continued.*

*BUENOS AYRES AND ROSARIO ...	... *Ship and Engineer Surveyor* (*Office, Reconquista 349, Buenos Ayres;* TELEGRAMS, *Perito*)	H. E. Tilston
CADIZ	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* (*Address, Aduana, 8;* TELEGRAMS, *West*)	William West
*CALCUTTA	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* (*Office, 2, Hare Street;* TELEGRAMS, *Surveyor*)	T. W. Fish
CAPE TOWN	(*Address, Dock Office;* TELEGRAMS, *Almutium*)	W. Stephen
*CARDIFF		Andrew K. Hamilton, *Principal Surveyor.*
	Ship Surveyors ... ... (*Offices, Merchants' Exchange, Bute Docks, Cardiff*)	J. W. Scullard W. S. P. Collings M. Macleod
	Engineer Surveyor and Ship and Engineer Surveyors	G. L. Hindmarsh W. Sibun J. Pollock A. Boyd
CARTHAGENA	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* (*Address, Calle Palas 5, 2°;* TELEGRAMS, *Perez, Palas 5, Carthagena*)	R. Perez y Ros
*CHANNEL ISLANDS	(*Office, 15, Mulcaster Street, St. Helier's, Jersey*)	J. F. Picot
*CHICAGO ...	(*Office, 622, Home Insurance Building, Chicago*)	N. E. McClelland
CHRISTCHURCH, N.Z.	(*residing at Lyttelton*)	Stewart Willis
CHRISTIANIA	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* (*Address, 19, Kongens Gade;* TELEGRAMS, *Surveyor, Christiania*)	O. C. Sanne
*CLEVELAND	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* (*Office, Wade Building, Superior Street, Cleveland, Ohio, U.S.A.*)	A. C. Heron
CONSTANTINOPLE	*Ship Surveyor* ... ... (TELEGRAMS, *Woods*)	Admiral Woods Pasha
	Engineer Surveyor ... (TELEGRAMS, *Warren*)	G. R. Warren
*COPENHAGEN	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* ... ... (*Office, 22, Amaliegade, Copenhagen, K.;* TELEGRAMS, *Engineer*)	H. J. Sonne A. F. Orbech
	Assistant Ship and Engineer Surveyor	A. T. Poulsen
DANZIG	... ... (*Address, Stiftsgasse 7;* TELEGRAMS,)	F. A. Bartels
DEMERARA	... (*residing at Georgetown;* TELEGRAMS, *Heliostat*)	Alexander Duncan
*DUBLIN	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* ... ... (*Address, 51, Lower Sackville Street*)	J. Macwilliam
*DUNDEE	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* ... ... (*Office, Maritime Buildings, East Dock Street*)	W. Morrison
	Ship Surveyor	R. Howie
DUNEDIN, N.Z.	(TELEGRAMS, *Gunwale*)	W. Thomson
DUNKIRK	*including* CALAIS ... ... *Ship and Engineer Surveyor* (*Office, 7, Rue des Arbres;* TELEGRAMS, *Morel, Lloyd's, Dunkirk*)	F. C. Morel

LIST OF SURVEYORSHIPS (ALPHABETICALLY ARRANGED)—*continued.*

*DUSSELDORF	*Ship and Engineer Surveyors for Steel Testing duties and Inspection of Forgings, &c., in Germany and Belgium (Address, Herderstrasse 19, Dusseldorf)*	J. Meyer M. Koch
*FALMOUTH	*Ship Surveyor* ... ... (*Surveyors' Office, Pendennis House, Lansdowne Road*)	T. H. Sandry
	Ship and Engineer Surveyor	R. H. Cooper
FIUME	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* ... ... (TELEGRAMS, *Schnabl, Ingenieur, Fiume*)	Anthony Schnabl
	Assistant Ship Surveyor for Wood Ships	Ignazio Bonetich
FLENSBURG	*and other Ports in Schleswig-Holstein* (*See* HAMBURG).	
FREMANTLE, W.A. ...	(*Address, P.O. Box 10;* TELEGRAMS, *Webster*)	William Webster
GALATZ and BRAILA	(*residing at Braila;* TELEGRAMS, *Archbold*)	T. H. Archbold
GALVESTON, TEXAS	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* ... ... (*Address, Cotton Exchange Building*)	T. J. Anderson
*GENOA	... (*Office, Piazza S. Giorgio No. 32, 1a Scala;* TELEGRAMS, *Schiaffino, Surveyor*)	†Francesco Schiaffino
	Ship and Engineer Surveyor	Maurice Ritson
	† Mr. Schiaffino is not exclusively the servant of the Society.	
GIBRALTAR	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* (*Address, H.M. Naval Yard;* TELEGRAMS, *Yard*)	J. S. Sanders
*GLASGOW	*Ship Surveyors* ... (*Office, 342, Argyle Street*) (TELEGRAMS, *Register, Glasgow*)	Thomas J. Dodd, *Principal Surveyor.* E. C. Champess J. L. Sinnette T. J. House Henry Hand F. R. Noton J. D. Mares R. Wright J. McIlvenna R. S. Rowntree A. B. R. Harris P. H. Mackellar M. Blackwood C. C. Gearing J. Montgomerie J. Dickie G. Nicol
	Principal Engineer Surveyor for Glasgow District ...	James Mollison
	Engineer Surveyors and Ship and Engineer Surveyors	A. McKeand G. Murdoch J. W. Dimmock H. G. Smith J. M. Buchanan A. J. Barrett J. C. G. Williamson S. Townend J. S. Cairns
	Inspectors of Forgings for the Clyde District	W. Hamilton A. Fletcher
*GOTHENBURG	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* (*Office, Pustervikgatan 15;* TELEGRAMS, *Surveyor*)	V. C. Bulow
	Assistant Ship and Engineer Surveyor	G. W. Jorgensen

LIST OF SURVEYORSHIPS (ALPHABETICALLY ARRANGED)—*continued.*

*GREENOCK AND PORT GLASGOW		W. Johnstone, *Principal Surveyor.*
	Ship Surveyors (*Offices, Commercial Bank Buildings, 14, Cross-shore Street, Greenock*)	J. French J. Craig
	Ship and Engineer Surveyors	W. R. Austin R. Elliott
*GRIMSBY AND BOSTON	*Ship and Engineer Surveyors* (*Office, Bank Chambers, 2, Freeman Street, Great Grimsby*)	B. G. Oxford G. D. Ritchie F. C. Smith
HALIFAX, N.S.	(TELEGRAMS, *Huntcom*)	David Hunter
*HAMBURG	*Ship Surveyors*	Geo. Dykes
	(*Office, Steinhöft, No. 3*; TELEGRAMS, *Dykes, Steinhöft*)	John Macdonald
	Engineer Surveyor (*Office, Admiralitatstrasse, 52*; TELEGRAMS, *Ingbert, Hamburg*)	†M. Berendt
	Assistant Engineer Surveyor	†C. H. Rieck
† Mr. Berendt and Mr. Rieck are not exclusively the servants of the Society.		
*HARTLEPOOL, AND WEST HARTLEPOOL,	*with Whitby and Scarborough*	Thomas S. Warren, *Principal Surveyor.*
	Ship Surveyors (*Office, Central Buildings, West Hartlepool*)	A. B. Wilson R. Bennett L. G. G. Demarest
	Engineer Surveyor, and Ship and Engineer Surveyor	R. Hirst W. J. Smith
*HAVRE	(*Office, 61, Rue de la Bourse, Hâvre*)	
	Acting Ship and Engineer Surveyor ... ... (TELEGRAMS, *Amedée Cartier*)	A. Cartier
*HONG KONG	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* (*Office, 1, Prince's Buildings*; TELEGRAMS, *Marine*)	Newman Mumford
*HULL	*Ship Surveyor*	J. Thomson
	(*Office, Bank Chambers, Land of Green Ginger, Hull*)	
	Ship and Engineer Surveyors	James Innes J. Kerr
IPSWICH (*See* LONDON).		
KIEL	*and other Ports in Schleswig-Holstein* (*See* HAMBURG).	
KOBÉ, HIOGO	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* (TELEGRAMS, *Ellerton*)	James Ellerton
KURRACHEE	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor*	
	(*Address, Persian Gulf Telegraphs, Manora, Kurrachee*; TELEGRAMS, *Hughes*)	J. Hughes
LAS PALMAS, GRAND CANARY	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* ... ... (TELEGRAMS, *Latorre, Las Palmas*)	Manuel Hernandez
LEGHORN	(*Address, Piazza Micheli, Leghorn*; TELEGRAMS, *A. Gori, Leghorn*)	Amerigo Gori
*LEITH	*Ship and Engineer Surveyors*	T. Field
	(*Office, Royal Bank Buildings, 28, Constitution Street*)	T. L. Thornton
	Ship Surveyor	G. D. Aitken
LISBON	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor*	
	(*Address, 7, T. do Caes do Tojo*; TELEGRAMS, *Enyap*)	George Payne

LIST OF SURVEYORSHIPS (ALPHABETICALLY ARRANGED)—*continued.*

*LIVERPOOL	*Ship Surveyors* ... ... (*Office, 12, Oriel Chambers, Water Street;* TELEGRAMS, *Register*)	R. Williamson, *Principal Surveyor.* J. Bradley S. A. G. Nash J. Petree W. H. Watson
	Engineer Surveyors, and Ship and Engineer Surveyors	Peter McGregor G. A. Milner H. H. Ashton J. Dykes C. I. Davidson
LÜBECK	(*See* HAMBURG).	
LYTTELTON, N.Z.	... ...	Stewart Willis
MALTA	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* ... (*Office, 21, Strada Zaccaria, Valetta;* TELEGRAMS, *Register*)	C. H. Wright
*MANCHESTER	(*Office, 162, Trafford Road, Salford, Manchester;* TELEGRAMS, *Lloyd's Register, Trafford Road, Salford*) *Ship and Engineer Surveyors*	F. W. Pitt G. C. Vaux
MANILA, P.I.	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* ... ... (*Address, P.O. Box 277;* TELEGRAMS, *Marine*)	A. Forbes Greig
MARSEILLES	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* ... ... (*Address, 26, Rue de la République;* TELEGRAMS, *Vence*)	Jules Vence
MAURITIUS	(*residing at Port Louis;* TELEGRAMS, *McDonald, Mauritius*)	M. S. McDonald
MELBOURNE, VICTORIA	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* ... ... (*Address, New Zealand Chambers, 483, Collins Street, Melbourne;* TELEGRAMS, *Reports*)	Alexander McCowan
MESSINA	*and other ports in Sicily* (*See* NAPLES).	
*MIDDLESBROUGH	*with Stockton* *Ship Surveyors*... ... ... (*Office, Royal Exchange, Middlesbrough*)	Jesse Williams, *Principal Surveyor* W. H. Cooper O. Narbeth H. C. T. Ireland H. A. Gibbs W. Watt
	Ship and Engineer Surveyors...	John Sanderson R. D. Shilston H. A. Stewart
MILFORD HAVEN	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor*	James Denholm
MONTE VIDEO	... ...	
MONTREAL	(*Address, Port Warden's Office;* TELEGRAMS, *Portwarden*)	Archibald Reid
*NAGASAKI	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* (*Address, 42c, Sagarimatsu*)	A. L. Jones
NANTES	*Ship and Engineer Surveyors* ... ... (*Office, 41, Boulevard St. Aignan;* TELEGRAMS, *Deprise*)	Joseph R. Deprise William Kerr
NAPIER, N.Z.	... ...	A. Davidson

LIST OF SURVEYORSHIPS (ALPHABETICALLY ARRANGED)—*continued.*

NAPLES	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* (*Residing at Torre Annunziata, near Naples*; TELEGRAMS, *Ducoster, Torrannunziata*)	Francesco Ducoster
NEW ORLEANS	(*Office, Liverpool, London & Globe Building, 214, Caron-dolet Street*; TELEGRAMS, *Lawrie, New Orleans*)	Andrew Lawrie
*NEW YORK	*Principal Surveyor for the United States* ... ... (*Office, Kemble Buildings, Whitehall Street*)	George Stanbury
	Principal Engineer Surveyor for the United States ...	J. H. Mancor
	Ship Surveyors	D. Nicholas G. O. Herbert G. M. Shaw
	Engineer Surveyor ... ... (TELEGRAMS FOR THE SURVEYORS, *Nymdible*)	J. H. W. Marsden
NEWCASTLE, N.S.W.	... ...	J. W. Vellacott
*NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE	*Ship Surveyors* ... ... (*Office, 3, St. Nicholas' Buildings*; TELEGRAMS, *Register, Newcastle-on-Tyne*)	Thomas Phillips, *Principal Surveyor.* James McNeil Thomas H. Cooke Charles Skentelbery W. L. Gilmour A. R. Sneddon C. M. Smith T. Shaw J. R. Henderson B. C. Laws
	Engineer Surveyors, and Ship and Engineer Surveyors	J. H. Heck J. T. Findlay G. A. Hake J. C. Turpin G. A. D. Toyne A. E. Farminer J. G. Mackillop A. Couper E. J. Stoddart W. Lane A. T. Graham
	Inspector of Forgings	W. Campbell
*NEWFOUNDLAND	... ... (*Address, 12, Gower St., St. John's*; TELEGRAMS, *Surveyor*)	George Wheatley
*NEWPORT, MON.	*with Chepstow* (*Office, Bank Chambers, Newport, Mon.*) *Ship and Engineer Surveyor*	H. Clarke
	Ship Surveyors...	G. L. Brown G. F. Robson
*NEWPORT NEWS	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* ... (*Office, 2303, West Avenue, Box 671*; TELEGRAMS, *Hunter, Newport News*)	J. G. Hunter
NORDBY, FANÖ (Copenhagen District)	*Assistant Ship Surveyor*	L. J. Hansen
ODESSA with NIKOLAIEFF	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* (*residing at Odessa*) ... (TELEGRAMS, *Crookston*) (*Acting also as Ship and Engineer Surveyor for Sebastopol*)	J. G. Crookston
OPORTO	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* ... ... (*Office, 55, Rua da Rebobeira*; TELEGRAMS, *Ennor*)	Charles J. Ennor
ORKNEYS	... ... (*residing at Stromness*)	Geo. Gunn Baillie

LIST OF SURVEYORSHIPS (ALPHABETICALLY ARRANGED)—*continued.*

PENANG	*Ship Surveyor* ... ... (TELEGRAMS, *Bradbery*)	E. Bradbery
	Engineer Surveyor ... (TELEGRAMS,)	James Lawrie
PENSACOLA	... ... (TELEGRAMS, *Cosulich*)	S. A. Cosulich
*PHILADELPHIA	*Ship Surveyor*	D. McAuslan
	For Steel Testing duties (*Office, Rooms 324 and 326, Third floor, Bourse Buildings, Philadelphia*)	H. C. Farrar W. G. Minchin R. McLaren
	Engineer Surveyor	R. Haig.
PIRÆUS	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor*	W. W. Barnes
*PITTSBURG, PA.	*For Steel Testing duties* (*Office, Westminster Apartments, Aiken Avenue, Pittsburg, Pa.*)	P. McGregor J. Carnaghan
*PLYMOUTH	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* (*Office, 13, Exchange*)	George Duncan
PORT ELIZABETH with EAST LONDON	(*Address, Market Square, Port Elizabeth,* (TELEGRAMS, *Gowan*)	William Gowan
PORT NATAL	... ... (TELEGRAMS, *Airth*)	Alexander Airth
PORTLAND, OREGON	*including both shores of the Columbia River and all Ports in Oregon*...	Lyddon Veysey
*PORTMADOC	... ...	John W. James
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND	(*residing at Charlotte Town*; TELEGRAMS, *Register, Charlotte Town*)	H. P. Welsh
QUEBEC	... ... (TELEGRAMS, *Brunelle, Quebec*)	P. D. Brunelle
*QUEENSTOWN	... ... (*Address, 5, York Terrace*)	H. W. Dove
RANGOON	... ...(TELEGRAMS, *Winter*)	R. R. Winter
RIGA	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* ... ... (*Address, Pychlau's Sagemuhle, Oscarstrasse, No. 7*; TELEGRAMS, *Buchholz*)	Eduard Buchholz
RIO DE JANEIRO	*Ship & Engineer Surveyor* (*Address, Caixa 686*; TELEGRAMS, *Register, Rio de Janeiro*)	Robert Vance
ROSTOCK	*and other Ports in Mecklenburg* (*See* HAMBURG).	
*ROTTERDAM	... (*Office, Westerkade 10, Rotterdam*; TELEGRAMS, *Lloyd's Register, Rotterdam*)	W. F. D. Van Ollefen R. Leeuwenburg
*ST. JOHN'S, N.F.L.	(*See* NEWFOUNDLAND).	
ST. MICHAEL'S, AZORES	... ...	
SAN FRANCISCO	*Ship Surveyor* ... ... *Engineer Surveyor* ... ... (*Surveyors' Office, 303, California Street*; TELEGRAMS, *Freeboard, San Frisco*)	John Metcalfe W. H. Stewart
SEBASTOPOL	(*See* ODESSA).	
SHANGHAI	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor*	V. C. Paulsen
*SHEFFIELD	*Ship and Engineer Surveyors* ... ... (*Office, 24 & 26, George Street*)	R. F. Morton A. Campbell

LIST OF SURVEYORSHIPS (ALPHABETICALLY ARRANGED)—*continued.*

*SINGAPORE	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor...* ... ... (*Office*, 7E, *Battery Road*)	F. W. Webb
SOURABAŸA	... ... (TELEGRAMS, *Schipper*)	B. J. Schipper
*SOUTHAMPTON	*Ship and Engineer Surveyors* ... ... (*Office*, *3*, *Oriental Place*)	R. W. Coomber A. W. Murray
	Ship Surveyor	C. Edwards
STETTIN	*with Swinemünde* ... ... *Ship and Engineer Surveyor* (*Office*, *Bollwerk 12–14*)	Emil Herzberg
STOCKHOLM	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* ... ... (*Address*, *Skeppsmatningskontoret*, *46*, *Skeppsbron*; TELEGRAMS, *Lloyd's Register*)	Albert Isakson
*SUNDERLAND	*Ship Surveyors* ... (*Office*, *56*, *John Street*)	John Lawrence, *Principal Surveyor.* George Harrison A. Campbell-Holms J. Allan T. S. Leathard T. S. Shute A. P. W. McNab
	Engineer Surveyors and Ship and Engineer Surveyors	Patrick Salmon F. W. Fillmore L. G. Shallcross
	Inspector of Forgings	F. Cook
*SWANSEA	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* (*Office*, *1*, *Gloster Place*)	J. Barclay
*SYDNEY, N.S.W.	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* (TELEGRAMS, *Miramar*)	R. Pollock
SYRA (*See* PIRÆUS).		
TACOMA	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor*	P. G. Hill
TÖNNING	*and other Ports in Schleswig-Holstein* (*See* HAMBURG).	
*TRIESTE	(*Office*, *Via Nuova No. 6*, *Trieste*)	Elias Florio
	Ship and Engineer Surveyor at Trieste	Roberto Dussich
	Assistant Surveyor for Steel Testing duties	A. von Purschka
VALPARAISO	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* (*Address*, *Casilla*, *934*; TELEGRAMS, *Smith*, *Pacific*, *Valparaiso*)	A. F. Smith
VANCOUVER CITY	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* (*Address*, *837*, *Howe Street*; TELEGRAMS, *Register*, *Vancouver*, *B.C.*)	James Fowler
VEENDAM (*See* AMSTERDAM).		
WATERFORD	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor*	Andrew Horn
WELLINGTON, N.Z....	... ...	William Bendall
WEXFORD	... ...	R. J. Sparrow
*WHITEHAVEN (*See* BARROW).		
*YOKOHAMA	*Ship and Engineer Surveyor* (*Office*, *55*, *Main Street*)	A. S. Williamson

71, FENCHURCH STREET, LONDON.
June, 1902.

LLOYD'S REGISTER

OF

BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

———o———

RULES AND REGULATIONS.

Section 1. The operations of the Societies of the two Register Books of Shipping formerly printed for the use of Merchants, Ship Owners, and Underwriters, having ceased in the year 1834, this Society was then established for the purpose of obtaining a faithful and accurate Classification of the Mercantile Shipping of the United Kingdom, and of the Foreign Vessels trading thereto, and for the government of which the following Rules and Regulations have been from time to time adopted.

Section 2. A Register Book to be printed annually for the use of Subscribers, containing the names of the Ships with other useful information, and the Character assigned, where the vessels are classed by the Society; also the names, &c., of all Ships of 100 tons and upwards unclassed by this Society.

Section 3. Each person subscribing the sum of Three Guineas per annum (or such other sum a the General Committee may fix) to be considered a Member of the Society, and entitled *for his own use* to one copy of the Register Book.

Section 4. The subscription of Marine Insurance Companies, Public Companies or Public Establishments to be Six Guineas per annum, for a single copy of the Register Book and £3 3s. per annum for every additional copy supplied, unless the copies be periodically posted with type with additions and corrections throughout the year, in which case the subscription for each copy supplied will be Ten guineas per annum.

Section 5. In the case of other Subscribers the subscription to be £3 3s. per annum for each copy, unless periodically posted with type with additions and corrections throughout the year, in which case the subscription will be £5 5s. per annum for each copy supplied.

Section 6. For the convenience of Subscribers not resident in London, or whose Register Books are not posted, a Supplement, containing the additions to, and corrections made in, the Register Book, to be printed fortnightly, in such convenient form as to admit of its transmission by Post, so that such parties may be furnished, from time to time, with the latest and most complete information.

Section 7. The superintendence of the affairs of the Society to be under the direction of a Committee of Merchants, Shipowners, and Underwriters: twenty-four elected in London and thirty-two at the principal Outports, and in addition, the Chairman, or, in his absence, the Deputy-Chairman of the Corporation of Lloyd's, and the Chairman, or, in his absence, the Deputy-Chairman of the General Shipowners' Society, for the time being, to be, *ex-officio*, Members of the Committee, but any member (except an ex-officio member) who fails to attend any meetings of the Committee for a period of six continuous months, without leave of absence, shall cease to be a member, and his place shall be filled up in the usual way.

NOTE.—Official intimation to be given in June of each year whether the Chairman or Deputy-Chairman of the Corporation of Lloyd's, or the General Shipowners' Society, respectively, are to be the ex-officio members for the ensuing twelve months.

Section 8. The General Committee reserve the right of varying or withdrawing the representation of Outports, also the representation of Shipbuilders, Engineers, and Steel Makers on the Technical Sub-Committee hereinafter mentioned, as well as the mode of election of Members.

Section 9. 1. Six of the Members elected in London, namely, two of each of the constituent parts of the Committee, to go out annually by rotation, but to be eligible to be re-elected. The vacancies so arising to be filled up by the election of two Underwriters and one Merchant by the Committee of Lloyd's, and two Shipowners and one Merchant by the Committee of the General Shipowners' Society.

2. Of the Members elected at the Outports twenty-eight are to retire at the end of every *four* years, and four of the Members elected at Liverpool are to retire annually. The retiring Members are eligible for re-election.

Section 10. The Committee to appoint from their own body, annually, a Chairman and Deputy-Chairman, and also a Chairman for a Sub-Committee of Classification.

Section 11. The Committee to appoint a Sub-Committee of Classification, to be so regulated that each Member of the General Committee may, in rotation, take his turn of duty therein throughout the year.

Section 12. The Secretary, Clerks, and Servants of the Society, and the Surveyors, to be appointed by and be under the direction of the General Committee.

Section 13. Special meetings to be convened by order of the Chairman, or Deputy-Chairman, or on the requisition of any three Members.

Section 14. All elections and appointments to be made by ballot, excepting when in the election of Chairman, Deputy-Chairman, or Chairman of Classification, only one person is nominated for each office.

Section 15. No Member of the Committee to be permitted to be present on the decision of the classification of any ship of which he is the owner, or wherein he is directly or indirectly interested.

Section 16. 1. The Committee to be empowered to make such Bye-laws for their own government and proceedings as they may deem requisite, not being inconsistent with the original Rules and Regulations under which the Society was established; but no new Rule or Bye-law to be introduced, or any Rule or Bye-law altered, without special notice being given for that purpose at the Meeting of the Committee next preceding that at which such Motion is intended to be made; such notice to be inserted in the summons convening the meeting.

2. No new Rule, or alteration in any existing Rule materially affecting the classification of Ships, to be applied compulsorily to vessels of which the plans have been submitted and approved before the expiration of six months after the date when the change has been adopted.

Section 17. Twelve representatives of Shipbuilders and Engineers, and two representatives of Steel Makers shall join the Sub-Committee for Surveyors to form a Technical Sub-Committee, on all occasions when it is proposed to make alterations in the existing rules, or to frame new rules, for the construction of ships or machinery.

The twelve representatives of Shipbuilders and Engineers to be elected by the following bodies, viz. :

(*a*) The Institution of Naval Architects, London ;

(*b*) The Institution of Shipbuilders and Engineers of the North-East Coast of England, Newcastle-on-Tyne ; and

(*c*) The Institution of Engineers and Shipbuilders in Scotland, Glasgow,

two shipbuilders and two engineers being elected by each body.

The two representatives of Steel Makers to be elected by the Iron and Steel Institute, of whom one is to represent England and Wales, and the other Scotland.

The election in each case to be for a term of four years.

Section 18. All Reports of survey to be made in writing by the Surveyors according to the form prescribed, and submitted for the consideration of the General Committee, or of the Sub-Committees of Classification; but the character assigned by the latter to be subject to confirmation by the General Committee.

Section 19. 1. The reports of the Surveyors, and all documents and proceedings relating to the classification of ships are to be carefully preserved and to be open to the inspection of the Owners, but no other person or persons are to have access to such documents except with the written consent of the Owners and under the direction of the Chairman or Deputy-Chairman.

2. Copies of the original reports (if the ships be already classed, but not otherwise), so far as relates to the dimensions, scantlings, fastenings, and materials, in cases where the correctness of the reports in these particulars is certified by the builders, are granted on application.

Section 20. Foreign ships, and ships built in the British possessions abroad where there is not a Surveyor (*see also* Section 52 of the Rules for Wood Vessels), to be surveyed on their arrival at a port to which a Surveyor has been appointed; but a due regard is to be had to the circumstance of such vessels having been exempted from supervision while building, and the Character to be assigned to them is to be regulated according to their intrinsic quality and from the best information the Committee can obtain.

Section 21. In every case in which the Character assigned to a ship may be proposed, on survey, to be reduced, notice is to be given in writing to the Owner, Master, or Agent, with an intimation that if the reduction be objected to, the Committee will be ready to direct a special survey, on the Owner, Master, or Agent agreeing to pay the expenses attending the same, provided on the said survey there shall appear sufficient ground for the proposed reduction.

Section 22. 1. When the Surveyors consider repairs to be requisite, they are respectfully to communicate the same in writing to the Owner, Master, or Agent, and if such repairs be not entered upon within a reasonable time, a corresponding report is to be made, as soon as possible, to the Committee for their decision thereon.

2. All repairs of Ships or Machinery required at Ports where there is a Surveyor to this Society, in

order to their obtaining a Character in the Register Book, or to their retaining the Characters assigned to them therein, must be carried out under the inspection, and to the satisfaction of the Society's Surveyors. Ships or machinery repaired at Ports where there is no Surveyor to this Society must be surveyed by one of the Society's Surveyors at the earliest opportunity.

Section 23. Parties considering the repairs suggested by the Surveyor to be unnecessary or unreasonable may appeal to the Committee, who will direct a special survey to be held; but should the opinion of the Surveyor be confirmed by the Committee, then the expense of such special survey is to be paid by the party appealing.

Section 24. The Surveyors to the Society not to be permitted (without the especial sanction of the Committee) to receive any fee, gratuity, or reward whatsoever for their own use or benefit, for any service performed by them in their capacity of Surveyors to this Society, on pain of immediate dismissal.

Section 25. The Surveyors will be directed to attend on Special Surveys of ships or machinery while building or under damage or repair, when required by Merchants, Shipowners, or Underwriters; the charge for which is to be regulated according to the nature and extent of the service performed. In all cases, the application for the assistance of the Surveyors must be made in writing addressed to the Secretary.

FUNDS.

Section 26. The Funds to be under the authority and control of the Committee, and a statement of the Receipts and Expenditure to be annually printed for the information of the subscribers.

Section 27. The following Fees to be charged to the Owners of ships prior to their vessels being classed and registered in the book:—

I.

Classing Fees.

For First Entry of Class in the Register Book.

For each Ship under 200 Tons ...	...	...	...	...	£1	0	0
Ditto	of 200 and under 500 Tons	...	...	...	2	0	0
Ditto	of 500 „ 1,000 „	...	...	...	3	0	0
Ditto	of 1,000 „ 2,000 „	...	...	....	4	0	0
Ditto	of 2,000 and upwards	...	...	...	5	0	0

For First Entry of Notification "LMC" in the Register Book.

For each Ship under 100 nominal HP. ...	...	...	...	£1	0	0
Ditto	of 100 and under 300 HP.	...	...	...	2	0	0
Ditto	of 300 and above	...	...	...	3	0	0

II.

Office or Registration Fees by the Society's Non-Exclusive Surveyors.

(A.)

Chargeable on Vessels surveyed, for Special Surveys No. 1, No. 2, and No. 3.

For each Ship under 500 Tons ...	...	...	...	£0	10	0
Ditto	of 500 and under 1,000 Tons	...	...	1	0	0
Ditto	of 1,000 „ 2,000 „	...	...	1	10	0
Ditto	of 2,000 and upwards	...	...	2	0	0

(B.)

For all other Surveys which have to be Reported to the Committee on Official Forms.

For each Ship £0 10 0

In cases where Surveys are held on the hulls and machinery of vessels, this fee is to be charged only on one of the Surveys.

SPECIAL SURVEYS.

Section 28. 1. For ships built under the special superintendence of the Surveyors (to entitle them to the distinctive mark ✠), 1s. per ton for the first 1,000 tons, and 6d. per ton for every ton beyond 1,000 tons. No fee, however, shall be less than £7 0*s.* 0*d.*

2. For machinery or new boilers built under the special superintendence of the Surveyors (to entitle them to the distinctive mark ✠ in red) :—

3. For engines and boilers up to 200 horse-power, 3 shillings per horse-power. For engines over 200 horse-power, 3 shillings for the first 200 horse-power, and 1 shilling per horse-power above 200. No fee to be less than £8 0s. 0d.

4. The following rule is to be used for determining the Nominal Horse Power of Engines in regulating the fees for their survey, viz. :—

$$\text{NHP} = \frac{\text{P} + 340}{1000}\left(\frac{\text{D}^2\sqrt{\text{S}}}{100} + \frac{\text{H}}{15}\right) \text{ where the boiler pressure is below 160 lbs.}$$

$$= \frac{\text{P} + 590}{1500}\left(\frac{\text{D}^2\sqrt{\text{S}}}{100} + \frac{\text{H}}{15}\right) \text{ where the boiler pressure is 160 lbs. or above.}$$

If the boilers are fitted with Forced Draught or Induced Draught appliances, then $\frac{\text{H}}{12}$ is to be taken instead of $\frac{\text{H}}{15}$.

where D=diameter of L.P. Cylinder in inches.

S=stroke in inches.

H=heating surface in square feet.

P=working pressure in lbs. per square inch.

The square feet of heating surface represented by H will comprise the surfaces of the tubes, of the back tube plate or plates, and of the furnace and combustion chamber plating down to the level of the fire bars.

5. For the survey and testing of each Donkey Boiler, a fee of two guineas be charged.

6. No charge will be made for occasional or docking surveys, or for surveying repairs consequent on ordinary wear and tear, at ports in the United Kingdom.

For the survey of damage repairs essential to the continuation of class (whether a special damage report be required or not), for surveys with a view to the re-instatement of class, and for the survey of alterations in the structure of a vessel, a fee will be charged according to the nature and extent of the services performed.

For all surveys held at Foreign ports a fee will be chargeable according to the nature and extent of the services rendered.

7. SPECIAL PERIODICAL SURVEYS, Nos. 1, 2, and 3.

For the special periodical surveys of Iron and Steel Vessels, when such surveys are held by the Society's exclusive Surveyors in the United Kingdom.

	S.S. No. 1.	S.S. No. 2.	S.S. No. 3.
	£ s.	£ s.	£ s.
For Vessels under 150 tons gross ...	1 0 ...	1 10 ...	3 0
" " 200 " ...	1 10 ...	2 0 ...	3 10
" " 250 " ...	2 0 ...	2 10 ...	4 0
" " 300 " ...	2 10 ...	3 10 ...	4 10
" " 400 " ...	3 0 ...	4 0 ...	5 0
" " 800 " ...	3 10 ...	4 10 ...	6 0
" " 1,200 " ...	4 0 ...	5 0 ...	7 0
" " 1,800 " ...	4 10 ...	5 10 ...	8 0
" " 2,500 " ...	5 0 ...	6 0 ...	9 0
" " 3,500 " ...	5 10 ...	6 10 ...	10 0
" of 3,500 " and above	6 0 ...	7 0 ...	10 0

SPECIAL PERIODICAL SURVEYS OF MACHINERY.

Held at the Special Surveys, Nos. 1, 2, and 3.

For each Ship under 50 nominal HP.	£2 0 0
" " 75 "	2 10 0
" " 100 "	3 10 0
" " 150 "	4 0 0
" " 200 "	4 10 0
" " 300 "	5 0 0
" of 300 " and above	5 10 0

SPECIAL ANNUAL SURVEYS OF BOILERS.

To be held when and after the Boilers are six years old.

For each Ship having 1 boiler	£1 0 0
And for each additional boiler (including the donkey boiler) ...	0 10 0
But the fee in no case to be more than	3 0 0
For survey of donkey boiler of sailing vessels	1 0 0

8. For Surveys for Restoration, Continuation, or the character A in Red, and in cases where the caulking of ships is superintended and tested by the Surveyors a charge will be made according to the nature and extent of the services rendered.

9. All repairs which may be required on the Surveys above referred to, must be performed under the superintendence of the Society's Surveyors. (*See also* Section 22.)

MEM.—It is to be understood that in all cases where travelling expenses are incurred by the Surveyors in connection with the above services, they are to be defrayed by the parties interested in the same.

Section 29 The class of a vessel is liable to be withheld, or, if already granted, may be withdrawn or expunged from the Register Book in the case of non-payment of any fees or expenses chargeable on account of such vessel.

Section 30. Certificates of Character, on the Form No. 7, or of "LMC," or "B&MS," on Forms Nos. 10 or 11, signed by the Chairman, the Deputy-Chairman, or the Chairman of the Sub Committee of Classification, and countersigned by the Secretary, will be granted on application.

FREEBOARD.

Section 31. Fees for the Survey for, and assignment of, Freeboard to vessels :—

For Classed Vessels under 300 tons gross	£1 1 0
" " of 300 tons and under 1000 tons gross	2 2 0
" " 1000 " " 2000 "	3 3
" " 2000 " " 3000 "	4 4
" " 3000 " " 4000 "	5 5 0
" " 4000 " and above	6 6 0

Section 31a. Rules, complete, 10s. each copy. If for Wood Ships and Composite Ships, 5s. For Iron and Steel Ships, 5s.

LONDON, *10th April, 1902.*

LLOYD'S REGISTER

OF

BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

RULES FOR STEEL VESSELS.

1902—1903.

RULES

FOR

THE BUILDING AND CLASSIFICATION OF STEEL VESSELS.

1. **Steel Vessels** will be classed A with a Numeral prefixed, so long as, on careful annual and periodical Special Surveys, they are found to be in a fit and efficient condition for the safe conveyance of dry and perishable cargoes.

It is to be distinctly understood that the numerals prefixed to the letter A do not signify terms of years, but are intended for the purpose of comparison only; the A character assigned being for an indefinite period, subject to annual and periodical Survey as hereinafter described.

2. 100A, and 90A, will denote vessels that have been built in accordance with, or equal to, the Rules, and Tables S 1 to S 8. Deviations from the Rules will be allowed, provided that a sketch of the mid-ship section, plans, &c., showing the proposed scantlings and arrangements in each case, be first submitted through the resident Surveyors, and approved by the Committee; and provided also that the vessels be built in accordance with the approved plans, under the survey of the Surveyors of this Society.*

3. Vessels which do not fulfil the requirements for the 100A class, but which are superior to vessels built on the 90A scale, may, if the Committee approve, be classed 95A.

4. If, upon survey of any vessel, material reduction is found to have taken place in the thickness of the plating and angles, the comparative numeral prefixed to the A will be reconsidered by the Committee.

5. In the cases of vessels intended to load or discharge while lying aground, it is recommended that the bottoms be additionally strengthened, in order to withstand the exceptional strains to which they may be subjected.

6. Vessels which are intended for special trades or purposes, and which are considered by the Committee to be fit for the contemplated employment, may be classed A, provided all the details of the proposed scantlings and arrangements be submitted to the Committee and approved by them; and provided the approved plans be carried out to the satisfaction of the Society's Surveyors.

7. To the class A, in such cases as those referred to in paragraph 6, will be affixed a designation, showing the particular trade or purpose for which the vessels are intended, thus:—A "For River purposes only"; A "For Tug purposes"; A "Fishing Smack"; A "For Channel purposes"; &c.

8. In the cases of vessels intended for Channel purposes, the particular Channel will be defined thus: "Bristol Channel," "Irish Channel," "English Channel," "Newhaven—Dieppe," &c. Moreover, as a condition of the classification of a vessel intended for Channel purposes, a minimum freeboard must be submitted to and approved by the Committee; and the freeboard thus sanctioned must be inserted in the Certificate and in the Register Book, and marked on the vessel's sides as hereafter described.†

In all such cases, if the vessel has for any reason forfeited her character, the freeboard assigned as a condition of classification will be omitted in reprinting the Register Book, unless the character be previously reinstated.

* In vessels building, or to be built, under contract for classification, deviations from the Rules will not be allowed by the Committee, unless the Builder shall previously obtain the sanction of the Owner.

† *See* Notice of Freeboard requirements printed at end of the Rules.

9. In cases in which the freeboard assigned to a vessel is a condition of the class, the words "*with freeboard*" will be inserted under the character in the Register Book; and any vessel classed with this condition, which proceeds to sea with a less freeboard than that approved by the Committee, or on which the freeboard mark is placed higher than the position assigned by the Committee, will be liable to have her class expunged from the Register Book.

10. The efficient state and condition of the whole of a vessel's equipment will be designated by the figure 1 placed after the character assigned to the vessel; and in cases in which the equipment is found insufficient in quantity or defective in quality, a dash thus —, will be inserted in place of the figure 1.

11. To entitle vessels classed A "For Channel Purposes" to the Figure 1, the equipment of Anchors and Chain Cables, &c., should be as required by Table 22, with the exception that not more than two bower anchors and one stream anchor need be supplied. The first bower anchor should be of the full weight required by the table, and the second bower may be 15 per cent. lighter. This rule, however, applies only to vessels intended for short passages.

12. In vessels classed "For Channel Purposes" which are intended for longer voyages, such as the Queenboro' and Flushing, the Channel Islands, or the Irish Sea service, the equipment must be in accordance with the requirements of Table 22.

13. When the rules as regards surveys on the hull, machinery or boilers of a steam vessel, or on the hull, masts, spars, or rigging of a sailing vessel have not been complied with, so that the vessel is not entitled to retain her class in the Register Book, the character will be expunged with a red line, under which the date of such withdrawal of class will be recorded.

14. When it is found from *reported defects* in the hull, machinery or boilers of a steam vessel, or in the hull, masts, spars, or rigging of a sailing vessel, that the vessel is not entitled to retain her class in the Register Book, the character will be expunged with a black line, under which the date of such withdrawal of class will be recorded.

15. When the class of a vessel is withdrawn from the Register Book by the Committee in consequence of a request from the Owner, the fact will be indicated by the insertion of three dots (...) in column 7 of the list of steam vessels and column 8 of the list of sailing vessels.

16. To entitle STEEL VESSELS to retain the Characters assigned to them in the Register Book, they are required to be subjected to the following Special Surveys, designated No. 1, No. 2, and No. 3, respectively. In addition the machinery and boilers of steam vessels and the donkey boilers of sailing vessels are required to be submitted to the periodical surveys described on pages 113 and 114.

17. The periods at which the surveys on the hull are intended to be held, in cases of vessels classed from 100A to 90A inclusive, are when a vessel is 4 years, 8 years, and 12 years old respectively, and at like periods from the date when the No. 3 Survey was held.*

N.B.—In order to prevent the disappointment arising from Ships losing their Characters from want of survey, it is hereby intimated that the duty of giving NOTICE OF PERIODICAL SURVEYS *required by the Rules, or when repairs are necessary in consequence of damage or from other causes, rests with the Owners, Masters, or Agents.*

* Should a ship at any time be submitted to Special Survey No. 3 before being 12 years old, the Subsequent Special Surveys will be Nos. 1, 2 and 3, consecutively, dating from the completion of such No. 3 Survey.

18. In every case the date of build of a vessel is to be reckoned from the last date of the survey for first entry of classification, when such survey is completed within six months of the date of launching: but when the first entry survey is not completed within that period then the date of build will be reckoned from six months after the date of launching. The date when the special periodical surveys respectively become due is to be calculated from the date of build, as above described, or the last date of the No. 3 Survey.

19. Similarly, vessels classed A for special purposes must be subjected to a special survey every *three* years, as per Nos. 1, 2, and 3, and afterwards as per Nos. 1, 2, and 3, consecutively.

20. In any case in which it may suit the convenience of the Owners, the special surveys Nos. 1 and 2 may be held at any time within twelve months previous to the expiration of the period when they severally become due, and the special survey No. 3 may be held at any time before the date when it becomes due.

21. To facilitate the arrangements of Owners, a portion only of the requirements of the foregoing special surveys may be complied with at the expiration of the time specified, provided that the whole of the survey be completed within twelve months from the date when the survey became due.

22. When a special survey is only partially held, the Surveyors must give the Owners or their Agents written notice of the parts not surveyed, and also report the facts to the Committee.

23. If a vessel is at a port in the United Kingdom after the expiration of the prescribed period for survey, and is not subjected to the special survey then due before leaving the United Kingdom, the word "*Expired*" will be inserted against her character in the Register Book; and in no case will a vessel be allowed to retain her class if she has not been subjected to the whole of the requirements of the requisite special survey within twelve months from the date when the survey became due.

24. Vessels which have undergone either of the foregoing examinations will be noted in the Register Book, thus:—*ss*No. 1–01, *ss*No. 2–01, *ss*No. 3–9,01, 2nd *ss*No. 3–9,01, indicating the special survey and date thereof.

25. Whenever the engines or boilers are taken out, the bearers, with the floor-plates, keelsons, rivets, &c., under them, are to be surveyed; and whenever the bottom plating is to be cemented a survey is to be held prior to the cement being laid.

*Survey No. 1.

1. The vessel to be placed on blocks of sufficient height in a dry dock or on a slipway, proper stages to be made and the holds and peaks to be cleared; the limber boards and ceiling equal to not less than two strakes fore and aft on each side removed, one of which is to be taken from the bilges. Where the ceiling in the flat of bottom is fitted in hatches, the whole of the hatches and one strake of ceiling at the bilges are to be removed,† and both surfaces of outside plating exposed,‡ and cleaned and coated where necessary.

2. The coal bunkers to be cleared for examination, and ceiling removed as in the holds.

* To facilitate the arrangements of Owners, a portion only of the requirements of the foregoing special surveys may be complied with at the expiration of the time specified, provided that the whole of the survey be completed within twelve months from the date when the survey became due. The Surveyors in such cases are to give the Owners, or their agents, written notice of the parts not surveyed, and are also to report the same to the Committee.

† In the case of vessels fitted with double ceiling, application may be made to the Committee if any relaxation be required.

‡ In cases where the inner surface of the bottom plating is coated with cement, or asphalt, if the coating be carefully inspected and tested, by beating or chipping, and found sound and adhering satisfactorily to the steel, its removal may be dispensed with.

4. If the vessel has a double bottom, the ceiling must be removed therefrom and the efficiency of the tanks tested by a head of water to the height of the light water-line. Where deep water ballast tanks are fitted, their water-tightness to be tested by a head of water not less than 8 feet above the crown of the tank.

5. When a deck originally required to be 4 inches thick is worn to 3 inches, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches to $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches, 3 inches to $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches, it must be renewed, unless it be found on survey to be in good condition, when on application the case will receive the consideration of the Committee.

6. The chain cables are to be ranged for inspection. When any length of a chain cable is worn so that the sectional area at its most worn part is reduced by $\frac{1}{5}$th from the original area, it should be renewed.

7. The steam steering engine, its connections, the steering rods, chains, blocks, rudder quadrant, tillers and steering gear to be carefully examined and the condition of the various parts to be stated by the Surveyor on his report of survey.

8. The hatches are to be examined in position at the hatchways, and, if defective, are to be renewed or made good.

9. The engines and boilers of steam vessels and the donkey boilers of sailing vessels must be examined and favourably reported on by the Society's Engineer Surveyors, *see* pages 113 and 114.

Second and Subsequent Special Surveys No. 3.

1. The vessel must be submitted to the same survey as before described for *Survey No. 3*, with the following additions:—

2. The condition of the scantlings must be ascertained, the shell plating to be drilled at such parts as the Surveyors may consider necessary to satisfy themselves as to its thickness, the number of holes on each side in no case being less than the number of strakes of plating not covered with cement in the vessel.

3. Care should be taken especially to ascertain the extent of deterioration of steamers in way of the side bunkers and boilers.

4. A sketch showing the thickness at the parts where drilled is to accompany the report on the vessel, for the consideration of the Committee.

5. The plating in way of cement in the bottom need not be drilled, provided the cement be found to be adhering satisfactorily to the plating, and the Surveyors consider drilling unnecessary.

6. In cases where the requirements of the Second Special Survey No. 3 may have been fully complied with, before the expiration of the period when the survey becomes due under the Rules, the fact will, if desired by the Owners, be noted in the Register Book. Such notation, however, will not exempt a vessel from the compliance with the requirements of the survey as regards drilling when she is 24 years old, or at the first Special Survey held after that time, unless the drilling has been done at the previous Special Survey.

SURVEYS WHILE BUILDING.

1. The Surveyors are to examine during the progress of a vessel, the materials and workmanship, from the laying of the keel to her completion; and to point out as early as possible anything that is objectionable, or that is not in accordance with the Rules, or with the plans approved by the Committee for the particular vessel.

2. Vessels built under the Special Survey of the Society will be entitled to the distinctive mark ✠.

3. In steam vessels built under Special Survey, the Machinery and Boilers must also be constructed under Special Survey. *See* pages 100 to 113.

4. In steam vessels the machinery and boilers are to be inspected throughout construction, the boilers tested by hydraulic pressure, and the machinery tested under steam. Machinery certificates will be granted, and notifications thereof made in the Register Book, thus: "LMC 9,01" *in red* (*i.e.* LLOYD'S MACHINERY CERTIFICATE, September, 1901).

5. In cases of machinery or new boilers being built under Special Survey, the distinguishing mark ✠ will be noted in red, thus: "✠LMC," or "✠NE&B," or "✠NB."

6. In cases in which the machinery or boilers are of novel description, or in which experience has not sufficiently shown the safety of the principle or mode of application involved, the words "Machinery Experimental," or "Boiler Experimental," will be inserted under the class of the vessel in the Register Book; but if in the opinion of the Committee the machinery or boilers are so far inefficient as to imperil the vessel's safety, no class will be assigned.

7. If the hull of a steamer has been built in accordance with the Rules, a provisional certificate will be issued, if desired, stating the class to which the vessel will be entitled when the machinery and boilers have been fitted on board in accordance with the Rules, and the Committee's requirements otherwise complied with.

8. For requirements relating to the survey and construction of engines and boilers, *see* pages 100 to 113.

RULES FOR THE BUILDING OF STEEL VESSELS.

Section 1. 1. In all cases where it is proposed to build ships of steel for classification in the Register Book, a sketch of midship section with longitudinal, deck, and other plans showing the details of the scantlings and arrangements, must in the first place be submitted for the approval of the Surveyors, and in all cases where deviations from the rules are proposed they must be submitted for the approval of the Committee, and the vessel must be built under special survey to the plans approved and otherwise in accordance with the following Rules, subject to such modifications as may be deemed necessary by the Committee.*

2. The scantlings given in Tables S 1, S 2, and S 3, are intended for vessels the length of which does not exceed *eleven times* their depth from the top of keel. Where this proportion is exceeded *see* Sec. 46 and Table S 6.

3. For proportions of breadth to length see Table S 5.

4. The measurements for regulating the scantling numbers and proportions are to be taken as follows:—

LENGTH.

5. The length to be measured from the after part of the stem to the fore part of the stern-post on the range of the upper deck beams in one, two, and three decked and spar-decked vessels, but on the range of main deck beams in awning-decked vessels.

6. In vessels where the stem forms a cutwater the length is to be measured from the place where the upper deck beam line would intersect the after edge of stem if it were produced in the same direction as the part below the cutwater.

BREADTH.

7. The breadth is in all cases to be the greatest moulded breadth of the vessel.

* The rivets, keel, stem, stern-frame, rudder and pillars may be of iron of the sizes given by the rules for steel vessels; also the floors, girders, and top plating of double bottoms, coal bunker, and other bulkheads, shaft tunnels, casings round engines, hatchway coamings, poops, forecastles, bulwarks and deck erections may be of iron of the size required by the rules for iron vessels. All liners may be of iron, but no other parts of such ships are to be of iron without the special sanction of the Committee.

DEPTH.

8. The depth in one and two-decked vessels is to be taken from the upper part of the keel to the top of the upper deck beam at the middle of the length, assuming a normal round up of beam of one quarter of an inch to a foot of breadth. In Spar-decked vessels and Awning-decked vessels the depth is to be taken from the upper part of the keel to the top of the main deck beam at the middle of the length, with the above normal round up of beam. For 'Three-deck" steam vessels *see* Section 41.

SCANTLINGS.

Section 2. 1. The scantlings and spacing of the frames, reversed frames, and floor-plates, and the thickness of bulkheads in Table S 1 are regulated by numbers, which are produced as follows :—

2. For one and two-decked vessels.—The number is the sum of the measurements in feet arising from the addition of the half-moulded breadth of the vessel at the middle of the length, the depth from the upper part of the keel to the top of the upper deck beams, with the normal round-up, and the girth of the half midship frame section of the vessel, measured from the centre line at the top of the keel to the upper deck stringer plate.

3. For "Three-deck" steam vessels.—The number is produced by the deduction of 7 feet from the sum of the measurements taken to the top of the upper deck beams. (*See* Section 41.)

4. For Spar-decked vessels and Awning-decked steam vessels.—The number is the sum of the measurements in feet taken to the top of the main deck beams, as described for vessels having one or two decks. (*See* Sections 42 and 43.)

5. The scantlings of the keel, stem, stern-frame, keelson, and stringer plates, the thickness of the outside plating and deck ; also the scantlings of the angle bars on beam stringer plates, and keelson and stringer angles in hold, as in Tables S 2, S 3, S 3A, S 5, and S 7, are governed by the number obtained by multiplying that which regulates the size of the frames, &c., by the length of the vessel.

6. In vessels of exceptional fineness of form, intended for passenger traffic, or to carry a limited amount of cargo with a fixed freeboard, a modification in the scantlings will be admitted, subject to all particulars being submitted by the Builders, and the deviations from the scantlings required by the rules being sanctioned by the Owner.

7. For Turret deck vessels—Depth.—The depth is to be taken from the upper part of the keel to the top of a normal beam line drawn through the point where a vertical line at the quarter breadth of the vessel cuts the upper surface of the vessel's deck ; or, the upper surface continued, where the Turret is nearly one-half the breadth of the vessel, and its transverse section is of rounded form at the base. (*See sketch* A, page 135.)

8. Scantling Numbers.—In vessels of the Turret deck type, *having no sheer*, the first number for scantlings may be reduced by one-half of the standard mean sheer, as set forth in the Freeboard Tables, for a length equal to twelve times the moulded depth of the vessel, measured from top of keel to top of normal beam line at base of Turret, provided that the breadth of the Turret is not greater than one-half the moulded breadth of the vessel, and the radii of the gunwale and base of Turret curves be from 20 to 25 per cent. and 15 to 20 per cent. respectively of the moulded depth.

9. For vessels of under 24 feet in depth, the measurements are to be taken to the normal beam line as described, but for vessels 24 feet in depth and above, the measurements are to be taken to a point 7 feet below the normal beam line at base of Turret. (*See sketch* B, pages 136 & 137.)

10. The second number for scantlings is to be obtained by multiplying the first number by the length of the vessel.

11. In vessels of this type having strongly constructed continuous superstructures, the material of the sheerstrakes, stringer plates and deck plating, as arranged in a vessel of ordinary form should be distributed over the plating of the upper part of the vessel, and the sides of the superstructure, provided that the thickness of the rounded deck plating is not less than $\frac{1}{20}$ of an inch below that of the side plating and that the turret sheerstrake is not less than $\frac{1}{20}$ of an inch below that of the main sheerstrake, as given in Table S 2. Where a second deck is dispensed with, compensating strength must be afforded either by increasing the depth of the web frames, and extending them to the upper part of the rounded gunwale, where web frames are fitted in lieu of hold beams, or by other means.

12. If in such vessels of under 24 feet depth the length exceeds eleven times the depth, additional strength will be required, as shown in Table S 6, but in vessels of 24 feet depth and above the proportions are to be taken from the depth measured to a point 7 feet below the normal beam line at base of Turret, and they may be 13 and under 14 depths in length, before they are required to have the remaining extra strength at upper part prescribed for vessels of 11 to 12 depths in length, and above these proportions in the same ratio; but in no case will the material at the upper part, and the number and thickness of steel or iron decks, be required to be greater than that of a three deck vessel of the same dimensions.

QUALITY OF SHIP STEEL.

Section 3. 1. The steel will be required to withstand the tensile and cold and temper bend tests hereafter described, to be applied at the Steel Works under the personal inspection of the Society's Surveyors, to samples selected by them from every charge employed in the manufacture of the material, and these samples when marked by them for testing, should be followed by the Surveyors through the different stages of preparation until the tests are completed. At least one tensile test shall be made from each charge, and when the quantity of material, at the thickness tested, exceeds 25 tons, a second tensile test will be required, also an additional tensile test for every variation in thickness of $\frac{3}{20}$ of an inch in the plates or bars made from each charge. A temper bend test or a cold bend test is to be made from *each* plate or bar as rolled, and these bend tests shall be in about equal numbers from each charge but a cold bend test shall be made from all plates which are to be cold flanged.

2. The tensile tests are to be made upon strips cut lengthwise or crosswise of the plate or bar. They are to be machined to a parallel width for a length of at least 8 inches, and are to have an ultimate tensile strength of not less than 28, and not more than 32 tons per square inch of section. The elongation is to be at least 20 per cent. on a length of 8 inches in samples $\frac{8}{20}$ of an inch and above in thickness, and 16 per cent. in samples below this thickness. Steel plates intended for cold flanging, if specially marked for identification, may be tested to within a minimum limit of 26 tons tensile strength per square inch. Steel angles, channels, and bulbs may have a maximum tensile strengtn of 33 tons per square inch of section.

3. Bend tests are to be made upon strips sheared lengthwise or crosswise of the plate or bar. The

sharp fin caused by shearing may be removed for all cold bend tests, and for temper bend tests on samples $\frac{1}{20}$ of an inch in thickness and above. They must stand bending double round a curve of which the diameter is not more than three times the thickness.

4. The cold bend tests are to be made from samples as sheared from the plate or bar without annealing.

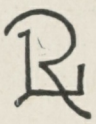
5. For the temper bends the samples are to be heated to a low cherry red and cooled in water at 82° Fahrenheit.

6. Besides the above tests samples of the material are to be subjected to additional forge and cold bend tests at the discretion of the Surveyors.

7. Should the samples first selected by the Surveyors not fulfil the test requirements, duplicate tests may be made, but should these also fail the plates or bars from which they were cut are to be rejected, and in all such cases further tests are to be made before any material from the same charge can be accepted.

8. Steel used for rivets is to be of special quality, soft and ductile, and samples of the rivets are to be tested by being bent both hot and cold, by flattening down the heads, and by occasional forge tests, in order to satisfy the Surveyors of their thorough efficiency.

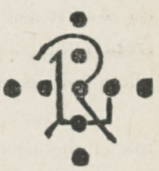
9. Every plate and bar is to be clearly and distinctly stamped by the Manufacturer in two places where the brand cannot be sheared off. The brand is to be similar to the following, thus:—



No plates or bars bearing this brand are to be forwarded from the Steel Works until the prescribed tests have been made by the Society's Surveyors, and the mill sheets signed by them. All plates and bars are also to be legibly stamped in two places with the manufacturer's name or trade mark, and the place where made, and with number or identification marks by which they can be traced to the charges from which the material was made. Before the mill sheets are signed, the manufacturers must furnish the Surveyor with a certificate guaranteeing that the material has withstood satisfactorily the tests above described, and that it has been made by the Open Hearth process. The following form of Certificate will be accepted if printed on each mill sheet with the name of the firm, and initialled by the test house manager.

"We hereby certify that the material described below has been made by the Open Hearth process, and satisfactorily tested in accordance with the Rules of Lloyd's Register."

10. In the event of the material failing, in any case, to withstand the prescribed tests, the brands approved by the Committee and stamped on the plates and bars by the Manufacturer are to be defaced by punch marks extending beyond the brand in the form of a cross, thus :—



denoting that the material is rejected.

11. The Manufacturers must adopt a system of marking the ingots, billets, slabs, plates, bars, &c., which will enable all finished material to be traced to the original charge, and the Surveyors will require to have every facility for tracing all plates and bars to their respective charges, and for making the required tests. When they are satisfied with the results of the tests they are to be furnished with two copies of the advice notes of the material for their signature, one of these is to be forwarded by the Manufacturers to the Shipbuilders, and the other is to be forwarded by the Surveyors to the Surveyors at the port where the vessel is to be built.

12. Where steel is not produced in the works at which it is rolled, a Certificate is to be supplied to the Surveyors testing the material, setting forth that the material is Open Hearth steel, and stating the name of the Manufacturer who supplied it and the numbers of the "charges," for reference to the books of the Manufacturer if considered necessary, and the number of the "charge" is to be marked on each plate or bar for the purpose of identification.

13. The Surveyors are required to witness the tests and to satisfy themselves that the above conditions are strictly fulfilled.

14. When the Surveyors are not in constant attendance at the Steel Works the Manufacturers are themselves to comply with all the foregoing requirements and to furnish the Surveyor with a certificate to the effect that the Society's rules as to the testing of steel have been complied with in the case of the material submitted for approval. The Society's Surveyors will then make tensile, temper and cold bend tests from not less than one plate or bar in every batch of 50 or less number, provided the batch be all from one charge. If more than one charge is represented each charge must be tested. Additional tests must also be made for every variation in thickness of $\frac{3}{20}$ of an inch. The samples are to be selected by the Surveyors from the plates or bars and not from shearings previously detached from them, and when marked by the Surveyors for testing are to be followed through the different stages of preparation until the tests are completed. Should the tests be unsatisfactory the whole of the material from the charge is to be rejected and the Surveyors are to see that the brand is defaced.

(*For List of Steel Manufacturers see page* 131.)

WORKMANSHIP.

Section 4. 1. The workmanship to be well executed, and submitted to the closest inspection, and amended where necessary before coating or painting: it is not, however, intended to prevent the coating of the plates inside in the way of the frames.

2. The black oxide or "millscale" *must* be removed from the surfaces before coating or painting, which should be delayed as long as possible.

3. Experience has also shown that, as regards durability, it is highly desirable to place steel vessels in dry dock within a reasonably short time after being launched, for the purpose of cleaning and re-coating the bottom.

4. Stringer plates, sheerstrakes, garboard strakes, and all buttstraps, when above $\frac{10}{20}$ of an inch in thickness, are to be carefully annealed, or the holes sufficiently rimed after punching, to remove the injurious effect of the punching.

KEEL, STEM, STERN AND PROPELLER POSTS, AND TRANSOMS.

Section 5. 1. The keel, stem, stern, and propeller posts are to be either scarphed or welded together, and to be in size according to Table S 2; if scarphed, the length of scarphs to be nine times the thickness given in the Table; and the rivet-holes required in the *thin* ends of them are to be drilled after the scarphs are fitted.

2. Where the garboard strakes are thicker than required by the Rules, the thickness of the keel may be proportionately reduced.

3. Where the keel and keelsons are made of several thicknesses of plates, their combined thickness to be the same as is required for a solid keel, as per Table S 2; and the butts of the several plates of which the keel is formed to be carefully shifted from each other.

4. When **Hollow or Flat Plate Keels** are adopted, their breadth and thickness are to be as given in Table S 2; and the strake of plating on each side adjoining the flat plate keel to be of the thickness required for the garboard strakes in the Table. Where the number is 26,000 and above, the flat-plate keel to be doubled for one half the vessel's length amidships.

5. Where flat plate keels are used, intercostal keelson plates, or vertical centre-plates, must be fitted close down on the keel, and connected to it by double angles of the dimensions given for keelson angles in Table S 3, riveted all fore and aft to the keel and keelson. (*See also* Section 9, paragraph 6.)

6. The butt-straps of flat plate keels are to be treble riveted, and as much thicker than the plates they connect as is required for bilge strakes.

7. The stem at its lower part is to be the same moulding as the keel, and attached to it by a scarph of the same length as the keel scarph; it may be gradually reduced from the height of the load-line to its head, where it may be three-fourths of the sectional area given in Table S 2.

8. The stern and propeller posts, and after end of keel, for single screw propelled vessels, to be of the size given in Table S 2, for stern frames, or of equal sectional area; the portion adjoining the keel to be tapered fair into it. In a sailing vessel, or paddle steamer, the sternpost may be reduced from the lower part of the rudder trunk to its head, where it may be three-fourths of the sectional area given in the Table; and in a steam vessel having a propeller frame, it may be reduced at the head to the size given for stems in Table S 2.

9. The portion of the forging of the stern frame forming part of the keel is to extend sufficiently forward for the after end of its scarph in sailing vessels and paddle steamers to be at least once and a half the frame space before the sternpost, and in screw-propelled vessels at least twice and a half the frame space before the propeller post.

10. The stern-post is to be extended sufficiently above the counter to be connected by two vertical angles of the frame size, to the whole depth of the transom-plate, which is to be fitted close against the stern-post. The transom-plate is to be not less than one and a half times the depth of, and the same thickness as, the midship floor-plates. In screw steamers whose plating number is 20,000 and above, the foremost or propeller post should extend sufficiently above the arch of the propeller-frame to be efficiently connected to plating on the beams, and to a deep transom-plate. In single screw steamers above 350 ft. in length the after lengths of shell plating are to be connected to the portion of the stern frame below the boss with three rows of rivets. (*See* Section 7, paragraph 7.)

11. Rudder braces are to be forged on the stern-post, and spaced from 4 feet to 5 feet 6 inches, are not to be less in depth than seven-tenths the diameter of the rudder head, and the thickness one-half the diameter of the pintles.

12. When cast steel stern-frames, rudders, steering quadrants, and tillers are fitted they must be subjected to percussive, hammering, and mechanical tests, in the presence of one of the Society's Surveyors, so as to insure the material being of ductile quality. Sketches of the proposed castings are to be submitted for the approval of the Committee. Where stern-frames are in more than one piece, the length of the scarphs should not be less than three times the width of the stern-posts, and the breadth one and a half times the width of the stern-posts, secured by not less than four rows of rivets.

13. The tests to be as follows :—A tensile test is to be made on a piece taken from each casting, and the extension on a length of 8 inches is not to be less than 8 per cent., and the tensile strength not less than

28 tons, nor more than about 35 tons per square inch. A cold bending test also to be made corresponding to each tensile test, and the sample to be one inch square and to bend cold before fracture through an angle of at least 90°.

14. Stern frames cast in one piece to be let fall on hard ground (excavations being made to take bosses and other projections), after being raised through an angle of 45 degrees. Stern frames cast in more than one piece, rudders, steering quadrants and tillers, to be dropped on hard ground from a height of from 7 to 10 feet, according to the design, shape, and weight of the casting. The casting in each case to be subsequently slung up and well hammered with a sledge hammer, not less in weight than 7 lbs., to satisfy the Surveyors that the casting is sound and without flaw. Castings of complex design, which would be liable to be deformed if submitted to the drop test, may have this test dispensed with provided tensile and cold bend tests be made upon two pieces taken from positions as far apart as practicable on each casting. The castings in such cases to be slung up and well hammered as described above.

FRAMES.

Section 6. 1. The frames to be of the dimensions set forth in Table S 1, and to extend from the keel to the gunwale. They are to fit closely to the upper edge of the keel ; and the after frames should be sufficiently apart transversely to admit of sound riveting and workmanship. At the extreme ends of the vessel the lower parts of the frames opposite to each other are to be lapped and riveted together. Where either raised quarter-decks, bridge-houses, poops, or forecastles, are constructed, the frames are to extend to their deck stringers respectively, except when constructed of a rounded form at the gunwale ; they may then terminate at the lower part of the curve. In steamers having a tonnage co-efficient of ·78 or having a full form at the fore part, between the collision bulkhead and the three-fifths length forward, the frames to be doubled from margin plate to margin plate of double bottoms, or to the turn of bilges where double bottoms are not fitted.

2. When the frames are butted on the keel they are to have not less than 3 feet lengths of corresponding angle bars, fitted back to back, to cover and support the butts and receive the plating for at least three-fourths the vessel's length amidships. Similar pieces of angle bar are to be fitted if the frames are butted elsewhere.

3. The rivet holes to be punched through from the faying surfaces of the frames, and they are not to be punched at the turn of the bilge until the frames are bent to the required shape ; the holes in the way of the lands of the plating are to be drilled after the plating is wrought.

4. The spacing of the frames from centre to centre to range from 20 to 27 inches, according to the size of the vessel, which spacing should not be exceeded around the stern of the vessel at the knuckle. (*See* Table S 1.)

FLOOR-PLATES.

Section 7. 1. The floor-plates to be in size at the middle line according to Table S 1, excepting in the engine space in steam vessels, where they must be $\frac{1}{20}$ of an inch thicker, and in the boiler space $\frac{2}{20}$ of an inch thicker. Where floor plates are $\frac{9}{20}$ of an inch in thickness and above they may be reduced $\frac{1}{20}$ of an inch for one-tenth the vessel's length before and abaft the three-fifths length amidships, and the remaining floors may be $\frac{2}{20}$ of an inch less in thickness than the midship floors. They are to be moulded not less than one-half their midship depth* at a distance of three-quarters the half breadth

* In vessels of unusually fine or full form the moulding should be modified to the approval of the Committee.

of the vessel set out from the middle line on the run of the frame, and not less at their extreme ends than the moulding of the frames; and they are to extend in a fair curve well up the bilges, in no case terminating lower at the outside of the frame than a perpendicular height of twice the midship depth of the floor above the top of keel. The ends of the floors to maintain the height prescribed for one quarter of the vessel's length amidships, they may then be gradually lowered forward and aft until the upper edges of the floor-plates are level (this place to be determined by the form of the vessel), from which to the ends they are to be gradually increased in depth, so as to efficiently connect the sides; and in the after peak of steam vessels they are to extend above the stern tube. The upper parts of the floors forward and aft are to be high enough to give ample room between the reversed frames on each side of the vessel for fitting the keelson angle bars. (*See also* Section 26, paragraph 2.)

2. A floor-plate to be fitted and riveted to every frame, and to be extended across the middle line, except where a vertical centre-plate is adopted, in which case the floor-plates are to be efficiently connected to it on each side by double vertical angles of not less size than the reversed frames.

3. When floors are made in two lengths, the butts are to be well fitted, and to have double butt-straps treble riveted; or, the floor-plates may be lapped and treble riveted.

4. Floor-plates to which the bulkheads are attached must be deeper than the adjacent floor-plates to admit of the bulkheads being riveted to them above the reversed angle bars.

5. *In the cases of vessels intended to load or discharge while lying aground, it is recommended that the bottoms be additionally strengthened, in order to withstand the exceptional strains to which they may be subjected.*

6. WATERCOURSES are to be formed above the frames through all the floor-plates on each side of the middle line, also at the lower turn of the bilges in vessels of full form, as well as through the vertical centre-plate, and intercostal keelsons, when such keelsons are adopted, so as to allow water to reach the pumps freely.

7. TRANSOM-PLATES are to be fitted and connected to the frames, and to the stern-post, so as to efficiently support the counter. (*See* Section 5, paragraph 10.)

REVERSED ANGLES ON FRAMES.

Section 8. 1. Reversed angles on frames to be in size as per Table S 1.

2. Vessels where the number for regulating the size of the frame is below 45, to have reversed angles riveted to every frame and floor-plate, extending across the middle line to the upper part of the bilges.

3. Vessels where the number as per Rule is 45 and below 57, to have reversed angles riveted to every frame and floor-plate, extending across the middle line to the upper part of the double angle stringer above bilges, and to the gunwale alternately; or, if the vessel is of a depth to require hold beams, the reversed angles are to extend to the upper part of the hold beam stringer angle and gunwale alternately.

4. All vessels, except those having an awning-deck, where the number as per Rule is 57 and upwards, to have reversed angles on every frame, extending alternately to the upper deck stringer plate, and top of angle bar on stringer plate next below it. In awning-decked vessels they are all to extend to the upper part of the main deck stringer angle bar. (*See* also Section 26, paragraph 4, Section 45, paragraph 2, and footnote on Table S 6.)

5. In sailing vessels where the number as per Rule is 75 and upwards, the reversed frames are to extend to the gunwale on every frame.

6. Double reversed angles to be fitted on every floor, extending from bilge to bilge in the engine and boiler spaces of steam vessels ; and where the vessel is of 17 feet in depth or above from the hold beams, or where the number for plating is 15,000 or above, they are to extend sufficiently high to admit of the stringer at upper part of bilge being connected to them. Short double reversed angles are also to be fitted on all frames in way of the keelsons and stringers in hold, connected by not less than three rivets to the frame.

7. The butts of reversed angles, excepting those at middle line, to be secured with butt straps, having two rivets on each side of the butt.

8. The rivets for securing the reversed angles to the frames and floor-plates to be in diameter in proportion to the greatest thickness of angle, or plate, through which they pass, as specified in Table S 1, and to be spaced seven times their diameter, from centre to centre.

9. In vessels where the plating number is 20,000 and above, reversed angles should be fitted to every frame to the height of the upper, spar, or awning deck, abaft the after peak bulkhead ; and in addition, where such vessels have broad flat counters, a double angle stringer should be fitted midway between the middle, and upper, spar, or awning deck beams for a reasonable length, connected by plate knees to the transom plate ; or other additional strengthening applied, as the Surveyors may deem necessary.

10. In top-gallant forecastles of vessels whose plating number is 18,000 and above, the alternate reversed frames are to extend to the forecastle deck, or a double angle stringer of the size required for reversed frames is to be fitted inside the frames midway between the upper and forecastle decks, connected at the fore end by an efficient breasthook ; or other equally efficient means of strengthening the forecastle may be adopted, if approved by the Committee.

MIDDLE LINE KEELSONS.

MIDDLE LINE SINGLE PLATE KEELSON.

Section 9. 1. The middle line keelson, if of single plate and standing above the floor-plates, to be of the size prescribed in Table S 3, and to have angles of the dimensions given in the same Table fitted and riveted on its upper and lower edges. In addition there is to be a rider plate on the top of the keelson-plate, extending over three-fourths of the length of the vessel amidships, riveted to the angle bars, the breadth of which is to be equal to the sum of the two broad flanges of the keelson angles together with the thickness of the centre plate it covers ; the thickness of the rider-plate not to be less than prescribed in Table S 3. The butts of the plates and angles forming this keelson to be properly shifted, and to be efficiently butt-strapped.

2. The butts of the vertical plate to be secured with double butt-straps, each not less than $\frac{3}{20}$ of an inch thicker than half the thickness of the plates they connect, and to be treble riveted, or the plates may be lapped and treble riveted ; the butt-straps of the rider-plate to be fitted on the upper side, and to be treble riveted ; the butt-straps of the angle bars to be of sufficient length to have not less than three rivets in each flange properly arranged on each side of the butt.

3. Vessels in which the number for plating is 33,000 and above are to have a foundation-plate not less than 18 inches broad and $\frac{10}{20}$ of an inch thick fitted on the top of the floors, under the middle line plate keelson.

MIDDLE LINE INTERCOSTAL KEELSON.

4. If a middle line intercostal keelson be adopted, the plates are to be of the thickness prescribed in

Table S 3, and riveted to vertical angles of not less size than the reversed frames, to be fitted and attached to all floor-plates; the intercostal plates to extend from the keel to the top of the floors, and to be fitted close to them. A bulb-plate, at least two inches deeper than required for the main deck beams, is to be let down below the top of the floors, between the reversed angles, sufficiently for the intercostal plates to be riveted thereto, and the bulb to be fitted between, and riveted to, two longitudinal angle bars on the floors, extending all fore and aft, of the size given for keelson angles in Table S 3; or the letting down of the bulb plate may be dispensed with if the intercostal plates are extended to the upper edge of the longitudinal angles.

5. When intercostal keelsons are adopted with hanging keels, in vessels where the number for plating is 13,000, and under 18,000, instead of a bulb plate there is to be a centre vertical plate let down and attached to the intercostal plates below the top of floors, having double continuous angles at top and bottom, and a rider plate on its upper edge, of the sizes given in Table S 3; the vertical plate and the rider plate are to be of the thickness required for stringer plates in upper line of Table S 5, and the depth above the floors to be sufficient to admit of the angles being properly fitted. When the number is 18,000 and above, the vertical plate and the rider plate are to be of the thickness given in Table S 3 for main keelsons, and the depth of the vertical plate above the floors to be not less than three-fourths of that given in the said Table.

6. Where **Flat plate keels** are adopted, intercostal keelson plates attached to the floor plates, or centre through-plates, must be fitted close down on the keel, and connected to it by double angles of the dimensions given for keelson angles in Table S 3, riveted all fore and aft to the keel and keelson, the spacing of the rivets not to exceed 5 diameters apart. In vessels where the number for plating is 13,000 and under 15,000, or where the length exceeds ten times the depth, instead of a bulb plate, there is to be a centre vertical plate let down and attached to the intercostal plates below the top of floors, or connected to the centre through-plate, having double continuous angles, at top and bottom, and a rider plate on its upper edge; the vertical plate and the rider plate are to be not less in thickness than that given in the upper line of Table S 5 for stringer plates, and the depth above the floors to be sufficient to admit of the angles being properly fitted. Where the number is 15,000 and above, the vertical plate and the rider plate are to be of the thickness given in Table S 3 for main keelsons, and the depth of the vertical plate above the floors to be not less than three-fourths of that given in the said Table. Where the number is 26,000 and above, the flat-plate keel to be doubled for one half the vessel's length amidships.

CENTRE THROUGH-PLATE KEEL AND KEELSON.

7. If the middle line keelson be formed of a centre through-plate, extending from the lower edge of the keel to the top of the floors, it must be $\frac{2}{20}$ of an inch thicker than that required in Table S 3 for intercostal keelsons. To strengthen the floor-plates transversely at their intersection at the middle line, in addition to the double vertical angles riveted to their ends and to the centre plate keelson, there is to be a flat keelson-plate, of the same thickness as, and not less than three-fourths the breadth of, the garboard strakes in Table S 2, riveted to double reversed angles on the upper edge of floors, and to two fore and aft angle bars on the upper edge of the centre through-plate keelson; and where the number for plating is 15,000 and under 18,000, there is to be a bulb plate of the size of the main deck beams, fitted between, and riveted to, two longitudinal angle bars of the size for keelson angles in Table

S 3, connected to flat plate keelsons and double reverse bars on top of floors. But, should the centre through-plate keelson be extended above the upper edge of the floors, then it is to be connected by two fore and aft angles of the size given in Table S 3, to two flat plates, one on each side of the middle-line to be $\frac{2}{20}$ of an inch thicker than that given for intercostal plates, and one-third the breadth of the garboard strakes, to be well riveted to the double reversed angles on the upper edge of the floors. Where the number is 18,000 and above, the centre through-plate keelson is to extend sufficiently high above the floor-plates to take two pairs of double angles of the size given for keelson angles, and there is to be a rider plate fitted on the top, of the thickness of the keelson plate.

8. In all cases the middle line keelson is to be extended as far forward and aft as practicable.

BILGE KEELSONS, AND STRINGERS IN HOLD.

Section 10. 1. All vessels to have bilge keelsons, extending all fore and aft, and placed at the lower turn of the bilges, formed of double angles fitted back to back, of the size given in Table S 3.

2. If the vessel has but a single tier of beams and her number in Table S 3 is under 7,200, a side stringer, formed of the same size angles, is to be fitted about midway between the bilges and upper deck, extending all fore and aft.

3. Where the number is 7,200 and above, and the vessel is under $15\frac{1}{2}$ feet depth to top of keel, two double angle stringers are to be fitted on each side between the bilge keelsons and the deck beams, extending all fore and aft, to be riveted back to back and to double reversed angles on the frames ; the size of them not to be less than those used for the middle line keelson.

4. For stringers in hold, see also Section 14.

5. *In the cases of vessels intended to load or discharge while lying aground, it is recommended that the bottoms be additionally strengthened, in order to withstand the exceptional strains to which they may be subjected.*

SIDE KEELSONS.

Section 11. 1. In vessels where the number in Table S 3 is 13,000 and under 15,000, a double angle keelson is to be fitted on each side, as far forward and aft as practicable, and to be placed about midway between the middle line and bilge keelsons.

2. Where the number is 15,000, and upwards, intercostal plates are to be fitted on each side, as far forward and aft between the floors as practicable, and to be placed about midway between the middle line and bilge keelsons ; these plates are to be fitted close to the floors, and to be attached to the outside plating with an angle of not less size than $3 \times 3 \times \frac{7}{20}$; if the plating number is 21,700 and under 30,400, these angle bars to be $3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$; and if of 30,400 and above, they are not to be less than $3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$, the intercostal plates are to extend to the top of the floors, and longitudinal plates, in long lengths of the same thickness as the intercostal plates, are to be let down and riveted to them. These plates are to be fitted between, and riveted to, two longitudinal angles of the size given for keelson angles; or the longitudinal plates may be dispensed with if the intercostal plates are extended to the upper edge of the longitudinal angles and riveted to them.

3. Side intercostal plates or side keelsons need not be fitted in the range of double bottoms ; but where partial double bottoms are fitted, these keelsons are to extend into, or scarph the double bottom not less than three spaces of frames, and to be connected to the longitudinal girders where practicable.

4. Vessels not being of a size to require side intercostal keelson plates are to have washplates of the thickness given for bulkheads in Table S 1, fitted between the middle line and bilge keelsons for not less than half the vessel's length amidships.

5. Where there is no double bottom in the fore part of a steamer of full form, intercostal side keelsons to be fitted between the three-fifths length and the collision bulkead.

DETAILS RELATING TO KEELSONS AND STRINGERS.

Section 12. 1. Where bulb plate is used for keelsons or stringers, the joints are to be overlapped and riveted, or otherwise efficiently connected ; if overlapped, the length of lap must not be less than twice the depth of the bulb plate ; steel of other form than bulb may be used for them if of equal strength.

2. All angle bars for keelsons and stringers are to be in long lengths, properly shifted ; and, wherever butted, to be connected with angle or plate, not less than two feet long, fitted in the throat of them, properly riveted to each flange. The thickness of the connecting plates not to be less than the thickness of the angle bars they connect.

3. In all cases the middle line, side, and bilge keelsons, and, where practicable, the stringers, are to be carried fore and aft continuously through the bulkheads, the latter being made watertight around them ; and, where such parts of the ship are necessarily separated, the longitudinal strength is to be efficiently maintained, to the satisfaction of the Surveyors.

4. The spacing of the stringers at the ends of vessels, having either single or double bottoms should not exceed the spacing amidships.

5. All keelson and stringer angles may be reduced $\frac{1}{20}$ of an inch in thickness, when above $\frac{7}{20}$ of an inch amidships, for one-fifth the vessel's length at each end.

6. Where keelsons, or other longitudinal strengthening, are required for a certain portion of the length of a vessel care should be taken to lap or properly shift the same, so as to avoid any abrupt termination of strength.

ADDITIONAL STRENGTHENING OF THE FORE PART OF THE FLAT OF BOTTOM OF STEAMERS OF FULL FORM.

Section 12a. 1. Before the three-fifths length of a steamer having a tonnage co-efficient of ·78 or having a full form at the fore part, the rivets in the landing edges of the strakes of plating forming the flat of the bottom to be spaced not more than 4 diameters apart. The rivets in the plating and frames in way of the same to be spaced not more than $5\frac{1}{2}$ diameters apart.

2. The side girders in a double bottom to be extended as far forward and aft as accessibility to all parts will admit. The girder nearest the middle line keelson to be extended to the collision bulkhead, except where fineness of the form of a vessel renders this unnecessary for the efficient stiffening of the bottom plating. Additional intercostal keelsons to be fitted in double bottoms before the three-fifths lengths of the vessel, of one-half the depth of the centre keelson.

3. The frames to be doubled from margin plate to margin plate of double bottoms, or to the turn of bilges where double bottoms are not fitted.

4. The two strakes of outside plating next the garboards to have the midship thicknesses maintained forward to the collision bulkhead.

5. Floors to be fitted in cellular double bottoms to each frame between the collision bulkhead and the three-fifths length of the vessel amidships.

6. Where there is no double bottom in the fore part of a steamer of full form, intercostal side keelsons to be fitted between the three-fifths length and the collision bulkhead.

BEAMS.

Section 13. 1. The round up of the beams of all weather decks should not be less than one quarter of an inch per foot of length of beam. This round up of beam will be assumed in taking the measurement for regulating the scantlings, and arrangement of beams and stringers in hold.

2. The beams of the various decks, or of tiers of beams, are to be placed over each other and, as far as practicable, to be fitted to the frames which have reversed frames extended to the upper or spar deck.

3. Beams are to be of the form and size given in Tables S 4 and S 4A (*see* also Sketches pages 145 and 146), or they may be of other approved form of equal strength. The number of pillars to each beam is to correspond with the requirements of Table S 4. Where the length of the midship beams exceed 43ft. not less than two rows of pillars are to be fitted, and where the length exceeds 55ft. three rows are to be fitted. Where beams are at every frame, pillars are to be fitted at alternate beams and attached to continuous fore and aft girders under the beams. These girders are to be formed of double angles of the reversed frame size or other equivalent section, and they are to be attached to each beam and to all deep beams and bulkheads against which they abut, by short angles.

4. Where *one row of pillars* is fitted, the *beams at the ends* of the vessel which are less in length than two-thirds that of the beam amidships, may be of the sizes required by the columns numbered 2 in Table S 4; and beams at ends less than half the length of the beam amidships may be of the sizes required by columns 3 in Table S 4. Where *two rows of pillars* are fitted amidships, the athwartship distance between the rows is to be about one-third the breadth of the vessel amidships; and the *beams at the ends* which are less than two-thirds the length of the beam amidships, may be supported by one row of pillars, and be of the sizes required by columns 2, and where the lengths of the *beams at the ends* are less than half the midship beam length the sizes may be as required by columns 3 if supported by one row of pillars. Where *three rows of pillars* are fitted amidships, the athwartship distances between the rows of pillars is to be about one-fourth the breadth of the vessel amidships, and the beams throughout are to be of the sizes required for beams amidships by columns 3; but where the lengths of the beams are less than three-fourths the length of the beam amidships, two rows of pillars may be fitted; and where the *beams at the ends* are less than half the midship beam length, one row of pillars may be fitted.

5. Where channel beams, bulb angle beams, or single angle beams are fitted to alternate frames the spacing of the rivets through the beams and the deck plating and stringers should not exceed five diameters centre to centre.

6. If beams of bulb angle section are fitted at alternate frames in vessels exceeding 34 feet in breadth, a steel or iron deck should be fitted on these beams.

7. The beams at the ends of main or middle, upper and spar-deck hatchways, of from six to twelve frame spaces in length, are to be equal in size to those required at alternate frames for the main or middle deck; and the beams at the ends of hatchways of similar lengths in awning decks and bridge

decks are to be of the size required for upper deck beams at alternate frames. Single angles fitted to hatchway end beams are to be equivalent in sectional area to the double angles required by Table S 4A. Half beams in way of hatchways or engine and boiler openings may be of the sizes required for beams with two rows of pillars, provided the half beams be efficiently pillared and attached to the coamings.

8. Upper deck beams in way of spaces in bridge-houses intended for carrying coal or cargo, are to be of the sizes required for main deck beams.

9. The beams of decks fitted exclusively for the accommodation of passengers, may be of the size given for upper deck beams of the same length.

10. In sailing ships the lower and orlop deck beams are to be one inch deeper than those required for the upper deck beams of the same length.

11. Beams under a watertight flat must in all cases be fitted to every frame.

12. Strong beams in the machinery space of steamers are to have double angles on their upper and lower edges, unless cross tie plating is fitted on them, in which case only single angles need be fitted to the upper and lower edges of the beams.

13. Where plate knees are not fitted, beam knees are to be efficiently welded, and in sailing vessels they are to be "turned."

14. The thickness of bracket plate knees to be the same as the bulb plate or single angle beams given in Table S 4 if fitted to alternate frames, or the equivalent beams of bulb angle or plain angle section given in Table S 4A if fitted to every frame. The depths of welded knees and the depths and breadths of bracket plate knees are to be regulated by the depths of the bulb plate or single angle beams given in Table S 4 if fitted to alternate frames, or the equivalent beams of bulb angle or plain angle section given in Table S 4A if fitted to every frame.

15. The depths of welded knees and the depths and breadths of bracket plate knees are to be not less than *three* times the depths required for the beams whether at every frame or at alternate frames, in the following cases, viz. :—

(*a*) The upper deck beam knees of steamers having one tier of beams only.

(*b*) The middle deck beam knees of steamers having deep frames or web frames in lieu of a tier of beams.

(*c*) Where beams are supported by three rows of pillars and are of the sizes required by the Tables.

(*d*) The upper deck beam knees in way of omitted middle deck half beams.

(*e*) The beam knees at watertight flats for deep tanks, including peak tanks.

(*f*) The upper, lower, and orlop deck beam knees of sailing vessels.

16. Where two rows of pillars are fitted and the beams are of the corresponding sizes required by the Tables, the beam knees are to be two and three quarter times the depth of the beams. The depths of all other beam knees are not to be less than two and a half times the depths required for the beams whether fitted to alternate frames or to every frame.

17. Beam knees are to measure across the throats not less than six-tenths of the depths required for the knees.

18. Not more than two holes are to be punched in each beam knee before the beam is properly adjusted in its position.

19. The number and size of the rivets in the beam knees, or in both arms of bracket plate knees

are to be sufficient to ensure the riveted parts being efficiently closed and in no case to be less than given in the following table :—

Depth of Knee.	Number of rivets.	Diameter of rivets.
Under 17 inches.	4	$\frac{3}{4}$ of an inch.
17 and under 21 „	5	$\frac{3}{4}$ „
21 „ „ 24 „	5	$\frac{7}{8}$ „
24 „ „ 28 „	6	$\frac{7}{8}$ „
28 „ „ 32 „	7	$\frac{7}{8}$ „
32 „ „ 36 „	8	$\frac{7}{8}$ „
36 „ „ 40 „	9	$\frac{7}{8}$ „

SPACING OF BEAMS AND STRINGERS IN HOLD.

Section 14. 1. The spacing of beams is to be regulated by the depth amidships, measured from the top of keel to the top of the upper, spar, or awning-deck beams as described in Section 1, paragraph 8, excepting in awning-decked vessels of less than $17\frac{1}{2}$ feet depth to the main deck, in which case the arrangement of stringers in hold, &c., is to be regulated by the depth to the main deck. (*See* also Section 10, paragraphs 2 and 3.)

2. All upper deck beams and the middle deck beams of three-decked ships, and the main deck beams of spar and awning-decked ships, to be fastened to alternate frames, except where steel decks are fitted as provided for in Table S 4.

3. All Vessels under 13 feet in depth are to have a double angle stringer extending all fore and aft about midway between bilge keelson and deck beams, riveted back to back and to double reversed angles on the frames.

4. All Vessels of 13 and under 14 feet in depth to have, in addition to the foregoing, bulb plate of the size required for the deck beams, riveted between the continuous double angle stringer for three-fifths the vessel's length amidships ; or the bulb may be dispensed with, provided that, in lieu thereof, intercostal plates in long lengths be fitted between the double angle stringer, and attached by single angle bars to the outside plating.

5. All Vessels of 14 and under $15\frac{1}{2}$ feet in depth to have, instead of the bulb plate, as described above, a plate not less than 12 inches wide and $\frac{7}{20}$ of an inch thick, connected to the outside plating, with double angles fitted on the inner edge of the size of the keelson angles, extending all fore and aft.

6. All Vessels of $15\frac{1}{2}$ feet depth and above to have a double angle stringer of the size given in Table S 3, extending all fore and aft at the upper turn of the bilge on each side.

7. All Vessels of $15\frac{1}{2}$ and under $16\frac{1}{2}$ feet in depth to have hold beams of extra strength, as given in Table S 4, fastened to every tenth frame, with a stringer plate of the size given in Table S 5 for hold beam stringers, attached to the plating and supported by brackets at every alternate frame between the beams, and secured to the beams by efficient gusset plates.

8. **All** Vessels of $16\frac{1}{2}$ and under $17\frac{1}{2}$ feet in depth to have hold beams of extra strength, as given in Table S 4, fastened to every tenth frame, with a stringer plate on them attached to the side plating of the size given in Table S 5, and to have at each beam end an efficient gusset plate riveted to the beam and stringer plate. On the inner edge of the stringer plate, between the beams, an angle bar is to be fitted, of the size given for keelson angles in Table S 3, with its deep flange vertical, and covering the ends of the bracket plates.

9. **All** Vessels of $17\frac{1}{2}$ and under $18\frac{1}{2}$ feet in depth to have lower deck beams fastened to every second and fourth frame alternately, or they may have hold beams of extra strength, as given in Table S 4, fastened to every tenth frame, with an angle bar on the inner edge of the stringer plate, and gusset plates at the beam ends, as in the preceding case.

10. **All** Vessels of $18\frac{1}{2}$ and under $19\frac{1}{2}$ feet in depth to have lower deck beams fastened to every second and fourth frame alternately; or they may have hold beams as described in the foregoing paragraph, fastened to every tenth frame, provided double angle bars $3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$, be fitted on the inner edge of the stringer plates with a face plate $\frac{7}{20}$ of an inch in thickness, and gusset plates at the beam ends.

SAILING VESSELS.

11. **Sailing Vessels** of $19\frac{1}{2}$ and under 23 feet in depth to have lower deck beams fitted to every alternate frame.

12. SAILING VESSELS of 23 and under 24 feet in depth from the upper part of the upper deck beams, or of 16 and under 17 feet from the upper part of the lower deck beams to the top of the keel, to have the lower deck beams fitted to every alternate frame, and to have two double angle stringers extending fore and aft, between the bilge keelson and lower deck beams, on each side.

13. SAILING VESSELS of 24 and under 26 feet in depth from the upper part of the upper deck beams or 17 and under 18 feet from top of lower deck beams, to have the lower deck beams fitted to every alternate frame, and to have in addition to the above, bulb plates of the size of the lower deck beams with one row of pillars fitted and riveted between each of the two side stringers in lower hold on both sides, to extend all fore and aft.

14. SAILING VESSELS of 26 and under 27 feet in depth, from the upper part of the upper deck beams, or 18 and under 19 feet in depth, from top of lower deck beams, to have, in addition to the foregoing, intercostal plates of the thickness given in Table S 3, attached to the outside plating, and fitted to the upper stringer, all fore and aft, and to the lower stringer from one-fourth of the vessel's length aft, until it is incorporated with the panting stringer.

15. SAILING VESSELS of 27 and under $28\frac{1}{2}$ feet in depth from upper deck, or of 19 and under $20\frac{1}{2}$ feet in depth from top of lower deck beams, are to have the lower deck beams fitted to every alternate frame, and to have orlop stringer plates of the dimensions required for hold beam stringer plates in Table S 5 fitted and attached to the outside plating and reversed frames by angle bars of the size given in Table S 3; these stringers to be supported by bracket-plates riveted to them, and to alternate frames; and upon the inner edge of the stringer-plate an angle bar of the size of keelson angles, as per Table S 3, is to be fitted and riveted, so that its vertical flange may cover the ends of the bracket plates. Or, if preferred, an additional side stringer to those required in the preceding paragraph may be fitted, formed of double angles, bulb, and intercostal plates attached to the outside plating and fitted all fore and aft.

16. SAILING VESSELS of 28½ and under 29½ feet in depth from the upper deck, or of 20½ and under 21½ feet from the top of lower deck beams, to have the lower deck beams fitted to every alternate frame, and to have orlop beams of the size given in Table S 4 for "hold beams of extra strength" fitted to every tenth frame, with an angle bar on the inner edge of the stringer plate, as in the preceding paragraph; or these beams may be twelve frame spaces apart, provided double angles $4 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$, be fitted on the inner edge of the stringer plate with their deep flange vertical, and with a face plate $\frac{8}{20}$ of an inch in thickness. These beams are to be secured to the stringer plate by efficient gusset plates.

17. SAILING VESSELS, when the Plating Number is 24,000 and under 27,000, are to have a bulb plate of the size required by Table S 4 for the lower deck beams with one row of pillars fitted to the side keelson for two-thirds the length of the vessel amidships, and intercostal plates are to be fitted to the bilge keelson for half the vessel's length amidships. When the Plating Number is 27,000 and under 30,000, a vertical plate is to be fitted to the side keelson for two-thirds the vessel's length amidships, the plate to be one-half the depth, and the same thickness as that required for the middle line keelson, with double angles and a rider plate on the upper edge. The double angles to be of the size required for upper deck stringer angles, and the rider plate to be of the same thickness as the vertical plate. In addition to this, intercostal plates are to be fitted to the bilge keelson for half-length amidships, with a bulb plate of the size required for lower deck beams for three-fifths the length of the vessel amidships. When the Plating Number is 30,000 and under 33,000, a vertical plate is to be fitted to the side keelson for two-thirds the vessel's length amidships, the plate to be three-fourths the depth of and the same thickness as that required for the middle line keelson, with double angles and a rider plate fitted on the upper edge. The double angles to be of the size required for upper deck stringer angles, and the rider plate to be of the same thickness as the vertical plate. In addition to this, intercostal plates are to be fitted to the bilge keelson for two-thirds the length amidships, with a bulb plate of the size required for lower deck beams with one row of pillars for three-fifths the length.

STEAM VESSELS.

18. **Steam Vessels** of 19½ and under 22 feet in depth to have lower deck beams fastened to every alternate frame; or hold beams of extra strength, as given in Table S 4, may be fitted to every eighth frame, provided an angle bar, of the size given for keelson angles in Table S 3, be fitted on the inner edge of the stringer plate, and to have at each beam end an efficient gusset plate riveted to the beam and stringer plate; or these beams may be spaced wider, not exceeding ten frame spaces, provided double angle bars $3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$, and a face plate, $\frac{8}{20}$ of an inch in thickness, be fitted on the inner edge of the stringer plate, with gusset plates as above.

19. STEAM VESSELS of 22 and under 23 feet in depth to have, in addition to the foregoing, an extra side stringer, formed of double angles of the size of the keelson angles, fitted between the hold beams and bilge stringer, extending as far forward and aft as practicable.

20. STEAM VESSELS of 23 and under 24 feet in depth to have, in addition to the above, a bulb plate of the size required for lower deck beams, with one row of pillars fitted between the double angles of each of the side stringers, all fore and aft.

21. STEAM VESSELS of 24 and under 26 feet in depth from the upper part of the upper deck beams, or of 17 and under 18 feet from the upper part of the lower deck beams to the top of the keel, to have the lower deck beams fitted to every alternate frame, and to have hold beams of extra strength, as given in

Table S 4, fastened to every tenth frame, with a stringer plate on them attached to the side plating of the size given in Table S 5 for hold beam stringer plates; and to have at each beam end an efficient gusset plate riveted to the beam and stringer plate; and on the inner edge of the stringer plate, between the beams, an angle bar is to be fitted, of the size given for keelson angles in Table S 3, with its deep flange vertical, and covering the ends of the bracket plates.

22. STEAM VESSELS of 26 and under 27 feet in depth from the upper deck, or 18 and under 19 feet from top of the middle deck beams, to have lower deck beams fastened to every second and fourth frame alternately. Or they may have hold beams of extra strength, as given in Table S 4, fastened to every eighth frame, and to have an angle bar on the inner edge of the stringer plate, and gusset plates at the beam ends, as in the preceding case; or they may be spaced wider, not exceeding ten frame spaces, provided double angles $3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$ be fitted on the inner edge of the stringer plate, with a face plate on them $\frac{8}{20}$ of an inch in thickness.

23. STEAM VESSELS of 27 and under 28 feet in depth from the upper deck, or 19 and under 20 feet from the top of the middle deck beams, to have lower deck beams fastened to every second and fourth frame alternately. Or they may have hold beams of extra strength as given in Table S 4, fastened to every eighth frame, and to have an angle bar on the inner edge of the stringer plate, and gusset plates at the beam ends, as in the preceding case; or these beams may be ten frame spaces apart, provided double angles $4 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$ be fitted on the inner edge of stringer plate with their deep flange vertical and with a face plate $\frac{8}{20}$ of an inch in thickness.

24. STEAM VESSELS of 28 and under 30 feet in depth from the upper deck, or 20 feet and under 22 feet from the top of the middle deck beams, to have lower deck beams fastened to every alternate frame. Or if hold beams of extra strength, as given in Table S 4, be fitted, they may be fastened to every eighth frame, provided an angle bar of the size given for keelson angles in Table S 3, be fitted on the inner edge of the stringer plate and gusset plates be fitted as in the previous case; or these beams may be spaced wider, not exceeding ten frame spaces, provided double angles, $4 \times 4 \times \frac{8}{20}$, and a face plate $\frac{9}{20}$ of an inch in thickness be fitted on the inner edge of the stringer plate, with gusset plates at the beam ends.

25. STEAM VESSELS of 30 and under $32\frac{1}{2}$ feet in depth from the upper deck, or 22 and under $24\frac{1}{2}$ feet from the top of the middle deck beams, to have lower deck beams fastened to every alternate frame. Or if hold beams of extra strength, as given in Table S 4, be fitted, they may be fastened to every eighth frame, provided an angle bar of the size given for keelson angles in Table S 3, be fitted on the inner edge of the stringer plate, and gusset plates be fitted as in the previous case; or these beams may be spaced wider, not exceeding ten frame spaces, provided double angles $4 \times 4 \times \frac{8}{20}$, and a face plate $\frac{9}{20}$ of an inch in thickness, be fitted on the inner edge of the stringer plate, with gusset plates at the beam ends. In either case, in addition, a double angle stringer, of the size given for keelson angles in Table S 3, with bulb plate between, is to be fitted midway between the bilge stringer and the hold beams.

26. STEAM VESSELS of $32\frac{1}{2}$ and under 36 feet in depth from the top of the upper deck beams to the top of keel, or in which the depth from the top of the lower deck beams is $17\frac{1}{2}$ and under 21 feet, to have the lower deck beams fitted to every alternate frame, and to have below them an orlop stringer plate attached to the outside plating and reverse frames, of the thickness, and three-fourths of the breadth, of the

lower deck stringer plates, supported by bracket plates riveted to them and to alternate frames; and upon the inner edge of the stringer plate an angle bar, of the size of keelson angles, as per Table S 3, is to be fitted and riveted, so that its vertical flange may cover the ends of the bracket plates; or a stringer of other form may be fitted, if approved by the Committee.

27. STEAM VESSELS of 36 and under 39 feet in depth from the top of the upper deck beams to the top of keel, or in which the depth from the top of the lower deck beams is 21 feet or above, are to have the lower deck beams fitted to every alternate frame, and to have orlop beams, of the size given in Table S 4 for "hold beams of extra strength," fitted to every tenth frame, with stringer plates on them, and gusset plates at their ends. The stringer plates to have angle bars on their inner edge, as in preceding paragraph.

28. Gusset plates to be fitted to hold beam stringer plates at all bulkheads where strong hold beams are fitted.

29. Plans of all vessels above 39 feet in depth must be submitted for the consideration of the Committee, with a view to additional strength being provided. And in all vessels where the height between deck stringers at the sides is 8 feet or above, at any part, additional transverse strength at such part must be submitted for approval.

30. When the beams exceed two spaces of frames apart, a knee or bracket plate is to be riveted to alternate frames and to the stringer plate of the thickness required for the frames amidships.

31. Notwithstanding the foregoing arrangements for the spacing of beams, whenever a deck is laid, the beams are not to be further apart than two frame spaces.

32. Where it is necessary, in consequence of long hatchways, engine-rooms, boiler spaces, &c., to dispense with some of the hold or lower deck beams, compensation must be made by fitting hold beams of extra strength, as given in Table S 4, with gusset plates, and angle bars, &c., on the stringer plates, or extra web frames to the satisfaction of the Committee.

33. If an arrangement differing from the foregoing in the spacing of the hold beams, to suit convenience of stowage, be required, a sketch showing beams and stringers of extra strength, web frames, or deep framing, with all particulars, must be submitted through the resident Surveyors, who are to state their opinion thereon, for the Committee's consideration.

34. In way of raised quarter decks, where the depth from the top of the keel to the top of the raised quarter deck beam is 24 feet, or above, and the lower deck hatchways are not framed, a web frame is to be fitted abreast of the hatchway, extending from the floors to the upper deck. Where web frames are fitted in lieu of strong hold beams and the lower deck hatchways are not framed, the web frames in way of the hatchways are to be spaced as required by Section 14a, and extended to the upper deck.

WEB FRAMES IN LIEU OF HOLD BEAMS. (See also Sketches, pages 138 to 141.)

Section 14a. 1. Web frames in conjunction with side stringers in hold will be admitted in lieu of wide spaced hold beams and stringers, if arranged in accordance with the conditions specified below :—

The depth of the vessel for regulating the spacing and depth of web frames, and the number of side stringers required to be fitted, is to be taken from the top of the keel to the top of the first complete tier of beams (other than wide spaced beams), assuming the beams to have the normal round up of one quarter of an inch to the foot of length of beams.

2. When web frames and side stringers are fitted in lieu of hold beams, the web frames and stringers to be of the thickness required for the frames.

Table S 4, fastened to every tenth frame, with a stringer plate on them attached to the side plating of the size given in Table S 5 for hold beam stringer plates; and to have at each beam end an efficient gusset plate riveted to the beam and stringer plate; and on the inner edge of the stringer plate, between the beams, an angle bar is to be fitted, of the size given for keelson angles in Table S 3, with its deep flange vertical, and covering the ends of the bracket plates.

22. STEAM VESSELS of 26 and under 27 feet in depth from the upper deck, or 18 and under 19 feet from top of the middle deck beams, to have lower deck beams fastened to every second and fourth frame alternately. Or they may have hold beams of extra strength, as given in Table S 4, fastened to every eighth frame, and to have an angle bar on the inner edge of the stringer plate, and gusset plates at the beam ends, as in the preceding case; or they may be spaced wider, not exceeding ten frame spaces, provided double angles $3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$ be fitted on the inner edge of the stringer plate, with a face plate on them $\frac{8}{20}$ of an inch in thickness.

23. STEAM VESSELS of 27 and under 28 feet in depth from the upper deck, or 19 and under 20 feet from the top of the middle deck beams, to have lower deck beams fastened to every second and fourth frame alternately. Or they may have hold beams of extra strength as given in Table S 4, fastened to every eighth frame, and to have an angle bar on the inner edge of the stringer plate, and gusset plates at the beam ends, as in the preceding case; or these beams may be ten frame spaces apart, provided double angles $4 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$ be fitted on the inner edge of stringer plate with their deep flange vertical and with a face plate $\frac{8}{20}$ of an inch in thickness.

24. STEAM VESSELS of 28 and under 30 feet in depth from the upper deck, or 20 feet and under 22 feet from the top of the middle deck beams, to have lower deck beams fastened to every alternate frame. Or if hold beams of extra strength, as given in Table S 4, be fitted, they may be fastened to every eighth frame, provided an angle bar of the size given for keelson angles in Table S 3, be fitted on the inner edge of the stringer plate and gusset plates be fitted as in the previous case; or these beams may be spaced wider, not exceeding ten frame spaces, provided double angles, $4 \times 4 \times \frac{8}{20}$, and a face plate $\frac{9}{20}$ of an inch in thickness be fitted on the inner edge of the stringer plate, with gusset plates at the beam ends.

25. STEAM VESSELS of 30 and under $32\frac{1}{2}$ feet in depth from the upper deck, or 22 and under $24\frac{1}{2}$ feet from the top of the middle deck beams, to have lower deck beams fastened to every alternate frame. Or if hold beams of extra strength, as given in Table S 4, be fitted, they may be fastened to every eighth frame, provided an angle bar of the size given for keelson angles in Table S 3, be fitted on the inner edge of the stringer plate, and gusset plates be fitted as in the previous case; or these beams may be spaced wider, not exceeding ten frame spaces, provided double angles $4 \times 4 \times \frac{8}{20}$, and a face plate $\frac{9}{20}$ of an inch in thickness, be fitted on the inner edge of the stringer plate, with gusset plates at the beam ends. In either case, in addition, a double angle stringer, of the size given for keelson angles in Table S 3, with bulb plate between, is to be fitted midway between the bilge stringer and the hold beams.

26. STEAM VESSELS of $32\frac{1}{2}$ and under 36 feet in depth from the top of the upper deck beams to the top of keel, or in which the depth from the top of the lower deck beams is $17\frac{1}{2}$ and under 21 feet, to have the lower deck beams fitted to every alternate frame, and to have below them an orlop stringer plate attached to the outside plating and reverse frames, of the thickness, and three-fourths of the breadth, of the

lower deck stringer plates, supported by bracket plates riveted to them and to alternate frames ; and upon the inner edge of the stringer plate an angle bar, of the size of keelson angles, as per Table S 3, is to be fitted and riveted, so that its vertical flange may cover the ends of the bracket plates ; or a stringer of other form may be fitted, if approved by the Committee.

27. STEAM VESSELS of 36 and under 39 feet in depth from the top of the upper deck beams to the top of keel, or in which the depth from the top of the lower deck beams is 21 feet or above, are to have the lower deck beams fitted to every alternate frame, and to have orlop beams, of the size given in Table S 4 for "hold beams of extra strength," fitted to every tenth frame, with stringer plates on them, and gusset plates at their ends. The stringer plates to have angle bars on their inner edge, as in preceding paragraph.

28. Gusset plates to be fitted to hold beam stringer plates at all bulkheads where strong hold beams are fitted.

29. Plans of all vessels above 39 feet in depth must be submitted for the consideration of the Committee, with a view to additional strength being provided. And in all vessels where the height between deck stringers at the sides is 8 feet or above, at any part, additional transverse strength at such part must be submitted for approval.

30. When the beams exceed two spaces of frames apart, a knee or bracket plate is to be riveted to alternate frames and to the stringer plate of the thickness required for the frames amidships.

31. Notwithstanding the foregoing arrangements for the spacing of beams, whenever a deck is laid, the beams are not to be further apart than two frame spaces.

32. Where it is necessary, in consequence of long hatchways, engine-rooms, boiler spaces, &c., to dispense with some of the hold or lower deck beams, compensation must be made by fitting hold beams of extra strength, as given in Table S 4, with gusset plates, and angle bars, &c., on the stringer plates, or extra web frames to the satisfaction of the Committee.

33. If an arrangement differing from the foregoing in the spacing of the hold beams, to suit convenience of stowage, be required, a sketch showing beams and stringers of extra strength, web frames, or deep framing, with all particulars, must be submitted through the resident Surveyors, who are to state their opinion thereon, for the Committee's consideration.

34. In way of raised quarter decks, where the depth from the top of the keel to the top of the raised quarter deck beam is 24 feet, or above, and the lower deck hatchways are not framed, a web frame is to be fitted abreast of the hatchway, extending from the floors to the upper deck. Where web frames are fitted in lieu of strong hold beams and the lower deck hatchways are not framed, the web frames in way of the hatchways are to be spaced as required by Section 14a, and extended to the upper deck.

WEB FRAMES IN LIEU OF HOLD BEAMS. (See also Sketches, pages 138 to 141.)

Section 14a. 1. Web frames in conjunction with side stringers in hold will be admitted in lieu of wide spaced hold beams and stringers, if arranged in accordance with the conditions specified below :—

The depth of the vessel for regulating the spacing and depth of web frames, and the number of side stringers required to be fitted, is to be taken from the top of the keel to the top of the first complete tier of beams (other than wide spaced beams), assuming the beams to have the normal round up of one quarter of an inch to the foot of length of beams.

2. When web frames and side stringers are fitted in lieu of hold beams, the web frames and stringers to be of the thickness required for the frames.

3. Double angles are to be riveted on the inner edge of the web frames and stringers; these angles and those connecting the stringers to the web frames and outside plating, also the angles connecting the stringers to the reversed frames, between the web frames, are to be of the same size as the reversed frames. Single angles of equivalent strength may be substituted for the double angles described above provided double angles be fitted in way of the diamond plates described in next paragraph. The web frames to be attached to the margin plate of double bottom by double angles, or to the inner bottom by efficient gusset plates.

4. An efficient diamond plate of the thickness of the web frames is to be fitted at the junction of the web frames and stringers, and to be not less than 24 inches × 18 inches for web frames 14 inches deep; 30 inches × 21 inches for web frames 15 inches deep; and 30 inches × 24 inches when the depth of the web frames exceeds 15 inches.

5. The through beams attached to the head of web frames are to be in all cases of the depth required for "beams of extra strength," excepting where an iron or steel deck is fitted on these beams in which case they may be of the ordinary rule size of beams to alternate frames.

6. When web frames are fitted in way of half beams they are to be connected at the head by large bracket knee plates.

7. The side stringers are to be supported by a bracket knee plate of the thickness required for frames midway between the web frames, when 18 inches in width, except when the web frames are spaced 8 feet apart, when the bracket plates will not be required.

8. On those frames where web frames are not fitted the reversed frames are to extend to the upper deck and the stringer plate next below alternately, except in three-deck and spar-decked vessels where web frames are fitted below the middle deck, in which case the reversed frames are to extend as specified in Section 41, paragraph 5, and Section 42, paragraph 6 respectively.

9. **Vessels of under 16 feet in depth from top of keel,** requiring hold beams, to have web frames 14 inches in depth, eight frame spaces apart, with one side stringer plate above the bilge stringer, fitted intercostally between the web frames, and connected to them by angles and diamond plates as previously described.

10. **Vessels of 16 feet and under 17 feet in depth,** to have web frames 15 inches deep, not more than eight frame spaces apart, with one side stringer plate above the bilge stringer as described in preceding paragraph.

11. **Vessels of 17 feet and under 18 feet in depth,** to have web frames 15 inches deep not more than eight frame spaces apart with two side stringers, in which case the double angle bilge stringer may be omitted (except in vessels other than Awning deck requiring three tiers of beams, and under 18 feet to the middle or lower deck, when the web frames should be not more than six frame spaces apart).

12. **Vessels of 18 feet and under $21\frac{1}{2}$ feet in depth,** to have web frames 15 inches deep, not more than six frame spaces apart with two side stringers. When of this depth to the middle deck, the web frames are to be 18 inches deep, except in the case of Awning deck vessels where the web frames may be 16 inches deep.

13. **Vessels of $21\frac{1}{2}$ feet and under $22\frac{1}{2}$ feet in depth,** to have web frames 15 inches deep, not more than six frame spaces apart with three side stringers, or web frames with two side stringers 18 inches deep

may be substituted, in vessels fitted with a double bottom, provided the brackets outside the margin plate be extended up the bilges to a height of three times the depth of the ordinary rule floor at the middle line. When of this depth to the middle deck, the web frames to be 18 inches deep, with three side stringers, except in the case of Awning deck vessels where the web frames may be 16 inches deep.

14. **Vessels of $22\frac{1}{2}$ feet and under $23\frac{1}{2}$ feet in depth,** to have web frames 16 inches deep, not more than six frame spaces apart with three side stringers. When of this depth to the middle deck, the web frames to be 18 inches deep, except in the case of Awning deck vessels where the web frames may be 16 inches deep.

15. **Vessels of $23\frac{1}{2}$ feet and under 24 feet in depth,** to have web frames 18 inches deep, spaced not more than six frame spaces apart, with three side stringers, as in the preceding paragraph.

Web frames in way of RAISED QUARTER-DECKS, in lieu of lower deck beams and beams of extra strength wide spaced in lower hold.

16. **Vessels of 24 feet and under 25 feet** to the quarter-deck, to have web frames 16 inches deep, five frame spaces apart with three side stringers; and not less than four beams of extra strength, formed of plate and four angles as prescribed in Table S 4 are to be fitted and efficiently connected to one of the side stringers, and to the web frames by large gusset plates and vertical bracket plates, of the thickness of the side stringers. In addition, a water-tight transverse bulkhead to be fitted about midway between the after engine-room bulkhead and the after end of the vessel.

17. **Vessels of 25 feet and under 26 feet,** to have web frames 16 inches deep, from four to five frame spaces apart, with three side stringers, and not less than four beams of extra strength, and an additional water-tight bulkhead as in preceding paragraph.

18. **Vessels of 26 feet and under 27 feet,** to have web frames 18 inches deep, four frames spaces apart, with three side stringers and not less than four strong beams, and an additional bulkhead as above.

19. **Vessels of 27 feet and under 28 feet,** to have web frames 18 inches deep, four frame spaces apart, with four side stringers, and not less than four strong beams, and an additional bulkhead as previously described.

20. In all cases where web frames are fitted in lieu of lower deck and hold beams, as set forth in the foregoing paragraphs, the bulkheads are to be additionally stiffened by a centre vertical web and semi-box beam so as to compensate in an efficient manner for the omission of the support which would be afforded by these decks in case such were fitted.

DEEP FRAMING IN LIEU OF HOLD BEAMS OR WEB FRAMES.

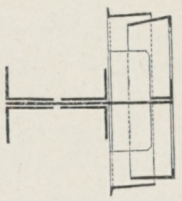
(See also Sketches, pages 142 and 143.)

Section 14b. 1. Where deep framing is adopted in steam vessels, in lieu of a tier of wide spaced hold beams, the depth of the framing should be as required by Table S 1, in vessels having double bottoms, in which the bracket knee plates outside the margin plate are extended up the bilge to a height of not less than two and a half times the depth of the midship ordinary floor. In vessels without double bottoms, the depth of the framing should be increased by one half inch.

2. The angles forming the deep framing to be connected by a single riveted lap, not less than 3 inches in width, and the thickness of the angles and width of the fore and aft flanges should not be less than given in the table for main frames.

3. The inner angles forming reverse frames should extend to the upper deck in two deck vessels, and in other vessels as required by Section 8, provided the height between decks does not exceed 8 feet.

4. The number of side stringers to be regulated by the depth at the middle line to the top of the lowest laid deck; where this depth is under 17 feet, one side stringer and the usual double angle bilge stringer are to be fitted; where the depth is under 21½ feet, two side stringers are to be fitted; and where the depth is 21½ feet and under 24 feet, three side stringers are to be fitted. The width of the side stringers to be as given in Table S 1, and the thickness to be not less than that of the main frames. The stringers are to extend to, and be connected to the outside plating, and to have double angles of the size given in the table on their inner edges and double angles inside the reverse frames. (*See sketch*). Other forms of stringers of equivalent strength may be adopted, provided they are first submitted to the Committee for approval. The continuity of the side stringers is to be maintained at the watertight bulkheads, either by making the plates and angles continuous and fitting bracket plates, or by stopping them and fitting large bracket plates one-twentieth of an inch thicker than the stringer plates, and twice their depth inside the face angles. These brackets should be attached to the bulkheads by double angle collars, and be attached to the side stringers by a double row of rivets on each side of the bulkheads.



5. Where this system of framing is adopted, the beam knees of the lower tier should be three times the depth of the beams. Where the deep framing is extended through the engine and boiler space, the web frames required may be spaced about ten frame spaces apart.

6. In the case of **Three deck** and **Spar deck vessels**, these Rules are framed for vessels in which the height between decks is from 7 to 8 feet; where these limits are departed from, the cases will be specially considered by the Committee.

7. When deep framing is adopted under **Raised Quarter decks**, the depth of the framing, width of stringers, and size of angles is to be regulated by the frame number obtained by adding the height of the raised quarter deck to the frame number of the vessel to main deck, and the number of stringers to be regulated by the depth at middle line from top of keel to top of raised quarter deck. Strong beams and additional watertight bulkheads to be fitted, as required by Section 14a, when web frames are adopted.

8. When deep framing is adopted in vessels over 32½ feet from top of keel to top of upper deck beams, plans are to be specially submitted for the consideration of the Committee.

PILLARS.

Section 15. 1. Pillars are to be of malleable steel or iron of the sizes given in Tables S 1A and S 1B, or they may be of other approved form of equal strength. The number of pillars to each beam is to correspond with the requirements of Table S 4, and Section 13, paragraph 4. Where the length of the midship beam exceeds 43 feet, not less than two rows of pillars are to be fitted, and where the length exceeds 55 feet three rows are to be fitted. Where beams are at every frame, pillars are to be fitted at alternate beams and attached to continuous fore and aft girders under the beams. These girders are to be formed of double angles of the reversed frame size or other equivalent section, and they are to be attached to each beam, and to all deep beams and bulkheads against which they abut, by short angles.

2. Pillars to beams are to be arranged between decks and in the holds so as to form continuous ties from the floors to the weather deck beams. The heads of pillars are to be fitted close under the beams or girders, and the heels are also to be fitted close. Where the lengths of pillars are 10 feet and under 18 feet, or the diameters are $2\frac{5}{8}$ inches and under 4 inches, the ends are to be attached by not less than two $\frac{7}{8}$ inch rivets. Where the lengths are 18 feet and under 24 feet, or the diameters are 4 inches and over, there are to be not less than two 1 inch rivets in each end of the pillars. Where the lengths exceed 24 feet, there are not to be less than three 1 inch rivets in each end.

3. The heels of pillars at inner bottoms are to be fitted and riveted to short tee or angle bars.

4. Where beams are fitted of the scantlings required with two or three complete rows of pillars, the row of pillars on each side is to be continued in way of all deck openings.

5. Pillars under wide spaced hold beams may be of the sizes required for pillars of the same length under the deck next above the hold beams.

6. If a middle or main deck is intended exclusively for passengers the pillars between this deck and the floors may be $\frac{1}{4}$ inch less in diameter than is required by Tables S 1A and S 1B, and where the lower deck is also intended for passengers exclusively the pillars between this deck and the floors may be $\frac{1}{2}$ inch less in diameter than is required by the Tables.

7. Where beams are fitted to every frame of the sizes required with two rows of pillars, the pillars in way of the hatchways may be spaced four frame spaces apart, provided the diameters of these pillars be increased $\frac{1}{2}$ oi an inch and intercostal plates $\frac{9}{20}$ of an inch in thickness be riveted to the girders under the beams and be attached to the deck plating by angles $3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$ fitted between the beams, extending from one frame space before to one frame space abaft such hatchways.

8. A row of pillars fitted at the middle line to every alternate frame in conjunction with two rows of pillars fitted to every fourth frame at the quarter breadth of the vessel may be taken as equivalent to two complete rows of pillars, provided beams are fitted to every frame, and intercostal plates $\frac{9}{20}$ of an inch in thickness be riveted to the girders at the heads of the quarter pillars, and be attached to the deck plating by angles $3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$ fitted between the beams, but in way of hatchways the quarter pillars are to be increased $\frac{1}{2}$ of an inch in diameter.

9. A complete row of quarter pillars attached to an intercostal girder should be fitted on each side of the middle line bulkhead in deep tanks.

10. The pillars to the coamings of hatchways in vessels where only a centre row of pillars is fitted are not to exceed four frame spaces apart on each side, and hatchways 26 feet in length and above are to be pillared at the corners in addition. Under deck houses, heel of bowsprit, windlass, steam winches and capstans, the beams are to be additionally pillared.

11. Where double pillars are fitted for the purpose of securing shifting boards, they are not to be less than three-fourths the diameter required for single pillars.

12. If pillars be fitted on a shaft tunnel, the tunnel should be strengthened in way of them, by doubling plates, angle bars, and a transverse vertical plate, or by other efficient means.

13. Where a middle line bulkhead is fitted in lieu of pillars, its thickness is not to be less than $\frac{5}{16}$ of an inch, and it is to be connected at the bottom and to plating on the beams by double angles not less than $3 \times 3 \times \frac{7}{16}$, and to be stiffened vertically by double angles of the size required by Table S 1 for the

frames, or by tee bars of equivalent section, spaced two frame spaces apart; the stiffeners on one side of the bulkhead should be attached to the beams. The stiffeners in the 'tween decks may be of double angles of the size required for the reversed frames and be spaced two frame spaces apart.

14. The beams in the machinery space are to be pillared where practicable. Quarter pillars at this part may be dispensed with provided the beams are supported by straight bunker sides or casings of not less than $\frac{5}{16}$ of an inch thick, stiffened as required for middle line bulkheads.

STRINGERS ON BEAMS.

Section 16. 1. All vessels to have stringer plates upon the ends of each tier of beams. Those upon the ends of the upper deck beams of one and two deck vessels, the upper and middle deck beams of three deck vessels, and upon the main deck beams of spar and awning-decked vessels, to be of the breadth and thickness given for main stringer plates in Table S 5, for half the vessel's length amidships; from thence to the ends of the vessels they may be gradually reduced to the dimensions given for the ends of main stringer plates in Table S 5.

2. The stringer plates on ends of the beams next below the upper deck in two deck vessels, and below the middle deck in three deck vessels, and below the main deck in spar or awning-decked vessels, to be of the breadth and thickness given for hold beam and lower deck stringers in Table S 5.

3. The stringer plates on the ends of spar-deck beams are to be the breadth of, and may be $\frac{1}{20}$ of an inch less in thickness than, the stringer plates given on the upper line of Table S 5 for vessels of the same plating number, and may be reduced at their ends $\frac{1}{20}$ of an inch in thickness, and to the breadth given for the ends of main deck stringer plates in Table S 5.

4. The stringer plates on the ends of awning-deck beams to be as per Section 43, par. 9.

5. The stringer plates on all tiers of beams are to be fitted home and riveted to the outside plating, all fore and aft, with angle bars of the dimensions required by Table S 3; the middle, lower, and orlop deck stringer plates to have an additional angle bar of the same dimensions extending all fore and aft riveted to the reversed frames and to the stringer plates. (For riveting of butts see Section 20.)

6. In cases where no deck is laid, and the width of the stringer plate on the ends of the hold beams is objected to, it may be reduced, provided such reduction be fully compensated for and receive the sanction of the Committee.

7. When the frames are extended through the upper deck stringer plate to form frames for bridge-houses, or poops and forecastles, there must be a continuous angle bar, of the size given for lower deck stringer angles, wrought on the upper deck stringer plate inside the frames.

8. The main and hold beam stringer plates may be reduced at the ends of the vessel to the sizes given for the same in Table S 5.

9. The upper deck stringer angle bar is in all cases to be fitted on the upper side of the stringer plate.

10. When gutter waterways are fitted to upper decks in vessels having poops or forecastles, the angle bars forming the ends of the gutters are to be welded, and the gutters to be carefully caulked.

TIE-PLATES ON BEAMS.

Section 17. 1. All vessels to have tie-plates ranging all fore and aft upon each side of the hatchways on each tier of beams, these plates to be lapped or butted, and at least double riveted. Upon hold

beams, or lower deck beams spaced two to four frame spaces apart, on which no deck is to be laid, or where tie-plates would interfere with stowage of cargo, double angle bars of the dimensions given in Table S 3 for angle bars on lower deck beam stringer plates, placed at middle line or at each side of the hatchways, extending fore and aft wherever practicable, and well riveted to all beams and stringers, will be admitted in lieu thereof.

2. Diagonal tie plates are to be fitted on the beams of all sailing vessels in way of the masts at the deck on which they are wedged; and in addition, where the plating number is 15,000 and above diagonal tie-plates are to be fitted all fore and aft on the upper deck.

3. Where diagonal tie-plates cross each other, or the fore and aft tie-plates, between the beams, and a deck is to be laid thereon, one set of tie-plates must be set down in way of the crossing, so as to leave one thickness only projecting above the beams.

4. The tie-plates to be of the width and thickness given in Table S 5, for half the vessel's length amidships, tapered at the ends to the same thickness as the ends of the stringer plates. They are to be well riveted to each other and to the beams and stringers; and all butts to be properly shifted.

HOOKS AND CRUTCHES AND PANTING ARRANGEMENTS.

Section 18. 1. All stringers, where practicable, to extend fore and aft, and to be efficiently connected at their ends with plates forming hooks and crutches of the same thickness as the floor-plates amidships, and those below the hold beams should be spaced about 4 feet apart. In vessels whose plating number is 24,000, or above, an additional hook or crutch should be fitted at the ends of the vessel, between each tier of beams, to the satisfaction of the Surveyors.

2. The depth for regulating the number of tiers of beams to alternate frames in the fore peak to be taken at the collision bulkhead, and the beams fitted in accordance with Section 14 for this depth. All vessels to have, in addition, provision made to prevent panting by extra beams, bracket knees and stringer plates being fitted before and abaft the collision bulkhead. Panting beams and stringers to be fitted at the after end where considered necessary by the Surveyors. Where a vessel has greater sheer than the normal amount defined in the Freeboard Tables, additional transverse strength in the form of beams or otherwise is to be provided in the fore and, or, after holds. In the application of this requirement, the standard sheer given in the Tables is to be apportioned two thirds at stem and one third at stern post.

3. Sailing vessels under 20 feet in depth at the collision bulkhead, to have lower deck or panting beams fitted to alternate frames in the peak, with a stringer plate two-thirds the breadth of the lower deck stringer plate amidships. Vessels 20 feet and under 30½ feet in depth to have in addition to the lower deck beams, a tier of panting beams with a stringer plate two-thirds the breadth of the lower deck stringer plate amidships. Vessels 30½ feet and under 33 feet in depth to have two tiers of panting beams below the lower deck with stringer plates on their ends.

4. The stringer plates on the panting beams to be attached to the outside plating when fitted in continuation of intercostal stringers. These plates are to extend abaft the collision bulkhead for a length of not less than one-fourth the midship breadth of the vessel, and be efficiently supported by brackets at alternate frames. Panting beams and stringers to be fitted at the after end where considered necessary by the Surveyors.

5. Plans of proposed panting arrangements in vessels of 33 feet in depth and above to be submitted for the consideration of the Committee.

PLATING.*

Section 19. 1. The thickness of the outside plating as given in Table S 2, for half the vessel's length amidships, is to be maintained for that length, but it may thence be gradually reduced to the thickness given for the extreme ends, by gradations of $\frac{1}{20}$ of an inch over equal parts before and abaft the half-length amidships. In a steamer having a tonnage co-efficient of ·78, or having a full form at the fore part, the two strakes of outside plating next the garboards to have the midship thicknesses maintained forward to the collision bulkhead. In all screw steamers the garboard plates connected to the stern frame, and where the plating number is 16,600 or above, also the after lengths of plating so connected, must be of the thickness required for the same strakes amidships. In sailing vessels, the outside or overlapping strakes of plating for one-quarter of the vessel's length at her fore end should only be reduced $\frac{1}{20}$ of an inch from the midship thickness ; and where the plating number is 16,000 or above, three strakes of plating at the bilges are to be increased $\frac{1}{20}$ of an inch in thickness throughout, and when the plating number is 22,000 and above, the strake of plating in way of the hold beams is to be increased $\frac{1}{20}$ of an inch in thickness for one-half the vessel's length amidships.

2. In the columns for plating in Table S 2, where two thicknesses are given they are to be worked in alternate strakes, and the greater thickness is to apply to the outer strakes, and the lesser thickness to the inner strakes ; and the size of the rivets and double riveting are to be regulated by the thickness of the thicker plating.

3. No plates to be less in length than six spaces of frames, except the fore and after lengths.

4. No butts of outside plating in adjoining strakes to be nearer each other than two spaces of frames ; and the butts of the alternate strakes not to be under each other, but shifted not less than one frame space.

5. The butts of the upper or main deck, and of spar deck stringer plates, in all cases to be shifted not less than two spaces of frames clear of the butts of the sheerstrakes.

6. The butts of the garboard strakes to be shifted clear of the keel scarphs, and not to be nearer each other on opposite sides of the vessel than two spaces of frames.

7. All butts of plating, where practicable, to be planed and fitted close ; the edges of the plating to be sheared from their faying surfaces, or the burr caused by shearing to be carefully chipped off, and all outside edges of plating are to be either planed or chipped fair. The butts and edges to be carefully caulked.

8. The breadth and thickness of the sheerstrakes and garboard strakes to be as given in Table S 2.

9. The sheerstrakes in one, two, and three decked, and spar-decked vessels to be fitted sufficiently high above the upper deck beam ends, so as to take at least two rows of rivets vertically in the butts above the upper flange of the gunwale angle bar.

10. The boss-plates covering the screw shaft are to be the same thickness as the strakes amidships of which they form part where the number for plating is under 13,900; if that number and under 18,700,

* When plates have to be doubled, the butts of these plates and of the doubling plates are to have the butt-straps double or treble riveted, as may be required by Section 20, and, in addition, these doubling plates are to be well riveted at the edges and middle of the plates between the frames in addition to the rivets which pass through the frames, and the middle of the plates to be riveted up before the edges.

the plates are to be $\frac{1}{20}$ of an inch thicker; and if the number is 18,700 and under 26,500, the plates are to be $\frac{1}{20}$ of an inch thicker than the midship plating, and the butts treble riveted; and where the number is 26,500 and above, the boss-plates and the plates above and below the same to be $\frac{2}{20}$ of an inch thicker than the midship plating, and their butts double strapped, or lapped and treble riveted; or the boss plates are to be doubled.

11. When plates forming the outside strakes of plating are above 40 inches but not exceeding 46 inches, or those forming the inside strakes are 48 inches in breadth and not exceeding 54 inches, their butts are to be treble riveted with straps $\frac{1}{20}$ of an inch thicker than the plates they connect. Where the butt-straps of such strakes are required by Section 20 to be treble riveted, the straps required by that section should be of this increased thickness excepting where the straps are therein required to be $\frac{4}{20}$ of an inch thicker than the plates.

12. Where gutter waterways are adopted at the upper deck, the butt-straps of the bulwark plating are to be sufficiently broad to receive the spur in the middle of the bulwark stay; and when the plates do not exceed 12 feet in length they are to have stays fitted against the butt-straps, and an intermediate stay is to be fitted between the butts on straps or doubling plates. In no case are the stanchions which support the bulwarks to be more than 6 feet apart, and in sailing vessels of 1,800 tons and above, the spacing is not to exceed 4 to 5 feet apart; the heel of each stanchion to be attached by not less than four $\frac{7}{8}$ inch bolts, tapped through the stringer plate, and secured with a nut and grummet. Their size may be from $1\frac{3}{8}$ in. to 2 in. in diameter, regulated by the length of the stanchion and the size of the vessel. Other forms of stanchions may be adopted, provided they be submitted for approval.

BUTT-STRAPS AND LINING PIECES.

Section 20. 1. In vessels whose plating number does not exceed 8,000, the butt-straps of the sheerstrake, deck stringer plate, and one strake at the bilges for half the vessel's length amidships are to be $\frac{1}{20}$ of an inch thicker than the plates they connect, and to be double riveted.

2. When the plating number is above 8,000 and not exceeding 13,000, the butt-straps of the sheerstrake, deck stringer plate, and two strakes round the bilges are to be $\frac{2}{20}$ of an inch thicker than the plates they connect, for half the vessel's length amidships, and treble riveted.

3. When the plating number is over 13,000 and not exceeding 16,000, an additional strake of bilge plating is to be treble riveted at the butts for half the length amidships with straps $\frac{2}{20}$ of an inch thicker than the plates they connect.

4. When the plating number is over 16,000 and not exceeding 20,000, the butts of the sheerstrake, deck stringer plate, three strakes of bilge plating, and the remaining outside strakes of plating are to be treble riveted with straps $\frac{2}{20}$ of an inch thicker than the plates they connect, for half the vessel's length amidships.

5. When the plating number is above 20,000 and not exceeding 24,000, all the butts, including those of the upper and middle deck stringer plates, are to be treble riveted for half the vessel's length amidships with straps $\frac{3}{20}$ of an inch thicker than the plates they connect, with the rivets in the back

5. Plans of proposed panting arrangements in vessels of 33 feet in depth and above to be submitted for the consideration of the Committee.

PLATING.*

Section 19. 1. The thickness of the outside plating as given in Table S 2, for half the vessel's length amidships, is to be maintained for that length, but it may thence be gradually reduced to the thickness given for the extreme ends, by gradations of $\frac{1}{20}$ of an inch over equal parts before and abaft the half-length amidships. In a steamer having a tonnage co-efficient of ·78, or having a full form at the fore part, the two strakes of outside plating next the garboards to have the midship thicknesses maintained forward to the collision bulkhead. In all screw steamers the garboard plates connected to the stern frame, and where the plating number is 16,600 or above, also the after lengths of plating so connected, must be of the thickness required for the same strakes amidships. In sailing vessels, the outside or overlapping strakes of plating for one-quarter of the vessel's length at her fore end should only be reduced $\frac{1}{20}$ of an inch from the midship thickness ; and where the plating number is 16,000 or above, three strakes of plating at the bilges are to be increased $\frac{1}{20}$ of an inch in thickness throughout, and when the plating number is 22,000 and above, the strake of plating in way of the hold beams is to be increased $\frac{1}{20}$ of an inch in thickness for one-half the vessel's length amidships.

2. In the columns for plating in Table S 2, where two thicknesses are given they are to be worked in alternate strakes, and the greater thickness is to apply to the outer strakes, and the lesser thickness to the inner strakes ; and the size of the rivets and double riveting are to be regulated by the thickness of the thicker plating.

3. No plates to be less in length than six spaces of frames, except the fore and after lengths.

4. No butts of outside plating in adjoining strakes to be nearer each other than two spaces of frames ; and the butts of the alternate strakes not to be under each other, but shifted not less than one frame space.

5. The butts of the upper or main deck, and of spar deck stringer plates, in all cases to be shifted not less than two spaces of frames clear of the butts of the sheerstrakes.

6. The butts of the garboard strakes to be shifted clear of the keel scarphs, and not to be nearer each other on opposite sides of the vessel than two spaces of frames.

7. All butts of plating, where practicable, to be planed and fitted close ; the edges of the plating to be sheared from their faying surfaces, or the burr caused by shearing to be carefully chipped off, and all outside edges of plating are to be either planed or chipped fair. The butts and edges to be carefully caulked.

8. The breadth and thickness of the sheerstrakes and garboard strakes to be as given in Table S 2.

9. The sheerstrakes in one, two, and three decked, and spar-decked vessels to be fitted sufficiently high above the upper deck beam ends, so as to take at least two rows of rivets vertically in the butts above the upper flange of the gunwale angle bar.

10. The boss-plates covering the screw shaft are to be the same thickness as the strakes amidships of which they form part where the number for plating is under 13,900 ; if that number and under 18,700,

* When plates have to be doubled, the butts of these plates and of the doubling plates are to have the butt-straps double or treble riveted, as may be required by Section 20, and, in addition, these doubling plates are to be well riveted at the edges and middle of the plates between the frames in addition to the rivets which pass through the frames, and the middle of the plates to be riveted up before the edges.

the plates are to be $\frac{1}{20}$ of an inch thicker; and if the number is 18,700 and under 26,500, the plates are to be $\frac{1}{20}$ of an inch thicker than the midship plating, and the butts treble riveted; and where the number is 26,500 and above, the boss-plates and the plates above and below the same to be $\frac{2}{20}$ of an inch thicker than the midship plating, and their butts double strapped, or lapped and treble riveted; or the boss plates are to be doubled.

11. When plates forming the outside strakes of plating are above 40 inches but not exceeding 46 inches, or those forming the inside strakes are 48 inches in breadth and not exceeding 54 inches, their butts are to be treble riveted with straps $\frac{1}{20}$ of an inch thicker than the plates they connect. Where the butt-straps of such strakes are required by Section 20 to be treble riveted, the straps required by that section should be of this increased thickness excepting where the straps are therein required to be $\frac{4}{20}$ of an inch thicker than the plates.

12. Where gutter waterways are adopted at the upper deck, the butt-straps of the bulwark plating are to be sufficiently broad to receive the spur in the middle of the bulwark stay; and when the plates do not exceed 12 feet in length they are to have stays fitted against the butt-straps, and an intermediate stay is to be fitted between the butts on straps or doubling plates. In no case are the stanchions which support the bulwarks to be more than 6 feet apart, and in sailing vessels of 1,800 tons and above, the spacing is not to exceed 4 to 5 feet apart; the heel of each stanchion to be attached by not less than four $\frac{7}{8}$ inch bolts, tapped through the stringer plate, and secured with a nut and grummet. Their size may be from $1\frac{3}{8}$ in. to 2 in. in diameter, regulated by the length of the stanchion and the size of the vessel. Other forms of stanchions may be adopted, provided they be submitted for approval.

BUTT-STRAPS AND LINING PIECES.

Section 20. 1. In vessels whose plating number does not exceed 8,000, the butt-straps of the sheerstrake, deck stringer plate, and one strake at the bilges for half the vessel's length amidships are to be $\frac{1}{20}$ of an inch thicker than the plates they connect, and to be double riveted.

2. When the plating number is above 8,000 and not exceeding 13,000, the butt-straps of the sheerstrake, deck stringer plate, and two strakes round the bilges are to be $\frac{2}{20}$ of an inch thicker than the plates they connect, for half the vessel's length amidships, and treble riveted.

3. When the plating number is over 13,000 and not exceeding 16,000, an additional strake of bilge plating is to be treble riveted at the butts for half the length amidships with straps $\frac{2}{20}$ of an inch thicker than the plates they connect.

4. When the plating number is over 16,000 and not exceeding 20,000, the butts of the sheerstrake, deck stringer plate, three strakes of bilge plating, and the remaining outside strakes of plating are to be treble riveted with straps $\frac{2}{20}$ of an inch thicker than the plates they connect, for half the vessel's length amidships.

5. When the plating number is above 20,000 and not exceeding 24,000, all the butts, including those of the upper and middle deck stringer plates, are to be treble riveted for half the vessel's length amidships with straps $\frac{3}{20}$ of an inch thicker than the plates they connect, with the rivets in the back

row spaced 5 to $5\frac{1}{4}$ diameters apart ; and the remaining butt-straps to be $\frac{2}{20}$ of an inch thicker than the plates.

6. In addition, in vessels where the plating number is 20,000 and under 28,000, the butts of the upper deck stringer plate are to have double straps for half the vessel's length amidships ; the thickness of the straps to be as given in paragraph 14 of this section, or, the butts may be lapped and treble riveted ; but where the plating number is 28,000 and above, double butt straps are to be fitted to the stringer plates for half the vessel's length.

7. When the plating number is above 24,000 and not exceeding 28,000, all the butt straps, including those of the upper and middle deck stringer plates, are to be treble riveted for three-fourths the length amidships with the back row of rivets spaced 5 to $5\frac{1}{4}$ diameters apart. The butt-straps for half the length amidships to be $\frac{4}{20}$ of an inch thicker than the plates ; and the remaining butt-straps $\frac{2}{20}$ of an inch thicker than the plates.

8. When the plating number is above 28,000, the whole of the butt straps all fore and aft, including those of the upper and middle deck stringer plates, are to be treble riveted with the back row of rivets spaced 5 to $5\frac{1}{4}$ diameters apart, and to be $\frac{4}{20}$ of an inch thicker than the plates they connect for three-fourths the length amidships, and $\frac{2}{20}$ of an inch at the ends. In vessels of this size and exceeding 12 depths in length, double butt-straps to be fitted to the sheerstrake and strake below, or other equivalent strength supplied to the satisfaction of the Committee. (*See* also footnote on Table S 6.)

9. The butt-straps of flat keel plates are to be treble riveted, and as much thicker than the plates they connect as is required for bilge strakes.

10. The rivets in the butt straps of outside plating and the upper and middle deck stringer plates to be spaced not more than $3\frac{1}{2}$ diameters apart from centre to centre, except in the back rows in treble riveted butt-straps, which are to be spaced 5 to $5\frac{1}{4}$ diameters.

11. When plates forming the outside strakes of plating are above 40 inches, but not exceeding 46 inches, or those forming the inside strakes are 48 inches in breadth and not exceeding 54 inches, their butts are to be treble riveted with straps $\frac{1}{20}$ of an inch thicker than the plates they connect. Where the butt-straps of such strakes are required by the preceding paragraphs to be treble riveted, they should be of this increased thickness, excepting where the straps are therein required to be $\frac{4}{20}$ of an inch thicker than the plates.

12. All butt-straps to be of the breadth given in Table S 8, and in no case, where single, to be less in thickness than the plates they connect.

13. Where the butts of plating are overlapped, the width of the laps and the riveting of the same are to be as given in Table S 8. In vessels where the plating number is under 16,000, the lap butts of the outside plating for one-half of the vessel's length amidships are to be treble riveted, and the remaining butts double riveted, and where the plating number is 16,000 and above, the lap butts are to be treble riveted throughout. The treble riveted butts to have three complete rows of rivets.

14. Where double butt straps are fitted to stringer plates, sheerstrakes, and outside plating, the thickness of straps to be as given in the following table.

Thickness of Plating.	Strap which is countersunk for rivets.	Strap on opposite side of Plate.
Inches.	Inches.	Inches.
$\frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$
$\frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$
$\frac{11}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$
$\frac{12}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$
$\frac{13}{20}$	$\frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$
$\frac{14}{20}$	$\frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$
$\frac{15}{20}$	$\frac{11}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$
$\frac{16}{20}$	$\frac{12}{20}$	$\frac{10}{20}$
$\frac{17}{20}$	$\frac{12}{20}$	$\frac{11}{20}$
$\frac{18}{20}$	$\frac{13}{20}$	$\frac{11}{20}$
$\frac{19}{20}$	$\frac{14}{20}$	$\frac{12}{20}$
$\frac{20}{20}$	$\frac{14}{20}$	$\frac{13}{20}$
$\frac{21}{20}$	$\frac{15}{20}$	$\frac{13}{20}$
$\frac{22}{20}$	$\frac{15}{20}$	$\frac{14}{20}$

Lining Pieces.

15. The space between the plating and the frames to have solid filling or lining pieces in one length, closely fitted; to be of the same breadth as the frames, excepting in way of bulkheads, where they are to be fitted as stated in Section 22, paragraph 6.

RIVETING AND RIVETS. (See also Table S 8.)

Section 21. 1. Rivets, whether of iron or steel, are to be of the best quality, an the Surveyors are to test samples of the rivets from time to time in the shipyards where they are being used. The rivets are to be in diameter as per Table S 8, and to be increased in size under their heads to fill the rivet holes. The work is to be carefully closed with nut and screw bolts before the riveting is commenced. Unfair holes are to be properly rimed out and re-countersunk, if necessary, and not to be cut with a chisel or unduly drifted. The rivets are to be properly staved up so as to completely fill the holes, their heads are to be "laid up" close and the points or outer ends are to be left full and are not to be below the surface of the plating.

2. The Surveyors are to see that the rivet holes are properly formed and the "burr" caused by punching must be removed before the parts are fitted together for riveting.

3. The rivet holes are to be regularly and equally spaced and carefully punched from the faying surfaces, opposite each other in the adjoining parts, laps, lining pieces, butt straps and frames; also the countersinking is to extend through the whole thickness of the plate and angle bar, and to be in accordance with the figured dimensions shown on Table S 8.

4. The rivets are not to be nearer the butts or edges of the plating, butt-straps, butt laps, or of any angle bar than a space equal to their own diameter; and in edge riveting the space between any two consecutive rows of rivets must not be less than once and a half their diameter.

5. The overlaps of the edges and butts of plating to be of the breadth given in Table S 8.

6. In the butts of plating, a space equal to twice the diameter of the rivet to be between each row. The butts of outside plating and all double and treble riveting, except in the keel, stem, and stern post, are to be chain riveted.

7. The landing edges of outside plating when $\frac{7}{20}$ of an inch in thickness and above from the keel to the upper turn of bilge, and of the sheerstrake in all cases; and when $\frac{9}{20}$ of an inch and above from the upper turn of bilge to the gunwale, must be double riveted; below these thicknesses the edges may be single riveted. In all cases the thicker of the two plates or angles is to regulate the size of the rivets and the requirements as to double riveting. When the plating is of a thickness amidships to require the edges to be double riveted, the same is to be continued all fore and aft. Where the edges of the shell plating are joggled and the plates are of a thickness amidships to require the edges to be double riveted, two rivets are to be fitted through the landing edges at each frame. The stem, stern-post, keel, butts of outside plating, breasthooks, transoms, stringers and tie-plates on beams, also butts of keelsons, stringers, and all longitudinal ties, to be at least double riveted in all vessels. In single screw steamers above 350 feet in length the after lengths of shell plating are to be connected to the portion of the stern frame below the boss with three rows of rivets.

8. The rivets are to be spaced not more than $3\frac{1}{2}$ diameters of the rivet apart from centre to centre in the butts of the outside plating, upper, spar, and middle deck stringer plates. Where the butts are connected with single butt straps, alternate rivets may be omitted in the back row of treble riveting when the plating number is 20,000 or under; when above this number the rivets in the back row are not to be more than 5 to $5\frac{1}{4}$ diameters apart from centre to centre. Treble riveted overlapped butts are to have three complete rows of rivets. Quadruple riveted overlapped butts to have four complete rows of rivets, but the rivets may be spaced 4 diameters from centre to centre. The rivets are to be spaced not more than from 4 to $4\frac{1}{2}$ diameters apart in the edges of the outside plating and the minimum number in each frame space amidships to be as stated in Table S 8. The rivets in the keel, stem, and sternpost may be 5 diameters, and through the keelsons, floors, frames, and reversed frames, frames and outside plating and the beam angles, 7 diameters apart from centre to centre. The rivets in the flanges of the gunwale angle bars to be spaced not more than $4\frac{1}{2}$ diameters apart from centre to centre, and those connecting steel decks and stringer plates to the beams to be spaced from 7 to 8 diameters apart in each flange of the beam, except where channel or bulb angle beams or single angle beams are fitted to alternate frames, where the rivets are not to be spaced more than 5 diameters apart. The rivets in the butts of deck plating are not to be spaced more than 4 diameters, and those in the edges not more than from 4 to $4\frac{1}{2}$ diameters apart. The spacing of the rivets in the double angles of the flat plate keels is not to exceed 5 diameters. In deep water ballast tanks above the level of inner bottom and in fore and after peak water ballast tanks, the rivets through frames and outside plating are to be spaced not more than 6 diameters apart centre to centre. Before the three-fifths length of a steamer having a tonnage co-efficient of ·78 or having a full form at the fore part, the rivets in the landing edges of the strakes of plating forming the flat of the bottom to be spaced not more than 4 diameters apart. The rivets in the plating and frames in way of the same to be spaced not more than $5\frac{1}{2}$ diameters apart.

9. Rivets in side plate rudders to be of not less size than those required for the upper edge of the garboard strake amidships and spaced not more than five diameters from centre to centre. The plates of rudders to be countersunk and the rivets to have full heads and points.

10. There are not to be less than four rivets in each flange of the angle bars between the frames which connect the stringer plates and intercostal plates to the outside plating where the spacing of the frames from centre to centre is 23 inches and above ; but where the frames are closer spaced, there are not to be less than three rivets.

11. When plates have to be doubled, the butts of these plates and of the doubling plates are to have the butt-straps double or treble riveted, as may be required by Section 20. These doubling plates are to be well riveted at the edges and middle of the plates between the frames in addition to the rivets which pass through the frames, and the middle of the plates to be riveted up before the edges.

BULKHEADS.

Section 22. 1. Screw steamers are to have a watertight bulkhead at each end of the engine and boiler space. In addition a watertight collision bulkhead is to be fitted at not less than one-twentieth of the vessel's length abaft the stem at the lower deck, and a watertight bulkhead is also to be fitted at a reasonable distance from the after end of the vessel. In all cases the foremost or collision bulkhead is to extend from the floor plates to the upper, spar, or awning deck, and its water-tightness is to be tested by filling the peak with water to the height of the load line. Where the machinery is fitted aft in vessels 220 feet and under 280 feet long, a watertight bulkhead is to be fitted about midway between the collision bulkhead and the bulkhead at the fore end of the engine and boiler space.

2. In steamers 280 feet and under 330 feet in length, an additional watertight bulkhead is to be fitted in the main hold about midway between the collision and boiler room bulkheads. In steamers 330 feet and under 400 feet in length, an additional watertight bulkhead is to be fitted in the after hold ; in steamers 400 feet and under 470 feet in length, *seven* watertight bulkheads are to be fitted ; in steamers 470 feet and under 540 feet in length, *eight* watertight bulkheads are to be fitted, and in steamers 540 feet and under 600 feet in length, *nine* watertight bulkheads are to be fitted. These bulkheads are to extend to the height of the upper deck in vessels with one, two, or three decks, to the spar deck in spar deck vessels, and to the main deck in awning or shelter deck vessels. In awning or shelter deck vessels, or vessels with a continuous superstructure, a deep web frame or partial bulkhead is to be fitted on each side in the 'tween decks, over each of the watertight bulkheads which extend only to the main deck.

3. When a bulkhead is not completed at one pair of frames from the floor-plate up to its prescribed height per rule, but is recessed, stepped, or stopped at an intermediate part, the water-tightness is to be completed with collars or chocks forming a "metal to metal" connection, to the exclusion of cement, wood, &c. The bulkheads to be connected to the decks and to double bottom plating by double angles of the size of the reversed frame, and to be extended to the outside plating by a watertight sub-division at or near each bulkhead required by Rule.

4. The engine-room bulkheads to extend from the floor-plates to the upper deck, in vessels with one, two, or three decks ; and to the spar deck in spar-decked vessels, and main deck in awning-decked vessels. The aftermost bulkhead will be required to extend to the height of the upper or spar deck, unless a different arrangement of bulkheads be approved by the Committee. This bulkhead is to be made water-tight by a stuffing box where the screw shaft passes through, and its water-tightness is to be tested by the after compartment being filled with water to the height of the load line.

5. In sailing vessels the foremost or collision bulkhead only will be required.

6. All plating of bulkheads to be of the thickness prescribed in Table S 1, fitted between two frames at each side of the vessel and to be strongly riveted to them, and to be connected to the floor of plates by a double row rivets. Doubling plates between frames and outside plating in way of bulkheads, are to extend in one piece from the foreside of the frame afore to the aftside of the frame abaft the bulkhead frames, or they may be of an approved diamond shape, fitted and riveted as shown in sketch. (*See* page 150.)

7. The bulkheads to be supported vertically on one side and horizontally on the other, with angle bars of not less size than required for the main frames. The vertical angles to be not more than 2 feet 6 inches apart, and their lower ends to extend well down over the floor plates; or, where a double bottom is fitted, they are to be connected to the inner bottom plating by plate brackets. The horizontal stiffeners are not to exceed 4 feet apart, below where the bulkhead is supported by a laid deck, and, when of bulb angle, they are to be attached with brackets to the vessel's sides. In all collision bulkheads, and other bulkheads of 40 feet and above in breadth, the horizontal stiffeners are to be of bulb angles, one inch deeper than required by Table S 1, for bulb angle frames. All bulkheads of 36 feet and under 45 feet in breadth to be additionally stiffened by a vertical web at the middle line, extending from the keelson to the hold or lower deck beams. Bulkheads of 45 feet and under 55 feet in breadth, to have two vertical webs, and bulkheads of 55 feet and under 60 feet in breadth to be fitted with three vertical webs.

8. In vessels of a depth to require lower deck, hold, or orlop beams, when the bulkheads are not supported on both sides by a lower or orlop deck, they are to be additionally supported by a semi-box beam of the scantlings required by Table S 4 for such beams; the same to be fitted in way of the hold or orlop stringer plate, or the side stringer midway between the floor plates and the lowest laid deck.

9. All such bulkheads to be caulked and made thoroughly watertight, and to be tested by water from a hose, if considered necessary by the Surveyors, to ensure that they are watertight.

10. When a recess extending above the hold beams is formed in the engine room bulkheads the bulkhead is to be efficiently connected from side to side by tie or bridle beams, strongly riveted to the plating and fitted with efficient gusset plates.

DECKS.

WOOD DECKS.

Section 23. 1. The flat of decks, if of wood, to be of good quality, properly seasoned, free from sap and objectionable knots; the thickness and fastenings as per Table S 3.

2. Pine planks for weather decks should not be laid within a period of from four to six months (according to their thickness) after being cut; and where pitch pine is used for weather decks, the breadth of the planks should not exceed 5 inches, and the period of seasoning should not be less than six months.

3. Oregon pine of good quality will be admitted for decks of vessels, provided it be laid with the grain vertical, and the width of planks and period of seasoning be as required for pitch pine.

4. The above required periods of seasoning will not be necessary in cases where satisfactory artificial means of seasoning are adopted.

5. The Surveyors must ascertain that the requirement as to the seasoning has been complied with, and special attention should also be directed to the laying of the decks and to the caulking of the seams and rents.

6. When gutter waterways are adopted at the upper deck, the angle bar forming the inner edge of waterways is not to be less in thickness than

$\frac{10}{20}$ where the thickness of the deck is 4 inches
$\frac{9}{20}$ " " " " $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches
$\frac{8}{20}$ " " " " 3 inches

7. In all cases the margin or boundary planks of weather decks to be either Teak or Greenheart.

8. If the deck is of teak, the thickness to be as prescribed in Table S 3.

9. When the deck planks are 6 inches in width or under, single fastening will be sufficient; but when they are above 6 inches and not exceeding 8 inches in width, there must be two bolts in each plank in every beam, one of which may be a short screw bolt: and planks exceeding 8 inches in width must be double fastened with nut and screw bolts.

10. The upper deck to be fastened by galvanised screw bolts with nuts at the under side of the angle bar of the beams and tie-plates. The bolts must be properly sunk, with oakum and white lead, under their heads, and be carefully covered over with turned dowels bedded in white lead, marine glue or some suitable composition.

11. Where diagonal plates are fitted on the beams, the deck planks to be scored over the diagonal plates, so as to fit close on the beams, thereby avoiding the use of wood pads.

12. When a deck originally required to be 4 inches thick is worn to 3 inches, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches to $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches, 3 inches to $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches, it must be renewed, unless it be found on survey to be in good condition, when on application the case will receive the consideration of the Committee.

STEEL DECKS. (See also Table S 5.)

13. Where steel or iron decks are fitted less than $\frac{8}{20}$ or $\frac{7}{16}$ of an inch in thickness respectively, and no wood is laid, beams as required by Table S 4 and S 4A, are to be fitted to every frame, but at the ends of the hatchways, exceeding six frame spaces in length, the beams are to be of size required by Sec. 13, par. 7.

14. Where steel or iron decks are $\frac{8}{20}$ or $\frac{7}{16}$ of an inch in thickness respectively, or above, beams of the size required by Table S 4 may be fitted to alternate frames, but beams fitted to every frame are considered preferable. Where no wood deck is to be laid on a steel or iron deck, half-beams are to be fitted to every frame in the way of all hatchways, including those of engine and boiler openings.

15. When the deck plating is $\frac{7}{20}$ to $\frac{9}{20}$ of an inch in thickness amidships it may be reduced $\frac{1}{20}$ of an inch before and abaft the midship half length. When $\frac{10}{20}$ of an inch thick amidships it may be reduced $\frac{1}{20}$ of an inch for one-eighth the length before and abaft the half length amidships, and the remaining plates $\frac{2}{20}$ of an inch from the midship thickness.

16. Where a steel deck is required to be fitted by the rules, and is severed at the break, its continuity of strength is to be maintained by efficient brackets securely attached to the break bulkhead

and to the deck plating before and abaft the same, or otherwise arranged to the satisfaction of the Surveyors.

17. If a wood flat be laid over an iron or steel upper deck, the thickness should not be less than 3 inches if of pine and $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches if of teak, and it should be efficiently secured between the beams to the deck plating. Steel or iron decks are not to be reduced in thickness from that given by Table S 5, when sheathed with wood.

18. All decks of steel or iron are to be caulked, unless sheathed by a properly caulked wooden deck.

19. The butts of the steel deck to be double riveted for half the length amidships; and where large openings are cut in deck plating compensation is to be given for the same.

20. Where steel or iron decks are fitted as required by the Rules the thickness of the plating must be increased so as to efficiently maintain the strength of the deck in way of all hatchways and engine and boiler openings, and, in addition, doubling plates are to be fitted at the corners of all large deck openings, or the deck plating increased in thickness equivalent to the doubling plate.

21. If a wood flat be laid over a steel or iron middle deck it may be $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches in thickness.

22. Where a vessel has a steel deck for half her length amidships, or beyond, but not a complete steel deck, or where there are one, two, or three steel decks; or one, two, or three steel decks, and in addition a partial steel deck, as before described, the same will be inserted in the Register Book thus—pt steel dk; 1 steel dk; 1 steel & pt steel dk; 2 steel dks; &c., &c., as the case may be.

23. Iron decks will be admitted in lieu of steel decks provided the thickness of the plating be in as many sixteenths of an inch as Table S 5 requires in twentieths for steel decks, when a notification of the same will be made in the Register Book, such as 1 iron deck, &c., as the case may be.

24. All upper and weather decks of new vessels, of whatever material they are constructed, are when complete to have their watertightness tested by a hose in the presence of the Surveyors, who are to state in their First Entry Report the results of such tests.

25. All gutterways of new vessels are to be tested by being flooded with water where possible to ensure watertightness, and the Surveyors are to state in their First Entry Report the results of such tests.

DOUBLE BOTTOMS.

Section 24. 1. Vessels fitted with a double bottom, for the purpose of water ballast, extending throughout the whole or part of the length of the vessel, will have the same denoted in the Register Book, together with its length and capacity. (*See* Key to Register Book.)

2. Side intercostal plates or side keelsons need not be fitted in the range of double bottoms; but where partial double bottoms are fitted, these keelsons are to extend into or scarph the double bottom not less than three spaces of frames, and be connected to the longitudinal girders where practicable. Side girders in a double bottom to be extended as far forward and aft as accessibility to all parts will admit. The girder nearest the middle line keelson to be extended to the collision bulkhead, except where fineness of the form of a vessel renders this unnecessary for the efficient stiffening of the bottom plating. In vessels of full form additional intercostal keelsons to be fitted in double bottoms before the three-fifths length of the vessel, of one-half the depth of the centre keelson.

3. Manholes, with wrought iron or steel covers, must be constructed, or provision made for the removal of a portion of the plates so as to enable the inner surface of outside plating, the frames, floors

keelsons, and rivets to be thoroughly examined and coated when required, and in way of the manholes in the inner bottom plating, doubling plates or rims should be fitted to receive the fastening of the covers. The double bottom to be made water-tight, and all water-tight joints to be tested on completion with a head of water at least equal to the extreme draught of water of the vessel.

4. Where deep water ballast tanks are fitted their water-tightness is to be tested by a head of water not less than 8 feet above the crown of the tank.

5. A wash plate to be fitted in the peaks when used for water ballast, and the tank to be subjected to the test of a head of water of 8 feet above the crown, but not less in any case than the height of the load water line.

6. All water-tight joints to have the surfaces of steel fitted close to each other and caulked, without, as far as practicable, the use of felt, canvas, &c.

7. The upper side of the plating must be protected with wood ceiling $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches thick, and laid on battens $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches thick, to admit of drainage water passing to the wells, unless the ceiling be laid on the top of the inner bottom, embedded in a substantial covering such as Stockholm tar and cement.

8. Where a double bottom extends through the engine and boiler space, a well should be formed between the engine-room after bulkhead and the floor immediately before the same, for the drainage of water, or open gutter ways of sufficient size should be made in the wings, so as to be always accessible.

9. The ceiling on double bottoms to be removed when the tanks are required by the rules to be tested.

10. It is of importance that ample provision should be made for the free passage of air from one division to another, so that it may readily find its way to the air pipes. This should be done by fitting the liners short, setting down the angle bar from the inner bottom or top of deep tank wherever necessary, and leaving, otherwise, a sufficient number of holes as near to the inner bottom as practicable. The air pipes should also be sufficient in number and size; and, wherever necessary, one should be fitted at each end of each tank on both sides of the vessel.

11. No class will be assigned to vessels having a double bottom, or part double bottom, unless such double bottom, or part double bottom, be constructed in accordance with the requirements of the Rules, or of strength equal to that prescribed thereby.

12. For record of double bottoms, &c., in the Register Book, *see* Key to the Register Book.

Double Bottoms formed with Girders on top of Ordinary Floors.

13. Where double bottoms are fitted with longitudinal girders extending on top of ordinary floors, the inner bottom must be efficiently constructed and made water-tight; the plating of it not to be less in thickness than given in Table S 7, and the girders spaced not more than 3 feet. The double bottom to be efficiently connected to the outside plating and frames of the main body of the vessel; and when reversed frames are cut, they must be compensated for by doubling the frames with short angle bars of their own size. The butts of the flange-plate to be double riveted; the butts and edges of the remaining plates may be single riveted. The brackets outside the margin plate to be fitted to every frame and extend up the bilges to at least the same height as required for ordinary floors. Where

the plating number is 30,000 and under 40,000, the bracket plates outside the margin plate are to be connected to it by double angles for one-half the vessel's length amidships, except in cases where either deep framing or web frames are substituted for hold beams, when these double angles should be fitted in vessels whose plating number is 20,000 and under 40,000. Where the plating number is 40,000 and under 50,000, the bracket plates outside the margin plate are to be connected to it by double angles for three-fourths the vessel's length measured from the collision bulkhead, and where the plating number is 50,000 and above, the bracket plates outside the margin plate are to be connected to it by double angles all fore and aft. If it is desired to dispense with the double angles, other efficient methods of connection might be submitted for approval. Where the plating number is 30,000 and under 40,000 the bracket plates outside the margin plate should be connected to the inner bottom by gusset plates, or other efficient ties, on every fourth frame; where the plating number is 40,000 and under 50,000 on every third frame, and where the plating number is 50,000 and above on every second frame. In high powered vessels, when the Committee may think it necessary, the gusset plates are to be fitted on every frame in way of the machinery space, or a continuous plate may be fitted in lieu of gusset plates.

14. In steamers having a tonnage co-efficient of ·78 or having a full form at the fore part, between the collision bulkhead and the three-fifths length forward, the frames to be doubled from margin plate to margin plate of double bottoms, or to the turn of bilges where double bottoms are not fitted.

15. When gusset plates or other ties are fitted connecting the inner bottom to outside bracket knees, the horizontal flanges of the margin plates should be of sufficient width to admit of the gusset plates or ties being efficiently fitted and riveted clear of the landing edge of the inner bottom, and the upper surface of the reverse frames on top of the outside bracket knees should be fair with the top of the inner bottom.

16. The angle bars connecting outside bracket knees to the margin plate to be fitted on the same side of the bracket plates as the corresponding angles connecting the floor ends or inside brackets to the margin plate.

17. Where double bottoms are fitted in the fore and after holds and not extended through the engine-room, great care should be taken to provide against an abrupt termination in the longitudinal girders; they are either to be carried through the engine-room, or fully compensated for by connection with the longitudinal engine and boiler bearers, or otherwise, to the satisfaction of the Surveyor. The longitudinal girders to have a continuous angle on the upper and lower edges, and, in addition, to be connected by angle lugs on the floors and girders.

18. Where double bottoms, or part double bottoms, are fitted with longitudinal girders on the floors, all the outside plating (except the garboard strakes) which is entirely within the boundary of them may be $\frac{1}{20}$ of an inch less in thickness than that prescribed in Table S 2, provided that thickness be $\frac{11}{20}$ of an inch, or above. In a steamer having a tonnage co-efficient of ·78, or having a full form at the fore part, the two strakes of outside plating next the garboards to have the midship thicknesses maintained forward to the collision bulkhead.

19. The height of the tank top above the floors to be sufficient for easy access and examination of the inside of tank.

Cellular Double Bottoms.

20. The scantlings, &c., of the various parts of the double bottom are to be as given in Table S 7.

21. In vessels whose plating number is 11,000 and under, triangular bracket plates of the thickness given in Table S 7 may be fitted at alternate frames; but under the engines, solid floor plates of the same thickness, lightened by manholes, and with double angle bars on the upper edge, are to be fitted at every frame and at alternate frames under the boilers. Where the plating number exceeds 11,000 instead of bracket plates, solid floor plates, lightened by manholes, are to be fitted throughout the whole length of the double bottom. In all vessels where flat plate keels are adopted, and in vessels having hanging keels whose plating number is 18,000 and above, bracket plates are to be fitted to the centre girder at the intermediate frames, and where the plating number is 38,000 and under 51,000 the brackets at the centre girder and margin plate are to be of sufficient breadth at the top, to take three rivets in the vertical flange of the intermediate reversed angles, for $\frac{3}{5}$ the vessel's length amidships. Bracket plates inside and outside the double bottom are to be fitted and riveted to the margin plate to every frame all fore and aft, the outside brackets to extend up the bilges to the height required for ordinary floors. The floor plates are to be connected to the centre keelson by double vertical angles, of the size given in Table S 7, in the engine and boiler space in all vessels, and for half length amidships where the plating number is 24,000 and above. Where the plating number is 30,000 and under 40,000, the bracket plates outside the margin plate are to be connected to it by double angles for one-half the vessel's length amidships, except in cases where either deep framing or web frames are substituted for hold beams, when these double angles should be fitted in vessels whose plating number is 20,000 and under 40,000. Where the plating number is 40,000 and under 50,000, the bracket plates outside the margin plate are to be connected to it by double angles for three-fourths the vessel's length measured from the collision bulkhead, and where the plating number is 50,000 and above, the bracket plates outside the margin plate are to be connected to it by double angles all fore and aft. If it is desired to dispense with the double angles, other efficient methods of connection might be submitted for approval. Where the plating number is 30,000 and under 40,000 the bracket plates outside the margin plate should be connected to the inner bottom by gusset plates, or other efficient ties, on every fourth frame; where the plating number is 40,000 and under 50,000 on every third frame, and where the plating number is 50,000 and above on every second frame. In high powered vessels, when the Committee may think it necessary, the gusset plates are to be fitted on every frame in way of the machinery space, or a continuous plate may be fitted in lieu of gusset plates.

22. In steamers having a tonnage co-efficient of ·78 or having a full form at the fore part, between the collision bulkhead and the three-fifths length forward, the frames to be doubled from margin plate to margin plate of double bottoms, or to the turn of bilges where double bottoms are not fitted.

23. When gusset plates or other ties are fitted connecting the inner bottom to outside bracket knees, the horizontal flanges of the margin plates should be of sufficient width to admit of the gusset plates or ties being efficiently fitted and riveted clear of the landing edge of the inner bottom, and the upper surface of the reverse frames on top of the outside bracket knees should be fair with the top of the inner bottom.

24. The angle bars connecting outside bracket knees to the margin plate to be fitted on the same side of the bracket plates as the corresponding angles connecting the floor ends or inside brackets to the margin plate.

25. The vertical flange of the frame angles which are attached to the solid floors may be o the same size as the horizontal flange.

26. Intermediate angle bars are to be fitted for stiffening the inner bottom plating, unless the longitudinal girders are more closely spaced than given in Table S 7. and solid floors are fitted to alternate frames, when they may be dispensed with.

27. The keel should be formed by the vertical centre plate being extended down and riveted between two side bars, the three thicknesses to equal the thickness required for bar keels, or as otherwise approved.

28. The inner bottom plating to be continuous and wrought longitudinally. The butts to be shifted well clear of each other and of the butts of the longitudinal girders, and the edges to be shifted well clear of the latter.

29. The butts and edges of the middle line strake all fore and aft, and also the butts of the inner bottom plating in the engine and boiler space, are in all cases to be double riveted. Where the plating number is 20,000 and under 30,000 the butts of the inner bottom plating are to be double riveted for half the vessel's length amidships. Where the plating number is 30,000 and under 38,000 the butts of the inner bottom plating, and the edges of an additional strake on each side of the middle line, are to be double riveted throughout. Where the plating number is 38,000 and under 51,000 the remaining edges of the inner bottom plating are to be double riveted for one-half the vessel's length amidships.

30. The butts of the side girders and margin plates are to be double riveted; and in vessels whose plating number is under 21,000 the butts of the centre girder are to be connected by double butt-straps double riveted. When the plating number exceeds 21,000 the butts are to be treble riveted, with the alternate rivets in the back row omitted. The double butt-straps in all cases to be each not less than $\frac{3}{20}$ of an inch thicker than half the thickness of the plates they connect.

31. The rivets in the butts and edges of the inner bottom plating and in the butts of the girders are to be spaced not more than 4 diameters apart.

32. Manholes are not to be cut in the centre girder. The manholes in the floor plates, side girders, and inner bottom plating, are to be no larger and not more numerous than necessary to render all parts of the double bottom readily accessible. The edges of the manholes should be smooth to enable them to be entered with facility.

33. The bulkheads are to be connected to the inner bottom plating by double angle bars of the size required for the reversed frames, and to be caulked and made water-tight.

34. In this system of construction no reduction of thickness in the plating from the requirements of Table S 2 will be allowed where the floors are not spaced to every frame.

35. Floors to be fitted in cellular double bottoms to each frame between the collision bulkhead and the three-fifths length of the vessel amidships. In a steamer having a tonnage co-efficient of ·78, or having a full form at the fore part, the two strakes of outside plating next the garboards to have the midship thicknesses maintained forward to the collision bulkhead.

Cellular Double Bottoms having Continuous Floors from Centre Girder to Margin Plates.

36. When double bottoms are constructed with solid floor plates, lightened with manholes, fitted to every frame, and continuous in one length from the middle line to the margin plate, the floor plates are

to be connected to the centre keelson by double vertical angles of the size given in Table S 7 for half the length amidships where the plating number is 24,000 and above. Double vertical angles to be fitted in the engine and boiler space in all vessels. The scantlings are to be as given in Table S 7, and intercostal plates are to be fitted about midway between the centre girder and margin plate, and well connected to the floors and to the inner and outer bottom plating. Where the plating number is 30,000 and under 40,000, the bracket plates outside the margin plate are to be connected to it by double angles, for one-half the vessel's length amidships, except in cases where either deep framing or web frames are substituted for hold beams, when these double angles should be fitted in vessels whose plating number is 20,000 and under 40,000. Where the plating number is 40,000 and under 50,000, the bracket plates outside the margin plate are to be connected to it by double angles for three-fourths the vessel's length measured from the collision bulkhead, and where the plating number is 50,000 and above, the bracket plates outside the margin plate are to be connected to it by double angles all fore and aft. If it is desired to dispense with the double angles, other efficient methods of connection might be submitted for approval. Where the plating number is 30,000 and under 40,000 the bracket plates outside the margin plate should be connected to the inner bottom by gusset plates, or other efficient ties, on every fourth frame ; where the plating number is 40,000 and under 50,000 on every third frame, and where the plating number is 50,000 and above on every second frame. In high powered vessels, when the Committee may think it necessary, the gusset plates are to be fitted on every frame in way of the machinery space, or a continuous plate may be fitted in lieu of gusset plates. In way of the engines additional intercostal girders are to be fitted, the number of girders to be as required by Table S 7.

37. In steamers having a tonnage co-efficient of ·78 or having a full form at the fore part, between the collision bulkhead and the three-fifths length forward, the frames to be doubled from margin plate to margin plate of double bottoms, or to the turn of bilges where double bottoms are not fitted.

38. When gusset plates or other ties are fitted connecting the inner bottom to outside bracket knees, the horizontal flanges of the margin plates should be of sufficient width to admit of the gusset plates or ties being efficiently fitted and riveted clear of the landing edge of the inner bottom, and the upper surface of the reverse frames on top of the outside bracket knees should be fair with the top of the inner bottom.

39. The angle bars connecting outside bracket knees to the margin plate to be fitted on the same side of the bracket plates as the corresponding angles connecting the floor ends or inside brackets to the margin plate.

40. In vessels where the breadth from margin plate to margin plate at inner bottom is 34 feet and does not exceed 44 feet, two intercostal side girders will be required.

41. In this system of construction the outside plating (except the garboard strakes and flat keel plates), which is entirely within the boundary of the double bottom, may be reduced as hitherto admitted in double bottoms with ordinary floors. In a steamer having a tonnage co-efficient of ·78, or having a full form at the fore part, the two strakes of outside plating next the garboards to have the midship thicknesses maintained forward to the collision bulkhead.

42. Any other plan of fitting double bottoms may be adopted, provided in the first instance it receives the approval of the Committee.

CEILING.

Section 25. 1. All vessels to be closely ceiled from the main keelson to the upper part of the bilges, the ceiling to be secured in such a manner as to be easily removed. Cargo battens to be fitted from the upper part of the bilges upwards, including the 'tween decks of all types of vessels, and in permanently enclosed spaces in bridge houses, poops and other deck erections. In spaces exclusively intended for carrying coal, cargo battens may be dispensed with.

2. The ceiling on the floors should be made in hatches where practicable, of convenient sizes, and when not so arranged, to be fastened to the reversed angle bars or frames in such a manner as to be removed when required for the purpose of survey, or for cleaning and painting.

3. For thickness of ceiling, *see* Table S 3.

4. Vessels *exclusively* engaged in carrying coal, ore or wood, need not have cargo battens fitted, but in each such case the certificate of classification will have the following words written on it, "Subject to the vessel being engaged exclusively in carying coal, ore, or wood, while without cargo battens."

ENGINE SPACE.

Section 26. 1. In steam vessels care must be taken that the engine and boiler bearers are properly constructed, having efficient longitudinal ties; and where the bearers may interfere with the longitudinal strength of the vessel, they must extend a sufficient distance beyond the bulkheads of the engine and boiler space to compensate for such interruption.

2. Where it is intended to fit engines of greater power than in ordinary cargo carrying steamers, the engine seating should be of proportionately greater strength, and be specially adapted with this object in view by being connected to the sides of the vessel; and other means adopted to ensure greater rigidity and strength to withstand the extra vibration produced in this part of the vessel. The after floor-plates should also be extended well above the screw-shaft, and the after lengths of outside plating attached to the stern-frame should be of not less thickness than the plates in the same range amidships. Great care should be bestowed in ensuring sound riveting and workmanship at this part; the after frames should be sufficiently apart transversely to admit of this being affected.

3. As many *upper*, *middle*, and hold or lower-deck beams of extra strength, having double angles at upper and lower edges of the sizes as per Table S 4, are to be introduced in the engine and boiler space as may be practicable. (*See* Section 14, paragraph 32.)

4. In the engine and boiler space, double reversed angles must be fitted to every floor, from bilge to bilge, and from margin plate to margin plate in vessels having double bottoms; and in vessels where the number for plating is 15,000 and above (excepting in way of double bottoms), or the depth from the top of keel to top of hold beams is 17 feet or above, they are to extend sufficiently high to admit of the bilge stringer angles being riveted to them, unless the bilges are otherwise additionally strengthened by web-frames, beyond the requirements of the rules. Where the number is 16,000 and under 18,000, not less than three web-frames are to be fitted on each side, formed of plates of not less than the thickness of the frames, and of the breadth specified in Section 14a, and to scarph the ends of the floors, and extend to the upper or spar deck. Where the number is 18,000 and under 30,000 these web-frames are not to be

more than from 8 to 10 feet apart, and where the number is 30,000 and above they are not to exceed 8 feet apart. The web-frames are to be fitted in way of the deck beams when practicable, and if fitted between the beams they are to be connected to the stringer plate by bracket knees above and below the same.

5. Where continuous bilge or side stringer bars pass through the web frames efficient compensation to be introduced in way of the same.

6. When hold beams are omitted in the engine and boiler space the web-frames are to be closer spaced than above described.

7. Where it is desired to adopt other plans than the foregoing for maintaining the necessary rigidity in the engine and boiler space, sketches of the same must be submitted for the approval of the Committee.

SHAFT TUNNEL.

8. The plating of shaft tunnels to be of the thickness required in Table S 1 for the lower half of bulkhead plating: the top plating in way of the hatchways to be not less than $\frac{2}{20}$ of an inch thicker than the remaining plates, or to be covered with wood not less than two inches thick. The tunnel to be additionally strengthened with transverse angle bars not more than 4 feet apart, and 3 feet in way of the hatchways, of the size of the reversed frames, and the plating to be caulked, and the tunnel to be tested with water to ensure its being water-tight. The recess bulkhead and the top plating to be strengthened and supported by similar angles, but spaced the same as the vessel's frames: the top plating where attached to the sides of the vessel to be made water-tight with steel or iron collars or chocks, to the exclusion of wood or cement. The tunnel to be fitted with a water-tight sluice door on the engine-room bulkhead, capable of being closed from the upper deck.

COCKS, VALVES, AND SOIL PIPES. (See also Section 38.)

Section 27. 1. No sluice valve or cock is to be fitted to the collision bulkhead.

2. No sluice valves or cocks are to be fitted to the engine room, or other watertight bulkheads, unless they are arranged so as to be at all times accessible.

3. If the after peak is used as a ballast tank, no sluice valve or cock is to be fitted to the after bulkhead; but if it is not so used, and if no pump is fitted in it, a sluice valve or cock is to be fitted to the after bulkhead, to allow water to reach the pumps when required.

4. When sluice valves are fitted, they are to be so arranged as to be controlled above the Load Water Line, and the rods are to be boxed in to prevent injury.

5. All head and stern pumps if fitted are to be provided with sea-cocks fitted to the outside plating to the satisfaction of the Surveyors, and in places where they are at all times accessible.

6. Where soil pipes are attached to the outside plating below the load water-line, the lower length must be of steel or iron of substantial thickness, and be secured to the plating with a proper faced joint, and extended for some distance above the load water-line.

7. If the remainder of the pipe be of lead, care must be taken that it be of substantial thickness, and that it be properly protected externally with either zinc or iron, to the satisfaction of the Society's Surveyors.

HATCHWAYS. (See also Sketches, pages 147 & 148).

Section 28. 1. Beams at the ends of hatchways may be fitted with a large single angle bar, on the side of the beams clear of the hatchway, of equivalent sectional area to the double angles required by Table S 4A. Half beams are to be fitted to alternate frames in way of the hatchways where a wood deck is fitted and to every frame under a steel or iron deck, unless a wood flat is laid thereon, in which case half beams may be fitted to alternate frames.

2. The side coamings are to extend to the lower edges of the beams at the ends of the hatchways. The end coaming plates are to extend to the lower part of the beams at the ends of the hatchways and be riveted to them.

3. The thickness of coamings to be as follows :—

Length of hatchways.	Side coamings.	End coamings.
	Inches.	Inches.
Under 12 feet...	$\frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$
12 feet and under 16 feet	$\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$
16 feet to 24 feet	$\frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$

4. The minimum heights of hatchway coamings above weather decks to be as follows unless otherwise submitted and approved :—

On shelter decks, bridge decks, and awning or part awning decks ... 18 inches.
On upper decks, spar decks, and raised quarter decks ... ... 24 „
On upper decks in wells of well deck steamers ... ... 30 „

5. Shallow coamings to middle and lower deck hatchways will be sanctioned, provided the total depth of the fore and aft carlings and coamings be not less than 16 inches in hatchways of 10 feet and under 14 feet in length, 18 inches in hatchways of 14 feet and under 18 feet in length, and 20 inches in hatchways of from 18 feet to 24 feet in length ; but in all cases the coamings are to extend at least to the lower part of the beams at the ends of the hatchways. Middle and lower deck hatchway side coamings to be $\frac{1}{20}$ of an inch thicker than side coamings to upper deck hatchways of the same length.

6. Where square corners are adopted, the angles connecting the side and end coaming plates are not to be of less thickness than the side coaming plates.

7. The coaming plates are to be connected to the deck plating or tie plates with angles of not less thickness than the side coaming plates, welded at the corners of the hatchways. Where a wood deck is fitted, the vertical flanges of the angle bars connecting the side and end coamings to the deck are to extend half an inch above the deck.

8. All hatchway coamings on weather decks and the companions at the fore-end of steamers to be of steel or iron.

9. Where half beams are fitted to alternate frames, they are to be connected to the coaming plates with double angles. Half beams fitted to every frame may be connected to coaming plates with single angles of not less thickness than the side coamings. There are to be three rivets in each flange of the

angles connecting coamings to the half beams where the depth of the half beam is $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches to $9\frac{1}{2}$ inches and four rivets where the depth is 10 inches to 12 inches.

10. Where there are no steel or iron decks, plates are to be fitted and riveted to the hatchway beams in order that the ends of the wood deck may be properly fastened, and side coaming plates are to be connected to deck plates of the thickness required for tie plates. The fore and aft tie plates in way of hatchways from 16 feet to 20 feet in length are to be double the width of those given in Table S 5 for a length extending two spaces of beams beyond each end of the hatchway.

11. Where the length of hatchway is 22 feet and above, the beams to upper deck (and deck above if fitted) are to be plated in way of same, and the plating is to be tapered before and abaft to stringer plate. Where steel or iron decks are fitted in accordance with the Rules, the thickness of the plating must be increased so as to efficiently maintain the strength of the deck in way of all hatchways and engine and boiler openings, and, in addition, doubling plates are to be fitted at the corners of all large deck openings, or the deck plating increased in thickness equivalent to the doubling plate.

12. Hatchways 12 feet and under 16 feet in length are to have shifting beams formed of bulb plate and double angles, or equivalent bulb tee. If the hatchways are less than 12 feet in width, the shifting beam is to be $8 \times \frac{8}{20}$, and if from 12 feet to 16 feet in width $9 \times \frac{9}{20}$. When the length of a hatchway is from 16 feet to 20 feet, a web plate beam is to be fitted at the middle of the length, extending in depth to the lower edges of the coamings. If the length is above 20 feet and not exceeding 24 feet, two web plate beams are to be fitted. Efficient means are to be provided for securing the shifting beams and web plates to the coamings. The web plate beams are to be stiffened at the upper and lower parts with double angles, and the thickness of the web plate is to be the same as that of the end coamings. Web plate beams in middle or lower deck hatchways are to be of not less thickness than the coamings to which they are attached, and to extend to the lower edge of the coamings. Where shallow coamings are fitted, as described in paragraph 5 of this Section, the depth of the web plate at middle is to be not less than one and a quarter times the depth at ends, and the upper and lower parts of the web plate are to be stiffened with double angles.

13. Fore and afters are to be fitted in hatchways as follows:—

Breadth of hatchways.	No. of fore and afters.	Centre bulb plate.	Side bulb plate.
		Inches.	Inches.
6 feet and under 8 feet	1	$7 \times \frac{7}{20}$	...
8 „ „ 10 „	1	$8 \times \frac{8}{20}$	...
10 „ „ 12 „	3	$8 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$5 \times \frac{5}{20}$
12 „ „ 14 „	3	$9 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$6 \times \frac{6}{20}$
14 „ to 16 „	3	$10 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$7 \times \frac{7}{20}$

Double angles are to be fitted to the upper parts of the bulb plates. Wood fore and afters of equivalent strength may be adopted if iron plates be fitted to the ends. All fore and afters to be efficiently supported at the end coamings and web plate beams with castings or angles having a bearing of not less than two inches.

14. Plans of hatchways more than 24 feet in length or 16 feet in breadth, showing the scantlings and arrangements of deck plating, beams at ends of hatchways, coamings, web plate beams and fore and afters are to be submitted for approval, together with the additional transverse strengthening proposed in way of the same, either by means of web frames, increased depth of framing, or by double reverse frames.

15. The hatches of all vessels to be solid and not less than $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches to 3 inches in thickness. Efficient supports to be provided, having at least $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches bearing, for the ends of the hatches.

16. Cleats not more than 2 feet apart from centre to centre are to be fitted to the coamings for the purpose of efficiently securing the tarpauling covers. The cleats to be of strong section. Flat iron bars and suitable wedges or other efficient means to be provided for securing the tarpaulings, and securing bars to be fitted for securing the hatches.

17. In vessels having self-trimming hatchways, wing boards are to be fitted for preventing the shifting of cargo.

MASTHOLES.

Section 28a. 1. In way of mast wedging, where iron or steel decks are not fitted, plates are to be riveted to the beams of not less thickness than is required for stringer plates amidships, and of not less width than three times the diameter of the mast. In sailing vessels the mast ring is to be formed with bulb angle of the same thickness, and one inch deeper than the bulb angles required by Table S 1 for the frame of the vessel. In steamers the mast ring may be of plain angle of the size required for the frames.

ENGINE AND BOILER OPENINGS.

Section 29. 1. The engine and boiler openings of the weather deck of steam vessels are to be properly framed for a height of not less than 18 inches above the deck, the coaming plates to extend to the lower edge of the beams, and iron or steel trunk bulkheads connected to the coamings should be fitted to a height of about 7 feet above the deck; except in Awning and Partial Awning deck vessels where the height of the casing need not exceed 4 feet 6 inches above the deck, provided suitable iron covers be fitted, and the openings have coamings on the top of the casings not less than 9 inches in height; the thickness of the same, where exposed, to be not less than that required for the side plating of poops, and to be efficiently stiffened by vertical angles of the size of the reversed frames 30 inches apart, connected to the coaming plates. The thickness of the coamings to be $\frac{1}{16}$ of an inch more than required for the trunk bulkheads. Where the trunk bulkheads are enclosed by a complete bridge-house extending to the sides of the vessel, and efficiently protected from the force of the sea, a reduction from the above thickness might be admitted, provided in such cases a plan showing the proposed arrangement be furnished for approval. (*See* sketches on page 149.)

2. The engine and boiler openings in the 'tween decks of all vessels are also to be enclosed by trunk bulkheads efficiently stiffened by angle bars 30 inches apart, and extending to the weather deck beams, to which they are to be secured.

3. Strong iron doors will be allowed in these trunk bulkheads, provided their lower parts are at least 18 inches above the deck, and efficient arrangements made for their security.

4. When a poop, or bridge-house, covers the engine and boiler space, the coamings of the engine and boiler openings should not be less than 2 feet above such deck, unless these openings are constructed as provided for in the first paragraph of this section.

5. It is considered that in all cases the engine and boiler openings should be made as small as practicable, and be subdivided by athwartship iron divisional casings to secure the maximum safety of the vessel. The two sides of the casing should in all instances be efficiently connected by angle beams within them at the upper part.

6. The engine-room skylights are to be in all cases substantially constructed and to be securely bolted or riveted to the coamings, and where the skylight top is not solid with bull's eyes fitted in the same, efficient deadlights of metal or wood must be provided. The grating openings over the stokehold must also be protected by plates, fitted with hinges, or otherwise in a manner satisfactory to the Surveyors.

7. Where either of the openings exceeds 15 feet, or the combined length exceeds 30 feet, the beams in way of the same are to be plated over from the stringer to the tie-plates, the plating extending two beam spaces beyond the openings, and tapered from thence towards the stringer plate for a distance not less than the breadth of the plating required to be fitted; the thickness of this plating to be the same as given in Table S 5 for steel decks.

8. Where large openings are adjacent to each other, the intervening space between the hatchways to be plated over.

Steam Trawlers:—9. In all steam trawlers the deck beams should be wholly plated over in way of the engine and boiler casings, and the casings should extend down to the underside of the deck beams, and be connected to the deck plating with angle bars and to the half beam ends with angle lugs. If the casings be not extended down to the underside of the beams, they should be attached to the deck plating with angles $4\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$, having two rows of reeled rivets in each flange. In order to ensure that the scantlings and construction of these casings are satisfactory in every case, detailed plans of the same should be submitted for approval.

COAL BUNKER PIPES AND LIDS.

Section 30. Coal bunker pipes, where practicable, are to be formed so as to be at least twelve inches above the upper deck, fitted with lids having studs to fit in openings made in the pipes, for their security; the pipes to be so formed that tarpaulin may be securely lashed over them. Where there are coal bunker hatches in the weather deck they must be properly framed with coaming plates of suitable height having solid hatches secured by an iron bar or other approved fastening.

PORTS AND SCUPPERS.

Section 31. 1. All vessels must be fitted with a sufficient number of ports and scuppers, to readily discharge any large quantity of water from the upper deck. The ports and flaps, where such are adopted, are to be hung by strong hinges with yellow metal pins, and the scuppers formed in the vertical flange of the upper deck stringer angle bar, which is to be increased in depth so as to enclose the scuppers; or any other equally efficient plan may be adopted.

2. Where the bulwark plating and main rail are cut through to form a cargo port, the bulwark stays at each end of the port should be of increased strength, to the satisfaction of the Surveyors.

3. A sufficient number of scuppers, with proper pipes attached to them, are to be fitted in all 'tween decks to convey water or leakage to the bilges.

4. In Well deck vessels, the freeing port area in the "Well" should be in accordance with the following Table :—

Length of Bulwarks in "Well," in feet.	Freeing Port Area on each side, in square feet.
30	9·5
35	10·0
40	10·5
45	11·0
50	11·5
55	12·0
60	12·5

65 and above, one square foot to each 5-ft. length of bulwarks.

VENTILATORS.

Section 32. 1. It is recommended that ventilators, sufficient in number and size, be efficiently fitted to upper decks of all vessels.

2. The coamings of weather deck ventilators should not be less than 3 feet in height and of the following thicknesses :—

Under 12 inches in diameter	$\frac{1}{4}$ of an inch.
12 inches and under 15 inches	$\frac{5}{16}$ "
15 " " 24 "	$\frac{3}{8}$ "

Where a steel or iron deck is fitted, these coamings are to be connected to it with angles $\frac{1}{16}$ of an inch thicker than the coaming. Where there is no steel or iron deck fitted, plates are to be fitted under the wood deck to take the bolt fastenings.

3. Means are to be provided for efficiently covering the openings in the deck when the cowls are unshipped.

4. When scuttles are fitted for ventilation in the topsides of vessels, strong covers for them are to be provided ; these covers to be efficiently fitted, to the approval of the Surveyors.

5. Where scuttles are fitted in the sheerstrake within three-fifths of the vessel's length amidships, compensation is to be given either by an extra thickness in the sheerstrake, doubling plate in way of the scuttles, or else by the introduction of strong angle bars over them.

CHAIN PLATES.

Section 33. The chain plates to be in proportion to the size of the vessel, and riveted efficiently to the outside plating (not bulwark plating), the sheerstrake being preferable.

BITTS.

Section 34. All bitts, when not of steel or iron, and which do not go down to the deck below, to be fitted into proper sockets fastened through the deck to plates riveted to the beams.

CEMENT.

Section 35. 1. The frames and plating of the bottom of all vessels to the upper parts of the bilges to be thickly and efficiently covered with Portland or other approved cement, which may be mixed with sand or other suitable substance. Care to be taken to have a proper substance of cement at its termination, and to keep the watercourses clear all fore and aft. The whole to be to the satisfaction of the Surveyors.

2. Where asphalt, enamel cement, or similar compositions are to be used, the same must be sanctioned by the Owners, and samples are to be submitted for the approval of the Committee.

3. The condition of such compositions is to be ascertained by the Society's Surveyors biennially, and vessels coated with compositions as above described will be distinguished with a record of "Asp." in the Register Book.

RUDDERS AND STEERING GEARS.

Section 36. 1. Rudders to be made to ship and unship while the vessel is afloat. The scantlings of a rudder to be regulated by the number which governs the thickness of the vessel's plating, except in a spar-deck vessel, where the number for rudder scantlings is to be taken as for a three-deck vessel of the same dimensions. The scantlings for rudders with side plates are given in Table S 3, and for single plate rudders in Table S 3 A. The diameters of rudder heads for steam vessels to be calculated by the following formula, but in no case is the diameter to be less than that given in Table S 3.

$$d = \tfrac{1}{32}\sqrt[3]{\mathrm{D} \times \mathrm{b}\,(2\,\mathrm{B} - \mathrm{b}) \times \mathrm{S}^2}$$

where d = diameter of rudder head in inches, D = feet draught, B = the greatest distance in inches from the centre of pintles to back of rudder, b = the greatest breadth of the rudder in inches and S = speed in knots.

2. Forged rudder frames are to be of the best hammered iron or steel. Suitable stops for the rudder should be securely fastened to the deck in way of the tiller or quadrant tiller, together with stops on the rudder and rudder post. The stops of the steam steering engines should be fitted at a smaller angle of rudder than the deck stops, so as to prevent excessive strains consequent on a rudder being forced against its stops. The frame and main piece of side plate rudders must be forged in one piece and stayed at intervals corresponding with the pintles. The side plates to be of the thickness given in Table S 1 for the lower half of bulkheads, and, where practicable, should be in one length. The side plates to be countersunk and the rivets to have full heads and points. It is recommended that the pintles be made independent of the frame. The pintles should be spaced not more than 4 feet to 5 feet 6 inches, centre to centre, and the top pintle should be as near as practicable to the rudder trunk. Side plates should be secured to rudder frame with rivets of not less size than those required for the upper edge of the garboard strake amidships, and be spaced not more than five diameters from centre to centre.

3. Solid cast steel rudders of approved manufacture, and satisfactorily tested, will be admitted, if the particulars of such rudders, in the first instance, be submitted to and approved by the Committee.

4. **Single plate rudders** for steam vessels to have the scantlings and the spacing of the arms in accordance with Table S 3 A. The main piece to have a straight taper from below the top pintle where the sectional area is to be not less than that of the rudder head, to the heel where it is to be of the size required. The arms to be fitted alternately on opposite sides of the plate. A vertical groove in depth equal to the thickness of the plate, but not to exceed one inch, to be formed in the main piece to receive the fore edge of the plate, except in those cases where the arm fillets have a radius equal to half the distance between the arms, when the groove may be dispensed with. Fillets to arms forged or cast on the main piece not to have a less radius than one-fifth the distance between the arms. The rudder head may be secured to the lower part of the rudder by means of a keyed and bolted coupling provided the arrangements proposed be submitted to and approved by the Committee.

5. In a sailing vessel the diameter of the rudder head required by Table S 3 is to regulate the scantlings for a single plate rudder, and these scantlings are to be in accordance with Table S 3A requirements for rudder heads of the same diameter.

6. The depth of rudder gudgeons not to be less than seven-tenths of the diameter of the rudder head, and the thickness one-half the diameter of the pintles.

7. Vessels which have not two independent steering gears are to have spare tiller and gear ready for use when required.

8. Where combined hand and steam steering gear is adopted, and in which both gears depend upon the efficiency of a keyed quadrant or tiller, independent means of steering must be provided.

9. Steamers above 250 feet in length are to be fitted with steam steering gear in addition to hand steering gear, and it is recommended that the two controlling wheels for the same should be placed one at the gear and the other on the navigating bridge.

10. In steamers above 250 feet in length, not having full poops or shelter decks, the after steering wheel and gear are to be protected by a substantially constructed iron or steel deck house or hood.

11. Springs or buffers are to be fitted to all steam steering gear of steamers.

12. The diameters of steering chains and rods are to be as given in Table S 3B for the various diameters of rudder heads and the corresponding radii of quadrant tillers. Where the radius of quadrant or length of tiller adopted differs from that given in the Table, the diameter of steering chain is to be calculated from the following formula :—

$$d = \cdot 38\sqrt{\frac{D^3}{R}}$$

where d = diameter of chain in inches ;

D = diameter of rudder head in inches according to Table for rudder heads.

R = radius of quadrant or length of tiller at the centre of the chain in inches.

13. The steering rods are to be one-fourth larger in diameter than the chain or of the corresponding diameter given in the Table for the chain required.

14. The sizes of the tillers or quadrant tiller arms are to be as given in Table S 3B, or of equivalent strength.

15. Care should be taken that the leads of the steering chains are made as direct as possible, sharp nips or bends being avoided.

16. The diameters at the centre of the chain of leading block sheaves are not to be less than sixteen times that of the steering chains, and the pins of the sheaves are not to be less than twice the diameter of the chains.

17. The tests of cast steel rudders, steering quadrant and tillers, to be as follows :—A tensile test is to be made on a piece taken from each casting, and the extension on a length of 8 inches is not to be less than 8 per cent., and the tensile strength not less than 28 tons, nor more than about 35 tons per square inch. A cold bending test also to be made corresponding to each tensile test, and the sample to be one inch square, and to bend cold before fracture through an angle of at least 90°.

18. Rudders, steering quadrant and tillers to be dropped on hard ground from a height of from 7 to 10 feet, according to the design, shape and weight of the casting. The casting in each case to be subsequently slung up and well hammered with a sledge hammer, not less in weight than 7 lbs., to satisfy the Surveyors that the casting is sound and without flaw. Castings of complex design, which would be liable to be deformed if submitted to the drop test, may have this test dispensed with provided tensile and cold bend tests be made upon two pieces taken from positions as far apart as practicable on each casting. The castings in such cases to be slung up and well hammered as described above.

WINDLASS AND HAWSE-PIPES.

Section 37. 1. The windlass, for all grades, if of wood, may be composed of any of the following timbers; namely, English, African, or Live Oak; Adriatic, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese or French Oak; East India Teak, Morung Saul, Greenheart, Morra, or Iron Bark. The iron or steel spindle in all cases to pass through the body of the windlass.

2. The hawse-pipes must be of sufficient size and thickness, and the outside flange of proper form to admit of an easy lead for the cable to the windlass or capstan.

PUMPS.

Section 38. 1. In Steam Vessels the pumping arrangements according to the division of holds &c., to be as follows :—

2. **Holds with double bottoms.**—In the double bottom of each compartment of the hold and of engine and boiler space, a steam pump suction is to be fitted at the middle line, and one on each side to clear the tanks of water when the vessel has a heavy list. Where there is considerable rise of floor towards the ends of vessels, the middle line suction only will be required. A steam pump suction and a hand pump are also to be fitted to each bilge in each hold where there is no well. When there is a well, one or three steam pump suctions are to be fitted in the same according as there is considerable or little rise of floor, and hand pumps fitted at the bilges.

3. **Holds without double bottoms.**—Where there is considerable rise of floor, one steam pump suction and one hand pump are to be fitted in each hold. In vessels with little rise of floor, two or three steam pump suctions and at least one hand pump to be fitted to each hold.

4. **Engine and boiler space.**—Where a double bottom extends the whole length of engine and boiler space, two steam pump suctions are to be fitted to the bilge on each side. Where there is a well one steam pump suction should be fitted in each bilge and one in the well. Where there is no double bottom in the machinery space, centre and wing steam pump suction should be fitted. The rose box of

the bilge injection is to be fitted where easily accessible, and is to be used for bilge water only. The main and donkey pumps to draw from all compartments, and the donkey to have also a separate bilge suction in the engine room.

5. **Fore and After Peaks.**—If the Peaks are fitted as water ballast tanks, a separate steam pump suction is to be led to each. If not used for water ballast, an efficient pump is to be fitted in the fore peak. If the after peak is used as a ballast tank, no sluice valve or cock is to be fitted to the after bulkhead; but if it is not so used, and if no pump is fitted in it, a sluice valve or cock is to be fitted to the after bulkhead, to allow water to reach the pumps when required.

6. **Tunnel.**—The tunnel well is to be cleared by a steam pump suction.

7. **All Hand Pumps** to be capable of being worked from the upper or main decks above the deep load water line, the bottoms of the pump chambers are not to be more than 24 feet above the suction rose, and the pumps are to be tested by the Surveyors to ensure that water can be pumped from the limbers. The sizes of the hand pumps to be not less than those given in the following Table :—

Tonnage under Upper Deck.	Hand Pumps in Holds.	
	Diameter of Barrel.	Diameter of Tail Pipe.
	Inches.	Inches.
In vessels under 500 tons...	4	2
In vessels of 500 tons but under 1,000 tons	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$
In vessels of 1,000 tons and under 2,000 tons...	5	$2\frac{1}{2}$
In vessels of 2,000 tons and above	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$

In lieu of hand pumps in each compartment an approved fly wheel pump may be fitted if it is connected to the steam pump bilge suction pipes of these compartments.

8. **No Sluice Valve or Cock** is to be fitted to the collision bulkhead.

9. **No Sluice Valves or Cocks** are to be fitted to the engine room, or other watertight bulkheads, unless they are arranged so as to be at all times accessible.

10. **When Sluice Valves** are fitted, they are to be so arranged as to be controlled above the Load Water Line, and the rods are to be boxed in to prevent injury.

11. **Sounding Pipes** to be fitted on each side of holds and ballast tanks, and a doubling plate is to be fitted under each.

12. **Air Pipes** to be fitted to each ballast tank as required.

13. All **Cocks** and **Valves** in connection with bilge and ballast suction pipes are to be fitted in places where they are at all times accessible.

14. The filling pipes for deep tanks which can be used for either cargo or ballast must be controlled by valves placed in an accessible position, and so arranged that when the tank is being used for cargo it will be impossible to fill it with water. This result is to be obtained by taking out a short bend or wedge piece and fitting blank flanges in its place, or in some other way to be submitted to and approved by the Committee.

15. The **Pipes** for bilge or ballast suctions are to be fitted with flanged joints in convenient lengths, so that they may be easily disconnected for clearing. In the case of cast iron suction pipes, which are not also used as tank filling pipes, or which cannot be subjected to sea pressure, spigot and faucet joints made with india-rubber rings fitted over the spigots might be adopted, except in the case of bilge suction pipes passing through ballast tanks, which should be fitted with flanged joints.

16. The **Suction Pipes** to fore and aft peaks, and to the tunnel well, should not be less than $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches inside diameter, except in vessels under 500 tons under deck, in which case they may be made 2 inches.

17. The **Bilge Injection** should not be less than two-thirds of the diameter of the sea inlet to the circulating pump.

18. The inside diameter of other bilge suction pipes should not be less than given in the following Table :—

Tonnage under Upper Deck.	Engine Room Centre Suction, Separate Donkey Suction, and Hold Centre Suctions.	Wing Suctions in Holds where no Centre Suctions are fitted, and Wing Suctions in Engine Room.	Wing Suctions in Holds where Centre Suctions are also fitted.
	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.
In vessels under 500 tons	2	2	2
„ 500 tons but under 1000 tons ...	$2\frac{1}{4}$	2	2
„ 1000 „ „ 1500 „ ...	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	2
„ 1500 „ „ 2000 „ ...	3	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$
„ 2000 „ „ 3000 „ ...	$3\frac{1}{2}$	3	$2\frac{1}{2}$
„ 3000 tons and above	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$

In cases where more than one suction to any one compartment are connected to the pumps by a single pipe, this pipe should be not less than the size required for the centre suction.

EQUIPMENT.

Section 39. 1. All vessels having masts, spars, rigging and sails, shall be required to have them maintained in good order.

2. Every ship is to be provided with anchors, cables, &c., of approved quality, tested at a *public machine* recognised by the Committee, in number and length as set forth in Table No. 22. (*See* after page 150).

3. To entitle vessels classed A " For Channel Purposes " to the Figure 1, the equipment of Anchors and Chain Cables, &c., should be as required by Table 22, with the exception that not more than two bower anchors and one stream anchor need be supplied. The first bower anchor should be of the full weight required by the Table, and the second bower may be 15 per cent. lighter. This rule, however, applies only to vessels intended for short passages.

4. In vessels classed "For Channel Purposes" which are intended for longer voyages, such as the Queenboro'–Flushing, the Channel Islands, or the Irish Sea service, the equipment must be in accordance with the requirements of Table 22.

5. In the cases of *foreign owned vessels* classed with the Figure 1, in which the chains and anchors, or part of the same, have been tested under the inspection of the Society's Surveyors at Proving Establishments out of the United Kingdom recognised by the Committee, and test certificates of the same are furnished, duly signed, by the Society's Surveyors and the Secretary, the vessel will have recorded in the Register Book the notation A.&C.P., A.P. or C.P. as the case may be. Where, however, the anchors or cable for *foreign owned vessels* are manufactured abroad, and test certificates are furnished setting forth that they have been tested at a Government machine, or at a machine under the control of a municipal body or a similar responsible body, but not under the inspection of a Surveyor to the Society, the record of A.&C.P., &c. will not be made in the Register Book, though such certificates will be accepted, as complying with the requirements of the Rules, for assigning the Figure 1, provided the remaining requirements of Table 22 be complied with.

6. A certificate of all chains and anchors having been tested, and of the strain applied to them, must be produced before the ship is classed with the Figure 1.

7. The equipment as regards anchors, chains, warps, &c., is to be regulated by the number produced by the sum of the measurements in feet arising from the addition of the half moulded breadth of the vessel at the middle of the length, the depth from the upper part of the keel to the top of the upper deck beams, with the normal round up, and the girth of the half-midship frame section of the vessel, measured from the centre line at the top of the keel to the upper deck stringer plate, multiplied by the length of the vessel for a one, two, and three-decked vessel, and for a spar-decked vessel. For a vessel having a complete awning-deck, or a continuous shade deck, the equipment number is to be increased one-eighth beyond that given by the measurements defined above to the main deck.

8. For a steam vessel with a partial awning-deck, poop, top-gallant forecastle, bridge-house or a raised quarter-deck, the equipment number is to be increased beyond that for a flush or spar-decked vessel by that proportion of the addition made for a complete awning-deck which the combined length of the erections bears to the length of the vessel. Where erections are fitted upon erections in accordance with plans approved by the Committee, the equipment number is to be correspondingly increased in the same proportion.

9. The equipment of vessels of the Turret deck type is to be determined by the number produced by the sum of the measurements of the half breadth, half girth of midship section, and depth to norma beam line at base of Turret, multiplied by the length, and this number increased by one-sixteenth.

10. All vessels under 150 tons to be provided with one good boat; and every vessel of 150 tons, and above, to have a suitable number. The Surveyors are to be particular in examining and reporting the condition of the boats of all vessels.

11. **Anchor Cranes** and **Boats' Davits** to be in accordance with Table 12.

12. The efficient state and condition of the whole of a vessel's equipment will be designated by the Figure 1 placed after the character assigned to the vessel; and in cases in which the equipment is found insufficient in quantity or defective in quality, a dash thus —, will be inserted in place of the Figure 1.

In cases where the Figure 1 is expunged on account of deficiencies in the anchors or chains, the record of Lloyd's A.&C.P. or A.&C.P. will also be expunged.

REPORTS ON VESSELS.

Section 40. 1. The Surveyors, in submitting their Reports of vessels not already classed, are in all cases, where practicable, to forward a sketch of the midship section, and other drawings where necessary, to be furnished by the builders, with figured dimensions of the component parts marked thereon.

2. Builders wishing to adopt plans other than those described herein, are to submit them through the Resident Surveyors (who are to state their opinions thereon) for the Committee's consideration and approval.

"THREE-DECK" STEAM VESSELS.

Section 41. 1. Steam vessels not less than 17 feet depth from top of keel to the middle deck, having two or more complete decks laid and caulked, and a tier of hold beams, or extra strong beams, or web-frames and stringers or deep framing and stringers in lieu thereof, will have their scantlings determined as follows:—Such vessels to be denoted in the Register Book, "3Dks," or "2Dks3trB.," "2Dks &web frames," or "2Dks&deep framing," as the case may be.

2. The scantlings and spacing of the frames, reversed frames and floor-plates, the thickness of bulkheads, and diameter of pillars, are determined by the number produced by the deduction of *seven feet* from the sum of the measurements in feet arising from the addition of the half-moulded breadth of the vessel amidships, the depth from the upper part of the keel to the top of the *upper deck beams*, with the normal round-up, at the middle of the vessel's length, and the girth of the half-midship frame section of the vessel, measured from the centre line at the top of the keel to the upper deck stringer plate.

3. The scantlings of the keel, stem, sternpost; the thickness of the outside plating, keelson and stringer plates, and deck; also the scantlings of the angle bars on beam stringer plates, and keelson and stringer angles in hold, as in Tables S 2, S 3, and S 5, are governed by the number obtained by multiplying that which regulates the size of the frames, &c., by the length of the vessel.

4. All the frames are to extend to the upper deck stringer plate.

5. The reversed frames are to extend to the upper part of the middle deck beam stringer angle, and to the upper part of the frames alternately.

6. The plating to be of the thickness given in Table S 2, from the keel to the gunwale; the sheerstrake to be placed at the gunwale, and the strake of plating in way of the middle deck to be an outside strake.

7. The upper and middle deck stringer plates to be of the breadth and thickness prescribed in Table S 5. The middle deck stringer plate to be fitted and connected to the outside plating by angles between the frames of the size given for beam stringer angles; and in addition, an inner stringer angle bar of the same size, passing continuously fore and aft, must be riveted to reversed angles on each frame, and to the stringer plate, the space between this angle bar and the outside plating, all fore and aft, to be filled in and made water-tight. Similar angle bars are to be riveted to the stringer plate, reversed frames and outside plating at the lower deck stringer.

8. The butt-straps of the sheerstrake and upper and middle deck stringer plates, and of not less than three strakes of plating at the bilge to be treble riveted, for not less than half the vessel's length amidships, and otherwise as per Section 20.

9. In these vessels a side intercostal keelson is to be fitted and attached to the outside plating by angle bars of not less size than $3 \times 3 \times \frac{8}{20}$; but if the plating number is 21,700 and under 30,400, these angle bars to be $3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$; if of this number and above, they are to be not less than $3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$. When a double bottom is fitted, this keelson may be dispensed with in the range thereof.

10. The thickness of the flat of upper deck is to be as given in Table S 3. In all cases a middle deck is to be properly laid and caulked, the thickness of which may be one half inch less than that prescribed for the upper deck.

11. Engine-room hatchways on the middle deck are to be enclosed by steel or iron trunk bulkheads, efficiently strengthened, and extended from the middle deck to the upper deck, as prescribed in Sec. 29.

12. If in such vessels the length exceeds *eleven* times the depth taken from the *upper part of the keel* to the top of the *middle deck beams*, additional strength will be required at the bilge and bottom, as per Table S 6; but no additional strength at the sheerstrake and stringer plate will be needed until the length exceeds *eleven* times the depth taken from *the upper part of the keel* to the top of the *upper deck beams*; when this is the case, additional strength will be required in the *upper deck* sheerstrakes and stringers, as per Table S 6 relating to vessels' proportions.

13. In steam vessels requiring by Table S 5 to have not more than *one steel* deck, and in which the scantlings, &c., are not less than those required by the foregoing Rules for 3 deck vessels, the *wood middle deck* may be dispensed with, subject to an addition (to be approved by the Committee), being made to the freeboards required by the Load Line Act for ordinary 3 deck vessels, which have the middle deck laid: the freeboards thus assigned by the Committee to be marked on the vessels' sides, inserted in the certificate of classification, and recorded in the Register Book. Such vessels will be classed in the Register Book '*with freeboard*,' and the record of decks, &c., will be 1 Dk. (Stl.) 2 tr. B. & web frames or deep framing, 3 deck rule.

If it is desired to compensate for the omission of the wood middle deck, and to retain the normal freeboard, the frames and reverse frames only are to be regulated by the measurements taken to the upper deck without the deduction of 7 feet, and all the reverse frames are to be extended to the upper deck, or increased width or thickness of stringers, or other suitable compensation in lieu thereof, may be submitted for the Committee's approval.

SPAR-DECKED STEAM VESSELS.

Section 42. 1. Vessels noted in the Register Book as "Spar-deck" are those which are of lighter construction* than vessels built under the "Three deck" rule having the same dimensions, taken with reference to the total depth of the spar or upper deck in either case.

2. They must have three tiers of beams and be not less than 17 feet depth from top of keel to the main deck. The Committee, however, will approve of the construction of Spar-deck vessels having a somewhat less depth of hold provided the plans be in the first instance submitted for approval. For such vessels having less than 17 feet depth from top of keel to the main deck, a minimum freeboard must also be submitted to the Committee for approval, and the freeboard sanctioned is to be inserted in the Certificate and in the Register Book, and marked on the ship's sides.

* This does not necessarily imply that the vessel is of less strength in relation to the amount of dead-weight carried at a suitable load-line.

3. In cases where erections are required on the spar deck, plans must be submitted showing the additional strengthening proposed, which must be to the satisfaction of the Committee.

4. In such vessels the scantlings and arrangements are to be regulated by the dimensions under the main deck, as in those having one or two decks.†

5. *All* the frames must extend to the spar-deck stringer plate.

6. The reversed angle bars on the frames are to extend to the upper part of the main deck beam stringer angle, and to the upper part of the frames, alternately.

7. The main and spar deck sheerstrakes, and the plating between them, to be in thickness as prescribed in Table S 2. The riveting of the butts of the plating between these sheerstrakes to be regulated by Section 19, paragraph 11, and Section 20.

8. A reduction of $\frac{1}{20}$ of an inch from the thickness required by the upper line of Table S 5 for stringer and tie-plates will be allowed for those of the spar deck.

9. The butt-straps of the spar and main deck sheerstrakes and stringer plates, and of not less than three strakes of plating at the bilges, to be treble riveted for at least half the vessel's length amidships, and otherwise as per Section 20.

10. In these vessels a side intercostal keelson is to be fitted and attached to the outside plating by angle bars of not less than $3 \times 3 \times \frac{8}{20}$; but if the plating number is 21,700 and under 30,400 these angle bars to be $3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$; if of this number and above, they are to be not less than $3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$. When a double bottom is fitted, this keelson may be dispensed with in the range thereof.

11. The lower edge of the main sheerstrake must not be more than one-half its depth below the main-deck stringer plate.

12. The main-deck stringer plate is to be fitted and connected to the sheerstrake by angle bars between the frames, of the size given for beam stringer angle bars, and in addition, an inner stringer angle bar of the same size, passing continuously fore and aft, must be riveted to reversed angle bars on each frame, and to the stringer plate; the space between this angle bar and the sheerstrake, all fore and aft, to be filled in and made water-tight. Similar angle bars are to be riveted to the stringer plate, reversed frames, and outside plating at the lower deck.

13. These vessels are to have a complete main deck $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches in thickness, laid and caulked.

14. The flat of spar deck to be not less than $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches in thickness.

15. Engine-room hatchways on the main deck are to be enclosed by steel or iron trunk bulkheads, efficiently strengthened and extended from the main deck to the spar deck. (*See* Section 29.)

16. The diameters of rudder head and pintles to be regulated by the number which regulates the plating of a three deck vessel of the same dimensions. (*See also* Section 36.)

17. The measurement of depth, for regulating the additional strength required for vessels of extreme proportions, is to be taken from the upper part of keel to the top of the *main deck beams*.

18. When Table S 6 applies to these vessels, the increased strength defined for sheerstrakes is to be added to those of either the spar or main deck.

19. They are to have extra strength at the bilge and bottom in the proportion of their length to depth from main deck as prescribed in Table S 6; they may, however, be 13 and under 14 depths in

† Where the height between the main and spar-deck stringers at the sides is 8 feet or above at any part, additional transverse strength will be required to the satisfaction of the Committee.

length before they are required to have the remaining extra strength prescribed for vessels of 11 to 12 depths in length, and such vessels exceeding the above proportions to have extra strength in the same relation to that prescribed for one and two-decked vessels. In no case will the material at the upper part and the number and thickness of steel or iron decks be required to be greater than that of the three-deck vessel of the same dimensions.

20. Vessels to which this rule applies will be noted in the Register Book thus :—"*Spar dk.*"

21. In spar decked steam vessels, requiring by Table S 5 to have not more than one steel deck, the *wood main deck* may be dispensed with, provided the beams, frames, and reversed frames be of the sizes required by the "Three Deck Rule," and all the reversed frames be extended to the spar deck.

22. Such vessels will be classed in the Register Book *with freeboard* and the freeboard assigned will be inserted in the certificate of classification, and recorded in the Register Book. The record of decks, &c., will be "Spar Deck (Stl)," "2 trs. B" and "Web Frames" or "Deep Framing."

AWNING DECKED STEAM VESSELS.

Section 43. 1. An awning-decked vessel is one having a comparatively light superstructure fore and aft on the main deck proper of the vessel, intended to shelter passengers or cattle, or for the conveyance of cargo either light in its nature or limited in quantity. In such vessels the scantlings and arrangements of the frames, reversed frames, and the thickness of bulkheads in Table S 1, are to be regulated by the dimensions under the main deck, as in a one or two-deck vessel, exclusive of the awning-deck.

It is a condition on which an awning or partial awning-decked vessel is classed in the Society's Register Book that the freeboard assigned shall be marked on the vessel's sides as hereafter described. If the vessel proceed to sea with a less freeboard than that approved by the Committee, or if the freeboard mark be placed higher than the position assigned by the Committee, the vessel will be liable to have her class expunged from the Register Book.*

2. The plans of such vessels and a minimum freeboard must be submitted to the Committee for approval, and the freeboard thus sanctioned is to be inserted in the Certificate and in the Register Book, and marked on the ship's sides.*

3. In all such cases, if the vessel has for any reason forfeited her character, the freeboard assigned as a condition of classification will be omitted in reprinting the Register Book, unless the character be previously reinstated.

4. Vessels to which this rule applies, as regards an entire awning deck, will be noted in the Register Book thus, "*Awng dk.*"

5. Such erections only as are necessary for navigating these vessels will be allowed on the awning deck, unless plans are submitted to, and approved by, the Committee.

6. All the main frames must extend to the awning-deck stringer plate, or to the lower part of the curve when of a rounded form at the gunwale. To be of the size given in Table S 1, but in no case to be less than $3\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$.

7. The whole of the reversed frames are to be extended to the top of the main-deck stringer angle bar.

8. All the side plating above the main sheerstrake to be not less than as given in Table S 2.

* See Notice of Freeboard requirements printed at end of Rules.

9. The awning-deck stringer plate to be of the breadth given in Table S 5 for hold beam stringers and of the following thicknesses, namely :—

In vessels whose plating number is under 13,000, not less than $\frac{6}{20}$ of an inch.

„ 13,000 and under 18,000, „ $\frac{7}{20}$ „

„ 18,000 „ 24,000, „ $\frac{8}{20}$ „

„ 24,000 „ 31,000, „ $\frac{9}{20}$ „

When the number for plating exceeds 31,000, or the vessel exceeds thirteen depths in length to the main deck, special arrangements must be made for affording the requisite longitudinal strength at the gunwale to the satisfaction of the Committee.

10. The tie-plates to be of the same thickness as given above for the stringer plates, and to be in breadth as in Table S 5 for main deck tie-plates.

11. The butts of the awning-deck side plating above the main deck, and of the awning-deck stringer and tie plates, are to be double riveted.

12. A reduction of one-fourth from the thickness prescribed for the main deck will be allowed for the flat of awning-deck.

13. The beams to be of the sizes given in Table S 4. They are to be placed at every alternate frame, and, if the vessel is of a rounded form at the gunwale, to scarph the main frames not less than eighteen inches, and to be properly riveted to them. For diameters of pillars *see* Tables S 1A and S 1B.

14. These vessels are to have a complete main deck laid and caulked, and coamings and hatches fitted as to a weather deck.

15. Engine-room hatchways on the main deck are to be enclosed by steel or iron trunk bulkheads, efficiently strengthened and extended from the main deck to the awning-deck. (*See* Section 29.)

16. Rounded gunwale plating to be not less in thickness than required for the awning-deck stringer plate, and to have a gunwale angle bar of the size required by Table S 3.

17. The gunwale must be properly constructed to the satisfaction of the Surveyors.

18. The main-deck stringer plate is to be fitted and connected to the sheerstrake by angle bars between the frames, of the size given for beam stringer angles ; and, in addition, an inner stringer angle bar of the same size, passing continuously fore and aft, must be riveted to reversed angles on each frame, and to the stringer plate ; the space between this angle bar and the sheerstrake, all fore and aft, to be filled in and made water-tight.

POOPS, FORECASTLES, AND BRIDGE-HOUSES.

Section 44. 1. In full poops, forecastles, and bridge-houses, a reduction of one-fourth from the dimensions which would be required in the same range if the vessel were flush-decked (exclusive of additions for extreme proportions) will be allowed in the outside plating, stringer and tie-plates upon beams, angle bars or stringer plates, and flat of deck. The side plating need not exceed the thickness required for awning-decked vessels. The butts to be double riveted.

2. All frames to extend to the poop or forecastle stringer plate, or to the lower part of the curve when of a rounded form at the gunwale, and a continuous angle bar of the size given for the lower deck stringer angle is to be wrought on the upper deck stringer plate inside the frames, as prescribed in Section 16, paragraph 7. The beams to be of the size given in Table S 4, and they are to be efficiently pillared. A

beam to be placed at every alternate frame to scarph the main frames not less than eighteen inches, and to be properly riveted to them.

3. The rounded gunwale plating may be of the thickness required for the poop or forecastle stringer plates. The gunwale must be properly constructed to the satisfaction of the Surveyors.

4. Bulkheads at the fore end of all bridge houses and of poops extending over engine and boiler, or other deck openings, to be of the thickness of their side plating, with coaming plates $\frac{1}{20}$ of an inch thicker than their bulkheads, and to be stiffened with bulb angles one inch deeper than required by Table S 1 for bulb angle frames, spaced 30 inches apart, and connected both to the coaming plates and to the deck plating, or to an athwartship plate on the beams both below and above, with a bracket-plate to each end of the bulb stiffener; or other equivalent strength introduced.

5. Bulkheads at the fore end of poops not extending over engine and boiler, or other deck openings, to be of the thickness of their side plating, with coaming plates $\frac{1}{20}$ of an inch thicker, and to be stiffened with angle bars the size of the frames spaced 30 inches apart.

6. The bulwark plating at the fore and after ends of the bridge to be increased in thickness and supported by bracket knees, and the freeing ports at this part should, in order to preserve a continuity of strength, have rounded corners and a substantial rim.

7. Where the poop exceeds one-fourth of the vessel's length, the sheerstrake is to be doubled, and the upper deck stringer plate increased in thickness in way of the break, for a length of from 20 to 30 feet, at this part, to the satisfaction of the Surveyors.

8. In top-gallant forecastles of vessels whose plating number is 18,000 and above, the alternate reversed frames are to extend to the forecastle deck, or a double angle stringer of the size required for reversed frames is to be fitted inside the frames midway between the upper and forecastle decks, connected at the fore-end by an efficient breasthook; or other equally efficient means of strengthening the forecastle may be adopted if approved by the Committee.

9. Where it is proposed to fit a poop or top-gallant forecastle to a vessel under 14 feet depth of hold, the plans are to be submitted for the consideration of the Committee.

10. Where bridge-houses are fitted, the whole of the frames are to be extended to the height of the bridge-deck, or be connected to the stringer plates by knees and bracket-plates, and the gunwale angle bar made continuous. Where efficient partial bulkheads are fitted, the alternate frames only need extend to the height of the bridge-deck. When the frames are extended through the upper deck stringer plate there must be a continuous angle bar of the size given for lower deck stringer angles, wrought on the upper deck stringer plate, inside the frames.

11. Where the combined length of the poop, or raised quarter deck, and bridge-house exceeds two-fifths the vessel's length, and the plating number is 15,000 and above, the sheerstrake should be doubled for one-half the vessel's length amidships, or other equivalent strength should be added to the satisfaction of the Committee.

12. This additional strengthening to be given also to vessels of over 11 depths in length and whose plating number is 15,000 and above, where a bridge-house is fitted of a length equal to or exceeding one-fifth the length of the vessel.

13. The doubling to the sheerstrake required by paragraph 11 may be dispensed with in vessels having bridge-houses not less than two-fifths the length of the vessel, provided the bridge side plating be

increased in thickness, and the upper strake treble riveted with buttstraps $\frac{1}{20}$ of an inch thicker than the plates, the bridge stringer plates be increased in breadth and thickness, a $\frac{5}{16}$ iron or $\frac{6}{20}$ steel bridge-deck be fitted, the landing edges of bridge side plating be double riveted and the main sheerstrake be doubled at the ends of the bridge house with plates 18 to 20 feet long. The thickness of bridge side plating and stringer plates to be as follows, and the bridge stringer angles of the size required for lower deck stringer angles :—

Plating numbers.	Bridge Sheerstrake.	Bridge Side plating.	Bridge Stringer plates.
Under 15,000	36 × $\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	36 × $\frac{8}{20}$
15,000 to 18,000	36 × $\frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	36 × $\frac{8}{20}$
18,000 to 21,000	36 × $\frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	38 × $\frac{9}{20}$
21,000 to 24,000	36 × $\frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	40 × $\frac{10}{20}$
24,000 to 27,000	36 × $\frac{11}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	40 × $\frac{10}{20}$

RAISED QUARTER-DECKS AND SUNK FORECASTLES. (*See Sketches on page* 142.)

Section 45. 1. Side plating of raised quarter-decks and sunk forecastles may be $\frac{1}{20}$ of an inch less in thickness than topside plating below it if the topside plating be $\frac{7}{20}$ of an inch in thickness or more.

2. The frames in all cases, and the reversed angles on alternate frames, are to extend to the raised quarter-deck and forecastle stringer plate.

3. The upper deck sheerstrake is to extend to the stern. The front or break bulkhead of the raised quarter-deck is to be stiffened by an athwartship plate, of not less size than the upper deck beam tie-plates, and efficiently connected to it by angle bars ; this athwartship plate is to receive the deck ends, and is to be supported by bracket plates when not riveted to a beam.

4. The number and arrangement of hold beams, beam stringers, and stringers in hold, in way of raised quarter-decks, must be in accordance with the Rules for the increased depth of the vessel, and the height of the reversed angles on the frames is to be regulated by the number for scantlings which the increased depth would give. The main sheerstrake to be doubled for a reasonable distance before and abaft the break. Where, however, the raised quarter-deck is connected to a bridge-house, it is preferred that in lieu of this, the raised quarter-deck side plating should be doubled at the break for the same length. Should the raised quarter-deck side plating not be doubled, it must be increased in thickness at the break, in addition to the sheerstrake being doubled. The bulwark plate of the raised quarter-deck adjoining the bridge side plating to be increased in thickness, and the sheerstrake doubled at front of bridge. The butts of the side plating and stringers at these parts to be carefully arranged, and the butts of the raised quarter-deck side plating, main sheerstrake, and the strake of plating next below, are to be treble riveted in the neighbourhood of the break, and the butt-straps increased in thickness. The main deck stringer plate is to extend abaft the break about seven frame spaces and the raised quarter-deck stringer plate about four frame spaces before the break and the stringer plates below the main deck are to have a shift of about 16 feet overlap ; the bridge stringer also is to extend abaft the break. *The size of beams of raised quarter-decks to be regulated as prescribed in Table S 4 and S 4A.*

5. In such vessels, of extreme proportions requiring by Table S 5 a steel deck, or part steel deck, where the raised quarter-deck is of considerable length, the main deck plating is to scarph the raised quarter-deck for a length of two to three frame spaces according to the size and proportions of the

vessel. There are to be from four to five diaphragm plates of the thickness of the main deck plating, connecting the two decks, and attached to the bulkhead and decks by double angles and stiffened by an angle on the after edges. The raised quarter-deck side plating is to be doubled at this part for a length of 18 to 20 feet.

6. Web plates not less than 15 inches deep to be fitted on the fore side of the bulkhead in way of the diaphragm plates, efficiently bracketed to the main and bridge deck plating.

7. Where the plating number is 24,000 and under 26,000, the main and raised quarter decks are to be scarphed four frame spaces, and where the plating number is 26,000 and above, five frame spaces. The webs on the fore side of the break bulkhead are to be not less than 18 inches deep. In such vessels the raised quarter-deck side plating is to be doubled, commencing at one-fourth the length of the vessel from the stern and extending to 8 feet beyond the break of the raised quarter-deck.

8. The break bulkhead to be of the thickness of the bridge side plating, and stiffened with angles of the size of the frames spaced 30 inches apart.

9. Where the plating number exceeds 20,000, or the vessel is over 13 depths to length, the break bulkhead is to be not less than four frame spaces abaft the after end of the engine room opening.

10. Vessels which from their size and proportions do not require the decks to be scarphed, are to have from four to five bracket knees fitted on each side of the break bulkhead, the thickness of which is not to be less than that of the main deck plating.

11. The raised quarter-deck plating should be attached to the break bulkhead by double angles of not less size than that given in Table S 3 for middle deck stringer angles.

12. Where the combined length of the poop or raised quarter-deck and bridge-house exceeds two-fifths the vessel's length, and the plating number is 15,000 and above, the sheerstrake to be doubled for one-half the vessel's length amidships, or other equivalent strength added, to the satisfaction of the Committee.

VESSELS OF EXTREME PROPORTIONS.

Section 46. 1. Additional longitudinal strength, beyond that stated in the foregoing rules, and in Tables S 2, S 3, and S 5, will be required for vessels of extreme proportions, as shown in Table S 6.

2. *The length, breadth, and depth to be taken as per Section 1.*

3. For all vessels exceeding in length sixteen depths to the middle deck*, plans must be submitted for the approval of the Committee for giving the vessels sufficient additional strength longitudinally; and all vessels having a length of thirteen depths and above to the upper deck, are to have a substantial erection extending over the midship half length of the vessel.

4. In all cases where keelsons, or other additions, are required for a certain portion of the length of a vessel, care should be taken to avoid any abrupt termination of this additional strength by tapering the keelsons, &c., beyond these limits, and properly shifting their terminations.

*All vessels, excepting those with an awning deck, whose plating number exceeds 35,000 and exceeding 16 depths in length, taken from the main deck, are to have the whole of the reversed frames extended to the gunwale for half the vessel's length amidships, or a sufficient number of partial bulkheads fitted in the 'tween decks to the approval of the Committee. In the case of awning-decked vessels, they are all to extend to the main deck.

VESSELS NOT BUILT UNDER SURVEY.

Section 47. 1. In cases of vessels not surveyed while building, for which a character may be required, application must be made to the Committee in writing, and such drawings, with scantlings of the vessel marked thereon, as may be obtainable, should be furnished, also particulars of the testing of the steel used in the construction of the vessel. The Committee will then direct a special examination to be made by two Surveyors of the Society (one of whom shall be an exclusive officer), for which purpose the vessel is to be placed on high blocks in a dry dock or on ways; the hold to be cleared and proper stages made; the rivets and plating of keel, and flat of bottom, thoroughly examined; the close ceiling in the hold to be removed where deemed necessary, but in no case less than required for Special Survey No. 2. The coal bunkers of steam vessels to be cleared; the whole of the frames, stringers, hooks, floor-plates, keelsons, engine and boiler bearers, ends of beams, water-tight bulkheads, rivets, and inner surface of the plating exposed to view;* all oxidation to be removed by being cut or beaten off the several parts above named, also from the outside plating, rivets, keel, stem, stern-post, and rudder.

2. When the vessel is so prepared, the Surveyors are to ascertain the scantlings of the various parts, and verify the particulars given on the drawings furnished, drilling the shell plating where deemed necessary for this purpose. A few rivets are to be removed from various parts to ascertain their quality and the character of the countersinking and workmanship. A full report is to be made on a first entry report form for the information of the Committee, who will then assign the vessel such character as the facts may appear to them to warrant.

3. In addition to the above, if the age of the vessel be ten years or upwards, the requirements of the Special Survey No. 3 are to be complied with. The periodical surveys are subsequently to be held as in the case of vessels built under survey.

4. In steam vessels the Engines and Boilers are to be opened out for Survey, at least to the extent required for the Special Surveys Nos. 1, 2, and 3. The Screw Shaft is to be drawn and examined. The arrangements of sea cocks, bilge suctions, valves, etc., are to be made to conform to the requirements of the Rules, and the working pressure of the boilers is to be determined from their actual scantlings in accordance with the Rules for the construction of boilers, and particulars should be furnished respecting the testing of the steel.

* In cases where the inner surface of the bottom plating is coated with cement or asphalte, if the coating be carefully inspected, and tested by beating or chipping and found sound and adhering satisfactorily to the steel, its removal may be dispensed with, provided that upon the removal of a portion, the plating, frames, and rivets under it be found in satisfactory condition.

By order of the Committee,

A. G. DRYHURST,

Secretary.

71, Fenchurch Street, London, E.C.
10*th April*, 1902.

RULES

FOR THE

SURVEY AND CONSTRUCTION OF ENGINES AND BOILERS OF STEAM VESSELS.

1. In steam vessels, the machinery and boilers are to be inspected throughout construction, the boilers tested by hydraulic pressure, and the machinery tested under steam by the Society's Engineer-Surveyors, who will furnish a report to the Committee describing them in the manner shown in form No. 8. If found satisfactory, the Committee will thereupon grant a certificate, and insert in the Register Book the notification, "LMC" *in red* (*i.e.* "LLOYD'S MACHINERY CERTIFICATE"), indicating that the machinery and boilers are certified to be in good order and safe working condition.

SPECIAL SURVEY OF NEW ENGINES OR BOILERS.

2. In steam vessels built under Special Survey, the Machinery and Boilers must also be constructed under Special Survey.

3. In cases of machinery or new boilers being built under Special Survey, the distinguishing mark ✠ will be noted in red, thus : "✠LMC," or "✠NE & B," or "✠NB."

4. In order to facilitate this inspection, the plans of the machinery and boilers are to be examined and from them the working pressure fixed.

5. The Surveyors are to examine the materials and workmanship from the commencement of the work until the final test of the machinery under steam ; any defects, &c., to be pointed out as early as possible.

6. The Surveyors may also, if desired, compare the work as it progresses with the requirements of the specification agreed upon by the parties concerned, and certify to the conditions thereof, as far as can be seen, being satisfactorily complied with.

BOILERS.

7. The Surveyors will be guided in fixing the working pressure by the tables and formulæ annexed. (*See* paragraph 41.)

8. Any novelty in the construction of the machinery or boilers to be reported to the Committee.

9. The boilers, together with the machinery, to be inspected at different stages of construction.

All the holes in steel boilers should be drilled, but if they be punched the plates are to be afterwards annealed.

All plates that are dished or flanged, or in any way heated in the fire for working, except those that are subjected to a compressive stress only, are to be annealed after the operations are completed.

No steel stays are to be welded.

Unless otherwise specified, the Rules for the construction of iron boilers will apply equally to boilers made of steel.

10. The boilers to be tested by hydraulic pressure, in the presence of the Engineer-Surveyor, to twice the working pressure, and carefully gauged while under test.

11. Two safety valves to be fitted to each boiler, and loaded to the working pressure in the presence of the Surveyor. In the case of boilers of greater working pressure than 60 lbs. per square inch, the safety valves may be loaded to 5 lbs. above the working pressure. If common valves are used their combined areas to be at least half a square inch to each square foot of grate surface. If improved valves are used, they are to be tested under steam in the presence of the Surveyor; the accumulation in no case to exceed 10 per cent. of the working pressure.

12. An approved safety valve also to be fitted to the super-heater.

13. In winch boilers one safety valve will be allowed, provided its area be not less than half a square inch per square foot of grate surface.

14. Each valve to be arranged so that no extra load can be added when steam is up, and to be fitted with easing gear which must lift the valve itself. All safety-valve spindles to extend through the covers and be fitted with sockets and cross handles, allowing them to be lifted and turned round in their seats, and their efficiency tested at any time.

15. Stop-valves to be fitted so that each boiler can be worked separately.

16. Each boiler to be fitted with a separate steam gauge, to accurately indicate the pressure.

17. Each boiler to be fitted with a blow-off cock independent of that on the vessel's outside plating.

18. The machinery and boilers are to be securely fixed to the vessel to the satisfaction of the Surveyor.

QUALITY OF BOILER STEEL.

19. When steel is used in the construction of boilers intended for vessels classed or proposed for classification in the Society's Register Book, the boilers shall be constructed in accordance with the requirements of the Rules, and the following conditions be fulfilled.

1. The steel will be required to withstand the tensile and cold and temper bend tests hereafter described, to be applied at the Steel Works under the personal inspection of the Society's Surveyors, to samples selected by them from every charge employed in the manufacture of the material, and these samples when marked by them for testing, should be followed by the Surveyors through the different stages of preparation until the tests are completed. At least two tensile tests are to be made from each charge, and an additional tensile test for every variation in thickness of $\frac{1}{8}$ of an inch in the plates, angles or tee bars, and of every variation of $\frac{1}{2}$ an inch in the diameter of stay bars made from each charge. When plates are $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches thick or above, a tensile and a cold bend test are to be made from each plate. A temper bend test is to be made from *each* plate or bar as rolled, and a cold bend test is to be made from each plate or bar tested for tension.
2. The tensile tests are to be made upon strips cut lengthwise or crosswise of the plate or bar. They are to be machined to a parallel width for a length of at least 8 inches. The

material of longitudinal stays and of plates intended for the cylindrical shells of boilers is to have an ultimate tensile strength of not less than 27 and not more than 32 tons per square inch of section. If the shell plates are to be flanged or welded the ultimate strength is not to exceed 30 tons per square inch. That of screw stays and of all other plates is to have an ultimate tensile strength of not less than 26 and not more than 30 tons per square inch of section. In all cases the elongation is to be not less than 20 per cent. in a length of 8 inches.

3. Steel used for rivets is to be of special quality, soft and ductile, having a tensile strength of not less than 26 tons and not more than 30 tons per square inch and an extension of not less than 20 per cent. in a length of 8 inches, and samples of the rivets are to be tested by being bent both hot and cold, by flattening down the heads, and by occasional forge tests, in order to satisfy the Surveyors of their thorough efficiency.

4. Bend tests are to be made upon strips sheared lengthwise or crosswise of the plate or bar. Where the thickness is $\frac{1}{2}$ inch or above, the sharp fin caused by shearing may be removed, and where the thickness is 1 inch or above, the cold bend test may be made with planed edges. They must stand bending double round a curve of which the diameter is not more than three times the thickness.

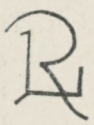
5. The cold bend tests are to be made from samples as cut from the plate or bar without annealing.

6. For the temper bends the samples are to be heated to a low cherry red and cooled in water of 82° Fahrenheit.

7. Besides the above tests samples of the material should be subjected to additional forge and cold bending tests at the discretion of the Surveyors.

8. Should the samples first selected by the Surveyor not fulfil the test requirements, duplicate tests may be made, but should these also fail the plates or bars from which they were cut are to be rejected, and in all such cases further tests are to be made before any material from the same charge can be accepted.

9. Every plate and bar is to be clearly and distinctly stamped by the Manufacturer in two places where the brand cannot be sheared off. The brand is to be similar to the following, thus:—



No plates or bars bearing this brand are to be forwarded from the Steel Works until the prescribed tests have been made by the Society's Surveyors, and the mill sheets signed by them. All plates and bars are also to be legibly stamped in two places with the manufacturer's name or trade mark, and the place where made, and with number or identification marks by which they can be traced to the charges from which the material was made. Before the mill sheets are signed the manufacturers must furnish the Surveyor with a certificate guaranteeing that the material has withstood satisfactorily the tests above described, and that it has been made by the Open Hearth process. The following form of Certificate will be accepted if printed on each mill sheet with the name of the firm, and initialled by the test house manager:—

"We hereby certify that the material described below has been made by the Open Hearth process, and satisfactorily tested in accordance with the Rules of Lloyd's Register."

10. In the event of the material failing, in any case, to withstand the prescribed tests, the brands approved by the Committee and stamped on the plates and bars by the Manufacturer are to be defaced by punch marks extending beyond the brand in the form of a cross, thus :—  denoting that the material is rejected.

11. The Manufacturers must adopt a system of marking the ingots, billets, slabs, plates, bars, etc., which will enable all finished material to be traced to the original charge, and the Surveyors will require to have every facility for tracing all plates and bars to their respective charges, and for making the required tests. When they are satisfied with the results of the tests they are to be furnished with two copies of the advice notes of the material for their signature; one of these is to be forwarded by the Manufacturers to the Boiler makers, and the other is to be forwarded by the Surveyors to the Surveyors at the port where the boilers are to be made.

12. Where steel is not produced in the works at which it is rolled, a Certificate is to be supplied to the Surveyor testing the material, setting forth that the material is Open Hearth steel and stating the name of the Manufacturer who supplied it and the numbers of the "charges," for reference to the books of the Manufacturer if considered necessary, and the number of the "charge" is to be marked on each plate or bar for the purpose of identification.

13. The Surveyors are required to witness the tests and to satisfy themselves that the above conditions are strictly fulfilled.

14. When the Society's Surveyors are not in constant attendance at the Steel Works they will attend when necessary, and select the samples for testing *before* the plates are sheared to size, and these samples when marked by them for testing should, as far as practicable, be followed by the Surveyors through the different stages of preparation until the tests are completed.

ENGINES.

20. The engines are to be fitted with two feed-pumps, each capable of supplying the boilers; the pumps, &c., to be so arranged that either can be overhauled whilst the other is at work.

21. The engines are to be fitted with two bilge pumps, which are to be so arranged that either can be overhauled whilst the other is at work.

22. In engines of 70 H.P. and under, one feed-pump and one bilge-pump will be deemed sufficient, provided they are of adequate capacity.

The main feed pumps may be worked by independent engines provided they are fitted with automatic regulators for controlling their speed. If only one such pump is fitted for the main feed, the auxiliary feed pump required by paragraph 25 should also be fitted with an automatic speed regulator.

23. A bilge injection, or a bilge suction to the circulating pump, is to be fitted.

24. The engine bilge-pumps are to be fitted capable of pumping from each compartment of the vessel. The mud boxes and roses in engine room are to be placed where they are easily accessible, and to the satisfaction of the Surveyor.

25. A steam pump is to be provided capable of supplying the boilers with water; this pump to be provided with suctions to the hotwell and also to the sea. A steam pump is to be so fitted as to pump from each compartment, to deliver water on deck, and if no hand pump is fitted in engine room it must be fitted to be worked by hand. In small vessels in which only one steam pump is fitted, it must comply with all the requirements.

26. In all steam pipes provision is to be made for expansion and contraction to take place without unduly straining the pipes, and all main steam pipes are to be tested by hydraulic pressure to twice the working pressure, in the presence of the Engineer Surveyor.

27. All discharge-pipes to be, if possible, carried above the deep load-line, and to have discharge valves fitted on the plating of the vessel in an accessible position.

28. No pipes are to be carried through the bunkers without being properly protected.

29. Bilge suction-pipes to be arranged to pump direct from each compartment, the roses to be fixed in places where they can be easily accessible.

SHAFTS.

30. All shafts are to be made of good material, are to be examined when rough turned and when finished. In the case of screw shafts scrap steel is not to be used. It is recommended that these be made of ingot steel or forged from blooms made from rolled iron bar of good fibrous quality.

A tensile and a bend test are to be made on pieces cut from one end of each ingot steel shaft forging, the piece from which they are cut being of the same size as the body of the forging. In the case of built crank shafts the tests are to be taken from the material of the crank pins and journals, not from the webs. If more than one piece is forged from one ingot, one test only will be required from the ingot. The tensile strength is not to be less than 27 tons per square inch nor to exceed 32 tons per square inch. The elongation is not to be less than 30 per cent. in a length of two inches measured on a plain portion turned not more than three-quarters of an inch diameter. The bend test piece is to be made one inch square and must be capable of being bent cold without fracture, through an angle of 180 degrees over a radius not greater than half-an-inch.

31. Gauges of an approved description for testing the truth of the crank shafts are to be supplied with all new engines, and adjusted in the presence of the Surveyor.

32. The length of the stern bush is to be at least four diameters of the shaft. It is recommended that the shaft liner should be continuous the whole length of the stern tube, and that the after end should be tapered in thickness and made watertight in the propeller boss. If the liner is made in two pieces the joint should be burned. If the liner does not fit tightly at the part between the bearings in the stern tube, the space between the shaft and the liner should be charged or "forced" with a plastic material insoluble in water and non-corrosive. If two liners are used, it is recommended that they be tapered in thickness at the ends, and that the shaft should be lapped or protected between the liners. In this case, and also if no liners are used, the diameter of the shaft should be $\frac{21}{20}$ths of that required for a shaft with a continuous liner.

For dimensions of shafts, see the formula in paragraph 59.

STEEL CASTINGS.

33. **Steel Castings** may be used for engine purposes provided they fulfil the Committee's requirements, which are as follow :—

1. For purposes for which **Cast Iron** is ordinarily employed, such as propeller bosses and blades, bed plates, engine framing and columns, brackets, weigh-shaft levers, pistons, cylinder covers, eccentric straps, bearing bushes, &c., the castings must be sound, and are to be subjected to such drop and hammering tests as are practicable.
2. For shafts or parts of shafts, and for purposes for which **forgings** are ordinarily employed, the material must also be subjected to the following tests :—
3. A tensile test is to be made from a piece taken from each casting. The tensile strength is ot to exceed 30 tons per square inch, and the elongation is not to be less than 10 per

cent. in a length of 8 inches, and a cold bending test, turned to $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches diameter or planed to $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches square, is to be capable of being bent without fracture through an angle of 90° over a radius not greater than $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

4. All steel castings are to be thoroughly annealed.

COCKS, PIPES, AND SEA CONNECTIONS.

34. With a view to insuring better control over cocks, valves, and pipes connecting the engines and boilers with the sea, they are to be fixed as follows, in all new vessels and vessels having *new engines or boilers* :—

35. All sea-cocks to be fitted on the plating of the vessel above the level of the stoke-hold and engine-room platforms, or attached to Kingston valves of a height sufficient to lift them up to the level of these platforms.

36. The bolts securing all cocks or sea connections to the plating of the vessel are to be tapped into the plating of the vessel or fitted with countersunk heads.

37. The blow-off cocks on the plating of the vessel are to be fitted with spigots passing through the plating, and a brass or gun-metal ring on the outside. The cocks are to be so constructed that the key or spanner can only be taken off when the cock is shut.

38. Cocks and valves connecting all suction pipes to be fixed above the stoke-hold and engine-room platforms.

39. The arrangements of pumps, bilge injections, suction and delivery pipes, is to be such as will not permit of water being run from the sea into the vessel by an act of carelessness or neglect. Any defective arrangement to be reported to the Committee.

SPARE GEAR.

40. The articles of spare gear mentioned in the following list will be required to be carried in all steam vessels classed in the Society's Register Book, viz. :—

2 connecting rod or piston rod top-end bolts and nuts.
2 connecting rod bottom-end bolts and nuts.
2 main bearing bolts.
1 set of coupling bolts.
1 set of feed and bilge pump valves.
1 set of piston springs (where common springs are used).
A quantity of assorted bolts and nuts.
Iron of various sizes.

In addition to the foregoing the following articles are recommended to be carried with a view to expedite repairs and lessen delay in distant ports, viz. :—

Crank shaft.
Propeller shaft.
Propeller, or a full set of blades.
Stern bush, or lignum vitæ lining for bush.
1 pair of connecting rod brasses.
1 pair of cross head brasses.
1 set of link brasses.
1 eccentric strap complete.
Air pump rod.
Circulating pump rod.
H. P. valve spindle.
L. P. valve spindle.
1 set of check valves.
6 cylinder cover bolts.
6 junk ring bolts.
4 valve chest cover bolts.
2 dozen boiler tubes.
3 dozen condenser tubes.
1 cylinder escape valve and spring.
1 set of safety valve springs.

RULES FOR DETERMINING THE WORKING PRESSURE TO BE ALLOWED IN NEW BOILERS.

CYLINDRICAL SHELLS OF IRON BOILERS.

41. The strength of circular shells of iron boilers to be calculated from the strength of the longitudinal joints by the following formula :—

$$\frac{C \times T \times B}{D} = \text{working pressure.}$$

where C = co-efficient as per following table,
T = thickness of plate in inches,
D = mean diameter of shell in inches,
B = percentage of strength of joint found as follows—the least percentage to be taken.

For plate at joint $B = \frac{p - d}{p} \times 100.$

For rivets at joint $B = \frac{n \times a}{p \times T} \times 100$ with iron rivets in iron plates with punched holes.

$$B = \frac{n \times a}{p \times T} \times 90$$ with iron rivets in iron plates with drilled holes.

(In case of rivets being in double shear, $1{\cdot}75a$ is to be used instead of a.)

where p = pitch of rivets,
d = diameter of rivets,
a = sectional area of rivets,
n = number of rows of rivets.

MEM.—In any case where the strength of the longitudinal joint is satisfactorily shown by experiment to be greater than given by this formula the actual strength may be taken in the calculation.

TABLE OF CO-EFFICIENTS.

IRON BOILERS.

Description of Longitudinal Joint.	For Plates $\frac{1}{2}$-inch thick and under.	For Plates $\frac{3}{4}$-inch thick and above $\frac{1}{2}$-inch.	For Plates above $\frac{3}{4}$-inch thick.	
Lap Joint, Punched Holes	155	165	170	
Lap Joint, Drilled Holes	170	180	190	
Double Butt Strap Joint, Punched Holes	170	180	190	
Double Butt Strap Joint, Drilled Holes	180	190	200	

Note.—The inside butt strap to be at least $\frac{3}{4}$ of the strength of the longitudinal joint.

CYLINDRICAL SHELLS OF STEEL BOILERS.

42. The strength of cylindrical shells of steel boilers is to be calculated from the following formula :—

$$\frac{C \times (T - 2) \times B}{D} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch.}$$

where D = mean diameter of shell in inches.

T = thickness of plate in sixteenths of an inch.

C = 21 when the longitudinal seams are fitted with double butt straps of equal width.

C = 20·25 when they are fitted with double butt straps of unequal width, only covering on one side the reduced section of plate at the outer lines of rivets.

C = 19·5 when the longitudinal seams are lap joints.

If the minimum tensile strength of shell plates is 28 or 29 tons per square inch instead of 27 tons per square inch these values of C may be correspondingly increased.

B = the least percentage of strength of longitudinal joint found as follows :—

For plate at joint $B = \frac{p - d}{p} \times 100$

For rivets at joint $B = \frac{n \times a}{p \times t} \times 85$ where steel rivets are used.

$B = \frac{n \times a}{p \times t} \times 70$ where iron rivets are used.

where p = pitch of rivets in inches.

t = thickness of plate in inches.

d = diameter of rivet holes in inches.

n = number of rivets used per pitch in the longitudinal joint.

a = sectional area of rivet in square inches.

In case of rivets in double shear 1·75a is to be used instead of a.

NOTE.—The inside butt strap to be at least $\frac{3}{4}$ of the strength of the longitudinal joint.

NOTE.—For the shell plates of superheaters or steam chests enclosed in the uptakes or exposed to the direct action of the flame, the co-efficients should be $\frac{2}{3}$ of those given in the preceding tables.

Proper deductions are to be made for openings in shell.

All manholes in circular shells to be stiffened with compensating rings.

The shell plates under domes in boilers so fitted to be stayed from the top of the dome or otherwise stiffened.

STAYS.

43. The strength of stays supporting flat surfaces is to be calculated from the smallest part of the stay or fastening, and the strain upon them is not to exceed the following limits, namely :—

44. **Iron Stays.**—For stays not exceeding $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches smallest diameter, and for all stays which are welded 6,000 lbs. per square inch ; for unwelded stays above $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches smallest diameter, 7,500 lbs. per square inch.

45. **Steel Stays.**—For **screw** stays not exceeding $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches smallest diameter, 8,000 lbs. per square inch; for **screw** stays above $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches smallest diameter, 9,000 lbs. per square inch. For other stays not exceeding $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches smallest diameter, 9,000 lbs. per square inch, and for stays exceeding $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches smallest diameter, 10,000 lbs. per square inch. No steel stays are to be welded.

46. **Stay Tubes.**—The stress is not to exceed 7,500 lbs. per square inch.

FLAT PLATES.

47. The strength of flat plates supported by stays is to be taken from the following formula :—

$$\frac{C \times T^2}{P^2} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch ;}$$

where T = thickness of plate in sixteenths of an inch,

P^2 = square of pitch in inches. If the pitch in the rows is not equal to that between the rows, then the mean of the squares of the two pitches is to be taken.

C = 90 for iron or steel plates $\frac{7}{16}$ thick and under, fitted with screw stays with riveted heads,

C = 100 for iron or steel plates above $\frac{7}{16}$ thick fitted with screw stays with riveted heads,

C = 110 for iron or steel plates $\frac{7}{16}$ thick and under, fitted with stays and nuts,

C = 120 for iron plates above $\frac{7}{16}$ thick, and for steel plates above $\frac{7}{16}$ and under $\frac{9}{16}$ thick, fitted with screw stays and nuts,

C = 135 for steel plates $\frac{9}{16}$ thick and above, fitted with screw stays and nuts,

C = 140 for iron plates fitted with stays with double nuts,

C = 150 for iron plates fitted with stays with double nuts and washers outside the plates, of at least $\frac{1}{3}$ of the pitch in diameter and $\frac{1}{2}$ the thickness of the plates,

C = 160 for iron plates fitted with stays with double nuts and washers riveted to the outside of the plates, of at least $\frac{2}{3}$ of the pitch in diameter and $\frac{1}{2}$ the thickness of the plates,

C = 175 for iron plates fitted with stays with double nuts and washers riveted to the outside of the plates, when the washers are at least $\frac{2}{3}$ of the pitch in diameter and of the same thickness as the plates.

For iron plates fitted with stays with double nuts and doubling strips riveted to the outside of the plates, of the same thickness as the plates, and of a width equal to $\frac{2}{3}$ the distance between the rows of stays, C may be taken as 175, if P is taken to be the distance between the rows, and 190 when P is taken to be the pitch between the stays in the rows.

For steel plates, other than those for combustion chambers, the values of C may be increased as follows :—

C = 140 increased to 175,
150 „ 185,
160 „ 200,
175 „ 220,
190 „ 240.

48. If flat plates are strengthened with doubling plates securely riveted to them, having a thickness of not less than $\frac{2}{3}$ of that of the plates, the strength to be taken from

$$\frac{C \times (T + \frac{t}{2})^2}{P^2} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch ;}$$

where t = thickness of doubling plates in sixteenths, and C, T and P are as above.

NOTE.—In the case of front plates of boilers in the steam space, these numbers should be reduced 20 per cent., unless the plates are guarded from the direct action of the heat.

49. For steel tube plates in the nest of tubes the strength to be taken from

$$\frac{140 \times T^2}{P^2} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch ;}$$

where T = the thickness of the plates in sixteenths of an inch,
P = the *mean* pitch of stay tubes from centre to centre.

For the wide water spaces between the nests of tubes the strength to be taken from

$$\frac{C \times T^2}{P^2} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch ;}$$

where P = the horizontal distance from centre to centre of the bounding rows of tubes, and
C = 120 where the stay tubes are pitched with two plain tubes between them and are not fitted with nuts outside the plates,
C = 130 if they are fitted with nuts outside the plates,
C = 140 if each alternate tube is a stay tube not fitted with nuts,
C = 150 if they are fitted with nuts outside the plates,
C = 160 if every tube in these rows is a stay tube and not fitted with nuts,
C = 170 if every tube in these rows is a stay tube and each alternate stay tube is fitted with nuts outside the plates.

50. The thickness of tube plates of Combustion Chambers in cases where the pressure on the top of the chambers is borne by these plates is not to be less than that given by the following rule :—

$$T = \frac{P \times W \times D}{1600 \times (D - d)}$$

where P = working pressure in lbs. per square inch.
W = width of Combustion Chamber over plates in inches.
D = horizontal pitch of tubes in inches.
d = inside diameter of plain tubes in inches.
T = thickness of tube plates in sixteenths of an inch.

GIRDERS.

51. The strength of girders supporting the tops of combustion chambers and other flat surfaces to be taken from the following formula :—

$$\frac{C \times d^2 \times T}{(L - P) \times D \times L} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch ;}$$

where **L** = width between tube plates, or tube plate and back plate of chamber,
P = pitch of stays in girders,
D = distance from centre to centre of girders,
d = depth of girder at centre,
T = thickness of girder at centre. All these dimensions to be taken in inches.

Wrought Iron.

$$\mathbf{C} = \begin{cases} 6{,}000, \text{ if there is one stay to each girder.} \\ 9{,}000, \text{ if there are two or three stays to each girder.} \\ 10{,}000, \text{ if there are four or five stays to each girder.} \\ 10{,}500, \text{ if there are six or seven stays to each girder.} \\ 10{,}800, \text{ if there are eight stays or above to each girder.} \end{cases}$$

Wrought Steel.

$$\mathbf{C} = \begin{cases} 6{,}600, \text{ if there is one stay to each girder.} \\ 9{,}900, \text{ if there are two or three stays to each girder.} \\ 11{,}000, \text{ if there are four or five stays to each girder.} \\ 11{,}550, \text{ if there are six or seven stays to each girder.} \\ 11{,}880 \text{ if there are eight stays or above to each girder.} \end{cases}$$

CIRCULAR FURNACES.

52. The strength of plain furnaces to resist collapsing to be calculated as follows:—

Where the length of the plain cylindrical part of the furnace exceeds 120 times the thickness of the plate, the working pressure is to be calculated by the following formula:—

$$\frac{1{,}075{,}200 \times \mathbf{T}^2}{\mathbf{L} \times \mathbf{D}} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch;}$$

Where the length of the plain cylindrical part of the furnace is less than 120 times the thickness of the plate, the working pressure is to be calculated by the following formula:—

$$\frac{50 \times (300\mathbf{T} - \mathbf{L})}{\mathbf{D}} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch,}$$

where **D** = outside diameter of furnace in inches,
T = thickness of plates in inches,
L = length of plain cylindrical part in inches, measured from the centres of the rivets connecting the furnaces to the flanges of the end and tube plates, or from the commencement of the curvature of the flanges of the furnace where it is flanged or fitted with Adamson rings.

53. In the furnaces referred to below the formulæ given are applicable if the steel used has a tensile strength of not less than 26 nor more than 30 tons per square inch. If the material of furnaces has a less tensile strength than 26 tons per square inch, then for each ton per square inch which the minimum tensile strength falls below 26, the co-efficient is to be correspondingly decreased by $\frac{1}{26}$th part.

54. The strength of corrugated furnaces made of Steel, on Fox's, Morison's, Deighton's, or Beardmore's plan, to be calculated from

$$\frac{1{,}259 \times (T-2)}{D} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch.}$$

55. The strength of ribbed furnaces (with ribs 9 inches apart), to be calculated from the following formula :—

$$\frac{1{,}160 \times (T-2)}{D} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch.}$$

56. The strength of spirally corrugated furnaces is to be calculated from the following formula :—

$$\frac{912 \times (T-2)}{D} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch ;}$$

where T = thickness of plate in sixteenths of an inch,

and D = outside diameter of corrugated furnaces, or *smallest* outside diameter of ribbed furnaces, in inches.

57. The strength of Holmes' patent furnaces, in which the corrugations are not more than 16 inches apart from centre to centre, and not less than 2 inches high, to be calculated from the following formula :—

$$\text{Working pressure in lbs. per square inch} = \frac{945 \times (T-2)}{D}$$

where T = thickness of plain portions of furnace in sixteenths of an inch,

D = outside diameter of plain parts of the furnace in inches.

DONKEY BOILERS.

58. The iron used in the construction of the fire boxes, uptakes, and water tubes of donkey boilers shall be of good quality, and to the satisfaction of the Surveyors, who may in any cases where they deem it advisable apply the following tests :—

Thickness of Plates.	To Bend cold through an angle of	
	With the Grain.	Across the Grain.
$\frac{5}{16}$	80°	45°
$\frac{6}{16}$	70°	35°
$\frac{7}{16}$	55°	25°
$\frac{8}{16}$	40°	20°

The material to stand bending *hot* to an angle of 90 degrees, over a radius not greater than $1\frac{1}{2}$ times the thickness of the plates.

RULES FOR DETERMINING SIZES OF SHAFTS.

59. The diameters of intermediate shafts are to be not less than those given by the following formula :—

For Compound Engines with two cranks at right angles—

$$\text{Diameter of intermediate shaft in inches} = (\cdot 04\,\mathbf{A} + \cdot 006\,\mathbf{D} + \cdot 02\,\mathbf{S}) \times \sqrt[3]{\mathbf{P}}$$

For Triple expansion engines with three cranks at equal angles—

$$\text{Diameter of intermediate shaft in inches} = (\cdot 038\,\mathbf{A} + \cdot 009\,\mathbf{B} + \cdot 002\,\mathbf{D} + \cdot 0165\,\mathbf{S}) \times \sqrt[3]{\mathbf{P}}$$

For Quadruple expansion engines with two cranks at right angles—

$$\text{Diameter of intermediate shaft in inches} = (\cdot 034\mathbf{A} + \cdot 011\,\mathbf{B} + \cdot 004\,\mathbf{C} + \cdot 0014\,\mathbf{D} + \cdot 016\,\mathbf{S}) \times \sqrt[3]{\mathbf{P}}$$

For Quadruple expansion engines with three cranks—

$$\text{Diameter of intermediate shaft in inches} = (\cdot 028\,\mathbf{A} + \cdot 014\,\mathbf{B} + \cdot 006\,\mathbf{C} + \cdot 0017\,\mathbf{D} + \cdot 015\,\mathbf{S}) \times \sqrt[3]{\mathbf{P}}$$

For Quadruple expansion engines with four cranks—

$$\text{Diameter of intermediate shaft in inches} = (\cdot 033\,\mathbf{A} + \cdot 01\,\mathbf{B} + \cdot 004\,\mathbf{C} + \cdot 0013\,\mathbf{D} + \cdot 0155\,\mathbf{S}) \times \sqrt[3]{\mathbf{P}}$$

where $\mathbf{A}$ = diameter of High Pressure Cylinder in inches,
$\mathbf{B}$ = diameter of first Intermediate Cylinder in inches,
$\mathbf{C}$ = diameter of second Intermediate Cylinder in inches,
$\mathbf{D}$ = diameter of Low Pressure Cylinder in inches,
$\mathbf{S}$ = Stroke of Pistons in inches,
$\mathbf{P}$ = Boiler pressure above atmosphere in lbs. per square inch.

60. The diameter of crank shaft, and of thrust shaft under the collars, to be at least $\frac{21}{20}$ths of that of the intermediate shaft. The diameter of thrust shaft may be tapered off at each end to the same size as that of the intermediate shaft.

61. The diameter of the screw shaft to be equal to the diameter of intermediate shaft (found as above) multiplied by $\left(\cdot 63 + \frac{\cdot 03\,\mathbf{P}}{\mathbf{T}}\right)$, but in no case to be less than $1 \cdot 07\,\mathbf{T}$,

where $\mathbf{P}$ is the diameter of propeller, and
$\mathbf{T}$ the diameter of intermediate shaft, both in inches.

This size of screw shaft is intended to apply to shafts fitted with continuous liners the whole length of the stern tube, as provided for in paragraph 32. If no liners are used or if two separate liners are used, the diameter of the shaft should be $\frac{21}{20}$ths that given above.

The diameter of screw shaft is to be tapered off at the forward end to the size of the crank shaft.

62. NOTE.—The Rules are intended to apply to Two Cylinder Compound Engines, in which the ratio of areas of Low and High Pressure Cylinders does not exceed 4·5 to 1; to Triple Expansion Engines in

which it does not exceed 9 to 1 ; to Quadruple Expansion Engines in which it does not exceed 12 to 1 ; and in all cases, as regards the stroke, in which the length of stroke is not less than one half the diameter or greater than the diameter of the Low Pressure Cylinder. Engines of extreme proportions beyond these limits being specially submitted to be dealt with on their merits.

PERIODICAL SURVEYS. (*See* N.B.)

63. The machinery and boilers of all steam ships and the donkey boilers of sailing vessels are to be surveyed annually if practicable, and in addition are to be submitted to a Special Survey upon the occasions of the vessels undergoing the Special periodical Surveys Nos. 1, 2, and 3, prescribed in the Rules, unless the machinery and boilers have been specially surveyed within a period of twelve months.

64. At these Special Surveys, and on other occasions if deemed necessary by the Surveyors, the propeller, stern-bush, sea connections, and their fastenings, are to be examined while the vessel is in dry dock.

65. The stern shaft is to be examined annually and drawn at intervals of not more than two years.*

66. The cylinders, pistons, slide valves, crank and tunnel shafts, and pumps are to be examined, and if necessary the condenser is to be examined and tested.

67. The arrangements of cocks, pipes, bilge-suctions, roses, &c., are to be examined.

68. The boilers and superheaters are to be examined internally and externally, and if deemed necessary by the Surveyors, both boilers and superheaters are to be drilled or tested by hydraulic pressure ; the safe working pressure is to be determined by their actual condition.

69. The safety valves are to be examined and set to the safe working pressure.

70. If satisfactory, these Surveys will be recorded in the Register Book thus :—"LMC9,01" *in red* or "B&MS9,01" *in red.*

71. "LMC" (LLOYD'S MACHINERY CERTIFICATE) denotes that the machinery and boilers are fitted in accordance with the Rules ; and when followed by a date, indicates that they were found at that time to be in good condition. MS. with a date denotes that the engines at that time were found upon inspection to be in good condition. BS. with a date denotes that the boilers were found upon inspection at that time to be in good condition.

72. "B&MS" (BOILERS AND MACHINERY SURVEYED), with a date, denotes that the boilers and machinery, though not fitted strictly in accordance with the Rules, were found upon inspection at that time to be in good condition.

73. In the event of either the machinery or boilers appearing to be impaired to such an extent as to render it desirable that either or both be specially surveyed within the periods prescribed above, a Certificate for either machinery or boilers for a limited period will be granted according to the nature of the case.

* On the application of owners, the Committee will be prepared to give consideration to the circumstances of any special case.

BOILERS.

74. The boilers of all steam ships and the donkey boilers of sailing vessels are to be specially surveyed when six years old, and subsequently they are to be specially surveyed annually.

75. At these surveys the boilers and superheaters are to be examined internally and externally, and if deemed necessary by the Surveyors, both boilers and superheaters are to be drilled or tested by hydraulic pressure; the safe working pressure is to be determined by their actual condition.

76. The safety valves are to be examined and set to the safe working pressure.

77. If satisfactory these surveys will be recorded in the Register Book thus :—"BS9,01" *in red* in the case of steam vessels, and "DBS9,01" *in red* in the case of sailing vessels.

78. "BS" (Boilers Surveyed) or "DBS" (Donkey Boiler Surveyed), with a date, denotes that the boilers were found upon inspection at that time to be in good condition.

79. In the event of the boilers appearing to be impaired to such an extent as to render it desirable that they be specially surveyed within the periods prescribed above, a Certificate for a limited period will be granted according to the nature of the case.

NB.—In reference to the Rules above quoted, and in order to prevent the disappointment arising from Ships losing their Characters from want of survey, it is hereby intimated that the duty of giving NOTICE OF PERIODICAL SURVEYS *required by the Rules, or when repairs are necessary in consequence of damage, or from other causes, rests with the Owners, Masters, or Agents.*

By order of the Committee,

A. G. DRYHURST,

Secretary.

71, FENCHURCH STREET, LONDON, E.C.

19*th December*, 1901.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

USE OF ELECTRIC LIGHT ON BOARD VESSELS.

The following requirements as to the sizes, positions, and protection of the cables, and to the fitting of the cut-outs are now embodied as Rules.

LEADS OR CIRCUITS.

1. The sectional area of the copper wires in the cables should be at least in the proportion of one square inch per 1,000 ampères carried.

2. No single wire of greater size than 14 or of less than 18 standard wire gauge should be used. For portable leads cables composed of stranded wires should be used having sufficient conductivity and flexibility for the purposes intended.

3. The copper used in all wires or cables should have a conductivity of at least 98 per cent. that of pure copper.

4. The insulation resistance of all wires, including portable leads, should be not less than 600 megohms per statute mile, after 24 hours immersion in sea water.

5. The insulating material used must not appreciably soften if subjected to a temperature of 180° F. of india-rubber insulation is used, the wires should be first covered with a layer of pure rubber, then with a separator, then with a layer of vulcanizing india-rubber, and then with a layer of india-rubber coated tape. The whole should then be vulcanized together. The cable should afterwards be satisfactorily protected, preferably with a braided covering of waterproof fibre.

6. Wires which are insulated with any other material than india-rubber should fulfil the same conditions as to insulation resistance, and should be of equal durability with those above specified.

JOINTS.

7. Joints in branches, or of branches with leads of small circuits, must be made in properly constructed watertight junction boxes, or should have the copper wires thoroughly soldered and the insulation carefully carried out, all the joints being made watertight. Joints in flow and return wires should not be made opposite one another. All joints should be in accessible positions, none being made in bunkers, cargo spaces, or spaces which may at any time be used for carrying cargo, stores or baggage.

8. For soldering wires, resin only should be used as a flux.

9. Where practicable, the leads should be placed where they can always be accessible; if they are laid in wood battens the covers should be screwed on, not nailed, and care should be taken that the casings are so arranged that water will not lodge in them. Cables which are properly covered with protective metal sheathing, or which are protected by galvanized wire armouring, may be unencased. They should, however, be secured by screwed clips, not by staples. All sharp bends in cables should be avoided.

10. All cables which are liable to be exposed to the weather or moisture should be lead covered, or be otherwise specially protected. Where great heat is experienced, no wood casing should be used, but the cables should be protected by iron casings, or if they are not exposed to mechanical injury, they may be armoured with galvanized wire and fastened to decks or bulkheads with screwed clips spaced not more than 12 inches apart.

11. If cables are led through cargo spaces, coal bunkers, or spaces which may at any time be used for carrying cargo, stores, or baggage, or which are not at all times accessible, they should be strongly protected against damage, preferably by iron casings. If they are led through metal tubes, these must be strongly secured, and should be fitted so that water cannot lodge in them.

12. Where cables pass through beams, bulkheads, or other iron work, they should be led through special fittings of sheet lead, hard wood or vulcanized fibre to prevent their being chafed, and where they pass through decks they should be led through metal tubes lined with wood, or vulcanized fibre, and securely fastened to the decks, standing at such a height above the deck level that water cannot stand above them. Where cables pass through watertight bulkheads the fittings should be provided with brass watertight screwed glands.

13. In vessels having spaces allotted alternately for passengers and cargo, the lamp fittings in these spaces should be removable, and the terminals so arranged that they can be properly covered up with strong metal covers, or the whole of the fittings should be similarly provided with strong metal covers. The main switches and cut-outs should be outside these spaces, or if placed inside, they should be in strong iron boxes provided with iron covers, or otherwise securely arranged to prevent the fittings being tampered with.

DISTRIBUTION.

14. A main switchboard should be fitted in the dynamo room, to which all the main circuits throughout the ship should be brought, a switch and cut-out being fitted thereon for each circuit. The auxiliary switchboards for further sub-division of the current should be placed in conveniently accessible positions, and each such switchboard should be similarly fitted with a separate switch and cut-out for each sub-circuit. Cut-outs should be fitted to each lamp circuit where these are made with reduced size of wire. If vessels are wired on the double-wire system cut-outs should be fitted to each cable of these circuits.

15. In cases where electric lights are used for the mast-head light and side lights, the switches controlling these lights should be placed in a position where they can be controlled by the Officer of the watch, or other responsible person, and cannot be tampered with by other members of the crew, or by passengers, &c.

16. The switchboards should be of slate or other incombustible material. The switches should be on the quick break principle, and should be so constructed that they must be either full "on" or completely "off," that is, they must not be able to remain in an intermediate position. They should have ample rubbing surfaces and their conductivity should not be less than that of the wires connected to them.

17. Cut-outs should be fitted to each main or auxiliary circuit, on the switchboards, as near as possible to the switches of these circuits. If the switchboard is not fitted near the dynamo, or if more

than one dynamo may be used on any one circuit, then cut-outs should also be fitted to the main cable as near as possible to each of the dynamo terminals.

18. All other cut-outs should also be in easily accessible places, and as near as possible to the commencement of the cables or wires they protect. They should be mounted on slate or other incombustible bases and be arranged so that the fused metal may not be a source of danger, and where fitted with covers these should be incombustible.

19. All fuses should be of easily fusible and non-oxidizable metal, and should be so proportioned as to melt with a current 100 per cent. in excess of the normal current, that is they should melt with a current in the proportion of 2,000 ampères per square inch of section of the wires they protect. The fuses for branch wires to single lights should, however, if of tin wire, be of not greater size than 22 s.w.g.

20. The fuses for each cable should be made of standard dimensions, so that a large fuse cannot be used for a small cable by mistake, or, if wire fuses are used, permanent instructions should be fitted on or near each switchboard giving particulars of the proper size of fuse for each circuit.

21. In shaft passages and in damp places, all lamp switches and cut-outs should be of a strong watertight pattern, or should be placed in watertight boxes having hinged or portable watertight covers No switches or cut-outs are to be placed in bunkers.

22. There should be no joints in the cables leading from the dynamo to the main switchboard, nor in those leading from the main to auxiliary switchboards, nor should branches to single lamps be taken off these cables.

23. A voltmeter should be supplied with each installation. If more than one dynamo is fitted neither being capable of the whole of the output, an ampère meter should be supplied with each dynamo.

JOINTS WITH HULL.

24. In vessels fitted on the single-wire system, all the joints with the hull should be placed in accessible positions. Those for single lamps or for small cables should be made with brass screws not less than three-eights of an inch in diameter, carefully tapped into the iron or steel, having white brass washers, between the wires and the vessel, or the wires should be soldered to brass faced washers. For larger cables and for the pole of dynamo the cable wires should be properly sweated into brass or copper shoes, which should be bolted to the vessel. The iron or steel where contact is made should be filed bright, and the area of contact should not be less than eight times the section of the copper of the cable.

IN VESSELS CARRYING PETROLEUM.

25. The single wire system must not be adopted for any part of the installation. Switches and cut-outs must not be fitted in places liable to the accumulation of petroleum vapour or gas, and all lamps in places where it is possible for gas to accumulate must be made with an outer glass globe made air tight. All wires in such places are to be lead covered, or the insulation of the cables employed is to be of such a nature as not to be affected by petroleum. No joints of cables, switches, or cut-outs should be fitted in the pump room, but the wires for each lamp therein should be carried to the lamp from a distributing junction box placed outside the pump room or companion.

The following paragraphs referring to the effect of the Electric Light installations upon the Compasses are issued as suggestions, not as Rules.

POSITION OF DYNAMOS AND OF ELECTRIC MOTORS.

26. The position and type of Dynamos and Electric Motors should be such that the compasses will not be affected. Dynamos and large motors should be at least 30 feet from the standard compass.

CABLES.

27. In vessels fitted with continuous current dynamos, and wired on the single-wire system, no single cable should be carried within 15 feet of any compass, and cables conveying heavy currents should be fixed at still greater distance. If it is necessary to fix any cables within this distance, then for all parts of the vessel lighted from this cable the concentric or double-wire system should be adopted, the return wire being carried as near the flow as possible in the vicinity of the compasses.

ADJUSTMENT OF COMPASSES.

28. The compasses should be adjusted with the dynamo not working, after which the vessel's head should be put upon the different courses, with the dynamo running at full speed, and on each course the indications of the compass should be noted with the dynamo running with open circuit and with all possible combinations of the current switched "on" and "off" all circuits passing near the compasses. These indications should be compared with those obtained with the dynamo stopped, and any serious deflections of the compasses remedied before the vessel sails.

The requirements in paragraphs 3 to 8 inclusive, referring to the quality of the material used, or to the workmanship employed, are embodied as rules; but as the quality of the material can only be tested at the Cable Makers' works, and as the workmanship of the joints cannot be examined or tested after completion, the guarantee of the Electrical Engineers will be required as to these points.

By order of the Committee,

A. G. DRYHURST,

Secretary.

LONDON.—*26th April, 1900.*

NOTICE No. 999.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

REFRIGERATING MACHINERY AND APPLIANCES.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Committee of this Society have decided that upon the application of the owners of vessels fitted for carrying refrigerated cargoes, they will authorize their Surveyors to survey the refrigerating machinery and appliances, and in those cases where the following conditions are complied with and a satisfactory report is received from the Surveyor, certificates of these Surveys will be issued and the notation R.M.C. with date (in red) made against the vessel's name in the Society's Register Book, and in the special list of vessels fitted with refrigerating appliances. The name of maker and description and number of refrigerating machines, whether single or duplex, and the refrigerating power of the machines will be recorded in the special list in the Register Book, as also the number and capacity of insulated cargo chambers and the nature of insulation and the method employed for cooling the holds.

1. The insulation must be sound and in good order and of efficient construction. The details of construction showing the amount and nature of the insulating material employed in the various parts are to be reported to the Committee.

Bilge suction and sounding pipes and ballast tank air and sounding pipes, passing through insulated spaces, should be well insulated to prevent their being frozen up.

It is *recommended* that the wood-work of the insulation over tunnel tops be fastened with brass screws to facilitate the examination of this part, and that extra strong battens of American Elm be fitted upon it under the hatches, secured by brass screws. Also that insulated removable portions be arranged in the bulkhead insulation, where required, to give easy access to sluice valves and bilge suction roses. The bottoms, sides and coamings of all insulated hatches and limbers should be painted to prevent decay.

Thermometer tube flanges and covers should be arranged so that water does not run down and freeze in them when taking the temperature.

Cargo battens should be fastened to the floor or deck and to the sides of the chambers previous to loading the homeward cargo. Those to the sides of the chambers should be at least $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches in depth and 2 inches wide. One batten should be placed over each frame or ground, the others being intermediately arranged so that the spacing should be about 9 inches apart, edge to edge. The battens on the floor and decks should be at least $2'' \times 2''$.

2. The refrigerating machinery is to be of approved construction and of sufficient power to maintain the necessary low temperature in the cargo chambers in tropical climates when running 18 hours per day. For cargo capacities of above 70,000 cubic feet the machinery is to be either duplex or in duplicate.

3. A sufficient amount of spare gear is to be supplied and stowed where it is readily accessible. When two similar machines are fitted, each connected to different cargo compartments, one set of spare gear suitable for either machine will suffice.

Where one single dry air machine is fitted to each compartment, the following will be required :—

1 crank shaft with eccentric sheaves, complete.
1 piston rod and nuts for steam and air cylinders.
1 piston, complete, for each steam and air cylinder.
1 cylinder cover for each pattern used in steam and air cylinders.
1 eccentric strap.
1 eccentric rod.
1 slide valve spindle and nuts for steam and air cylinders, for each pattern used.
Half set of air valves and seats for air compressor.
1 set of inlet and outlet valves and 1 valve face (if fitted) for air expansion cylinder.
2 main bearing bolts.
1 set of connecting rod and piston rod bolts.
1 set of valves for air, circulating, feed and bilge pumps.
50 suction springs.
50 delivery springs.
50 buffer springs.
Assorted bolts, studs and nuts.

In addition to the foregoing it is recommended that the following be supplied :—

1 pair main bearing brasses, complete.
1 set of piston rod and connecting rod brasses.
Main and cut-off valves for each steam cylinder.
False valve face for each pattern fitted.
1 air pump bucket and rod.
1 set of escape valve springs.
6 tubes and 24 ferrules for condenser.
6 tubes for cooler.
6 tubes for air drying chamber.
A quantity of packings and joint rings.

Where one duplex or two single dry air machines are fitted to each compartment the following will be required :—

1 set of piston springs for each steam cylinder.
1 cylinder cover for each pattern used in air compression and expansion cylinders.
1 slide valve spindle and nuts for steam and air cylinders for each pattern used.
Half set of air valves and seats for air compressor.
2 main bearing bolts.
1 set of connecting rod and piston rod bolts.
1 set of valves for air, circulating, feed and bilge pumps.
20 suction springs.
40 delivery springs.
40 buffer springs.
Assorted bolts, studs and nuts.

In addition to the foregoing it is recommended that the following be supplied :—

1 crank shaft.
1 piston for each steam cylinder.
1 piston rod and nuts for steam and air cylinders.
1 piston, complete, for air compressor; and 1 for air expansion cylinder.
1 set of connecting rod and crosshead brasses.
1 inlet and 1 outlet valve and valve face (if fitted) for air expansion cylinder.
1 air pump bucket and rod.
1 eccentric sheave, strap, and rod.
1 set of escape valve springs.
6 tubes and 24 ferrules for condenser.
6 tubes for cooler and 6 for air drying chamber.
A quantity of packings and joint rings.

Where one single ammonia or carbonic anhydride compression machine is fitted :—

1 crank shaft with eccentric sheaves, complete.
Piston and rods complete with nuts for each steam cylinder and gas compressor.
1 valve spindle for each pattern used.
1 set of connecting rod and piston rod bolts.
2 main bearing bolts.
2 eccentric straps and rods.
1 compressor gland and packing, complete.
1 cover for each pattern used.
1 compressor suction and 1 delivery valve with springs and box, complete.
1 brine pump bucket and rod.
1 set of valves for air, circulating, feed, bilge, and brine pumps.
1 pair of connecting rod brasses for fan engines, with bolts, etc., complete.

1 set of piston springs, etc., for fan engine.
1 set of blocks for making all leather packings used.
1 gas regulating valve.
2 distributing and 2 collecting pieces with multiple branches for coils.
Sundry valves, cocks, flanges, and fittings.
Assorted bolts, studs, and nuts.
Quantity of packings and joint rings.

It is also recommended that the following be supplied :—

Main and cut-off valves for steam cylinders.
1 pair main bearing brasses, complete.
1 set of connecting rod and crosshead brasses.
1 air pump bucket and rod.
1 circulating pump bucket and rod.
6 tubes and 24 ferrules for condenser.
Lengths and bends of piping of each size used, together with flanges, couplings, and screwing apparatus for effecting repairs.

For ammonia and carbonic anhydride compression machines the following spare gear will be required, where one duplex or two single machines are fitted to each compartment :—

1 set of connecting rod and piston rod bolts.
2 main bearing bolts.
1 set of piston rings for each size of compressor.
1 compressor gland and packing, complete.
1 cover for each end of gas compressor.
1 compressor suction and 1 delivery valve with springs and box, complete.
1 set of valves for air, circulating, feed, bilge, and brine pumps.
1 brine pump bucket and rod.
1 set of piston springs, rings, etc., for each steam cylinder and for fan engine.
1 pair of connecting rod brasses for fan engines, with bolts, etc., complete.
1 set of blocks for making all leather packings used.
Sundry valves, cocks, flanges and fittings.
Assorted bolts, studs and nuts.
A quantity of joint rings.

It is also recommended that the following be supplied :—

1 crank shaft.
1 piston for each size of steam cylinder, with springs, complete.
1 steam piston rod and nut.
1 compressor piston rod and nuts, complete.
1 set of connecting rod and crosshead brasses.
1 pair main bearing brasses, complete.
1 air pump bucket and rod.

1 circulating pump bucket and rod.
Main and cut-off slide valves.
Main and cut-off valve spindles and nuts.
1 eccentric sheave, strap, and rod.
6 tubes and 24 ferrules for condenser.
Lengths and bends of piping of each size used, together with flanges couplings, and screwing apparatus for effecting repairs.
1 gas regulating valve.
2 distributing and 2 collecting pieces with multiple branches for coils.

4. The required examination will consist of the following :—

Insulation and Trunk-Ways.

The insulation throughout the holds to be carefully examined and tested for dryness and fullness by sounding with a hammer and by boring. The test holes to be afterwards efficiently closed. Special attention is to be paid to the spaces under the snow boxes, trunks and hatches where dampness may accumulate, to the sides under stringers and under decks and to the tunnel tops. All limber hatches to be removed, the limbers cleared, and the suction pipes and roses, sluices and sounding pipes, to be examined. Hatches, air trunk-ways and thermometer tubes with their connections and fastenings to be examined, and where trunk-ways pass through water-tight bulkheads, the water-tight doors are to be examined and worked.

The trunk-ways should be as air-tight as practicable and their fastenings should be secure.

Machinery.

It is *recommended* that the machinery should be examined and tested under full working conditions upon the vessel's arrival at a home port, before the cargo is *fully discharged.* This is important for facilitating the subsequent examination.

In all cases, the steam pipes, water pipes and connections, the crank shaft and bearings, connecting rods, steam and air cylinders, pistons, slides and valves, compressors and pistons, compressor rods and glands, surface condenser and air or gas coolers, circulating, air, feed and bilge pumps, are to be carefully examined and the condensers and coolers tested if deemed necessary.

The auxiliary machinery, where fitted, is also to be examined.

In dry air machines special attention is to be given to the condition of the air expansion cylinders, their pistons and valves. In other machines special attention is to be given to the condition of the compressors, including the pistons, rods and glands, and to the expansion valve.

The refrigerator coils and their connections and the brine pipes and tanks, where fitted, are to be carefully examined at each survey and tested if deemed necessary.

Where the brine may escape to the bilges, the cement is to be examined at each survey.

The machinery is to be afterwards examined under working conditions, and tested on the snow box or refrigerators, the time and fall of temperature being noted.

If only part of the above examination is held, the certificate will be endorsed with a statement of what is required to complete the survey.

Survey at Loading Ports.

If the machinery and insulation have been examined as mentioned above and a further survey is required at a loading port, this further survey will consist of an inspection to ascertain that the dunnage battens are in good order and that no damage has been sustained to the insulation on the outward voyage, and also of a test of the refrigerating machinery under working conditions, the time of working and the fall of the temperature in the hold being noted.

When the hold is considered to be properly refrigerated, the machinery should be stopped and the temperature noted, and after a stoppage of say two hours the temperature should be again taken and the rise ascertained.

If the brine system of cooling is used, a longer period than two hours should elapse between these records being observed.

Fees.

The following are the charges that will be made for carrying out the above examination in the cases of classed vessels :—

	During Construction.	Subsequent Surveys every Voyage.
	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
For installations under 30,000 cubic feet total capacity ...	4 0 0	2 0 0
„ „ „ 80,000 „ „	6 0 0	3 0 0
„ „ „ 120,000 „ „	8 0 0	4 0 0
„ „ above 120,000 „ „	10 0 0	5 0 0

As regards Unclassed Vessels the fees for the first survey of Refrigerating Machinery and Appliances will be double the amounts in column No. 1 when the survey is held during construction, and double the amounts in column No. 2 when it is held after the Installation has been fitted. Fees for subsequent surveys will be charged in accordance with column No. 2 as printed.

By order of the Committee,

A. G. DRYHURST,

Secretary.

LONDON.—*20th December, 1901.*

EXTRACTS FROM THE RULES

OF THE LATE

UNDERWRITERS' REGISTRY FOR IRON VESSELS (for 1884-85)

(NOW UNITED WITH LLOYD'S REGISTER OF SHIPPING),

SHOWING THE CONDITIONS OF CLASSIFICATION, &c.

REVISION OF CERTIFICATE OR SUSPENSION OF CLASS.

The certificate of class will remain good so long as the vessel, under periodical survey, is found worthy of it. In case of defects reported by the Surveyors not being made good, the class of the vessel will be revised or suspended by the Committee.

REFERENCE IN CASE OF COMPLAINT.

Any dispute shall be referred to three Shipbuilders or Engineers, one to be chosen by the Shipowner, one to be chosen by this Committee, and a third to act as umpire, to be chosen by the other two.

SURVEY FEES.

For surveying vessels periodically to ascertain condition, first visit	...	...	...	£1	1 0
For each succeeding visit, when more than one visit is necessary	...	...	...	0	10 6

For special surveys special charges will be made, subject to the control of the Committee.

PERIODICAL SURVEYS.

A thorough survey will be required once in every four years for vessels with an A1* or an A1* certificate; and once in every three years for vessels with an A1, A 1, A or an A certificate. When vessels are abroad at the time they become due for survey, they must be examined on their return to the United Kingdom. The Surveyors are at all times to have free access to examine vessels holding a class in this Registry.

Vessels due for Periodical Survey which leave the United Kingdom without being duly surveyed and passed by the Surveyors to this Registry will have their class suspended until such survey has been properly made. Notice of Suspension of Class will be given in the first Supplement issued after the sailing of the vessel.

Vessels remaining abroad for two years after they become due for Periodical Survey will have their Class suspended until they have been re-surveyed.

First Survey.

The vessel to be placed in dry dock. (The bottom may be cleaned, but should not be recoated before survey.) While in dry dock the rudder, rudder pins and gudgeons, and the whole of the bottom outside, are to be thoroughly examined, and in steamers the connections of the sea-cocks and openings in the bottom are to be examined, to see that they are in an efficient condition.

The holds, and, in steamers, the bunkers also, are to be cleared, the loose ceiling in the flat of bottom is to be lifted, and the Surveyor is to satisfy himself that the bottom inside is in good order, and that the cement is in good condition and satisfactorily adhering to the iron.

He is also to examine the decks, beam ends, and the sides of holds and 'tween decks, all fore and aft. In steamers the bilges and limbers under engines and boilers are to be cleaned out, so as to allow these parts to be examined by the Surveyor. In water-ballast steamers the tanks are to be examined externally, and, if the Surveyor deems it necessary, they are to be tested under the pressure due to the ballast-trim water-line, and sufficient ceiling removed to enable the Surveyor to satisfy himself of their tightness. In all cases the tanks are to be emptied, and examined inside. In all vessels any repairs that may be needed are to be done, and the vessel cleaned and painted as may be necessary.

Second Survey.

The vessel to be submitted to the same survey as before described for "First Survey," with the following additions:—

A strake of ceiling must be lifted in the bilges to allow an examination of the condition of the iron surfaces there and of the cement.

The windlass must be unhung when the main piece is of wood; and the chain cables must be ranged out for examination. In steamers the water ballast tanks must be tested under the pressure due to ballast-trim water-line.

Third Survey.

The vessel to be submitted to the same survey as before described for "First Survey," with the following additions:—

The whole of the close ceiling must be removed, and all the cement exposed and examined. The vessel must be cleaned and scaled, and, if the Surveyor deems it necessary, the plating and other parts must be drilled as he may direct, to ascertain the thickness. In steamers the water ballast tanks must be tested under the pressure due to ballast-trim water line.

Fourth Survey.

The vessel to be submitted to the same survey as before described for "First Survey," with the following additions:—

The windlass, if the main piece is of wood, must be unhung, and the chain cables ranged out for examination. In steamers the water ballast tanks must be tested under the pressure due to the ballast-trim water line.

Fifth Survey.

The vessel must be submitted to the same survey as before described for "Second Survey."

Sixth Survey or Special Survey.

The vessel must be submitted to the same survey as before described for "Third Survey," with the following additions :—

The actual condition and thickness of all the scantlings must be ascertained, the shell plating being drilled on at least three vertical lines in each strake, viz., forward, amidships, and aft, and elsewhere, at the discretion of the Surveyor, as he may direct.

A report of the vessel's condition and scantlings is to be submitted to the Committee, and such part or parts as they may direct are to be renewed, or otherwise strengthened.

After a vessel has passed her sixth survey, and been approved by the Committee she must be submitted to the same series of surveys, commencing with the "First Survey," and at the same periodical intervals as before.

In steamers, whenever the engines or boilers are removed, a survey is to be held on the vessel's bottom in way thereof, and such repairs as are necessary must be effected before the engines or boilers are replaced.

The preceding rules for periodical surveys are not to limit the Surveyor's discretion, if, in his judgment, it is necessary to make a more complete examination at any time ; and, before completing the report, the Surveyor must, at every periodical survey, satisfy himself that the vessel and her equipment are in a good and efficient condition.

The "Third Survey" must be complied with before the expiration of thirteen years from the date of launch for vessels with an A1* or A1* certificate, ten years for vessels with an A1 or A1 certificate, and nine years for vessels with an A or A certificate ; and the "Sixth Survey" before the expiration of twenty-six years from the date of launch for vessels with an A1* or A1* certificate, twenty years for vessels with an A1 or A1 certificate, and eighteen years for vessels with an A or A certificate.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING, LONDON.
1st September, 1885.

EXTRACTS FROM THE RULES of the late UNDERWRITERS' REGISTRY FOR IRON VESSELS (for 1884-85)

(NOW UNITED WITH LLOYD'S REGISTER OF SHIPPING).

EQUIPMENT FOR STEAM VESSELS.

Section 29.—The equipment of Anchors and Chain Cables and Hawsers to be in accordance with TABLE 14 for Steam Vessels (*see below*).

The tonnage regulating equipment is to be the gross register tonnage under upper deck, with the addition of three-tenths of the tonnage of erections above upper deck.

TABLE No. 14.—ANCHORS, CHAINS, AND HAWSERS FOR STEAM VESSELS.

VESSELS TONNAGE. *See Section 29.*	Anchors, with either Iron or Wood Stocks.								Stud-chain Cables.			Stream Chain.		Hawsers and Warps.				VESSELS TONNAGE. *See Section 29.*
	Number.			Weight.					Minimum Size.	Proved to Admiralty Test.	Length.			Tow Rope.	Hawsers.	Warps.	Length.	
				Bowers.		Stream.	Kedge.	2d Kedge.										
	Bowers.	Stream.	Kedges.	Without Stock.	Admiralty Test.													
Tons. Tons.				Cwt.	Tons.	Cwt.	Cwt.	Cwt.	Inches.	Tons.	Fathoms.	Fath.	Size.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Fath.	Tons. Tons.
100 and under 150	2	1	...	3	4·9	1	...	...	$1\frac{1}{16}$	8·1	120	45	$\frac{8}{16}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	...	90	100 and under 150
150 „ 188	2	1	1	4	6·4	$1\frac{3}{4}$	1	...	$1\frac{3}{16}$	11·9	150	45	$\frac{9}{16}$	6	4	...	90	150 „ 188
188 „ 225	2	1	1	$5\frac{1}{4}$	7·6	2	1	...	$1\frac{4}{16}$	13·8	165	45	$\frac{10}{16}$	6	4	...	90	188 „ 225
225 „ 263	2	1	1	6	8·2	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	...	$1\frac{5}{16}$	15·8	165	45	$\frac{10}{16}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	4	...	90	225 „ 263
263 „ 300	2	1	1	$7\frac{1}{4}$	9·5	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	...	1	18	165	45	$\frac{11}{16}$	7	5	...	90	263 „ 300
300 „ 375	3	1	1	$8\frac{1}{4}$	10·4	3	$1\frac{1}{2}$	...	$1\frac{1}{16}$	20·3	165	60	$\frac{11}{16}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	...	90	300 „ 375
375 „ 450	3	1	2	10	12·0	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	1	$1\frac{2}{16}$	22·8	195	60	$\frac{12}{16}$	8	6	...	90	375 „ 450
450 „ 525	3	1	2	12	13·9	5	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{3}{16}$	25·4	195	60	$\frac{12}{16}$	$8\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	...	90	450 „ 525
525 „ 600	3	1	2	$13\frac{1}{2}$	15·2	6	3	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{4}{16}$	28·1	210	60	$\frac{13}{16}$	9	7	...	90	525 „ 600
600 „ 675	3	1	2	$15\frac{1}{4}$	16·7	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{5}{16}$	31	210	60	$\frac{13}{16}$	$9\frac{1}{2}$	7	4	90	600 „ 675
675 „ 750	3	1	2	$16\frac{3}{4}$	18·0	7	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{6}{16}$	34	240	60	$\frac{14}{16}$	10	8	5	90	675 „ 750
750 „ 900	3	1	2	18	19·0	8	4	2	$1\frac{7}{16}$	37·2	240	60	$\frac{14}{16}$	10	8	5	90	750 „ 900
900 „ 1050	3	1	2	21	21·6	9	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{8}{16}$	40·5	240	75	$\frac{15}{16}$	10	9	$5\frac{1}{2}$	90	900 „ 1050
1050 „ 1200	3	1	2	$23\frac{1}{2}$	23·5	10	5	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{9}{16}$	44	270	75	$\frac{15}{16}$	10	9	$5\frac{1}{2}$	90	1050 „ 1200
1200 „ 1350	3	1	2	$25\frac{1}{2}$	25·2	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{10}{16}$	47·5	270	75	1	10	$9\frac{1}{2}$	6	90	1200 „ 1350
1350 „ 1500	3	1	2	$27\frac{3}{4}$	26·9	11	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{11}{16}$	51·2	270	75	1	10	10	6	90	1350 „ 1500
1500 „ 1800	3	1	2	30	28·6	12	6	3	$1\frac{12}{16}$	55·1	270	75	$1\frac{1}{16}$	11	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	90	1500 „ 1800
1800 „ 2100	3	1	2	32	30·1	13	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{13}{16}$	59·1	270	75	$1\frac{1}{16}$	11	11	7	90	1800 „ 2100
2100 „ 2400	3	1	2	34	31·6	$13\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{14}{16}$	63·3	270	75	$1\frac{2}{16}$	11	11	7	90	2100 „ 2400
2400 „ 2700	3	1	2	$36\frac{1}{2}$	33·4	14	7	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{15}{16}$	67·6	270	90	$1\frac{2}{16}$	12	12	8	90	2400 „ 2700
2700 „ 3000	3	1	2	38	34·5	$14\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	2	72	270	90	$1\frac{3}{16}$	12	12	8	90	2700 „ 3000
3000 „ 3450	3	1	2	40	35·7	15	$7\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{16}$	76·6	270	90	$1\frac{3}{16}$	12	12	8	90	3000 „ 3450
3450 „ 3900	3	1	2	41	37·0	16	8	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{2}{16}$	81·3	300	90	$1\frac{3}{16}$	12	12	8	90	3450 „ 3900
3900 „ 4500	4	1	2	43	38·0	$17\frac{1}{2}$	$8\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{16}$	86·1	300	90	$1\frac{4}{16}$	12	12	9	90	3900 „ 4500
4500 „ 5250	4	1	2	45	39·2	19	$9\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{4}{16}$	91·1	330	90	$1\frac{4}{16}$	12	12	9	90	4500 „ 5250
5250 „ 6000	4	1	2	47	41	21	10	5	$2\frac{5}{16}$	96	330	90	$1\frac{5}{16}$	12	12	9	90	5250 „ 6000

Anchors and Chains to be tested to Admiralty proof. A reduction of 15 per cent. will be allowed in the weight of the Third and Fourth Bower.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING, LONDON.—*15th April, 1893.*

No. 647.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

CAST STEEL ANCHORS.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Committee of this Society will hereafter require that all Cast Steel Anchors intended for vessels classed or proposed to be classed in the Society's Register Book shall be subjected, in addition to the statutory tests, to the percussive, hammering, and bending tests recommended in the recent report of the Committee appointed by the Board of Trade to consider the question of tests of Cast Steel Anchors.

These tests, which are hereunder set forth, must be carefully and completely made in the presence and to the satisfaction of officers appointed by the Committee, viz. :—

PERCUSSIVE TEST.

1. Anchors, or when anchors are made of more than one piece, each piece shall be subject to this test, as follows :—

GIVEN WEIGHT.	GIVEN HEIGHT.
15 cwt. and below	15 feet.
Above 15 cwt.	12 feet.

The anchor or piece shall be raised the given height for the given weight and shall be dropped on an iron slab.

The given height means that the lowest part of the anchor or piece when suspended shall be at least the given height above the iron slab on to which it is to be dropped.

2. An anchor of the Admiralty pattern shall first be raised vertically to the given height with its shanks and arms in a horizontal position, and shall be let fall from that height.

3. It shall then be raised a second time to the given height, and shall be suspended with the crown downwards. Two iron blocks shall be placed underneath it, and it shall be let fall from this position so that one of the blocks receives it on the middle of one arm, and the other block receives it on the middle of the other arm.

4. The slab for the horizontal test shall be of steel or iron, well laid on a solid concrete foundation to the satisfaction of the inspector.

5. If the slab on which the anchor falls is broken, the test shall be repeated until a slab is made that does not break.

6. The blocks for the vertical test shall be solid, and shall be of sufficient height to prevent the crown of the anchor from touching the slab, and shall be otherwise to the satisfaction of the inspector.

HAMMERING TEST.

7. When the percussive test has been passed successfully, to the satisfaction of the inspector the anchor or piece shall be slung and freely put to a hammering test as follows, that is to say, it shall be well hammered over its parts with a sledge hammer weighing not less than 7 lbs., and shall be required to give under this treatment such a clear ring in all its parts as shall satisfy the inspector that the casting is sound, and without flaws existing either originally or developed as the result of the application of the preceding percussive tests.

BENDING TEST

8. Cast steel may be passed as sufficiently ductile for anchors when a piece of each casting, 8 inches in length, is cut from the casting, turned to 1 inch in diameter, and is then bent cold by hammering through an angle of 90 degrees over a radius of $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches, without showing signs of flaw or fracture.

9. There must be a piece cast on each cast steel anchor, or on each portion of such anchor when it is made of more than one casting, and such piece must be of sufficient size to enable one test piece of the

size before stated to be cut out of it, or it may be (at the discretion of the manufacturer) of sufficient size to enable four test pieces to be cut out of it. If it is only of sufficient size to enable one test piece to be cut out of it, that piece shall be subjected to the bending test named in paragraph 8, and, if it fails to withstand it, the casting is to be condemned.

If the piece is large enough to enable four test pieces to be cut out of it, these four test pieces shall be disposed of as follows, that is to say, one of them shall be turned in a lathe to 1 inch in diameter for a length of 8 inches, and bent cold through an angle of 90 degrees over a radius of $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches, and if it withstands this test without flaw or fracture, shall be deemed to have withstood a satisfactory test for ductility. If the one test piece does not pass this test, all or any of the other three test pieces may be tested in a similar manner, and if any one of the four tests pieces passes this test, the anchor or part of the anchor, as the case may be, shall be deemed so far satisfactory.

ANNEALING.

10. Each anchor must be properly and sufficiently annealed, and when so annealed, shall be stamped "annealed steel." Annealing is not to be regarded as proper, or efficient, unless the process extends from three days for small anchors, up to six days for large ones.

By order of the Committee,

B. WAYMOUTH,
Secretary.

LONDON.—10*th November*, 1887.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

CAST STEEL ANCHORS.

Sir.—The Committee have recently had under consideration a report by the Chief Engineer Surveyor on the several methods of making Steel Castings.

Notwithstanding all the care and precaution that may be taken in forming the moulds, and in the selection of the material used for the purpose, Steel Castings are not infrequently found with more or less serious cracks or defects, owing generally to the uneven rate of cooling.

With regard to Cast Steel Anchors, and with reference to Circular No. 647 (of which I enclose a copy), I am directed to request that you will, in future, examine the Castings of all parts of Steel Anchors intended for Ships classed or proposed to be classed in the Society's Register Book, *before* they are annealed.

You will then be better able to observe any defects which may exist, the skin or scale put on by annealing, rendering it more difficult to detect cracks or other defects, particularly when such cracks or defects have been carefully hammered up and closed.

If on examination any such cracks or defects are observed, the Anchor should not be tested or passed; but if the defects appear to be on the surface only and can be entirely cut out without damaging the Anchor, this may be done in your presence; you must however satisfy yourself that they are entirely removed before you proceed with the tests.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

HENRY C. SEYFANG, *Secretary*,
Committee on Proving Machines.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

STEEL MANUFACTURERS.

The following firms having applied to have the steel produced by them tested by a Surveyor to this Society and their mode of procedure reported upon, their applications have been complied with and the Surveyors' reports found satisfactory by the Committee.

Firms in the United Kingdom.

Allan, Edgar, & Co. (Lim.), Imperial Steel Works, Tinsley, Sheffield. (*Steel castings.*)

Anthracite (The), Iron and Steel Co. (Lim.), Trimsaran, by Kidwelly, South Wales. (*For bars only.*)

Armstrong (Sir W. G.), Whitworth & Co. (Lim.), Elswick. (*Steel castings.*)

Ayrshire Foundry Co., Stevenston, N.B. (*Steel castings.*)

Barrow Hæmatite Steel Co. (Lim.), Barrow.

W. Beardmore & Co., Rolling Mills and Steel Works, Parkhead, Glasgow.

Bell Bros. (Lim.), Port Clarence, Middlesbrough.

H. Bessemer & Co. (Lim.), Bessemer Works, Sheffield.

Blaydon Iron Works (The), Blaydon. (*Steel castings.*)

Bolckow, Vaughan & Co. (Lim.), Middlesbro'-on-Tees.

Bolton Iron & Steel Co. (Lim.), Bolton, Lancashire.

John Brown & Co. (Lim.), Sheffield.

Brymbo (The) Steel & Ingot Iron Works, near Wrexham. (*For bars only.*)

Butterley Co. (Lim.), Codnor Park, near Alfreton.

Caledonian Steel Castings Co., Helen Street, Govan, Glasgow.

Charles Cammell & Co. (Lim.), Sheffield.

Clydebridge Steel Co. (Lim.), Rolling Mills and Steel Works, Cambuslang.

Coltness Iron Co. (Lim.), Melting Furnace and Foundry, Newmains, Lanarkshire.

David Colville & Sons, Rolling Mills and Steel Works (Dalzell Steel and Iron Works), Motherwell.

Consett Iron Co. (Lim.), Blackhill, Durham.

Dorman, Long & Co., Middlesbro'-on-Tees.

Dowlais Iron Works Co., Dowlais and Cardiff.

Earl of Dudley's (The) Round Oak Iron and Steel Works (Lim.), Brierley Hill, Staffordshire. (*Sections and Bars.*)

D. J. Dunlop & Co. (1900) (Lim.), Calderbank, N.B.

Thomas Firth & Sons (Lim.), Norfolk Works, Sheffield.

Frodingham Iron & Steel Co., Frodingham, near Doncaster. (*Sections and Bars.*)

Glasgow Iron & Steel Co. (Lim.), Melting Furnaces at Wishaw, and Rolling Mills at Wishaw and Motherwell.

Glengarnock Iron and Steel Co. (Lim.), Glengarnock, N.B. (*Sections and Bars.*)

Hadfield's Steel Foundry Co. (Lim.), Sheffield. (*Steel castings.*)

Hardie & Gordon, Melting Furnaces and Foundry at Dalreoch, Dumbarton.

P. R. Jackson & Co. (Lim.), Salford Rolling Mills, Manchester.

W. Jessop & Sons (Lim.), Brightside Works, Sheffield.

Lanarkshire Steel Co. (Lim.), Motherwell. *(Sections and Bars.)*

Leeds Forge Co. (Lim.), Leeds.

Lilleshall Co. (Lim.), Offices, Priors Lee Hall, near Shifnal. (*Basic Bessemer Steel—Rivet bars and castings only.*)

Nettlefolds (Lim.), Castle Works, Tydu, near Newport, Mon. (*Rivet and Stay bars.*)

New British (The) Iron Co., Corngreaves, near Birmingham.

S. Osborn & Co., Clyde Steel and Iron Works, Sheffield. (*Steel castings.*)

Palmers' Shipbuilding & Iron Co. (Lim.), Jarrow-on-Tyne.

Park Gate Iron & Steel Co. (Lim.), Rotherham.

Patent (The) Nut & Bolt Co. (Lim.), near Birmingham. (*For rivet bars only.*)

Patent Shaft & Axletree Co. (Lim.), Wednesbury.

Shelton Iron, Steel & Coal Co. (Lim.), Stoke-on-Trent.

South Durham Steel & Iron Co. (Lim.), Stockton-on Tees and West Hartlepool.

John Spencer & Sons, (Lim.), Newburn Steel Works, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

Springfield Steel Co., Melting Furnace and Foundry, 777, London Road, Glasgow.

Stanners Closes Steel Works, Wolsingham. (*Steel castings.*)

Steel Company of Scotland (Lim.), Rolling Mills and Steel Works at Newton and Blochairn.

Steel, Peech & Tozer, (Lim.), Sheffield. *(Rivet and Stay bars.)*

Stewart, A. & J., & Menzies (Lim.), Rolling Mills and Steel Works, Mossend.

Summerlee & Mossend Iron & Steel Co. (Lim.), Rolling Mills and Steel Works at Mossend.

Swalwell Steel Works, Co. Durham. (*Steel castings*).

Taylor Bros., Leeds.

Vickers, Sons & Maxim (Lim.), River Don Works, Sheffield ; and Barrow.

Weardale Iron & Coal Co. (Lim.), Spennymoor.

West Cumberland Iron & Steel Co. (Lim.), Workington.

Wigan Coal & Iron Co. (Lim.), Wigan. (*Sections and Bars.*)

FOREIGN FIRMS. ALPHABETICALLY ARRANGED.

In the following list the name of each works is followed by the place of residence of the Surveyor giving attendance thereat.

Aachener Hütten Actien Verein Rothe Erde, Aachen, Germany. (DUSSELDORF.)

Acciarierie Italiane, Bolzanetto, Italy. (GENOA.)

Aciéries de Grenelle (E. Plichon), 56, Rue Lourmel, Paris. (*Steel castings.*) (HAVRE.)

Aciéries de Maromme (E. Breton), Maromme (Seine Inférieure), France. (*Steel Castings.*) (HAVRE.)

Aciéries Hauts-Fourneaux & Forges de Trignac, near St. Nazaire. (NANTES.)

Actien-Gesellschaft der Dillinger Hüttenwerke, Dillingen-Saar (Rheinpreussen), Germany. (DUSSELDORF.)

Aktiebolaget Bofors-Gullspång, Bofors, Sweden (*Melting Furnaces and Foundry* at Bofors. (GOTHENBURG.)

Angleur Steel Works, near Liège. (DUSSELDORF.)

Annener Gussstahlwerk, Annen, Westphalia. (*Steel castings.*) (DUSSELDORF.)

Avesta Jernverks Aktiebolag, Avesta, Sweden. (STOCKHOLM.)

Bethlehem Steel Co., South Bethlehem, Philadelphia. (PHILADELPHIA.)

Björneborgs Jernverks Aktiebolag, Björneborg, Sweden. (*Melting Furnaces and Forge.*) (GOTHENBURG.)

Blechwalzwerk Schulz-Knaudt, Essen. (*Rolling Mills.*) (DUSSELDORF.)

Bochumer Verein für Berghau & Gusstahlfabrication, Bochum. (*Steel castings.*) (DUSSELDORF.)

Borsig, A. (Berg und Hütten-Verwaltung), Borsig) werk, Oberschlesien. (*Also Steel castings.*) (DUSSELDORF.)

Carnegie Steel Co. (Lim.), Pittsburg, Pa., U.S.A. (PITTSBURG.)

Central Iron & Steel Co., Harrisburg, Pa. (*Rolling Mills.*) (PHILADELPHIA.)

Compagnie Anonyme des Forges de Chatillon & Commentry, Commentry, France. (MARSEILLES.)

Compagnie des Hauts-Fourneaux, Forges et Aciéries de la Marine et des Chemins de Fer, St. Chamond, France. (MARSEILLES.)

Donawitz Iron & Steel Works, near Leoben. (TRIESTE.)

Doremieux Fils & Cie., St. Amand les Eaux, France. (*Rolling Mills.*) (DUNKIRK.)

Duisburger Eisen und Stahlwerke, Duisburg. (DUSSELDORF.)

Düsseldorfer Eisen-und Draht-Industrie, Dusseldorf-Oberbilk. (DUSSELDORF.)

Düsseldorfer Röhren & Eisen-Walzwerke, Düsseldorf-Oberbilk. (DUSSELDORF.)

Eisen und Stahlwerk Hoesch-Dortmund. (DUSSELDORF.)

Eisenbahn-Bedarfs Actien Gesellschaft, Friedenshütte-Oberschlesien, Germany. (DUSSELDORF.)

Espérance Rolling Mills, Longdoz, Liège. (DUSSELDORF.)

Fabrique de Fer de Maubeuge Louvroil(Nord) France. (DUNKIRK.)

Fonderia Milanese di Acciaio, Milan. (*Steel castings.*) (GENOA.)

Fonderies, Forges et Aciéries de St. Etienne, St. Etienne, France. (MARSEILLES.)

Forges de Clabecq, Brussels, Belgium. (*Rolling Mills.*) (DUSSELDORF.)

Forges de la Loire et du Midi (Messrs. Marrel Frères), Rive de Gier, France. (MARSEILLES.)

Ganz & Co., Ratibor, Silesia. (*Steel castings.*) (DUSSELDORF.)

Geisweider Eisenwerke Actien Gesellschaft, Geisweid (Kreis Siegen), Germany. (DUSSELDORF.)

Gewerkschaft Deutscher Kaiser, Hamborn-Bruckhausen, Rhein, Germany. (DUSSELDORF.)

Gewerkschaft Grillo, Funke & Co., Schalke, Westfalen. (DUSSELDORF.)

Gruson (Otto) & Co., Magdeburg-Buckau, Germany. (*Steel castings.*) (DUSSELDORF.)

Gute Hoffnungs Hütte, Oberhausen, Rheinland, Germany. (DUSSELDORF.)

Haniel & Lueg, Düsseldorf-Grafenburg. (*Steel castings.*) (DUSSELDORF.)

Hauts-Fourneaux, Fonderies Forges & Laminoirs de Meurthe & Moselle (Mr. Fould-Dupont), Usines de Pompey, France. (DUSSELDORF.)

Hoerder Bergwerks & Hütten-Verein, Hoerde, Westfalen, Germany. (*Also Steel castings.*) (DUSSELDORF.)

Howaldtswerke, Kiel. (*Steel castings.*) (DUSSELDORF.)

Illinois Steel Co., Chicago, U.S.A. (CHICAGO.)

Jemeppe Rolling Mills, near Liège. (DUSSELDORF.)

Jones & Laughlin (Lim.), Pittsburg, Pa., U.S.A. (PITTSBURG.)

Kladno Steel Works, Kladno, near Prague. (DUSSELDORF.)

Kolsva Jernverks Aktiebolag. (*Melting Furnaces and Foundry* at Kolsva, Sweden.) (STOCKHOLM.)

Krainische Industrie Gesellschaft, of Assling, Oberkrain. (TRIESTE.)

Krieger & Co. Actien Gesellschaft, Düsseldorf. (*Steel castings.*) (DUSSELDORF.)

Krupp'sches Stahlwerk zu Annen, Westfalen, Germany. (*Steel castings.*) (DUSSELDORF.)

Krupp, Friedr., Essen, Westfalen, Germany. (*Also Steel castings.*) (DUSSELDORF.)

Krupp, Friedr., Grusonwerk, Magdeburg, Germany (*Steel castings.*) (DUSSELDORF.)

Luken's Iron and Steel Company, Coatesville Pennsylvania, U.S.A. (PHILADELPHIA.)

Luxemburger-Bergwerks und Saarbrücker Eisenhütten - Actien - Gesellschaft, Burbach, near Saarbrücken, Germany. (DUSSELDORF.)

Magyar Kiralyi Allamvasutak Gepgyaranak (*Rolling Mills* at Zolyom-Brezo; *Rolling Mills and Steel Foundry* at Diosgyor, Hungary.) (FIUME.)

Motala Verkstads Nya Aktiebolag, Motala Verkstad, Sweden. (GOTHENBURG.)

Neuberg Steel Works, Neuberg, Styria. (TRIESTE.)

Oberbilker Blechwalzwerk, Dusseldorf - Oberbilk. (*Rolling Mills.*) (DUSSELDORF.)

Oberbilker Stahlwerk, Dusseldorf-Oberbilk. (DUSSELDORF.)

Oberschlesische Eisen-Industrie Actien-Gesellschaft, Baildonhütte, near Kattowitz. (DUSSELDORF.)

Oecking & Co., Dusseldorf-Lierenfeld. (*Steel castings.*) (DUSSELDORF.)

Oesterreichisch-Alpine Montangesellschaft, Zeltweg, Austria. (TRIESTE.)

Pennsylvania Steel Co., Steelton, near Harrisburg, Pa. (PHILADELPHIA.)

"Phoenix" Actien Gesellschaft Eschweiler & Ruhrort, Westfalen, Germany. (DUSSELDORF.)

Phœnix Iron Works, Phœnixville, Pa. (PHILADELPHIA.)

Rheinische Stahlwerke Ruhrort, Germany. (DUSSELDORF.)

Rimamurany-Salgo-Tarjaner Eisenwerks Actien-Gesellschaft, Budapest. (*Steel Works* in Ozd, Hungary). (FIUME.)

Saarbrücker Gussstahlwerke, Malstatt-Burbach, Germany. (*Steel castings.*) (DUSSELDORF.)

Schneider & Co., Creusot. (MARSEILLES.)

Skodawerke-Actien Gesellschaft, Pilsen, Bohemia. (*Steel castings.*) (DUSSELDORF.)

Sociedad de Altos Hornos, Bilbao. (BILBAO.)

Sociedad la Vizcaya, Bilbao. (BILBAO.)

Sociedad Metalurgica Duro-Felguera, La Felguera, Austurias, Spain. (BILBAO.)

Società degli Alti Forni, Fonderie ed Acciaierie di Terni. Works at Terni. (NAPLES.)

Società Ligure Metallurgia, (Lim.) Sestri Ponente, Italy. (GENOA.)

Società Siderurgica di Savona (late Tardy & Benech), Savona. (GENOA.)

Société Anonyme d'Escaut & Meuse, Anzin (Nord), France. (DUNKIRK.)

Société Anonyme des Acieries & Fonderies d'Art, Haine St. Pierre, Belgium. (*Steel castings.*) (DUSSELDORF.)

Société Anonyme des Fonderies et Acieries de Hirson, Hirson, France. (*Steel castings.*) (HAVRE.)

Société Anonyme de Marcinelle & Couillet, Couillet, Belgium. (DUSSELDORF.)

Société Anonyme des Aciéries d'Angleur, Renory (Angleur-lez-Liège), Belgium. (DUSSELDORF.)

Société Anonyme des Forges et Fonderies de Montataire, Montataire, France. (HAVRE.)

Société Anonyme des Hauts-Fourneaux, Fonderies & Forges de Franche-Comté, Fraisans (Jura), France. (MARSEILLES.)

Société Anonyme des Hauts-Fourneaux Forges et Aciéries de Denain & d'Anzin, Denain, France (Nord). (DUNKIRK.)

Société Anonyme d'Ougrée-Marihaye, near Liège. (DUSSELDORF.)

Société Anonyme des Forges de la Providence, Hautmont (Nord), France. (DUNKIRK.)

Société Anonyme des Usines du Phenix, Chatelineau, Belgium. (*Rolling Mills.*) (DUSSELDORF.)

Société des Acieries de Longwy, Mont St. Martin (Meurthe & Moselle). (DUSSELDORF.)

Société John Cockerill, Seraing, near Liège. (DUSSELDORF.)

Stahl und Walzwerk, Rendsburg. (HAMBURG.)

Stora Kopparbergs Bergslags Aktiebolag., Falun, Sweden. (*Steel Works* at Domnarfvet.) (*Sections of all sizes and plates up to* $\frac{3}{4}$ *in. thick.*) (STOCKHOLM.)

Strömsnäs Jernverks Aktiebolag, Degerfors, Sweden. (GOTHENBURG.)

Thyssen & Co., Mülheim, a.d. Ruhr, Germany. (DUSSELDORF.)

Tidewater Steel Company, Chester, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. (PHILADELPHIA.)

Ungarische Berg-und Hüttenwerke und Domänen der priv. österr.-ung. Staats-Eisenbahn-Gesellschaft, Budapest. (*Steel Works* in Resicza.) (FIUME.)

Union Iron & Steel Co., Dortmund, Germany. (*Also Steel castings.* (DUSSELDORF.)

Usines de Court St. Etienne (Emile Henricot), Belgium. (*Steel castings.*) (DUSSELDORF.)

Witkowitz Steel Works, Witkowitz, Mähren. (DUSSELDORF.)

Worth Bros. Steel Works, Coatesville, Pa. (PHILADELPHIA.)

FOREIGN FIRMS.

ARRANGED ACCORDING TO SURVEYING DISTRICTS.

BILBAO.

Sociedad de Altos Hornos, Bilbao.
Sociedad la Vizcaya, Bilbao.
Sociedad Metalurgica Duro-Felguera, La Felguera, Asturias, Spain.

CHICAGO.

Illinois Steel Co., Chicago, U.S.A.

DUNKIRK.

Doremieux Fils & Cie., St. Amand les Eaux, France. (*Rolling Mills.*)
Fabrique de Fer de Maubeuge Louvroil (Nord), France.
Société Anonyme d'Escaut & Meuse, Anzin (Nord), France.
Société Anonyme des Hauts-Fourneaux Forges et Aciéries de Denain & d'Anzin, Denain, (Nord), France.
Société Anonyme des Forges de la Providence, Hautmont (Nord), France.

DUSSELDORF.

Aachener Hütten Actien Verein Rothe Erde, Aachen, Germany.
Actien-Gesellschaft der Dillinger Hüttenwerke, Dillingen-Saar (Rheinpreussen), Germany.
Angleur Steel Works, near Liège.
Annener Gussstahlwerk, Annen, Westphalia. (*Steel castings.*)
Blechwalzwerk Schulz-Knaudt, Essen. (*Rolling Mills.*)
Bochumer Verein für Berghau & Gusstahlfabrication, Bochum. (*Steel castings.*)
Borsig, A. (Berg und Hütten-Verwaltung), Borsigwerk, Oberschlesien. (*Also Steel Castings.*)
Duisburger Eisen und Stahlwerke, Duisburg.
Düsseldorfer Eisen-und Draht-Industrie, Dusseldorf-Oberbilk.
Düsseldorfer Röhren & Eisen-Walzwerke, Dusseldorf-Oberbilk.
Eisen und Stahlwerk Hoesch-Dortmund.
Eisenbahn-Bedarfs Actien Gesellschaft, Friedenshütte-Oberschlesien, Germany.
Espérance Rolling Mills, Longdoz, Liège.
Forges de Clabecq, Brussels, Belgium. (*Rolling Mills.*)
Ganz & Co., Ratibor, Silesia. (*Steel castings.*)
Geisweider Eisenwerke Actien Gesellschaft, Geisweid (Kreis Siegen), Germany.

DUSSELDORF—*continued.*

Gewerkschaft Deutscher Kaiser, Hamborn-Bruckhausen, Rhein, Germany.
Gewerkschaft Grillo, Funke & Co., Schalke, Westfalen.
Gruson (Otto) & Co., Magdeburg-Buckau, Germany. (*Steel castings.*)
Gute Hoffnungs Hütte, Oberhausen, Rheinland, Germany.
Haniel & Lueg, Düsseldorf-Grafenburg. (*Steel castings.*)
Hauts-Fourneaux, Fonderies Forges & Laminoirs de Meurthe & Moselle (Mr. Fould-Dupont), Usines de Pompey, France.
Hoerder Bergwerks & Hütten-Verein, Hoerde, Westfalen, Germany. (*Also Steel castings.*)
Howaldtswerke, Kiel. (*Steel castings.*)
Jemeppe Rolling Mills, near Liège.
Kladno Steel Works, Kladno, near Prague.
Krieger & Co. Actien Gesellschaft, Düsseldorf. (*Steel castings.*)
Krupp'sches Stahlwerk zu Annen, Westfalen, Germany. (*Steel castings.*)
Krupp, Friedr., Essen, Westfalen, Germany. (*Also Steel castings.*)
Krupp, Fried., Grusonwerk, Madgeburg, Germany. (*Steel castings.*)
Luxemburger-Bergwerks und Saarbrücker Eisenhütten-Actien-Gesellschaft, Burbach, near Saarbrücken, Germany.
Oberbilker Blechwalzwerk, Düsseldorf-Oberbilk. (*Rolling Mills.*)
Oberbilker Stahlwerk, Düsseldorf-Oberbilk.
Oberschlesische Eisen-Industrie Actien-Gesellschaft, Baildonhütte, near Kattowitz.
Oecking & Co., Düsseldorf-Lierenfeld. (*Steel castings.*)
"Phoenix" Actien Gesellschaft Eschweiler & Ruhrort, Westfalen, Germany.
Rheinische Stahlwerke Ruhrort, Germany.
Saarbrücker Gusstahlwerke, Malstatt-Burbach, Germany. (*Steel castings.*)
Skodawerke Actien Gesellschaft, Pilsen, Bohemia. (*Steel castings.*)
Société Anonyme des Acieries & Fonderies d'Art, Haine St. Pierre, Belgium. (*Steel castings.*)
Société Anonyme de Marcinelle & Couillet, Couillet, Belgium.
Société Anonyme des Aciéries d'Angleur, Renory (Angleur-lez-Liège), Belgium.

DUSSELDORF—*continued.*

Société Anonyme d'Ougrée-Marihaye, near Liège.
Société Anonyme des Usines du Phenix, Chatelineau, Belgium. (*Rolling Mills.*)
Société John Cockerill, Seraing, near Liège.
Société des Aciéries de Longwy, Mont St. Martin (Meurthe & Moselle).
The Union Iron & Steel Co., Dortmund, Germany. (*Also Steel castings.*)
Thyssen & Co., Mülheim, a.d. Ruhr, Germany.
Usines de Court St. Etienne (Emile Henricot), Belgium. (*Steel castings.*)
Witkowitz Steel Works, Witkowitz, Mähren.

FIUME.

Magyar Kiralyi Allamvasutak Gepgyaranak (*Rolling Mills* at Zolyom-Brezo ; *Rolling Mills and Steel Foundry* at Diosgyor, Hungary).
Rimamurany - Salgo - Tarjaner Eisenwerks Actien-Gesellschaft, Budapest. (*Steel Works* in Ozd, Hungary.)
Ungarische Berg-und Hüttenwerke und Domänen per priv. österr.-ung. Staats-Eisenbahn - Gesellschaft, Budapest. (*Steel Works* in Resicza.)

GENOA.

Acciarierie Italiane, Bolzanetto, Italy.
Fonderia Milanese di Acciaio, Milan. (*Steel castings.*)
Società Ligure Metallurgia (Lim.), Sestri Ponente, Italy.
Società Siderurgica di Savona (late Tardy & Benech), Savona.

GOTHENBURG.

Aktiebolaget Bofors-Gullspång, Bofors, Sweden. (*Melting Furnaces and Foundry* at Bofors.)
Björneborgs Jernverks Aktiebolag, Björneborg, Sweden. (*Melting Furnaces and Forge.*)
Strömsnäs Jernverks Aktiebolag, Degerfors, Sweden.
Motala Verkstads Nya Aktiebolag, Motala Verkstad, Sweden.

HAMBURG.

Stahl und Walzwerk, Rendsburg.

HAVRE.

Aciéries de Grenelle (E. Plichon), 56, Rue Lourmel, Paris. (*Steel castings.*)
Aciéries de Maromme (E. Breton), Maromme (Seine Inférieure), France. (*Steel castings.*)
Société Anonyme des Fonderies et Acieries de Hirson, Hirson, France. (*Steel castings.*)
Société Anonyme des Forges et Fonderies de Montataire, Montataire, France.

(*Revised, February, 1902.*)

MARSEILLES.

Compagnie Anonyme des Forges de Chatillon & Commentry, Commentry, France.
Compagnie des Hauts-Fourneaux, Forges et Aciéries de la Marine et des Chemins de Fer, St. Chamond, France.
Fonderies, Forges et Aciéries de St. Etienne, St. Etienne, France.
Forges de la Loire et du Midi (Messrs. Marrel Frères), Rive de Gier, France.
Schneider & Co., Creusot.
Société Anonyme des Hauts-Fourneaux, Fonderies & Forges de Franche-Comté, Fraisans (Jura), France.

NANTES.

Aciéries Hauts-Fourneaux & Forges de Trignac, near St. Nazaire.

NAPLES.

Società degli Alti Forni, Fonderie ed Acciaierie di Terni. Works at Terni.

PHILADELPHIA.

Bethlehem Steel Co., South Bethlehem, Philadelphia.
Central Iron & Steel Co., Harrisburg, Pa. (*Rolling Mills.*)
Luken's Iron & Steel Company, Coatesville, Pennsylvania.
Phœnix Iron Works, Phœnixville, Pa.
The Pennsylvania Steel Co., Steelton, Harrisburg, Pa.
Tidewater Steel Company, Chester, Pennsylvania.
Worth Bros. Steel Works, Coatesville, Pa.

PITTSBURG.

Jones & Laughlin (Lim.), Pittsburg, Pa.
The Carnegie Steel Co. (Lim.), Pittsburg, Pa.

STOCKHOLM.

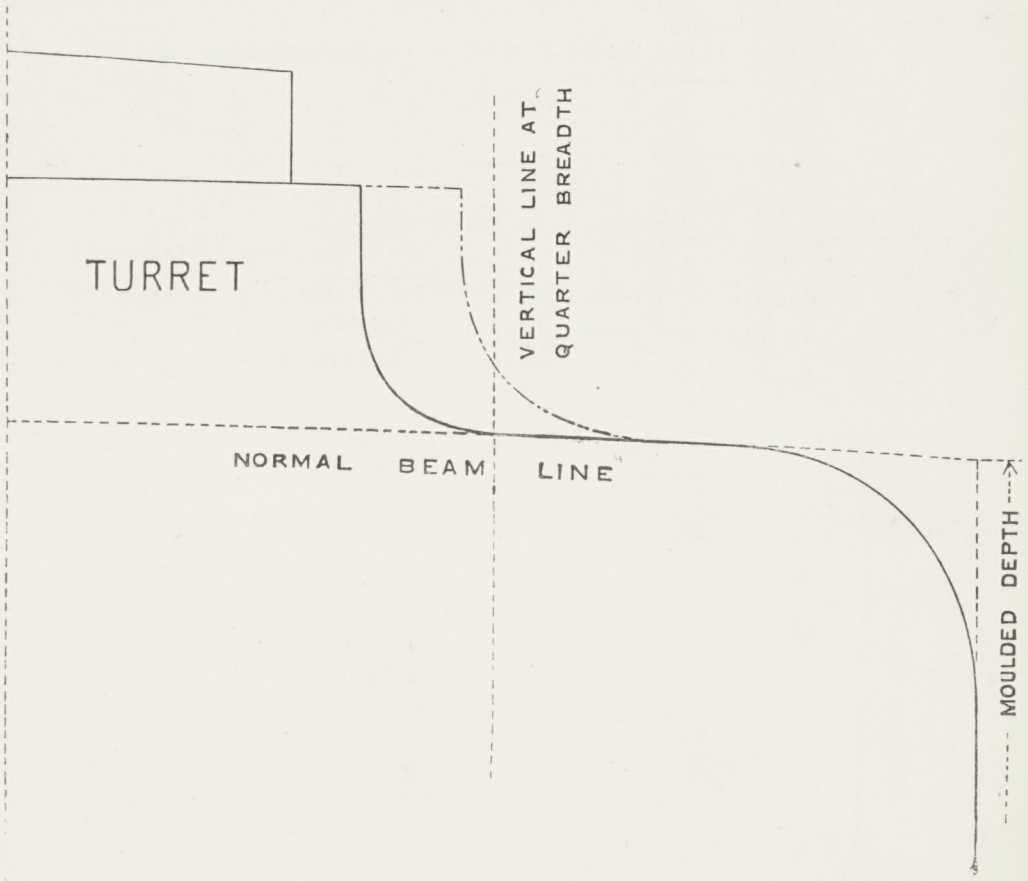
Avesta Jernverks Aktiebolag, Avesta, Sweden.
Kohlswa Jernverks Aktiebolag. (*Melting Furnaces and Foundry* at Kohlswa, Sweden.)
Stora Kopparbergs Bergslags Aktiebolag., Falun, Sweden. (*Steel Works* at Domnarfvet.) (*Sections of all sizes and plates up to $\frac{3}{4}$ ins. thick.*)

TRIESTE.

Donawitz Iron & Steel Works, near Leoben.
Krainische Industrie Gesellschaft, of Assling, Oberkrain.
Neuberg Steel Works, Neuberg, Styria.
Oesterreichisch - Alpine Montangesellschaft, Zeltweg, Austria.

SKETCH A.

Sketch illustrating method of determining the depth of Turret deck Vessels.

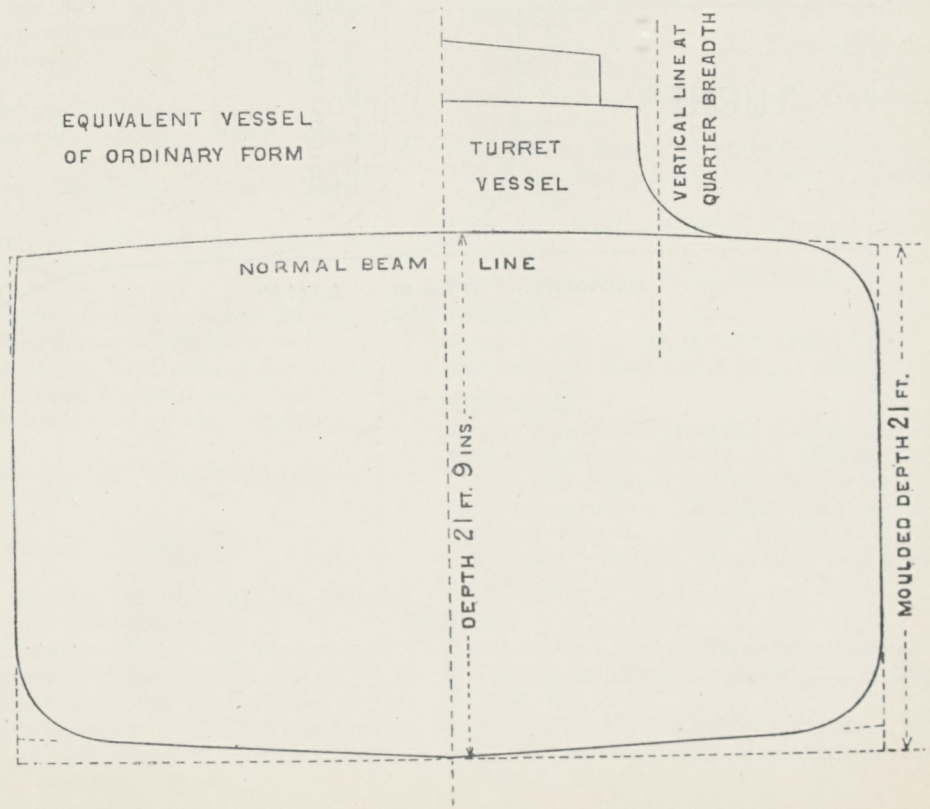


SKETCH SHOWING METHOD OF ESTIMATING THE

Dimensions.

Length (Rule) ... ... 250 ft. 0 ins.
Breadth (Moulded) ... ... 36 „ 0 „
Depth (Do.) ... ... 21 „ 0 „

	FT.	
½ Breadth ...	18·0	
Depth	21·75	Proportions :—Length = 6·9 Breadths.
½ Girth	37·0	„ = 11·4 Depths.
	76·75	
Less ...	1·46	Half Standard mean sheer for Length equal to 12 times Moulded [Depth.
	75·29	**First Number.**
Length ...	250	
	18,882	**Second Number.**



SKETCH B.

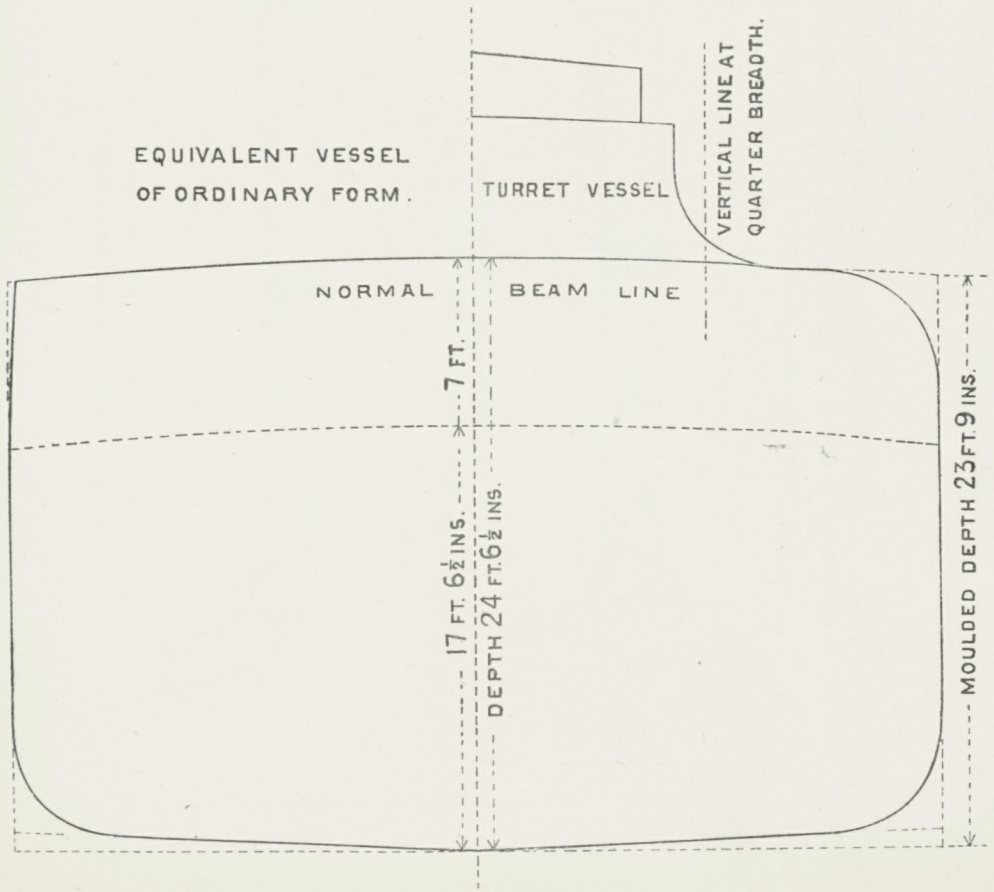
ANTLING NUMERALS OF A TURRET DECK VESSEL.

Dimensions.

Length (Rule) ... ... 290 ft. 0 ins.
Breadth (Moulded) ... ... 38 „ 6 „
Depth (Do.) ... ... 23 „ 9 „ to Upper Deck.

Proportions:—Length = 7·5 Breadths.
„ = 11·8 Depths to Upper Dk. and 16·5 to Main Dk.

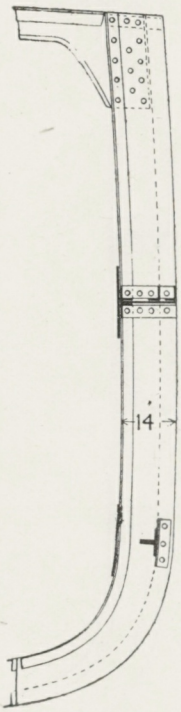
		FT.	
½ Breadth	...	19·25	
Depth	... ...	17·54	to a point 7 feet below normal beam line at base of Turret.
½ Girth	... ...	34·00	„ „ „
		70·79	
Less	...	1·60	Half Standard mean sheer for Length equal 12 times Moulded [Depth.
		69·19	**First Number.**
Length	...	290	
		20,065	**Second Number.**



Sketches illustrating the arrangement of WEB FRAMES and SIDE STRINGERS in lieu of HOLD BEAMS, as per Section 14a, paragraphs 9 to 19.

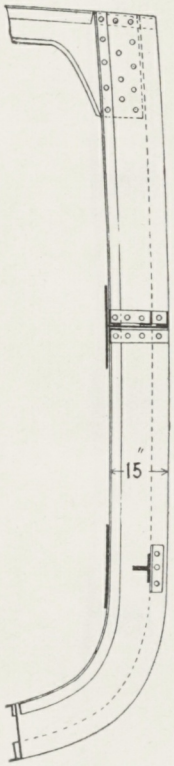
under 16 feet (par. 9).

14" Web Frames, 8 frames spaces apart; 1 Side Stringer and Bilge Stringer.



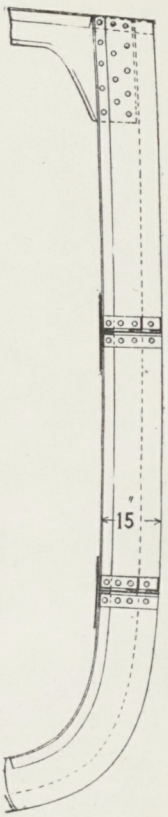
16 feet and under 17 feet (par. 10).

15" Web Frames, 8 frames spaces apart; 1 Side Stringer and Bilge Stringer.



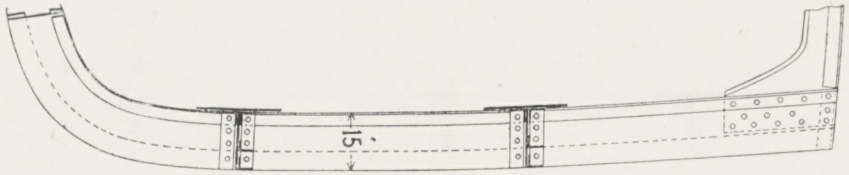
17 feet and under 18 feet (par. 11).

15" Web Frames, 8 frames spaces apart and 2 Side Stringers. When under 18 feet to the Middle or Lower deck, the Web Frames to be not more than 6 frames spaces apart.

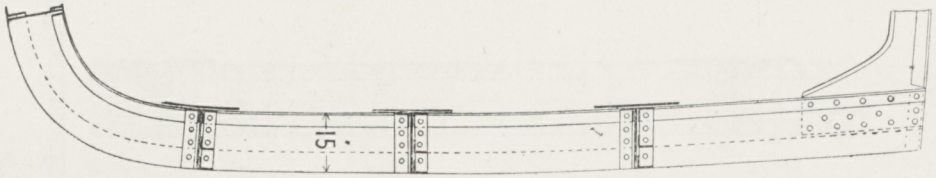


18 feet and under 21½ feet (par 12).

15" Web Frames, 6 frame spaces apart and 2 Side Stringers.
When of this depth to Middle deck, Web frames to be 18" deep.

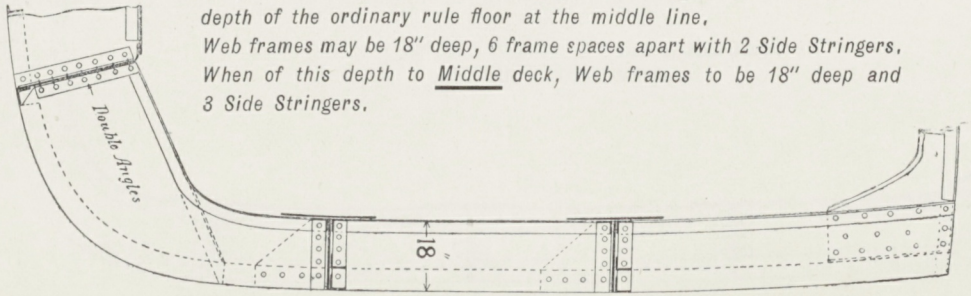


15" Web Frames, 6 frame spaces apart and 3 Side Stringers.
When of this depth to Middle deck, Web frames to be 18" deep and 3 Side Stringers.



21½ feet and under 22½ feet (par. 13).

Or, in Vessels fitted with double bottoms, provided the brackets outside the margin plate be extended up the bilges to a height of three times the depth of the ordinary rule floor at the middle line.
Web frames may be 18" deep, 6 frame spaces apart with 2 Side Stringers.
When of this depth to Middle deck, Web frames to be 18" deep and 3 Side Stringers.

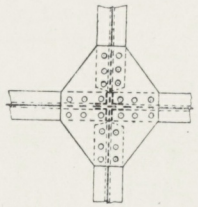


22½ feet and under 23½ feet (par. 14).

16" Web Frames, 6 frame spaces apart and 3 Side Stringers.
When of this depth to the Middle deck, Web Frames to be 18" deep.

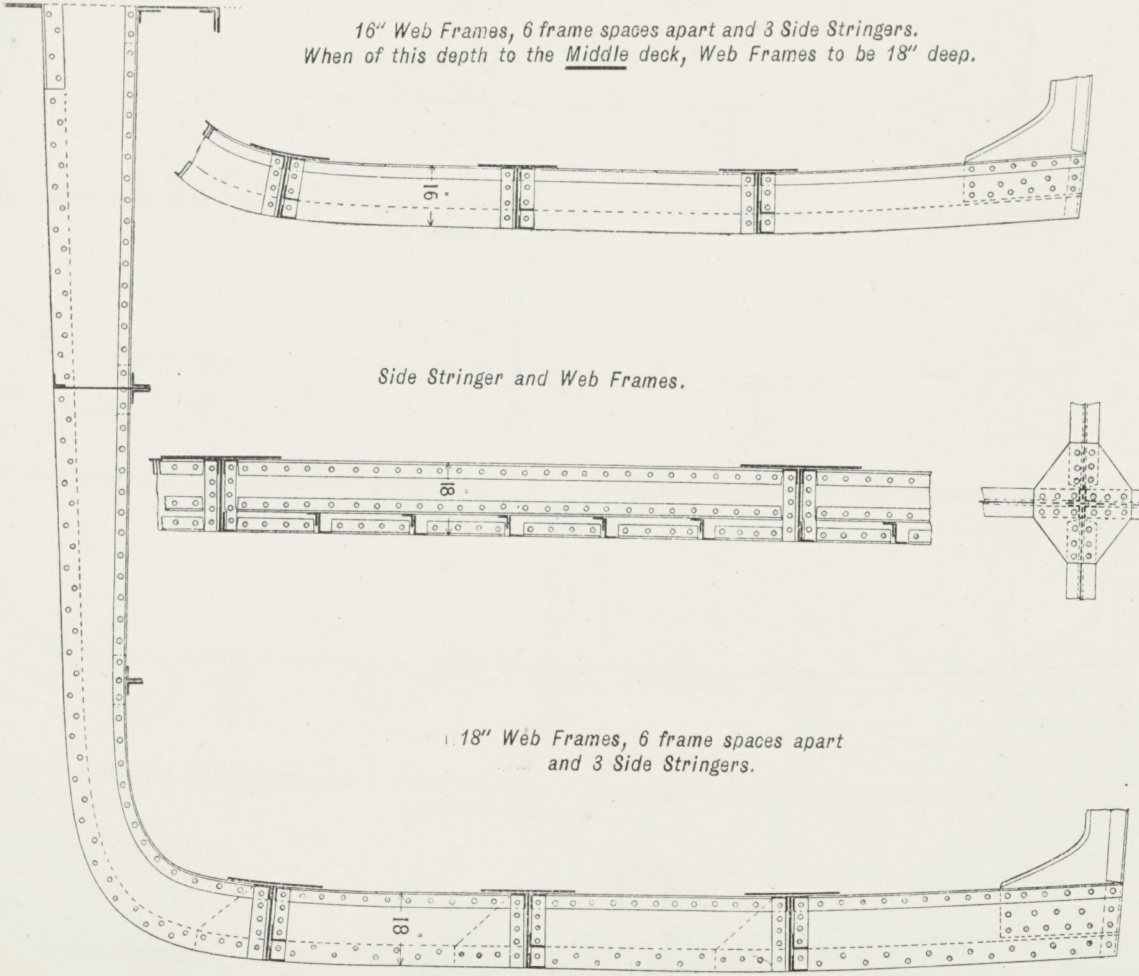
Side Stringer and Web Frames.

Diamond Plates.



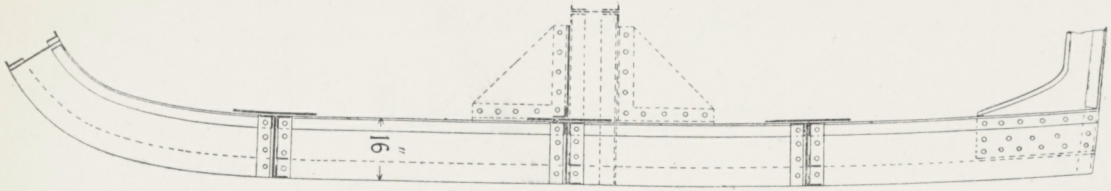
23½ feet and under 24 feet (par. 15).

18" Web Frames, 6 frame spaces apart and 3 Side Stringers.



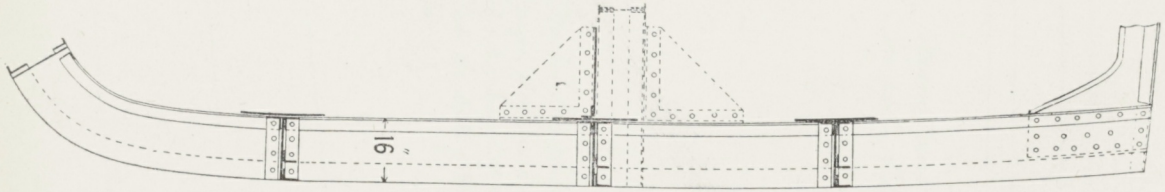
Web Frames in way of Raised Quarter Deck in lieu of lower deck beams and beams of extra strength wide spaced in lower hold. (See Section 14a, paragraphs 16 to 19.)

16" Web Frames, 5 frame spaces apart; 3 Side Stringers, 4 Strong Beams and an additional watertight transverse bulkhead.



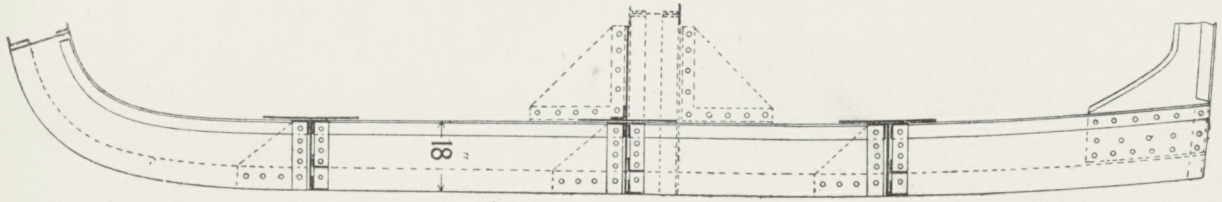
24 feet and under 25 feet (par. 16).

16" Web Frames, 4 to 5 frame spaces apart; 3 Side Stringers, 4 Strong Beams and an additional watertight transverse bulkhead.



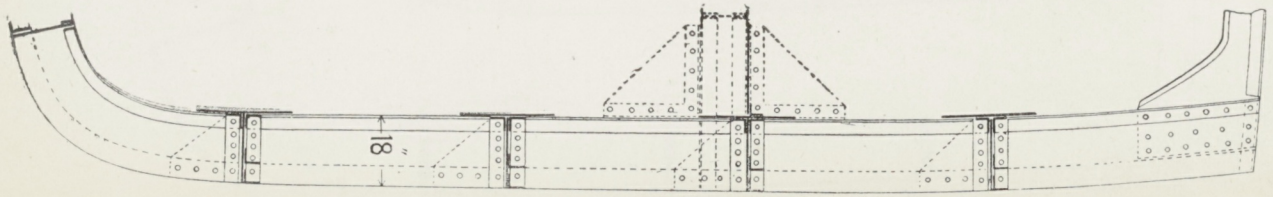
25 feet and under 26 feet (par. 17).

18" Web Frames, 4 frame spaces apart; 3 Side Stringers, 4 Strong Beams and an additional watertight transverse bulkhead.



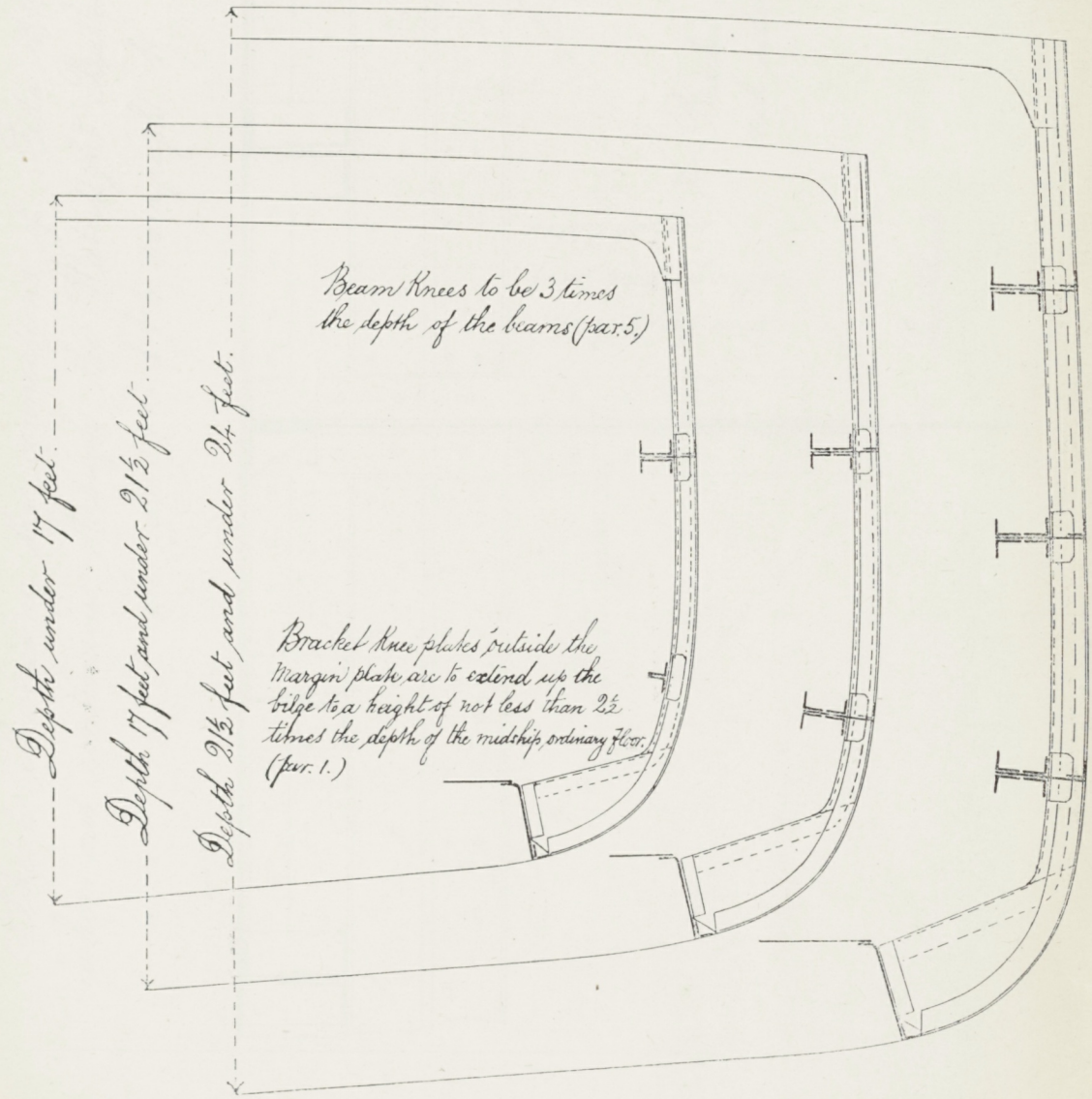
26 feet and under 27 feet (par. 18.)

18" Web Frames, 4 frame spaces apart; 4 Side Stringers, 4 Strong Beams and an additional watertight transverse bulkhead.



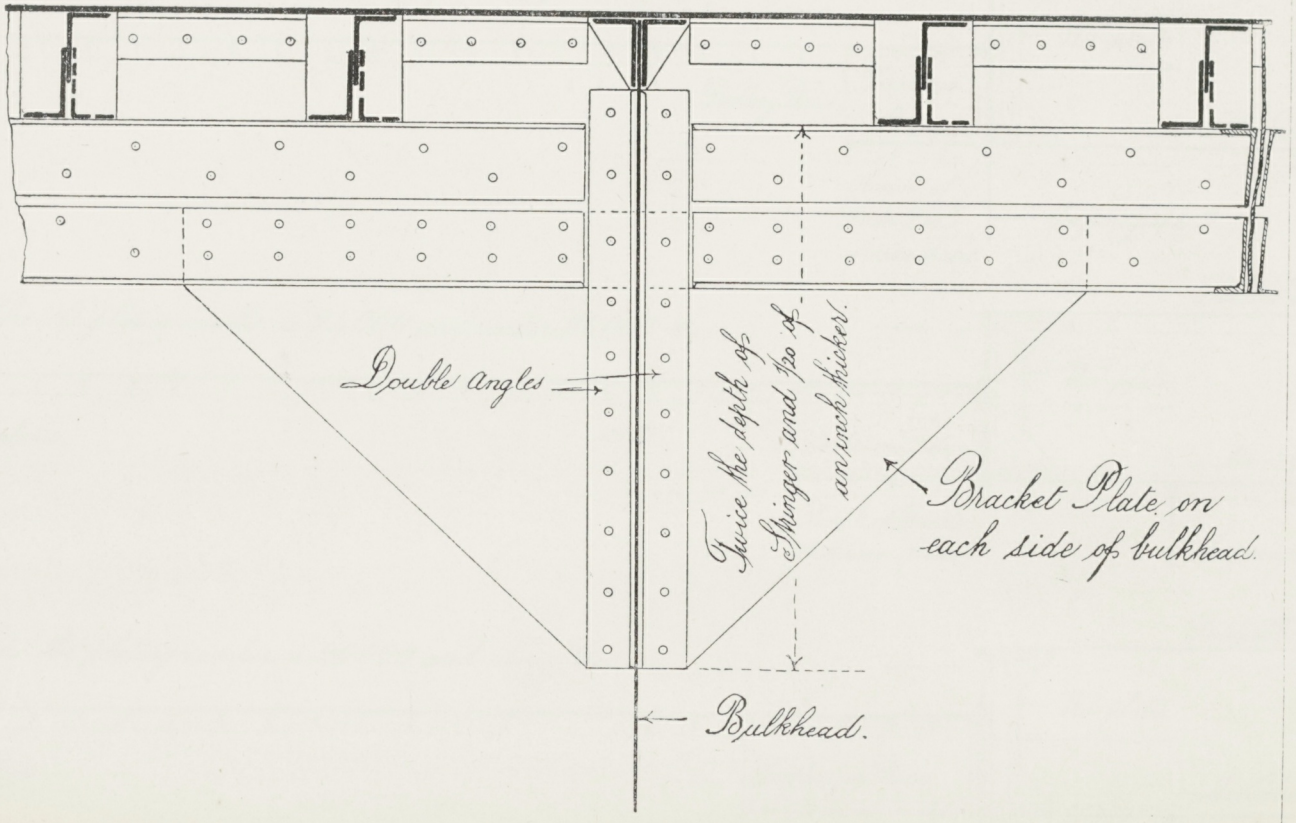
27 feet and under 28 feet. (par. 19).

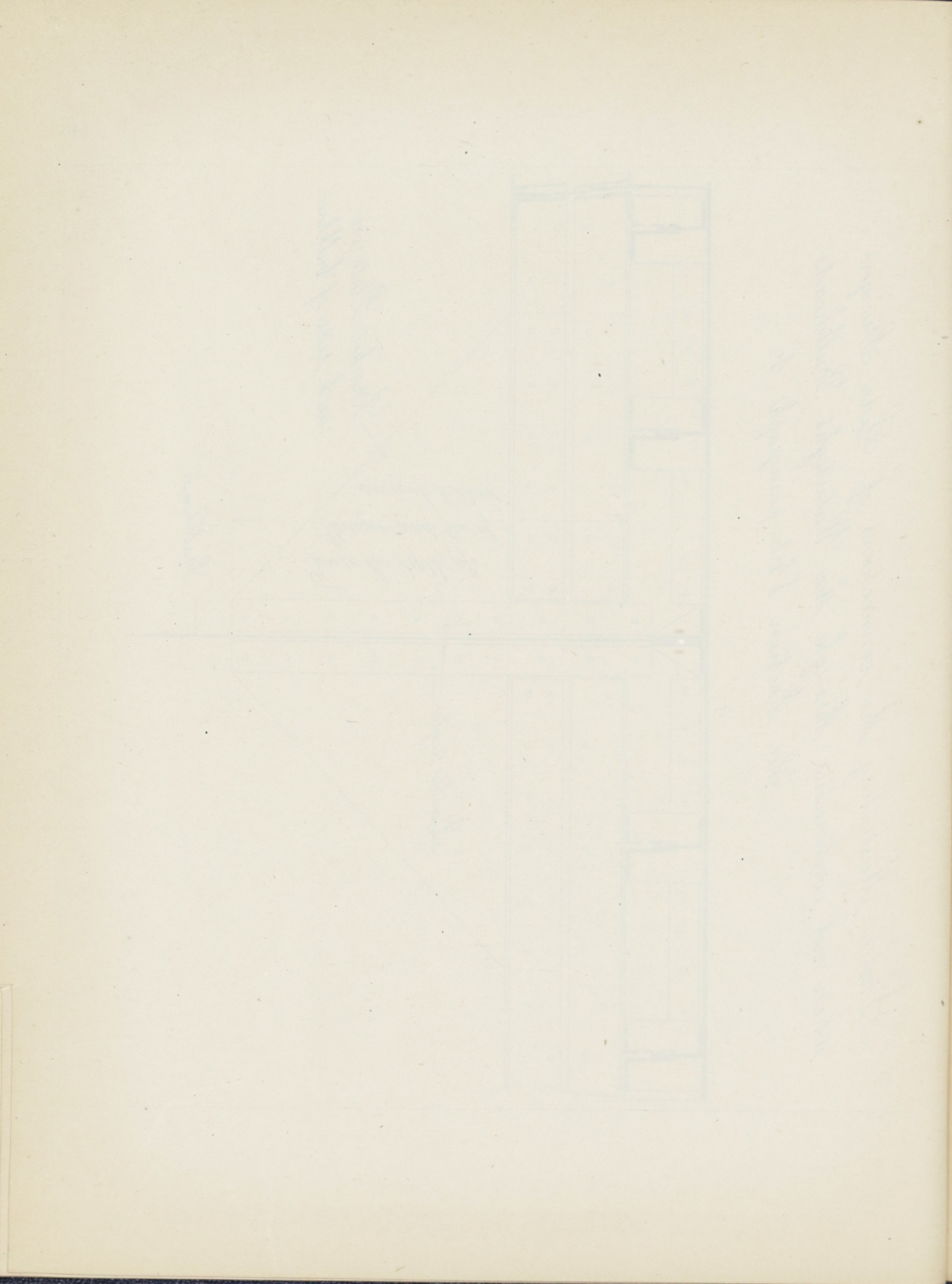
Sketches illustrating the arrangement of Side Stringers and Deep Framing in lieu of Hold Beams or Web. frames, as per Section 14 b. paragraph 4.



Sketch illustrating the connections of Side Stringers when not continuous through the Watertight Bulkheads.

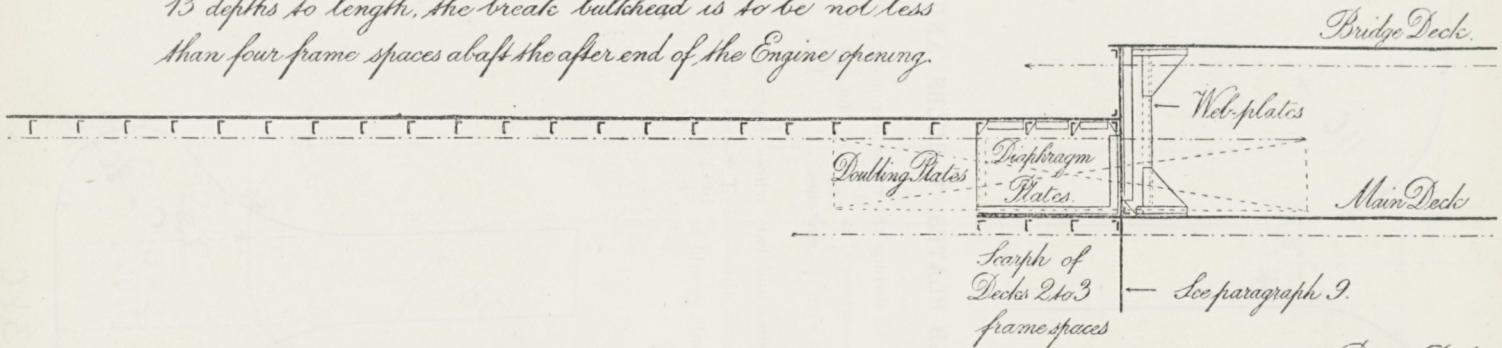
See Section 14 b., paragraph 4.



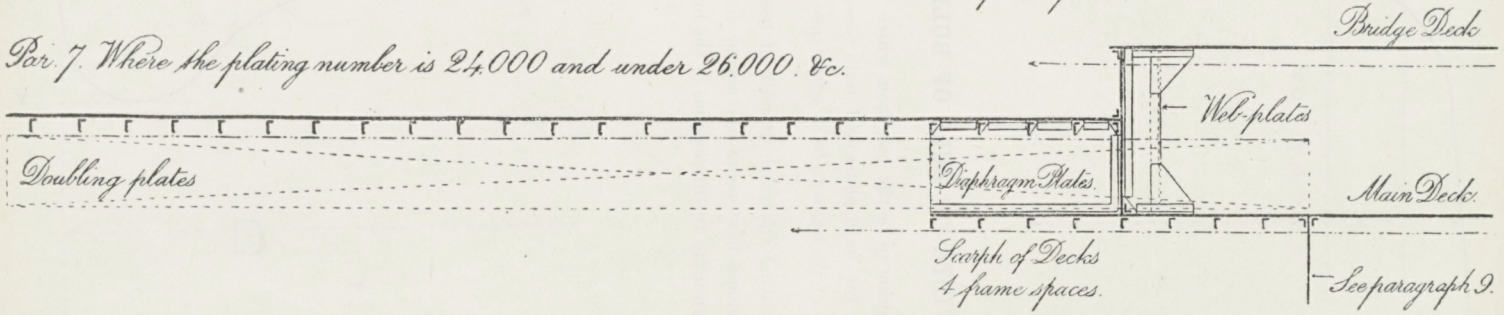


Section 15. Sketches shewing arrangements at Break of Raised Quarter Deck as per paragraphs 5.6.7.8 & 9.

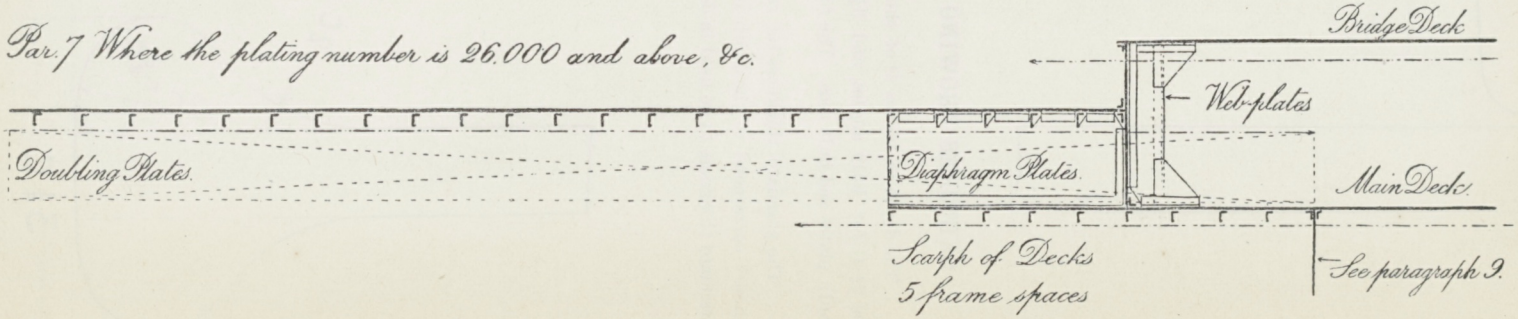
Paragraph 9. Where the plating number exceeds 20,000 or the Vessel is over 13 depths to length, the break bulkhead is to be not less than four frame spaces abaft the after end of the Engine opening.

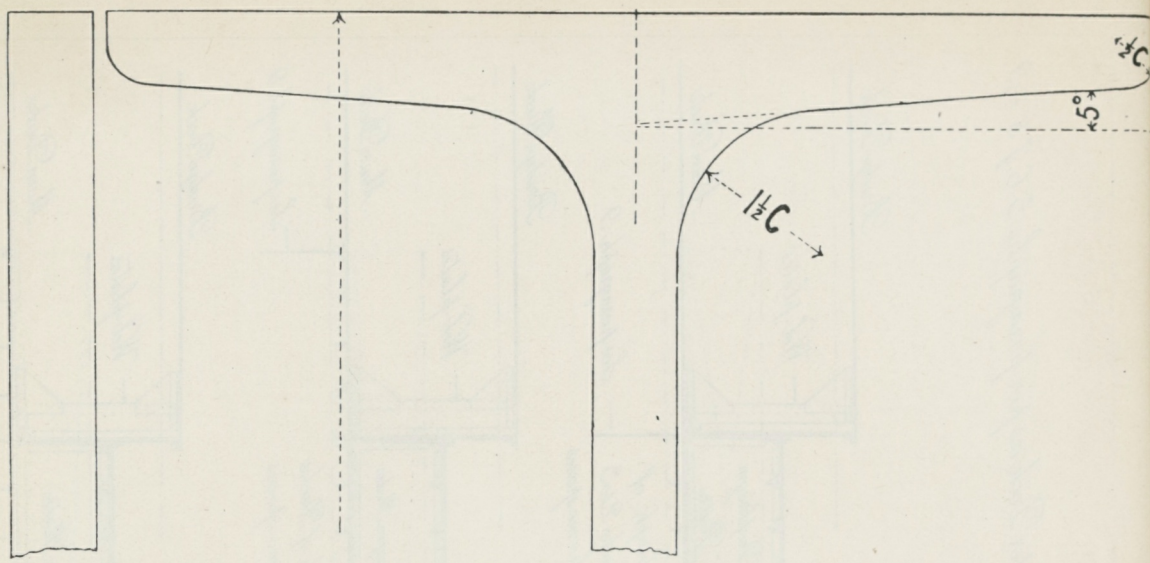


Par. 7. Where the plating number is 24,000 and under 26,000. &c.



Par. 7 Where the plating number is 26,000 and above, &c.

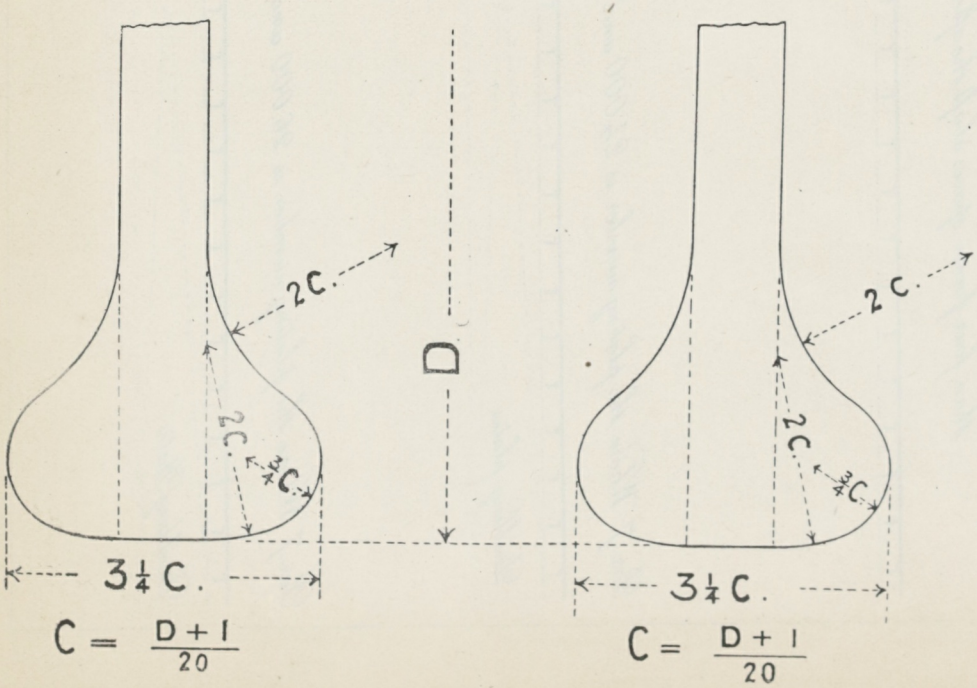


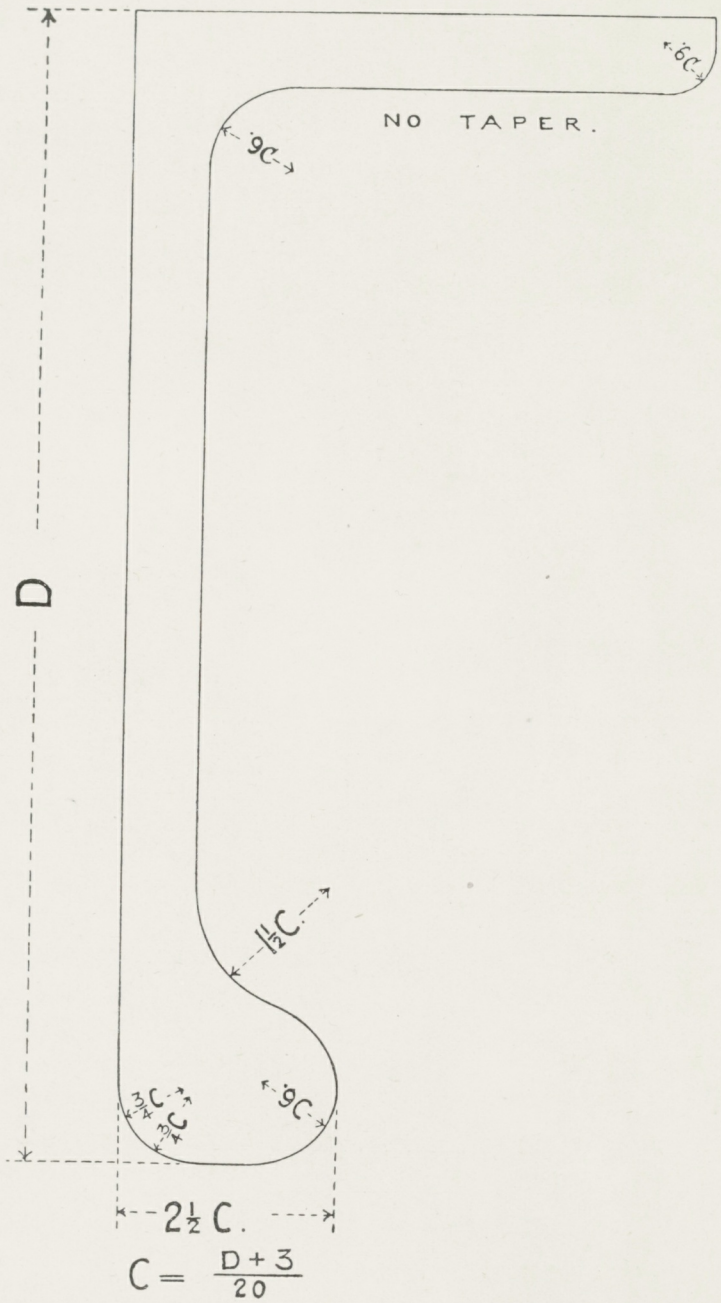


SKETCHES SHOWING WIDTH OF BULB OF BULB PLATES, T BULBS, AND BULB ANGLES.

The depth in inches D of the section to be the base from which to deduce the other dimensions. The widths of the bulbs t be $2\frac{1}{2}$ C for bulb angles, and $3\frac{1}{4}$ C for bulb plates and bulb tees—where C is $\frac{D+3}{20}$ in the case of bulb angles, and $\frac{D+1}{20}$ fo bulb plates and bulb tees. The form of the bulbs to be in accordance with the sketches.

The standard thickness for regulating the width of bulb of beams and bars whose depth is not an exact number of inche should correspond to the depth in inches next below the actual depth, thus—for T beams and bulb plates $10\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep, th standard thickness to be used in determining the dimensions of the bulb should be $\frac{10+1}{20}$ or $\frac{11.}{20}$.

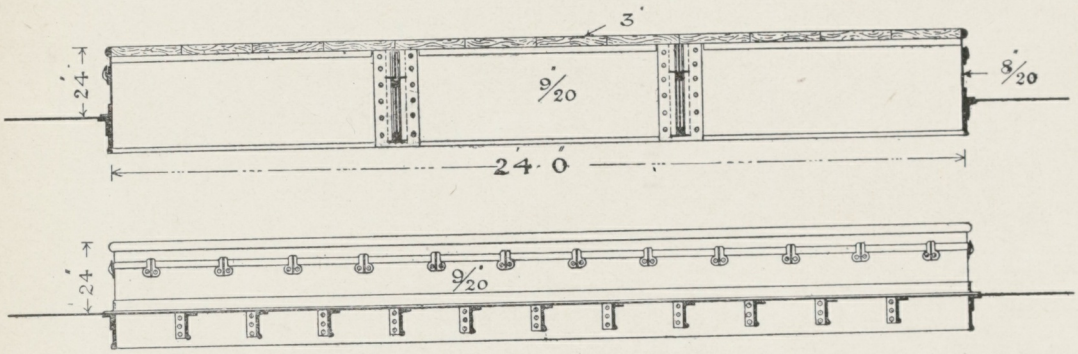



6C
NO TAPER.
9C
D
11/2 C.
9C
2 1/2 C.
C = D + 3 / 20

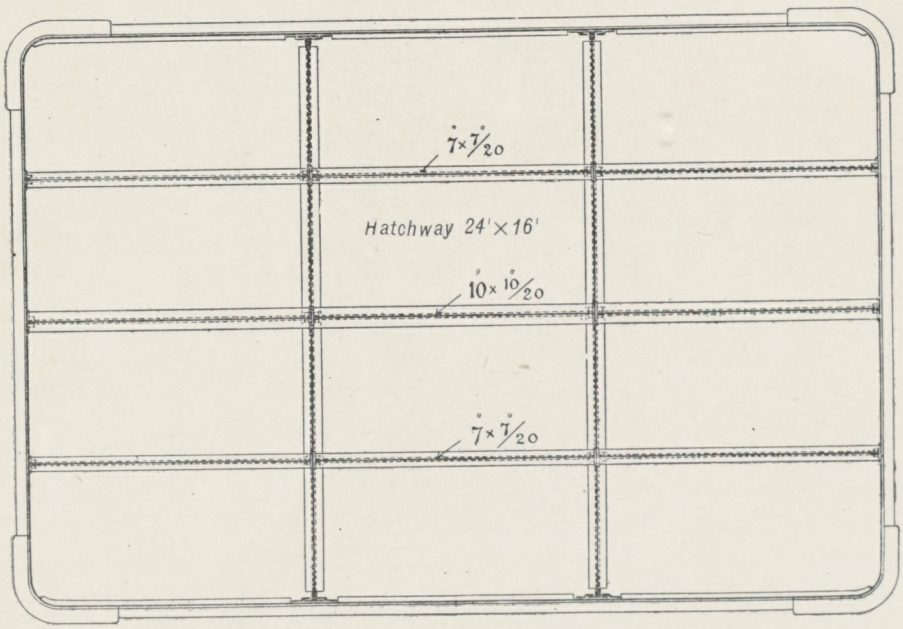
UPPER DECK HATCHWAY.

24' 0" × 16' 0"

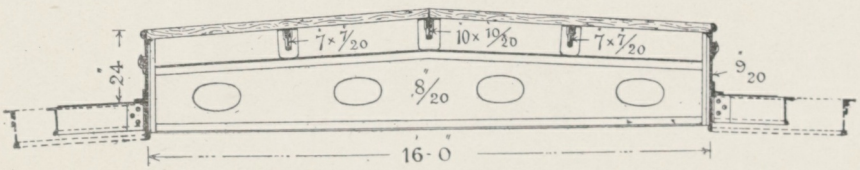
ELEVATIONS AT SIDE.



PLAN.



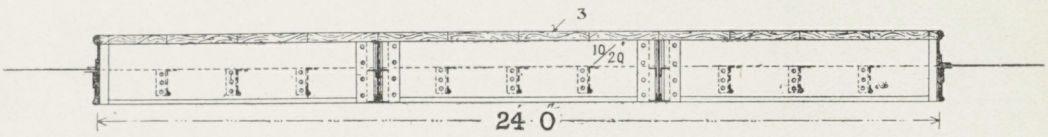
SECTIONAL ELEVATION AT WEB PLATE.



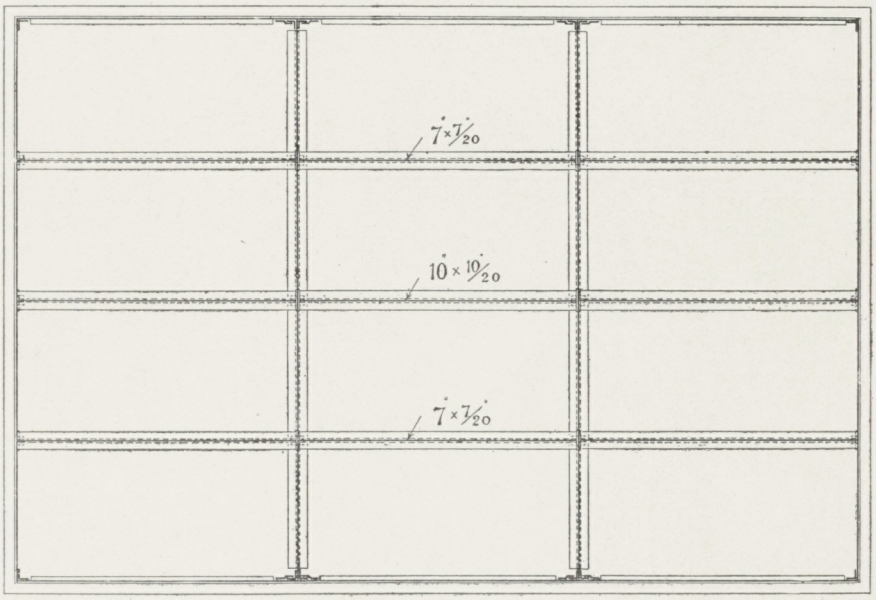
LOWER DECK HATCHWAY.

24′ 0″ × 16′ 0″

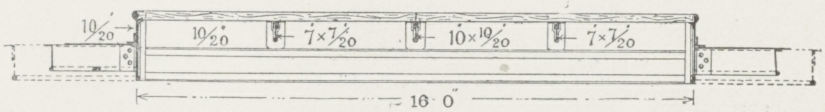
ELEVATION AT SIDE.



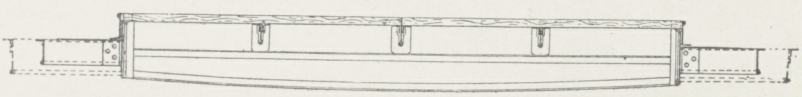
PLAN.



SECTIONAL ELEVATIONS AT WEB PLATE.



OR.



G. 2.

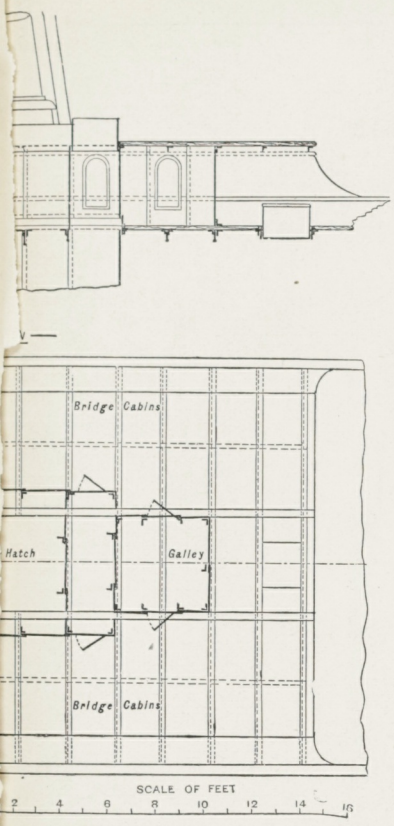
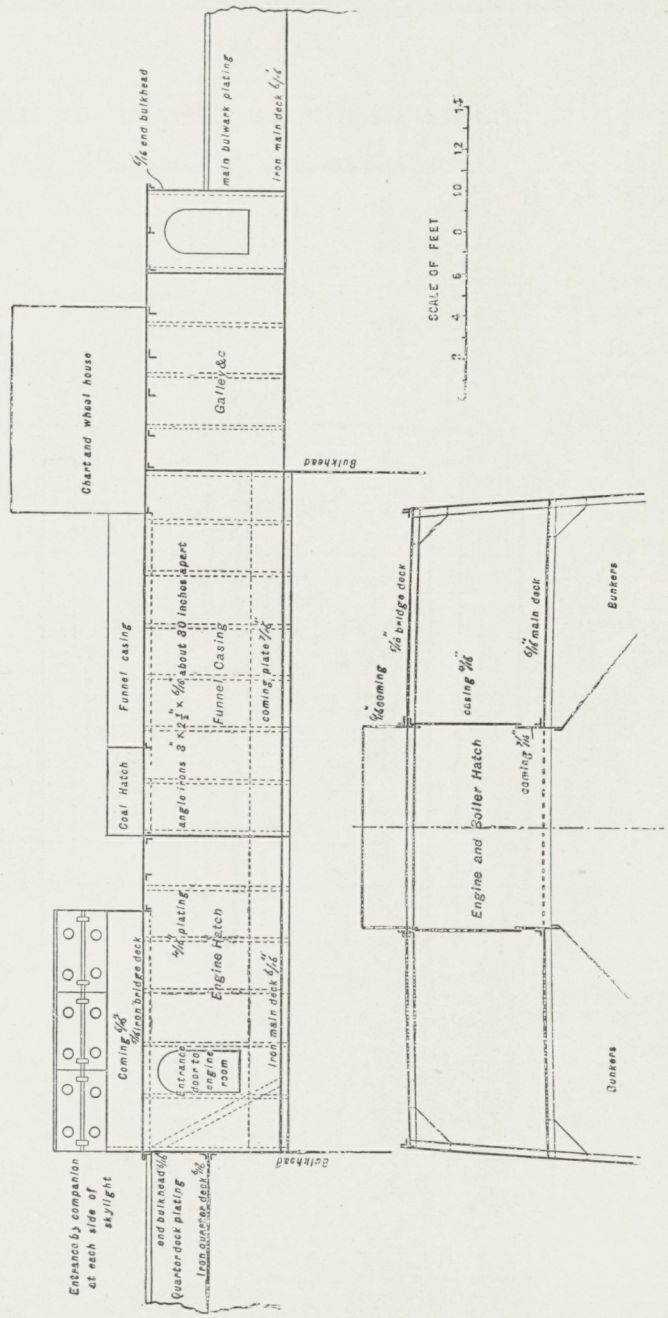
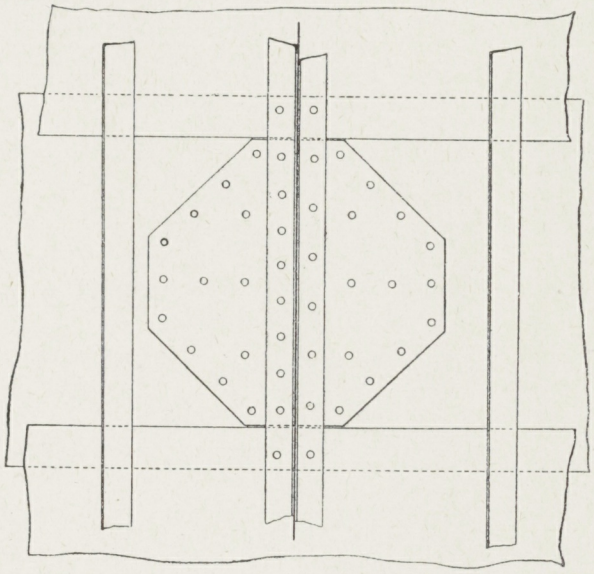

Bridge Cabins
Hatch
Galley
Bridge Cabins
SCALE OF FEET
2 4 6 8 10 12 14 16
SECTION
Bridge Beams 5½ x 3 x ½
thick
thick

FIG 3.


SCALE OF FEET
2 4 6 0 10 12 14
end bulkhead
main bulkwark plating
iron main deck
Chart and wheel house
Galley &c
Bulkhead
Funnel casing
Coal Hatch
angle irons
Funnel Casing
coming
bridge deck
Coming
casing
main deck
Bunkers
Engine and Boiler Hatch
coming
Engine Hatch
iron bridge deck
Coming
plating
Entrance to engine room
iron main deck
Bulkhead
Entrance by companion at each side of skylight
end bulkhead
Quarter deck plating
Iron quarter deck
Bunkers

DIAMOND SHAPED BULKHEAD LINER.

See Section 22, paragraph 6.



CHAINS AND ANCHORS FOR SAILING VESSELS.

TABLE 22.

Minimum Weights of Anchors, ex. Stock; Sizes, Lengths and Weights of Chains, and the Proof Strain to which they are to be tested per Chain Cables and Anchors Acts. Also Sizes and Lengths of Towlines, Hawsers and Warps. The Anchors, and the links of the Chains to be of unexceptionable form and proportions.

N.B.—The Italic letters preceding the Equipment numbers correspond with letters printed in the eighth column in the List of Sailing Vessels in the Register Book to indicate the Equipment numbers of Vessels per this Table.

Numbers for IRON AND STEEL Vessels. See Note (a).	GROSS TONNAGE LESS CREW SPACE. See Note †	ANCHORS. NUMBER. Bowers.	Stream.	Kedge.	BOWER ANCHORS (b) (d). Ex. Stock. Weight	Test. *	Collective Weight.	STREAM AND KEDGE ANCHORS. Ex. Stock. Stream.	Test. *	Kedge.	Test. *	CHAIN CABLES, HAWSERS, &c. STUD-CHAIN CABLES (e) (f) (h). Length.	Minimum Size.	Proved to Statutory Test.	Breaking Test.	Minimum Weight.	qrs.	lbs.	STREAM, CHAIN OR STEEL WIRE (e) (g). Length.	CHAIN. Size.	Minimum Weight. Stud Link.	qrs.	lbs.	Short Link.	qrs.	lbs.	STEEL WIRE (i) Size.	Breaking Test.	TOWLINE: HEMP OR STEEL WIRE (i) Length.	HEMP. Size.	STEEL WIRE. Size.	Breaking Test.	HAWSERS AND WARPS. 90 fathoms of each.		GROSS TONNAGE LESS CREW SPACE. See Note †	Numbers for IRON AND STEEL Vessels. See Note (a)
	Tons.				Cwts.	Tons.	Cwts.	Cwts.	Tons.	Cwts.	Tons.	Fathoms.	Inches.	Tons.	Tons.	Cwts.	qrs.	lbs.	Fathoms.	Inches.	Cwts.	qrs.	lbs.	Cwts.	qrs.	lbs.	Inches.	Tons.	Fathoms.	Inches.	Inches.	Tons	Ins.	Ins.	Tons.	
a 1900 and under 2500	50 and under 75	2	1	1	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{8}{20}$	7	$\frac{3}{4}$	—	$\frac{1}{2}$	—	120	$\frac{11}{16}$	$8\frac{5}{10}$	$12\frac{3}{4}$	29	0	14	45	$\frac{7}{16}$	5	1	0	5	3	0	—	—	75	5	—	—	3	—	50 and under 75	*a* 1900 and under 2500
b 2500 „ 3100	75 „ 100	2	1	1	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$6\frac{12}{20}$	$8\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	—	$\frac{1}{2}$	—	120	$\frac{12}{16}$	$10\frac{1}{8}$	$15\frac{1}{8}$	34	2	7	45	$\frac{8}{16}$	6	2	0	7	1	0	—	—	75	$5\frac{1}{2}$	—	—	3	—	75 „ 100	*b* 2500 „ 3100
c 3100 „ 3650	100 „ 125	2	1	1	5	$7\frac{7}{20}$	10	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{18}{20}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	—	135	$\frac{13}{16}$	$11\frac{7}{8}$	$17\frac{8}{10}$	45	3	3	45	$\frac{8}{16}$	6	2	0	7	1	0	—	—	75	$5\frac{1}{2}$	—	—	3	—	100 „ 125	*c* 3100 „ 3650
d 3650 „ 4200	125 „ 150	2	1	1	$5\frac{3}{4}$	8	$11\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{18}{20}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	—	165	$\frac{14}{16}$	$13\frac{3}{4}$	$20\frac{5}{8}$	64	1	11	45	$\frac{8}{16}$	6	2	0	7	1	0	—	—	75	6	—	—	$3\frac{1}{2}$	—	125 „ 150	*d* 3650 „ 4200
e 4200 „ 4700	150 „ 175	2	1	1	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$8\frac{15}{20}$	13	2	$4\frac{10}{20}$	1	—	165	$\frac{15}{16}$	$15\frac{8}{10}$	$23\frac{7}{10}$	74	1	26	45	$\frac{9}{16}$	8	0	0	8	3	0	2	7	75	$6\frac{1}{2}$	—	—	4	—	150 „ 175	*e* 4200 „ 4700
f 4700 „ 5150	175 „ 200	2	1	1	$7\frac{1}{4}$	$9\frac{9}{20}$	$14\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{15}{20}$	1	—	165	1	18	27	84	0	17	45	$\frac{9}{16}$	8	0	0	8	3	0	2	7	75	$6\frac{1}{2}$	—	—	4	—	175 „ 200	*f* 4700 „ 5150
g 5150 „ 6000	200 „ 250	3	1	1	$8\frac{1}{4}$	$10\frac{7}{20}$	$23\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	5	$1\frac{1}{4}$	—	165	$1\frac{1}{16}$	$20\frac{3}{10}$	$30\frac{4}{10}$	95	1	9	45	$\frac{10}{16}$	9	3	0	10	2	0	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$9\frac{1}{2}$	75	7	—	—	4	—	200 „ 250	*g* 5150 „ 6000
h 6000 „ 6800	250 „ 300	3	1	1	10	12	$28\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$6\frac{3}{20}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{4}{20}$	195	$1\frac{2}{16}$	$22\frac{3}{4}$	$34\frac{1}{8}$	126	1	0	45	$\frac{10}{16}$	9	3	0	10	2	0	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$9\frac{1}{2}$	75	$7\frac{1}{2}$	—	—	5	—	250 „ 300	*h* 6000 „ 6800
i 6800 „ 7550	300 „ 350	3	1	1	12	$13\frac{17}{20}$	$34\frac{1}{4}$	4	$6\frac{7}{20}$	2	$4\frac{10}{20}$	195	$1\frac{3}{16}$	$25\frac{3}{8}$	38	141	0	16	60	$\frac{11}{16}$	14	2	7	15	3	7	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$15\frac{1}{2}$	75	8	—	—	$5\frac{1}{2}$	—	300 „ 350	*i* 6800 „ 7550
j 7550 „ 8250	350 „ 400	3	1	1	$13\frac{1}{2}$	$15\frac{3}{20}$	$38\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$7\frac{2}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	5	210	$1\frac{4}{16}$	$28\frac{1}{8}$	$42\frac{1}{8}$	168	0	0	60	$\frac{11}{16}$	14	2	7	15	3	7	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$15\frac{1}{2}$	75	8	—	—	$5\frac{1}{2}$	—	350 „ 400	*j* 7550 „ 8250
k 8250 „ 8900	400 „ 450	3	1	1	$15\frac{1}{4}$	$16\frac{14}{20}$	$43\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$7\frac{11}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	5	210	$1\frac{5}{16}$	31	$46\frac{1}{2}$	185	2	12	60	$\frac{12}{16}$	17	1	3	18	3	3	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$15\frac{1}{2}$	75	$8\frac{1}{2}$	—	—	6	—	400 „ 450	*k* 8250 „ 8900
l 8900 „ 9600	450 „ 500	3	1	1	$16\frac{3}{4}$	18	$47\frac{3}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{16}{20}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$5\frac{5}{20}$	240	$1\frac{6}{16}$	34	51	232	0	21	60	$\frac{12}{16}$	17	1	3	18	3	3	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$15\frac{1}{2}$	75	9	—	—	$6\frac{1}{2}$	—	450 „ 500	*l* 8900 „ 9600
m 9600 „ 10800	500 „ 600	3	1	1	18	19	$51\frac{1}{4}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$8\frac{15}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{14}{20}$	240	$1\frac{7}{16}$	$37\frac{1}{8}$	$55\frac{3}{8}$	254	0	19	60	$\frac{13}{16}$	20	1	11	22	0	11	3	18	75	$9\frac{1}{2}$	—	—	7	—	500 „ 600	*m* 9600 „ 10800
n 10800 „ 12000	600 „ 700	3	1	1	21	$21\frac{12}{20}$	60	$7\frac{1}{4}$	$9\frac{9}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{18}{20}$	240	$1\frac{8}{16}$	$40\frac{5}{10}$	$58\frac{7}{10}$	276	2	14	60	$\frac{13}{16}$	20	1	11	22	0	11	3	18	90	10	$3\frac{1}{4}$	22	7	4	600 „ 700	*n* 10800 „ 12000
o 12000 „ 13200	700 „ 800	3	1	1	$23\frac{1}{2}$	$23\frac{10}{20}$	67	8	$10\frac{2}{20}$	4	$6\frac{7}{20}$	270	$1\frac{9}{16}$	$43\frac{9}{10}$	$61\frac{4}{10}$	336	0	0	60	$\frac{14}{16}$	23	1	17	25	1	17	$3\frac{1}{4}$	22	90	10	$3\frac{1}{4}$	22	8	5	700 „ 800	*o* 12000 „ 13200
p 13200 „ 14400	800 „ 900	3	1	1	$25\frac{1}{2}$	$25\frac{3}{20}$	$72\frac{3}{4}$	$8\frac{1}{2}$	$10\frac{12}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$6\frac{12}{20}$	270	$1\frac{10}{16}$	$47\frac{5}{10}$	$66\frac{5}{10}$	359	1	9	75	$\frac{14}{16}$	29	1	0	31	2	0	$3\frac{1}{4}$	22	90	10	$3\frac{1}{4}$	22	8	5	800 „ 900	*p* 13200 „ 14400
q 14400 „ 15500	900 „ 1000	3	1	1	$27\frac{3}{4}$	$26\frac{18}{20}$	79	$8\frac{3}{4}$	$10\frac{17}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{17}{20}$	270	$1\frac{11}{16}$	$51\frac{1}{4}$	$71\frac{3}{4}$	387	3	4	75	$\frac{15}{16}$	33	3	11	36	1	11	$3\frac{1}{2}$	26	90	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	22	9	$5\frac{1}{2}$	900 „ 1000	*q* 14400 „ 15500
r 15500 „ 17600	1000 „ 1200	3	1	1	30	$28\frac{12}{20}$	$85\frac{1}{2}$	$9\frac{1}{2}$	$11\frac{11}{20}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$7\frac{2}{20}$	270	$1\frac{12}{16}$	$55\frac{1}{8}$	$77\frac{1}{8}$	416	3	0	75	$\frac{15}{16}$	33	3	11	36	1	11	$3\frac{1}{2}$	26	90	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	22	9	$5\frac{1}{2}$	1000 „ 1200	*r* 15500 „ 17600
s 17600 „ 19600	1200 „ 1400	3	1	1	32	$30\frac{2}{20}$	$91\frac{1}{4}$	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$12\frac{8}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$7\frac{11}{20}$	270	$1\frac{13}{16}$	$59\frac{1}{8}$	$82\frac{3}{4}$	447	2	3	75	1	38	1	0	41	1	0	$3\frac{3}{4}$	29	90	11	$3\frac{1}{2}$	26	$9\frac{1}{2}$	6	1200 „ 1400	*s* 17600 „ 19600
t 19600 „ 21600	1400 „ 1600	3	1	1	34	$31\frac{12}{20}$	97	$10\frac{3}{4}$	$12\frac{13}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{16}{20}$	270	$1\frac{14}{16}$	$63\frac{1}{4}$	$88\frac{5}{10}$	478	1	18	75	1	38	1	0	41	1	0	$3\frac{3}{4}$	29	90	11	$3\frac{1}{2}$	26	10	6	1400 „ 1600	*t* 19600 „ 21600
u 21600 „ 23400	—	3	1	1	$36\frac{1}{2}$	$33\frac{8}{20}$	104	$11\frac{1}{4}$	$13\frac{2}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{16}{20}$	270	$1\frac{15}{16}$	$67\frac{5}{10}$	$94\frac{5}{10}$	511	1	14	75	$1\frac{1}{16}$	43	1	9	46	1	9	4	33	90	11	$3\frac{1}{2}$	26	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	—	*u* 21600 „ 23400
v 23400 „ 25100	—	3	1	1	38	$34\frac{10}{20}$	$108\frac{1}{4}$	$11\frac{1}{2}$	$13\frac{7}{20}$	$5\frac{3}{4}$	8	270	2	72	$100\frac{8}{10}$	538	3	0	75	$1\frac{1}{16}$	43	1	9	46	1	9	4	33	90	12	4	33	11	7	—	*v* 23400 „ 25100
w 25100 „ 29400	—	3	1	1	40	$35\frac{15}{20}$	114	12	$13\frac{17}{20}$	6	$8\frac{5}{20}$	270	$2\frac{1}{16}$	$76\frac{5}{10}$	$107\frac{1}{10}$	573	2	14	100	$1\frac{2}{16}$	64	2	27	68	0	27	$4\frac{1}{4}$	35	90	12	4	33	11	7	—	*w* 25100 „ 29400
x 29400 „ 33400	—	3	1	1	42	$37\frac{2}{20}$	$119\frac{3}{4}$	$13\frac{1}{2}$	$15\frac{3}{20}$	$6\frac{3}{4}$	9	300	$2\frac{3}{16}$	$86\frac{1}{8}$	$120\frac{5}{10}$	717	2	0	120	$1\frac{2}{16}$	77	2	21	83	1	21	$4\frac{1}{4}$	35	90	13	$4\frac{1}{2}$	39	12	8	—	*x* 29400 „ 33400
y 33400 „ 37200	—	3	1	1	45	$39\frac{5}{20}$	$128\frac{1}{4}$	$15\frac{1}{4}$	$16\frac{14}{20}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	$9\frac{13}{20}$	300	$2\frac{5}{16}$	$96\frac{1}{4}$	$134\frac{3}{4}$	800	3	14	120	$1\frac{3}{16}$	86	3	12	93	0	12	$4\frac{1}{2}$	39	90	13	$4\frac{1}{2}$	39	12	8	—	*y* 33400 „ 37200
z 37200 „ 40800	—	3	1	1	48	$41\frac{2}{20}$	137	17	$18\frac{5}{20}$	$8\frac{1}{2}$	$10\frac{12}{20}$	300	$2\frac{6}{16}$	$101\frac{1}{2}$	$142\frac{1}{10}$	844	1	0	120	$1\frac{4}{16}$	96	0	0	103	0	0	$4\frac{3}{4}$	47	120	14	$4\frac{3}{4}$	47	13	9	—	*z* 37200 „ 40800

Lloyd's Register of British and Foreign Shipping, London,
14th December, 1899.

For Equipment of Trawlers and Notes see other side.

Equipment for SAILING AND STEAM TRAWLERS.

REGISTERED U.D. TONNAGE.		PLATING NUMBER FOR IRON AND STEEL STEAM TRAWLERS.	ANCHORS.				CHAIN (e) (f) (h).								HAWSERS.		WARPS.	
Sailing Trawlers.	Steam Trawlers.		No.	1st.	2nd.	3rd.	Length	Diameter.	Minimum Weight. Stud Link.			Minimum Weight. Short Link.			Length	Size.	Length	Size.
				Cwts. ex. Stock.	Cwts. ex. Stock.	Cwts. ex. Stock.	Fathms.	Ins.	Cwts.	qrs.	lbs.	Cwts.	qrs.	lbs.	Fathms.	Ins.	Fathms.	Ins.
50 and under 65	65 and under 80	2450 and under 2800	3	3	3	$1\frac{3}{4}$	60	$\frac{12}{16}$	17	1	3	18	3	3	60	5	60	$2\frac{1}{2}$
65 ,, 80	80 ,, 100	2800 ,, 3250	3	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	2	60	$\frac{13}{16}$	20	1	11	22	0	11	60	$5\frac{1}{2}$	60	3
80 ,, 100	100 ,, 120	3250 ,, 3650	3	4	4	$2\frac{1}{4}$	60	$\frac{14}{16}$	23	1	17	25	1	17	60	$5\frac{1}{2}$	60	3
100 ,, 120	120 ,, 140	3650 ,, 4000	3	$4\frac{1}{4}$	4	$2\frac{1}{2}$	60	$\frac{14}{16}$	23	1	17	25	1	17	60	$5\frac{1}{2}$	60	$3\frac{1}{2}$
120 ,, 140	140 ,, 160	4000 ,, 4350	3	$4\frac{1}{2}$	4	$2\frac{1}{2}$	75	$\frac{15}{16}$	33	3	11	36	1	11	60	$5\frac{1}{2}$	60	$3\frac{1}{2}$
—	—	4350 ,, 4700	3	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	90	$\frac{15}{16}$	40	2	13	43	2	13	60	$5\frac{1}{2}$	60	4
—	—	4700 ,, 5000	3	5	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	90	1	45	3	17	49	2	0	60	$5\frac{1}{2}$	60	4
—	—	5000 ,, 5300	3	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	90	1	45	3	17	49	2	0	60	6	60	$4\frac{1}{2}$
—	—	5300 ,, 5600	3	$5\frac{1}{2}$	5	$2\frac{3}{4}$	105	$1\frac{1}{16}$	60	2	18	64	3	12	60	6	60	$4\frac{1}{2}$
—	—	5600 ,, 5900	3	$5\frac{3}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	3	105	$1\frac{1}{16}$	60	2	18	64	3	12	60	6	60	5

The Anchors and Chains to be tested at a Public Testing Machine in accordance with the statutory tests.

* The tests of anchors in this Table are approximate tests: or as near the Statutory tests as can be expressed in tons and aliquot parts of tons.

(**a**) By Section 39 of the Rules for the Building and Classification of *Iron and Steel Vessels*, it is provided that "The equipment is to be regulated by the *Number* produced by the sum of the measurements of the half-moulded breadth of the vessel at the middle of the length, the depth from the upper part of keel to the top of the upper-deck beams, with the normal round-up, and the girth of the half-midship frame section of the vessel, measured from the centre line at top of keel to the upper deck stringer plate, multiplied by the length of the vessel, for a one, two, and three-decked vessel, and for a spar-decked vessel."

For a vessel with a poop, top-gallant forecastle, or a raised quarter-deck, the equipment number to be increased *onefifteenth* beyond that which it would be if she were flush-decked.

(**b**) In order to meet the requirements of different trades, the weights of Anchors as given in the Table may be modified as under:—

Where two Bower Anchors only are required, one of them may be $7\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. lighter than the weight set forth in the Table, provided the collective weight of the two Anchors is equal to that given in the Table.

Where three Bower Anchors are required, one of them may be 15 per cent., and another $7\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. lighter than the weight set forth in the Table, provided the collective weight of the three Anchors is equal to that given in the Table, but in no case may the best Bower Anchor be lighter than prescribed in the Table, nor the third Bower be lighter than is allowed by this footnote.

All Anchor Stocks must be of acknowledged and approved description, and be one-fourth the weight of the anchor given in the Table.

(**d**) All Anchors, including Stream and Kedge Anchors, exceeding 168 lbs. in weight, ex. Stock, to be tested according to the requirements of the Act of Parliament, and the Certificates of Test produced.

(**e**) The Chain Cables and Stream Chains to be tested in all cases according to the requirements of the Act of Parliament, and the Certificates of Test produced.

(**f**) There should be included in the weights, 2 End Shackles to each Cable; that is 4 for each outfit which contains two Cables.

(**g**) There should be included in the weights, 2 End Shackles to each Stream Chain.

(**h**) Unstudded close-link Chains will be admitted as Cables, if proved to *two-thirds* the Test required for Stud-link Chains, for the *tensile* strain, and 100 per cent. above the *tensile* strain for the *breaking* strain.

(**i**) When steel wire Towlines or Hawsers are adopted, see notes (**i**) below.

Where a departure from the requirements of this Table is proposed by an Owner, the same ould be submitted in the first place for the consideration of the Committee.

Lloyd's Register of British and Foreign Shipping, London,
14th December, 1899.

(i) STEEL WIRE TOWLINES, HAWSERS AND WARPS.

(**i**) When steel wire towlines, hawsers, or warps are adopted, a short length of each of the wires composing the tane, &c., will be required, after being galvanised, to withstand a tensile stress equivalent to that set forth in Table 22 and the aggregate stgth of the wires must not be less than ten per cent. in excess of that stress.

Each wire will be required to be capable of being twisted around itself not less than eight times, and of beg untwisted and straightened without breaking.

Each manufacturer to be required to provide on his premises machines suitable for satisfactorily making the fegoing tests, and the works to be at all times open to the inspection of the Society's Surveyors, who are to be empowered to retest any hawser or teline for which a certificate has been issued by the manufacturer.

Printed Forms of Certificates, approved by the Committee, to be given by the Manufacturers of Steel Wire Hawrs, will be supplied to them upon applicatlon to the Secretary.

20th December, 1883.

SPECIAL FLEXIBLE STEEL WIRE ROPE.

When an Owner prefers to substitute special flexible steel wire ropes for steel wire rope of ordinary make, te sizes may be reduced in accordance with the following table, provided each flexible rope be formed of six strands with 24 wires in each strad, and that the diameter of each wire is $\frac{1}{22}$th of the circumference of the rope, and the ropes are capable of withstanding the breaking tests shown n the table:

Flexible Steel Wire Rope. Size.	Breaking Test.	Corresponding Sizes required by Table 22.	Flexible Steel Wire Rope. Size.	Breaking Test.	Corresponding Sizes required by Table 22.
Inches.	Tons.	Inches.	Inches.	Tons.	Inches.
$1\frac{3}{4}$	8·9	2	$3\frac{1}{4}$	35·5	$4\frac{1}{2}$
2	11·7	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	41·0	$4\frac{1}{2}$
$2\frac{1}{4}$	18·2	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	52·5	$4\frac{1}{2}$
$2\frac{1}{2}$	18·2	3	$4\frac{1}{2}$	59·0	5
$2\frac{1}{4}$	22·0	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	65·5	$5\frac{1}{2}$
3	26·2	$3\frac{1}{4}$	5	73·0	$5\frac{1}{2}$
$3\frac{1}{4}$	30·7	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	88·0	6
$3\frac{1}{2}$	35·5	4	6	114·0	7

15th December, 1898.

Extract from the Rules, Section 32.

Tonnage for Regulating the Scantlings and Equipment (as regards Anchors, Chains, &c.) of Wood and Composite Vessels.

In flush-decked vessels having either one, two or three decks (not being spar or awning-decked), the tonnage under the upper deck, *without abatement of the tonnage of the space for the crew, or for the propelling power of steam vessels*, is to regulate all the scantlings of the hull, and also the equipment of the vessel, as regards anchors, chains, warps, &c.

† In vessels having a *raised quarter deck*, or a poop, or top-gallant forecastle, or deck houses, or awning-deck, or spar deck, the total tonnage below the tonnage deck is to regulate the scantlings of the hull, but the register tonnage, as cut on the main beam of sailing vessels and of steam vessels, *with the addition of the tonnage of the space required for propelling power*, is to regulate the equipment.

But in vessels where the tonnage of the erections above the tonnage deck is less than that allowed for crew space, *then* the *difference* between the tonnage of these erections and the tonnage of the space allowed for crew is to be *added* to the register tonnage, cut on the main beam, for the tonnage that is to regulate the equipment.

No. 304.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

CHAIN CABLES.

Testing to Breaking Strain.

"Chains tested under the Chain Cable and Anchor Act of 1864, at a Machine recognised by the Committee, will be accepted for any Vessel built, commenced, or contracted for *prior* to the 1st July, 1872; and all Vessels built, commenced, or contracted for *after* the 30th June, 1872, will be required to be supplied with Chains tested in conformity with the requirements of the New Act."

By order of the Committee,
BERNARD WAYMOUTH,
Secretary.

London, 1st January, 1873.

PROVING ESTABLISHMENTS.

The following Proving Establishments are recognised by the Committee of Lloyd's Register for the Testing of Anchors and Chains while licensed by the Board of Trade for that purpose—

Netherton—Lloyd's Proving House	Superintendent,		Mr. H. Green.
	Assistant	ditto	Mr. T. H. Dudley.
Tipton—Lloyd's Proving House		ditto	Mr. C. E. Perrins.
	Assistant	ditto	Mr. S. C. Paul.
Low Walker—Lloyd's Proving House		ditto	Mr. W. J. Relf.
Chester (Saltney)—Lloyd's Proving House		ditto	Mr. A. S. Jack.
	Assistant	ditto	Mr. J. Littler.
Glasgow—Lloyd's Proving House		ditto	Mr. E. Seedhouse.
Cardiff—Lloyd's Proving House		ditto	Mr. G. W. Penn.
Sunderland—Lloyd's Proving House		ditto	Mr. H. T. Welford.

N.B. — Vessels supplied with Anchors and Chain Cables tested at any of the Proving Establishments in the above list, will have the notation of "Lloyd'sA.&C.P." in the Register Book, signifying that the Anchors and Chain Cables have been tested at a machine under the control of the Committee of Lloyd's Register of Shipping.

The following Machines have been recognised by the Committee for the testing of Anchors and Chain Cables supplied to foreign owned vessels (*see* Section 39 of the Rules.)

Belgium	Société Anonyme des Fabriques de Chaines & Piéces de Forge de Heppignies, near Fleurus.
Denmark	Government Establishment at Copenhagen.
France	E. Turbot, Anzin (Nord).
,,	Chantiers de la Loire, Nantes.
,,	Vve. E. Couillard, Succr, Havre.
,,	Dorémieux, Fils et Cie., St. Amand.
,,	E. Davaine, St. Amand les Eaux (Nord).
,,	Marrel Frères, Capelette, Marseilles.
,,	Société Anonyme des Chaines en Acier Sans Soudure, Terrenoire, near St. Etienne (Usine de la Massardière).
Germany	Hochfelder Walzwerk, Duisberg.
Holland	Koninklijke Nederlandsche Grofsmederij at Leyden.
Sweden	Government Establishment at Kongl. Tekniska Högskolan, Stockholm.
United States	American Steel Casting Co., Chester, Pennsylvania (for the testing of Anchors only).
,, ,,	Baldt Anchor Co., Chester, Pa. (for the testing of Anchors only).
,, ,,	Messrs. Bradlee & Co.'s Works at Philadelphia.
,, ,,	Messrs. J. B. Carr & Co., Troy, N.Y.
,, ,,	Lebanon Chain Works, Lebanon, Pennsylvania.
,, ,,	The Logan Iron and Steel Co. of Burnham, Pennsylvania.
,, ,,	The Seaboard Steel Castings Co., Chester, Pennsylvania (for the testing of Anchors only).
,, ,,	Messrs. J. McKay & Co.'s Iron City Chain Works, McKees Rocks, near Pittsburg, Pa.
,, ,,	Monongahela Iron and Steel Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
,, ,,	West End Rolling Mills, Lebanon, Philadelphia.
,, ,,	Woodhouse Chain Works, Trenton, New Jersey.

By order of the Committee,
A. G. DRYHURST,
Secretary.

London, June, 1902.

of the Act of Parlian

(e) The Chain C f the Act of Par
of Test produced.

(f) There shoul tfit, which contai

(g) There shou

(h) Unstudded required for Stud
strain, and 100 per c

(i) When steel
Where a dep should be submi
consideration of the
N.B.—The P d in the seventh
Vessels in the Regis

Lloyd's Register

RPS.

(i) When steel s composing the
after being galvanise e aggregate streng
less than 10 per cent
Each wire v mes, and of bein
without breaking.
Each manu rily making the f
to be at all times op t any hawser or t
has been issued by t
Printed Fo rers of Steel Wire
them upon applicati

20th Dec

When an of ordinary ma
in accordance with 24 wires in each
of each wire is $\frac{1}{56}$th eaking tests show

RESPONDING S REQUIRED TABLE 22.
Inches.
$4\frac{1}{4}$
$4\frac{1}{2}$
$4\frac{3}{4}$
5
$5\frac{1}{4}$
$5\frac{1}{2}$
6
7

15th Dec

TABLE 22.

TEAM V

nd the Proo les and Anchors Act.

s, and the link

CHAIN

GROSS TONNAGE

Numbers for

tion 32.

quipment (as regards Anchors,
nposite Vessels.

ree decks (not being spar or awning-
atement of the tonnage of the space for
to regulate all the scantlings of the
hors, chains, warps, &c.

op, or top-gallant forecastle, or deck
below the tonnage deck is to regulate
ut on the main beam of sailing vessels
the space required for propelling power,

ove the tonnage deck is less than that
tonnage of these erections and the
the register tonnage, cut on the main

D FOREIGN SHIPPING.

train.

Act of 1864, at a Machine recognised
, commenced, or contracted for *prior*
or contracted for *after* the 30th June,
in conformity with the requirements

Committee,
RNARD WAYMOUTH,
Secretary.

HMENTS.

ised by the Committee of Lloyd's
nains while licensed by the Board

.Superintendent,		Mr. H. Green.
t	ditto	Mr. T. H. Dudley.
.	ditto	Mr. C. E. Perrins.
t	ditto	Mr. S. C. Paul.
.	ditto	Mr. W. J. Relf.
.	ditto	Mr. A. S. Jack.
t	ditto	Mr. J. Littler.
.	ditto	Mr. E. Seedhouse.
.	ditto	Mr. G. W. Penn.
.	ditto	Mr. H. T. Welford.

hain Cables tested at any of the
notation of "Lloyd'sA.&C.P." in the
Cables have been tested at a machine
f Shipping.

---

the Committee for the testing of

CHAINS AND ANCHORS FOR STEAM VESSELS.

TABLE 22.

Minimum Weights of Anchors, ex. Stock and Stockless; Sizes, Lengths and Weights of Chains, and the Proof Strain to which they are to be tested per Chain Cables and Anchors Act.
Also Sizes and Lengths of Towlines, Hawsers and Warps. The Anchors, and the links of the Chains to be of unexceptionable form and proportions.

Numbers for IRON AND STEEL Vessels, See Note (a)	GROSS TONNAGE LESS CREW SPACE. See Note †	ANCHORS. NUMBER. Bowers.	Stream.	Kedge.	BOWER ANCHORS (b) (d) Ex. Stock. Weight.	Test. ✻	Collective Weights.	Stockless. Weight.	Test. ✻	Collective Weight.	STREAM AND KEDGE ANCHORS (c) Ex Stock. Stream.	Test. ✻	Kedge.	Test. ✻	CHAIN CABLES, HAWSERS, &c. STUD-CHAIN CABLES (e) (f) (h) Length.	Minimum Size.	Proved to Statutory Test.	Breaking Test.	Minimum Weight.	STREAM, CHAIN or STEEL WIRE (e) (g) Length.	CHAIN. Size.	Minimum Weight. Stud Link.	Short Link.	STEEL WIRE (i) Size.	Breaking Test.	TOWLINE: HEMP OR STEEL WIRE (i) Length.	HEMP. Size.	STEEL WIRE. Size.	Breaking Test.	HAWSERS AND WARPS. Size of each.	Size of each.	Length of each.	GROSS TONNAGE LESS CREW SPACE. See Note †	Numbers for IRON AND STEEL Vessels, See Note (a)
	Tons.				Cwts.	Tons.	Cwts.	Cwts.	Tons	Cwts.	Cwts.	Tons.	Cwts.	Tons.	Fathms.	Ins.	Tons.	Tons.	Cwts. qrs. lbs.	Fthms.	Inches.	Cwts. qrs. lbs.	Cwts. qrs. lbs.	Ins.	Tons.	Fathms.	Ins.	Ins.	Tons.	Ins.	Ins.	Fathms.	Tons.	
a 2750 and under 3750	75 and under 112	2	1	1	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{18}{20}$	7	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{17}{20}$	$8\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	—	$\frac{1}{2}$	—	120	$\frac{11}{16}$	$8\frac{5}{10}$	$12\frac{3}{4}$	29 0 14	45	$\frac{8}{16}$	6 2 0	7 1 0	—	—	75	$5\frac{1}{2}$	—	—	3	—	90	75 and under 112	*a* 2750 and under 3750
b 3750 „ 4630	112 „ 150	2	1	1	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$6\frac{12}{20}$	$8\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$7\frac{11}{20}$	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	—	$\frac{1}{2}$	—	120	$\frac{12}{16}$	$10\frac{1}{8}$	$15\frac{1}{8}$	34 2 7	45	$\frac{9}{16}$	8 0 0	8 3 0	2	7	75	6	—	—	4	—	90	112 „ 150	*b* 3750 „ 4630
c 4630 „ 5420	150 „ 188	2	1	1	5	$7\frac{7}{20}$	10	$6\frac{1}{4}$	$8\frac{10}{20}$	$12\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{18}{20}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	—	135	$\frac{13}{16}$	$11\frac{7}{8}$	$17\frac{8}{10}$	45 3 3	45	$\frac{9}{16}$	8 0 0	8 3 0	2	7	75	6	—	—	4	—	90	150 „ 188	*c* 4630 „ 5420
d 5420 „ 6150	188 „ 225	2	1	1	$5\frac{3}{4}$	8	$11\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{1}{4}$	$9\frac{9}{20}$	$14\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{18}{20}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	—	165	$\frac{14}{16}$	$13\frac{3}{4}$	$20\frac{5}{8}$	64 1 11	45	$\frac{10}{16}$	9 3 0	10 2 0	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$9\frac{1}{2}$	75	$6\frac{1}{2}$	—	—	4	—	90	188 „ 225	*d* 5420 „ 6150
e 6150 „ 6840	225 „ 262	2	1	1	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$8\frac{15}{20}$	13	$8\frac{1}{4}$	$10\frac{7}{20}$	$16\frac{1}{4}$	2	$4\frac{10}{20}$	1	—	165	$\frac{15}{16}$	$15\frac{8}{10}$	$23\frac{7}{10}$	74 1 26	45	$\frac{10}{16}$	9 3 0	10 2 0	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$9\frac{1}{2}$	75	7	—	—	5	—	90	225 „ 262	*e* 6150 „ 6840
f 6840 „ 7490	262 „ 300	2	1	1	$7\frac{1}{4}$	$9\frac{9}{20}$	$14\frac{1}{2}$	9	$11\frac{2}{20}$	18	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{15}{20}$	1	—	165	1	18	27	84 0 17	45	$\frac{11}{16}$	10 3 19	11 3 19	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$15\frac{1}{2}$	75	$7\frac{1}{2}$	—	—	$5\frac{1}{2}$	—	90	262 „ 300	*f* 6840 „ 7490
g 7490 „ 8670	300 „ 375	3	1	1	$8\frac{1}{4}$	$10\frac{7}{20}$	$23\frac{1}{2}$	$10\frac{1}{4}$	$12\frac{4}{20}$	$29\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	5	$1\frac{1}{4}$	—	165	$1\frac{1}{16}$	$20\frac{3}{10}$	$30\frac{4}{10}$	95 1 9	60	$\frac{11}{16}$	14 2 7	15 3 7	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$15\frac{1}{2}$	75	$7\frac{1}{2}$	—	—	$5\frac{1}{2}$	—	90	300 „ 375	*g* 7490 „ 8670
h 8670 „ 9770	375 „ 450	3	1	1	10	12	$28\frac{1}{2}$	$12\frac{1}{2}$	$14\frac{6}{20}$	$35\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$6\frac{3}{20}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{4}{20}$	195	$1\frac{2}{16}$	$22\frac{3}{4}$	$34\frac{1}{8}$	126 1 0	60	$\frac{12}{16}$	17 1 3	18 3 3	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$15\frac{1}{2}$	75	8	—	—	6	—	90	375 „ 450	*h* 8670 „ 9770
i 9770 „ 10790	450 „ 525	3	1	1	12	$13\frac{17}{20}$	$34\frac{1}{4}$	15	$16\frac{10}{20}$	$42\frac{3}{4}$	4	$6\frac{7}{20}$	2	$4\frac{10}{20}$	195	$1\frac{3}{16}$	$25\frac{3}{8}$	38	141 0 16	60	$\frac{13}{16}$	20 1 11	22 0 11	3	18	75	$8\frac{1}{2}$	—	—	6	—	90	450 „ 525	*i* 9770 „ 10790
j 10790 „ 11740	525 „ 600	3	1	1	$13\frac{1}{2}$	$15\frac{3}{20}$	$38\frac{1}{2}$	$16\frac{3}{4}$	18	48	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$7\frac{2}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	5	210	$1\frac{4}{16}$	$28\frac{1}{8}$	$42\frac{1}{8}$	168 0 0	60	$\frac{13}{16}$	20 1 11	22 0 11	3	18	75	$8\frac{1}{2}$	—	—	6	4	90	525 „ 600	*j* 10790 „ 11740
k 11740 „ 12620	600 „ 675	3	1	1	$15\frac{1}{4}$	$16\frac{14}{20}$	$43\frac{1}{2}$	19	$19\frac{17}{20}$	$54\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$7\frac{11}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	5	210	$1\frac{5}{16}$	31	$46\frac{1}{2}$	185 2 12	60	$\frac{14}{16}$	23 1 17	25 1 17	$3\frac{1}{4}$	22	90	9	—	—	6	5	90	600 „ 675	*k* 11740 „ 12620
l 12620 „ 13450	675 „ 750	3	1	1	$16\frac{3}{4}$	18	$47\frac{3}{4}$	$20\frac{3}{4}$	$21\frac{8}{20}$	$59\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{16}{20}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$5\frac{5}{20}$	210	$1\frac{6}{16}$	34	51	203 0 18	60	$\frac{14}{16}$	23 1 17	25 1 17	$3\frac{1}{4}$	22	90	9	—	—	6	5	90	675 „ 750	*l* 12620 „ 13450
m 13450 „ 15120	750 „ 900	3	1	1	18	19	$51\frac{1}{4}$	$22\frac{1}{2}$	$22\frac{15}{20}$	64	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$8\frac{15}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{14}{20}$	210	$1\frac{7}{16}$	$37\frac{1}{8}$	$55\frac{5}{8}$	222 1 17	60	$\frac{15}{16}$	27 0 9	29 0 9	$3\frac{1}{2}$	26	90	$9\frac{1}{2}$	—	—	6	5	90	750 „ 900	*m* 13450 „ 15120
n 15120 „ 16720	900 „ 1050	3	1	1	21	$21\frac{12}{20}$	60	$26\frac{1}{4}$	$25\frac{16}{20}$	75	$7\frac{1}{4}$	$9\frac{9}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{18}{20}$	210	$1\frac{8}{16}$	$40\frac{5}{10}$	$58\frac{7}{10}$	242 0 5	75	$\frac{15}{16}$	33 3 11	36 1 11	$3\frac{1}{2}$	26	90	10	$3\frac{1}{4}$	22	6	5	90	900 „ 1050	*n* 15120 „ 16720
o 16720 „ 18260	1050 „ 1200	3	1	1	$23\frac{1}{2}$	$23\frac{10}{20}$	67	$29\frac{1}{4}$	$28\frac{1}{20}$	$83\frac{3}{4}$	8	$10\frac{2}{20}$	4	$6\frac{7}{20}$	240	$1\frac{9}{16}$	$43\frac{1}{10}$	$61\frac{4}{10}$	298 2 19	75	1	38 1 0	41 1 0	$3\frac{3}{4}$	29	90	10	$3\frac{1}{4}$	22	6	5	90	1050 „ 1200	*o* 16720 „ 18260
p 18260 „ 19780	1200 „ 1350	3	1	1	$25\frac{1}{2}$	$25\frac{3}{20}$	$72\frac{3}{4}$	$31\frac{3}{4}$	$29\frac{18}{20}$	$90\frac{3}{4}$	$8\frac{1}{2}$	$10\frac{12}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$6\frac{12}{20}$	240	$1\frac{10}{16}$	$47\frac{1}{10}$	$66\frac{1}{10}$	319 1 17	75	1	38 1 0	41 1 0	$3\frac{3}{4}$	29	90	10	$3\frac{1}{4}$	22	2 of 6	2 of 5	90	1200 „ 1350	*p* 18260 „ 19780
q 19780 „ 21280	1350 „ 1500	3	1	1	$27\frac{3}{4}$	$26\frac{18}{20}$	79	$34\frac{1}{2}$	32	$98\frac{3}{4}$	$8\frac{3}{4}$	$10\frac{17}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{17}{20}$	240	$1\frac{11}{16}$	$51\frac{1}{4}$	$71\frac{3}{4}$	344 2 22	75	$1\frac{1}{16}$	43 1 9	46 1 9	4	33	90	11	$3\frac{1}{2}$	26	2 of 6	2 of 5	90	1350 „ 1500	*q* 19780 „ 21280
r 21280 „ 24220	1500 „ 1800	3	1	1	30	$28\frac{12}{20}$	$85\frac{1}{2}$	$37\frac{1}{2}$	$34\frac{2}{20}$	$106\frac{3}{4}$	$9\frac{1}{2}$	$11\frac{11}{20}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$7\frac{2}{20}$	240	$1\frac{12}{16}$	$55\frac{1}{8}$	$77\frac{1}{8}$	370 1 22	75	$1\frac{1}{16}$	43 1 9	46 1 9	4	33	90	11	$3\frac{1}{2}$	26	2 of 6	2 of 5	90	1500 „ 1800	*r* 21280 „ 24220
s 24220 „ 27140	1800 „ 2100	3	1	1	32	$30\frac{2}{20}$	$91\frac{1}{4}$	40	$35\frac{13}{20}$	114	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$12\frac{8}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$7\frac{11}{20}$	240	$1\frac{13}{16}$	$59\frac{1}{8}$	$82\frac{3}{4}$	397 3 6	75	$1\frac{2}{16}$	48 2 6	52 0 6	$4\frac{1}{4}$	35	90	12	4	33	2 of 7	2 of 6	90	1800 „ 2100	*s* 24220 „ 27140
t 27140 „ 30020	—	3	1	1	34	$31\frac{12}{20}$	97	$42\frac{1}{2}$	$37\frac{1}{20}$	$121\frac{1}{4}$	$10\frac{3}{4}$	$12\frac{13}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{16}{20}$	240	$1\frac{14}{16}$	$63\frac{1}{4}$	$88\frac{5}{10}$	425 1 0	75	$1\frac{2}{16}$	48 2 6	52 0 6	$4\frac{1}{4}$	35	100	12	4	33	2 of 7	2 of 6	90	—	*t* 27140 „ 30020
u 30020 „ 32820	—	3	1	1	$36\frac{1}{2}$	$33\frac{8}{20}$	104	$45\frac{1}{2}$	$39\frac{11}{20}$	130	$11\frac{1}{4}$	$13\frac{2}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{16}{20}$	270	$1\frac{15}{16}$	$67\frac{5}{10}$	$94\frac{5}{10}$	511 1 14	90	$1\frac{2}{16}$	58 1 2	62 1 2	$4\frac{1}{4}$	35	100	12	4	33	2 of 7	2 of 6	90	—	*u* 30020 „ 32820
v 32820 „ 35450	—	3	1	1	38	$34\frac{10}{20}$	$108\frac{1}{4}$	$47\frac{1}{2}$	$40\frac{16}{20}$	$135\frac{1}{4}$	$11\frac{1}{2}$	$13\frac{7}{20}$	$5\frac{3}{4}$	8	270	2	72	$100\frac{8}{10}$	538 3 0	90	$1\frac{3}{16}$	65 0 16	69 2 16	$4\frac{1}{2}$	39	120	12	4	33	2 of 7	2 of 7	90	—	*v* 32820 „ 35450
w 35450 „ 39600	—	3	1	1	40	$35\frac{15}{20}$	114	50	$42\frac{7}{20}$	$142\frac{1}{2}$	12	$13\frac{17}{20}$	6	$8\frac{5}{20}$	270	$2\frac{1}{16}$	$76\frac{5}{10}$	$107\frac{1}{10}$	573 2 14	90	$1\frac{3}{16}$	65 0 16	69 2 16	$4\frac{1}{2}$	39	120	13	$4\frac{1}{2}$	39	2 of 7	2 of 7	90	—	*w* 35450 „ 39600
x 39600 „ 43600	—	3	1	1	$43\frac{1}{2}$	$38\frac{5}{20}$	124	$54\frac{1}{2}$	$45\frac{1}{20}$	$155\frac{1}{4}$	$12\frac{3}{4}$	$14\frac{10}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$8\frac{15}{20}$	270	$2\frac{2}{16}$	$81\frac{1}{4}$	$113\frac{3}{4}$	608 2 14	90	$1\frac{3}{16}$	65 0 16	69 2 16	$4\frac{1}{2}$	39	120	13	$4\frac{1}{2}$	39	2 of 7	2 of 7	90	—	*x* 39600 „ 43600
y 43600 „ 47400	—	3	1	1	47	$40\frac{10}{20}$	134	$58\frac{1}{2}$	$47\frac{10}{20}$	$166\frac{3}{4}$	14	$15\frac{12}{20}$	7	$9\frac{5}{20}$	270	$2\frac{3}{16}$	$86\frac{1}{8}$	$120\frac{5}{10}$	645 3 0	90	$1\frac{4}{16}$	72 0 0	77 0 0	$4\frac{3}{4}$	47	120	14	$4\frac{3}{4}$	47	2 of 8	2 of 7	90	—	*y* 43600 „ 47400
z 47400 „ 51000	—	3	1	1	51	43	$145\frac{1}{2}$	$63\frac{1}{2}$	$50\frac{5}{20}$	181	$15\frac{1}{4}$	$16\frac{14}{20}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	$9\frac{13}{20}$	270	$2\frac{4}{16}$	$91\frac{1}{8}$	$127\frac{5}{10}$	682 1 11	90	$1\frac{4}{16}$	72 0 0	77 0 0	$4\frac{3}{4}$	47	120	14	5	59	2 of 8	2 of 7	90	—	*z* 47400 „ 51000
a† 51000 „ 55000	—	3	1	1	$54\frac{1}{2}$	$45\frac{1}{20}$	$155\frac{1}{2}$	68	$52\frac{12}{20}$	$193\frac{3}{4}$	$16\frac{3}{4}$	18	8	$10\frac{2}{20}$	270	$2\frac{5}{16}$	$96\frac{1}{4}$	$134\frac{3}{4}$	720 3 4	90	$1\frac{5}{16}$	79 2 5	85 0 5	5	59	120	15	$5\frac{1}{4}$	65	2 of 8	2 of 7	90	—	*a*† 51000 „ 55000
b† 55000 „ 59000	—	3	1	1	$58\frac{1}{2}$	$47\frac{10}{20}$	$166\frac{1}{2}$	73	$55\frac{5}{20}$	208	$18\frac{3}{4}$	$19\frac{13}{20}$	9	$11\frac{2}{20}$	300	$2\frac{6}{16}$	$101\frac{5}{10}$	$142\frac{1}{10}$	844 1 0	120	$1\frac{5}{16}$	106 0 7	113 1 7	5	59	130	15	$5\frac{1}{2}$	71	2 of 8	2 of 8	100	—	*b*† 55000 „ 59000
c† 59000 „ 63000	—	3	1	1	62	$49\frac{10}{20}$	$176\frac{1}{2}$	$77\frac{1}{2}$	$57\frac{8}{20}$	$220\frac{3}{4}$	$20\frac{1}{2}$	$21\frac{3}{20}$	10	12	300	$2\frac{7}{16}$	$106\frac{9}{10}$	$149\frac{5}{8}$	890 1 4	120	$1\frac{5}{16}$	106 0 7	113 1 7	5	59	130	15	$5\frac{3}{4}$	78	2 of 8	2 of 8	100	—	*c*† 59000 „ 63000
d† 63000 „ 67000	—	3	1	1	66	$51\frac{10}{20}$	188	$82\frac{1}{2}$	$59\frac{15}{20}$	235	22	$22\frac{7}{20}$	11	$12\frac{17}{20}$	300	$2\frac{8}{16}$	$112\frac{5}{10}$	$157\frac{5}{10}$	936 0 3	120	$1\frac{6}{16}$	116 0 10	124 0 10	$5\frac{1}{4}$	65	130	16	6	85	2 of 8	2 of 8	100	—	*d*† 63000 „ 67000
e† 67000 „ 71000	—	3	1	1	$69\frac{1}{2}$	$53\frac{10}{20}$	198	87	$61\frac{17}{20}$	248	$23\frac{1}{2}$	$23\frac{10}{20}$	12	$13\frac{17}{20}$	300	$2\frac{9}{16}$	$116\frac{7}{10}$	$163\frac{3}{8}$	983 0 0	120	$1\frac{6}{16}$	116 0 10	124 0 10	$5\frac{1}{4}$	65	130	16	6	85	2 of 8	2 of 8	100	—	*e*† 67000 „ 71000
f† 71000 „ 75000	—	3	1	1	73	$55\frac{5}{20}$	208	91	$63\frac{12}{20}$	259	$25\frac{1}{2}$	$25\frac{3}{20}$	13	$14\frac{15}{20}$	330	$2\frac{10}{16}$	$120\frac{9}{10}$	$169\frac{1}{4}$	1135 0 0	120	$1\frac{7}{16}$	126 3 0	135 2 0	$5\frac{1}{2}$	71	130	16	6	85	2 of 8	2 of 8	100	—	*f*† 71000 „ 75000
g† 75000 „ 79000	—	3	1	1	$76\frac{1}{2}$	57	218	$95\frac{1}{2}$	$65\frac{11}{20}$	272	27	$26\frac{7}{20}$	14	$15\frac{12}{20}$	330	$2\frac{11}{16}$	$125\frac{1}{10}$	$175\frac{1}{8}$	1190 0 0	120	$1\frac{8}{16}$	138 1 0	146 2 0	6	85	130	17	7	113	2 of 8	2 of 8	100	—	*g*† 75000 „ 79000
h† 79000 „ 83000	—	3	1	1	80	$58\frac{10}{20}$	228	100	$67\frac{5}{20}$	285	29	$27\frac{17}{20}$	15	$16\frac{10}{20}$	330	$2\frac{12}{16}$	$129\frac{3}{10}$	181	1247 0 0	120	$1\frac{8}{16}$	138 1 0	146 2 0	6	85	130	—	7	113	2 of 8	2 of 8	120	—	*h*† 79000 „ 83000
i† 83000 „ 87000	—	3	1	1	$83\frac{1}{2}$	$60\frac{5}{20}$	238	$104\frac{1}{2}$	$68\frac{19}{20}$	298	$30\frac{1}{2}$	29	16	$17\frac{7}{20}$	330	$2\frac{13}{16}$	$133\frac{4}{10}$	$186\frac{3}{4}$	1304 0 0	120	$1\frac{9}{16}$	149 1 0	159 0 0	6	85	130	—	7	113	2 of 8	2 of 8	120	—	*i*† 83000 „ 87000
j† 87000 „ 91000	—	3	1	1	87	$61\frac{17}{20}$	248	109	$70\frac{12}{20}$	311	$32\frac{1}{2}$	$30\frac{10}{20}$	17	$18\frac{5}{20}$	330	$2\frac{14}{16}$	$137\frac{6}{10}$	$192\frac{5}{8}$	1362 0 0	120	$1\frac{10}{16}$	159 3 0	171 2 0	6	85	130	—	7	113	2 of 8	2 of 8	120	—	*j*† 87000 „ 91000
k† 91000 „ 95000	—	3	1	1	$90\frac{1}{2}$	$63\frac{9}{20}$	258	113	$72\frac{2}{20}$	322	34	$31\frac{12}{20}$	18	19	330	$2\frac{15}{16}$	$141\frac{7}{10}$	$198\frac{3}{8}$	1422 0 0	150	$1\frac{11}{16}$	215 2 0	231 2 0	$6\frac{1}{2}$	100	140	—	$7\frac{1}{2}$	128	3 of 8	2 of 8	120	—	*k*† 91000 „ 95000
l† 95000 „ 99000	—	3	1	1	94	65	268	$117\frac{1}{2}$	$73\frac{16}{20}$	335	36	$33\frac{2}{20}$	19	$19\frac{17}{20}$	330	3	$145\frac{8}{10}$	$204\frac{1}{10}$	1482 0 0	150	$1\frac{12}{16}$	231 2 0	249 2 0	$6\frac{1}{2}$	100	140	—	$7\frac{1}{2}$	128	3 of 8	2 of 8	120	—	*l*† 95000 „ 99000
m† 99000 „ 103000	—	3	1	1	$97\frac{1}{2}$	$66\frac{6}{20}$	278	122	$75\frac{7}{20}$	348	$37\frac{1}{2}$	$34\frac{2}{20}$	20	$20\frac{15}{20}$	330	$3\frac{1}{16}$	$149\frac{8}{10}$	$209\frac{7}{10}$	1543 0 0	150	$1\frac{13}{16}$	248 2 0	268 2 0	$6\frac{1}{2}$	100	140	—	$7\frac{1}{2}$	128	3 of 8	2 of 8	120	—	*m*† 99000 „ 103000
n†103000 „ 107000	—	3	1	1	$100\frac{1}{2}$	$67\frac{9}{20}$	$286\frac{1}{2}$	$125\frac{1}{2}$	$76\frac{2}{20}$	$357\frac{1}{2}$	39	$35\frac{2}{20}$	21	$21\frac{12}{20}$	330	$3\frac{2}{16}$	$153\frac{3}{4}$	$215\frac{1}{4}$	1607 0 0	150	$1\frac{13}{16}$	248 2 0	268 2 0	$6\frac{1}{2}$	100	140	—	$7\frac{1}{2}$	128	3 of 8	3 of 8	120	—	*n*†103000 „ 107000
o†107000 „ 111000	—	3	1	1	104	$68\frac{15}{20}$	$296\frac{1}{2}$	130	$77\frac{17}{20}$	$370\frac{1}{2}$	41	$36\frac{10}{20}$	22	$22\frac{7}{20}$	330	$3\frac{3}{16}$	$157\frac{7}{10}$	$220\frac{3}{4}$	1673 0 0	150	$1\frac{14}{16}$	265 3 0	288 0 0	7	113	140	—	$7\frac{1}{2}$	128	3 of 8	3 of 8	120	—	*o*†107000 „ 111000
p†111000 „ 115000	—	3	1	1	$107\frac{1}{2}$	$70\frac{1}{20}$	$306\frac{1}{2}$	$134\frac{1}{2}$	$79\frac{5}{20}$	$383\frac{1}{2}$	$42\frac{1}{2}$	$37\frac{10}{20}$	23	$23\frac{2}{20}$	330	$3\frac{4}{16}$	$161\frac{6}{10}$	$226\frac{2}{10}$	1739 0 0	150	$1\frac{14}{16}$	265 3 0	288 0 0	7	113	140	—	$7\frac{1}{2}$	128	3 of 8	3 of 8	120	—	*p*†111000 „ 115000
q†115000 „ 119000	—	3	1	1	111	$71\frac{7}{20}$	$316\frac{1}{2}$	139	$80\frac{14}{20}$	396	$44\frac{1}{2}$	$38\frac{12}{20}$	24	$23\frac{17}{20}$	330	$3\frac{5}{16}\frac{6}{}$	$165\frac{4}{10}$	$231\frac{5}{10}$	1805 0 0	150	$1\frac{15}{16}$	284 0 0	309 0 0	7	113	150	—	8	149	3 of 8	3 of 8	120	—	*q*†115000 „ 119000
r†119000 „ 123000	—	3	1	1	$114\frac{1}{2}$	$72\frac{14}{20}$	$326\frac{1}{2}$	143	$81\frac{19}{20}$	$407\frac{1}{2}$	46	$39\frac{17}{20}$	25	$24\frac{15}{20}$	330	$3\frac{6}{16}$	$169\frac{19}{8}\frac{1}{8}$	$236\frac{3}{4}$	1874 0 0	150	$1\frac{15}{16}$	284 0 0	309 0 0	7	113	150	—	8	149	3 of 8	3 of 8	120	—	*r*†119000 „ 123000
s†123000 „ 127000	—	3	1	1	$118\frac{1}{2}$	$74\frac{4}{20}$	338	148	$83\frac{1}{20}$	422	48	$41\frac{2}{20}$	26	$25\frac{12}{20}$	330	$3\frac{7}{16}$	$172\frac{2}{4}\frac{3}{}$	$241\frac{8}{10}$	1947 0 0	150	2	299 1 0	330 0 0	$7\frac{1}{2}$	128	150	—	8	149	3 of 8	3 of 8	120	—	*s*†123000 „ 127000
t†127000 „ 131000	—	3	1	1	122	$75\frac{8}{20}$	348	$152\frac{1}{2}$	$84\frac{17}{20}$	$434\frac{1}{2}$	$49\frac{1}{2}$	$42\frac{1}{20}$	27	$26\frac{7}{20}$	330	$3\frac{8}{16}$	$1776\frac{4}{10}$	$246\frac{9}{10}$	2020 0 0	150	2	299 1 0	330 0 0	$7\frac{1}{2}$	128	150	—	8	149	3 of 8	3 of 8	120	—	*t*†127000 „ 131000

Lloyd's Register of British and Foreign Shipping, London, 26th April, 1900.

For Equipment of Trawlers and Notes see other side.

Equipment for SAILING AND STEAM TRAWLERS.

REGISTERED U.D. TONNAGE.		PLATING NUMBER FOR IRON AND STEEL STEAM TRAWLERS.	ANCHORS.				CHAIN (e) (f) (h).								HAWSERS.		WARPS.	
Sailing Trawlers.	Steam Trawlers.		No.	1st.	2nd.	3rd.	Length	Diameter	Minimum Weight. Stud Link.			Short Link.			Length.	Size.	Length.	Size.
				Cwts. ex Stock.	Cwts. ex Stock.	Cwts. ex Stock.	Fathms.	Ins.	Cwts.	qrs.	lbs.	Cwts.	qrs.	lbs.	Fathms.	Ins.	Fathms.	Ins.
[illegible] and under 65	65 and under 80	2450 and under 2800	3	3	3	$1\frac{3}{4}$	60	$\frac{12}{16}$	17	1	3	18	3	3	60	5	60	$2\frac{1}{2}$
50 ,, 80	80 ,, 100	2800 ,, 3250	3	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	2	60	$\frac{13}{16}$	20	1	11	22	0	11	60	$5\frac{1}{2}$	60	3
80 ,, 100	100 ,, 120	3250 ,, 3650	3	4	4	$2\frac{1}{4}$	60	$\frac{14}{16}$	23	1	17	25	1	17	60	$5\frac{1}{2}$	60	3
100 ,, 120	120 ,, 140	3650 ,, 4000	3	$4\frac{1}{4}$	4	$2\frac{1}{2}$	60	$\frac{14}{16}$	23	1	17	25	1	17	60	$5\frac{1}{2}$	60	$3\frac{1}{2}$
120 ,, 140	140 ,, 160	4000 ,, 4350	3	$4\frac{1}{2}$	4	$2\frac{1}{2}$	75	$\frac{15}{16}$	33	3	11	36	1	11	60	$5\frac{1}{2}$	60	$3\frac{1}{2}$
—	—	4350 ,, 4700	3	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	90	$\frac{15}{16}$	40	2	13	43	2	13	60	$5\frac{1}{2}$	60	4
—	—	4700 ,, 5000	3	5	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	90	1	45	3	17	49	2	0	60	$5\frac{1}{2}$	60	4
—	—	5000 ,, 5300	3	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	90	1	45	3	17	49	2	0	60	6	60	$4\frac{1}{2}$
—	—	5300 ,, 5600	3	$5\frac{1}{2}$	5	$2\frac{3}{4}$	105	$1\frac{1}{16}$	60	2	18	64	3	12	60	6	60	$4\frac{1}{2}$
—	—	5600 ,, 5900	3	$5\frac{3}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	3	105	$1\frac{1}{16}$	60	2	18	64	3	12	60	6	60	5

The Anchors and Chains to be tested at a Public Testing Machine in accordance with the statutory tests.

* The tests of Anchors in this Table are approximate tests; or as near the Statutory tests as can be expressed in tons and aliquot part of tons.

Tests for Cast Steel Anchors, *see* Notice No. 647 at end of the Rules.

(a) By Section 39 of the Rules for the building and classification of Iron and Steel Vessels, it is provided that the equipment is to be regulated by the number produced by the sum of the measurements of the half-moulded breadth of the vessel at the middle of the length, the depth from the upper part of keel to the top of the upper deck beams, with the normal round up, and the girth of the half-midship frame section of the vessel, measured from the centre line at top of the keel to the upper deeck stringer plate, multiplied by the length of the vessel, for a one, two, and three-decked vessel, and for a spar-decked vessel.

For a vessel having a complete awning-deck or a continuous shade deck, the equipment number is to be increased one-eighth beyond what it would be if the vessel were flush-decked.

For a vessel with a partial awning-deck, poop, topgallant forecastle, bridge-house, or a raised quarter-deck, the equipment number is to be increased beyond that for a flush or spar-deck vessel by that proportion of the addition made for a complete awning-deck which the combined length of the erections bears to the length of the vessel.

Where erections are fitted upon erections in accordance with plans approved by the Committee, the equipment number is to be correspondingly increased in the same proportion.

To entitle vessels classed A "For Channel Purposes" to the Figure 1, the equipment of Anchors and Chain Cables, etc., should be as required by Table 22, with the exception that not more than two bower anchors and one stream anchor need be supplied. The first bower anchor should be of the full weight required by the table, and the second bower may be 15 per cent. lighter. This rule, however, applies only to vessels intended for short passages. In vessels classed "For Channel Purposes," which are intended for longer voyages, such as the Queenboro' and Flushing, the Channel Islands or the Irish Sea service, the equipment must be in accordance with the requirements of Table 22.

(b) In order to meet the requirements of different trades, the weights of Anchors as given in the Table may be modified as under:—

Where two Bower Anchors only are required, one of them may be 7½ per cent. lighter than the weight set forth in the Table, provided the collective weight of the two Anchors is equal to that given in the Table.

Where three Bower Anchors are required, one of them may be 15 per cent., and another 7½ per cent. lighter than the weight set forth in the Table, provided the collective weight of the three Anchors is equal to that given in Table, but in no case may the best Bower be lighter than prescribed in Table, nor the third Bower be lighter than is allowed by this footnote.

All Anchor Stocks must be of acknowledged and approved description, and be one-fourth the weight of the anchor given in the Table.

The heads of Stockless anchors should not be less than three-fifths of the total weight of the Anchor.

(c) Stockless Stream and Kedge Anchors.—In the case of Stockless Stream and Kedge Anchors, an addition to the weight specified in this Table must be made of one-fourth to compensate for the deficiency in weight consequent on the absence of stock.

(d) All Anchors, including Stream and Kedge Anchors, exceeding 168lbs. in weight, ex. Stock, to be Tested according to the requirements of the Act of Parliament, and the Certificates of Test produced.

(e) The Chain Cables and Stream Chains to be tested in all cases accoding to the requirements of the Act of Parliament, and the Certificates of Test produced.

(f) There should be included in the weights, 2 End Shackles to each Cable; that is 4 for each outfit, which contains two Cables.

(g) There should be included in the weights, 2 End Shackles to each Stream Chain.

(h) Unstudded close-link Chains will be admitted as Cables, if proved to *two-thirds* the Test required for Stud-link Chains for the *tensile* strain, and 100 per cent. above the *tensile* strain for the breaking strain.

(i) When steel wire Towlines or Hawsers are adopted, see notes **(i)** below.

Where a departure from the requirements of this Table is proposed by an Owner the same should be submitted in the first place for the consideration of the Committee.

N.B.—The Italic letters preceding the Equipment numbers correspond with letters printed in the seventh column in the List of Steam Vessels in the Register Book to indicate the Equipment numbers of vessels per this Table.

Lloyd's Register of British and Foreign Shipping, London,
26th April, 1900.

(i) STEEL WIRE TOWLINES, HAWSERS AND WARPS.

(i) When steel wire towlines, hawsers, or warps are adopted, a short length of each of the wires composing the towline, &c., will be required, after being galvanised, to withstand a tensile stress equivalent to that set forth in Table 22, and the aggregate strength of the wires must not be less than 10 per cent. in excess of that stress.

Each wire will be required to be capable of being twisted around itself not less than eight times, and of being untwisted and straightened without breaking.

Each manufacturer to be required to provide on his premises machines suitable for satisfactorily making the foregoing tests, and the works to be at all times open to the inspection of the Society's Surveyors, who are to be empowered to retest any hawser or towline for which a certificate has been issued by the manufacturer.

Printed Forms of Certificates, approved by the Committee, to be given by the Manufacturers of Steel Wire Hawsers, will be supplied to them upon application to the Secretary.

20th December, 1883.

SPECIAL FLEXIBLE STEEL WIRE ROPE.

When an Owner prefers to substitute special flexible steel wire ropes for steel wire roope of ordinary make, the sizes may be reduced in accordance with the following table, provided each flexible rope be formed of six strands with 24 wires in each strand, and that the diameter of each wire is $\frac{1}{36}$th of the circumference of the rope, and the ropes are capable of withstanding the breaking tests shown in the table:

Flexible Steel Wire Rope. Size.	Breaking Test.	Corresponding Sizes required by Table 22.	Flexible Steel Wire Rope. Size.	Breaking Test.	Corresponding Sizes required by Table 22.
Inches.	Tons.	Inches.	Inches.	Tons.	Inches.
$1\frac{1}{4}$	8·9	2	$3\frac{1}{4}$	35·5	$4\frac{1}{2}$
2	11·7	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	41·0	$4\frac{3}{4}$
$2\frac{1}{8}$	18·2	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	52·5	$4\frac{3}{4}$
$2\frac{1}{8}$	18·2	3	$4\frac{1}{2}$	59·0	5
$2\frac{3}{4}$	22·0	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	65·5	$5\frac{1}{4}$
3	26·2	$3\frac{1}{2}$	5	73·0	$5\frac{1}{2}$
$3\frac{1}{4}$	30·7	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	88·0	6
$3\frac{1}{2}$	35·5	4	6	114·0	7

15th December, 1898.

Extract from the Rules, Section 32.

Tonnage for Regulating the Scantlings and Equipment (as regards Anchors, Chains, &c.) of Wood and Composite Vessels.

In flush-decked vessels having either one, two or three decks (not being spar or awning-decked), the tonnage under the upper deck, *without abatement of the tonnage of the space for the crew, or for the propelling power of steam vessels*, is to regulate all the scantlings of the hull, and also the equipment of the vessel, as regards anchors, chains, warps, &c.

† In vessels having a *raised quarter deck*, or a poop, or top-gallant forecastle, or deck houses, or awning-deck, or spar deck, the total tonnage below the tonnage deck is to regulate the scantlings of the hull, but the register tonnage, as cut on the main beam of sailing vessels and of steam vessels, *with the addition of the tonnage of the space required for propelling power*, is to regulate the equipment.

But in vessels where the tonnage of the erections above the tonnage deck is less than that allowed for crew space, *then* the *difference* between the tonnage of these erections and the tonnage of the space allowed for crew is to be *added* to the register tonnage, cut on the main beam, for the tonnage that is to regulate the equipment.

No. 304.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

CHAIN CABLES.

Testing to Breaking Strain.

"Chains tested under the Chain Cable and Anchor Act of 1864, at a Machine recognised by the Committee, will be accepted for any Vessel built, commenced, or contracted for *prior* to the 1st July, 1871; and all Vessels built, commenced, or contracted for *after* the 30th June, 1872, will be required to be supplied with Chains tested in conformity with the requirements of the New Act."

By order of the Committee,
BERNARD WAYMOUTH,
Secretary.

London, 1st January, 1873.

PROVING ESTABLISHMENTS.

The following Proving Establishments are recognised by the Committee of Lloyd's Register for the Testing of Anchors and Chains while licensed by the Board of Trade for that purpose—

Netherton—Lloyd's Proving House	Superintendent,		Mr. H. Green.
	Assistant	ditto	Mr. T. H. Dudley.
Tipton—Lloyd's Proving House		ditto	Mr. C. E. Perrins.
	Assistant	ditto	Mr. S. C. Paul.
Low Walker—Lloyd's Proving House		ditto	Mr. W. J. Relf.
Chester (Saltney)—Lloyd's Proving House		ditto	Mr. A. S. Jack.
	Assistant	ditto	Mr. J. Littler.
Glasgow—Lloyd's Proving House		ditto	Mr. E. Seedhouse.
Cardiff—Lloyd's Proving House		ditto	Mr. G. W. Penn.
Sunderland—Lloyd's Proving House		ditto	Mr. H. T. Welford.

N.B.—Vessels supplied with Anchors and Chain Cables tested at any of the Proving Establishments in the above list, will have the notation of "Lloyd's A.&C.P." in the Register Book, signifying that the Anchors and Chain Cables have been tested at a machine under the control of the Committee of Lloyd's Register of Shipping.

The following Machines have been recognised by the Committee for the testing of Anchors and Chain Cables supplied to foreign owned vessels (*see* Section 39 of the Rules).

Belgium	Société Anonyme des Fabriques de Chaines & Piéces de Forge de Heppignies, near Fleurus.
Denmark	Government Establishment at Copenhagen.
France	E. Turbot, Anzin (Nord).
,,	Chantiers de la Loire, Nantes.
,,	Vve. E. Couillard, Succs, Havre.
,,	Dorémieux, Fils et Cie., St. Amand.
,,	E. Davaine, St. Amand les Eaux (Nord).
,,	Marrel Frères, Capelette, Marseilles.
,,	Société Anonyme des Chaines en Acier Sans Soudure, Terrenoire, near St. Etienne (Usine de la Massardière).
Germany	Hochfelder Walzwerk, Duisberg.
Holland	Koninklijke Nederlandsche Grofsmederij at Leyden.
Sweden	Government Establishment at Kongl. Tekniska Högskolan, Stockholm.
United States	American Steel Casting Co., Chester, Pennsylvania (for the testing of Anchors only).
,, ,,	Baldt Anchor Co., Chester, Pa. (for the testing of Anchors only).
,, ,,	Messrs. Bradlee & Co.'s Works at Philadelphia.
,, ,,	Messrs. J. B. Carr & Co., Troy, N.Y.
,, ,,	Lebanon Chain Works, Lebanon, Pennsylvania.
,, ,,	The Logan Iron and Steel Co. of Burnham, Pennsylvania.
,, ,,	The Seaboard Steel Castings Co., Chester, Pennsylvania (for the testing of Anchors only).
,, ,,	Messrs. J. McKay & Co.'s Iron City Chain Works, McKees Rocks, near Pittsburg, Pa.
,,	Monongahela Iron and Steel Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
,, ,,	West End Rolling Mills, Lebanon, Philadelphia.
,, ,,	Woodhouse Chain Works, Trenton, New Jersey.

By order of the Committee,
A. G. DRYHURST,
Secretary.

London, June, 1902.

STEEL VESSELS.

Table of Minimum Dimensions of FRAMES,

NUMBERS. For Frames, Reversed Frames, Bulkheads, & Pillars. *(See Section 2.)*	SPACING OF FRAMES.	FRAMES. Dimensions of angles for three-fifths the length of vessel amidships, and bulkheads.	FRAMES. Dimensions of angles before and abaft the three-fifths length.	Reversed Frames. Dimensions of Reversed angles all fore and aft.	Dimensions of ⌐ and Channel bar Frames for three-fifths length amidships.	Dimensions of Bulb Angle Frames for three-fifths leng amidships.
	ins.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.
31 and under 37	20	$2\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{5}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{5}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{4} \times 2\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{5}{20}$	...	...
37 and under 45	21	$3 \times 2\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{5}{20}$	$3 \times 2\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{5}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{5}{20}$	...	...
45 and under 52	21	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{5}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{5}{20}$	...	...
52 and under 57	22	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{5}{20}$	$3 \times 2\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{5}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times 3 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times$
57 and under 61	22	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$3 \times 2\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{6}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times 3 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times$
61 and under 65	23	$4 \times 3 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$4 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$4 \times 3 \times 3 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$5 \times 3 \times$
65 and under 68	23	$4 \times 3 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$4 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$4 \times 3 \times 3 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$5 \times 3 \times$
68 and under 71	23	$4\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times 3 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times$
71 and under 73	24	$4\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times 3 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times$
73 and under 76	24	$5 \times 3 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$5 \times 3 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$5 \times 3 \times 3 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$6 \times 3 \times$
76 and under 80	24	$5 \times 3 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$5 \times 3 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$5 \times 3 \times 3 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$6 \times 3 \times$
80 and under 85	24	$5 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$	$5 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$	$5 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$	$6 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times$
85 and under 91	24	$5\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$	$4 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times$
91 and under 97	24	$5\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$	$4 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{11}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times$
97 and under 103	25	$6 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$	$6 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$	$6 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{12}{20}$	$7 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times$
103 and under 109	25	$6 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$	$6 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{12}{20}$	$7\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times$
109 and under 115	26	$6\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2} \times 4 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$7 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{12}{20}$	$8 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times$
115 and under 122	26	$7 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2} \times 4 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$7\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{12}{20}$	$8\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times$
122 and under 130	27	$7 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{11}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2} \times 4 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$7\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{13}{20}$	$8\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times$

MEMO.:—Wider spacing than the above may be adopted provided t

The thickness given for Channel or ⌐ Sections is

* When deep framing is adopted in vessels over $32\frac{1}{2}$ feet from top of keel to top

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING, LONDON.—*26th April, 1900.*

DEEP FRAMING. (*See Section 14b.*)*			Bulkheads.	
epth of ming.	Width of Stringers.	Angles on Stringers.	Lower Half.	Upper Half.
ins.	ins.	inches.	inches.	inches.
...	...	...	$\frac{5}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$
...	...	...	$\frac{5}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$
...	...	...	$\frac{5}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$
$5\frac{1}{2}$	14	$4 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$
$5\frac{1}{2}$	15	$4\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$
6	16	$4\frac{1}{2} \times 4 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$
$6\frac{1}{2}$	17	$4\frac{1}{2} \times 4 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$
7	18	$5 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$
7	20	$5\frac{1}{2} \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$
$7\frac{1}{2}$	20	$5\frac{1}{2} \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$
$7\frac{1}{2}$	21	$6 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$
8	21	$6\frac{1}{2} \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$
$8\frac{1}{2}$	22	$6\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$
9	23	$6\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$
$9\frac{1}{2}$	24	$6\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$
...	...	...	$\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$
...	...	...	$\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$
...	...	...	$\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$
...	...	...	$\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$

TABLE FOR SIZES OF FLOORS.

Floor plates in engine space of steam vessels to be $\frac{1}{20}$ of an inch thicker, and in the boiler space $\frac{2}{20}$ of an inch thicker than in this Table.

NUMBERS FOR FLOORS. (*See Section 2*)	For three-fifths length amidships.	Thickness at Ends.	NUMBERS FOR FLOORS—cont. (*See Section 2.*)	For three-fifths length amidships.	Thickness at Ends.
	inches.	inches.		inches.	inches.
31 and under 32	$9 \times \frac{5}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	67 and under 68	$20\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$
32 and under 33	$9\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{5}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	68 and under 69	$21 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$
33 and under 34	$10 \times \frac{5}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	69 and under 70	$21 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$
34 and under 35	$10\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{5}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	70 and under 71	$21\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$
35 and under 37	$11 \times \frac{5}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	71 and under 72	$22 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$
37 and under 39	$11\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{5}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	72 and under 73	$22\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$
39 and under 41	$12 \times \frac{5}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	73 and under 74	$23 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$
41 and under 43	$12 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	74 and under 76	$23\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$
43 and under 45	$12\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{6}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	76 and under 78	$24 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$
45 and under 47	$13 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	78 and under 80	$24 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$
47 and under 49	$13\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{6}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	80 and under 84	$24\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$
49 and under 51	$14 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	84 and under 88	$25 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$
51 and under 52	$14\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{6}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	88 and under 90	$26 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$
52 and under 53	$15 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	90 and under 92	$27 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$
53 and under 55	$15\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{6}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	92 and under 95	$28 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$
55 and under 56	$15\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	95 and under 98	$29 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$
56 and under 57	$16 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	98 and under 101	$30 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$
57 and under 58	$16\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	101 and under 105	$31 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$
58 and under 59	$17 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	105 and under 108	$32 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$
59 and under 60	$17\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	108 and under 110	$33 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$
60 and under 62	$17\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	110 and under 113	$34 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$
62 and under 63	$18 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	113 and under 116	$35 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$
63 and under 64	$18\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	116 and under 120	$36 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$
64 and under 65	$19 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	120 and under 125	$37 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$
65 and under 66	$19\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	125 and under 130	$38 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$
66 and under 67	$20 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$			

Table I to I

ming and plating be increased in size to the satisfaction of the Committee.

the minimum thickness of both webs and flanges.

per deck beams, plans are to be specially submitted for the consideration of the Committee.

STEEL VESSELS. TABLE OF MINIMUM DIAMETERS OF SOLID

LENGTH OF PILLAR.	PILLARS TO UPPER OR SPAR DECK BEAMS.													PILLARS TO MIDDLE				
	One row of Pillars.							Two rows of Pillars.			Three rows of Pillars.			One row of Pillars.				
	LENGTHS OF BEAMS AMIDSHIPS IN FEET.													LENGTHS OF BEAMS				
	15	19	23	27	31	35	39	43	47	51	55	59	63	23	27	31	35	39
Feet.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.
6 and under 8	2 1/4	2 1/4	2 3/8	2 3/8	2 1/2	2 5/8	2 3/4	2 5/8	2 3/4	2 7/8	2 3/4	2 7/8	3	2 7/8	3	3 1/8	3 1/4	3 3/8
8 and under 10	2 3/8	2 3/8	2 1/2	2 1/2	2 5/8	2 3/4	2 7/8	2 3/4	2 7/8	3	2 7/8	3	3 1/8	3	3 1/8	3 1/4	3 1/2	3 5/8
10 and under 12	2 1/2	2 1/2	2 5/8	2 3/4	2 3/4	2 7/8	3	2 7/8	3	3 1/8				3 1/4	3 3/8	3 1/2	3 3/4	3 7/8
12 and under 14	2 5/8	2 3/4	2 7/8	3	3	3 1/8	3 1/4	3	3 1/8	3 1/4					3 5/8	3 3/4	4	4 1/4
14 and under 16		2 7/8	3	3 1/8	3 1/4	3 3/8	3 1/2	3 1/4	3 3/8	3 1/2						4	4 1/4	4 1/2
16 and under 18			3 1/4	3 3/8	3 1/2	3 5/8	3 3/4	3 1/2	3 5/8	3 3/4						4 1/4	4 1/2	4 3/4
18 and under 20			3 1/2	3 5/8	3 3/4	3 7/8	4	3 3/4	3 7/8	4							4 3/4	5
20 and under 22				3 3/4	3 7/8	4	4 1/4	3 7/8	4	4 1/4							5	5 1/4
22 and under 24				4	4	4 1/4	4 1/2	4	4 1/4	4 1/2								5 1/2
24 and under 26					4 1/4	4 1/2	4 3/4	4 1/4	4 1/2	4 3/4								
26 and under 28						4 3/4	5	4 1/2	4 3/4	5								
28 and under 30							5 1/4	4 3/4	5	5 1/4								
30 and under 32								5	5 1/4	5 1/2								
	PILLARS TO AWNING, BRIDGE, FORECASTLE, AND POOP DECK BEAMS.																	
6 and under 8	2 1/8	2 1/8	2 1/4	2 1/4	2 3/8	2 1/2	2 5/8	2 1/2	2 5/8	2 3/4	2 5/8	2 3/4	2 7/8					

OR MAIN DECK BEAMS.						PILLARS TO LOWER DECK BEAMS.								PILLARS TO ORLOP DECK BEAMS.				LENGTH OF PILLAR.
Two rows of Pillars.			Three rows of Pillars.			One row of Pillars.		Two rows of Pillars.			Three rows of Pillars.			Two rows of Pillars.	Three rows of Pillars.			
AMIDSHIPS IN FEET.						LENGTHS OF BEAMS AMIDSHIPS IN FEET.								LENGTHS OF BEAMS AMIDSHIPS IN FEET.				
43	47	51	55	59	63	35	39	43	47	51	55	59	63	51	55	59	63	
ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	Feet.
$3\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{3}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{3}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{7}{8}$	$3\frac{5}{8}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{7}{8}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{7}{8}$	4	$4\frac{1}{4}$	4	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	6 and under 8
$3\frac{3}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{5}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{5}{8}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	4	4	$3\frac{3}{4}$	4	4	$3\frac{7}{8}$	4	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	8 and under 10
$3\frac{5}{8}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{7}{8}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$			$4\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	4	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	4	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	10 and under 12
$3\frac{7}{8}$	4	$4\frac{1}{4}$	4				$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	5	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	5	12 and under 14
4	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$					$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	5	$5\frac{1}{4}$	5	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	14 and under 16
$4\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$					$4\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	5	$4\frac{3}{4}$	5	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	16 and under 18
$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$						5	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$		$5\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{3}{4}$	$5\frac{3}{4}$	18 and under 20
$4\frac{3}{4}$	5	5	$4\frac{3}{4}$						$5\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{3}{4}$			6	6	20 and under 22
5	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	5							$5\frac{3}{4}$	$5\frac{3}{4}$	$5\frac{3}{4}$	6					22 and under 24
$5\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$							6	6	6	$6\frac{1}{4}$					24 and under 26
$5\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{3}{4}$	$5\frac{3}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$								$6\frac{1}{4}$	$6\frac{1}{4}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$					26 and under 28
$5\frac{3}{4}$	6	6	$5\frac{3}{4}$															28 and under 30
																		30 and under 32

Pillars under wide spaced hold beams may be of the sizes required for pillars of the same length under the deck next above the hold beams.

If a middle deck is intended exclusively for the accommodation of passengers, the pillars between this deck and the floors may be a quarter of an inch less in diameter than is required by the Table, and where the lower deck is also intended for passengers exclusively, the pillars between this deck and the floors may be half an inch less in diameter than required by the Table.

For sizes of Hollow pillars *see* Table S 1B.

STEEL VESSELS.

TABLE OF MINIMUM DIMENSIONS OF HOLLOW

LENGTH OF PILLAR.	PILLARS TO UPPER OR SPAR DECK BEAMS.												
	One row of Pillars.							Two rows of Pillars.			Three rows of Pillars.		
	LENGTHS OF BEAMS AMIDSHIPS IN FEET.												
	15	19	23	27	31	35	39	43	47	51	55	59	63
Feet.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.
6 and under 8	$2\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{5}{16}$	$2\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{5}{16}$	$3 \times \frac{5}{16}$	$3 \times \frac{5}{16}$	$3 \times \frac{6}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{6}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{6}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{6}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{6}{16}$	$3\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{6}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{6}{16}$	$3\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{6}{16}$	$4 \times \frac{7}{16}$
8 and under 10	$3 \times \frac{5}{16}$	$3 \times \frac{5}{16}$	$3 \times \frac{6}{16}$	$3 \times \frac{6}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{6}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{6}{16}$	$3\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{6}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{6}{16}$	$3\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{6}{16}$	$4 \times \frac{7}{16}$	$3\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{6}{16}$	$4 \times \frac{7}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{7}{16}$
10 and under 12	$3 \times \frac{6}{16}$	$3 \times \frac{6}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{6}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{6}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{6}{16}$	$3\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{6}{16}$	$4 \times \frac{6}{16}$	$3\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{6}{16}$	$4 \times \frac{6}{16}$	$4 \times \frac{7}{16}$			
12 and under 14	$3\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{6}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{6}{16}$	$3\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{6}{16}$	$4 \times \frac{6}{16}$	$4 \times \frac{6}{16}$	$4 \times \frac{7}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{7}{16}$	$4 \times \frac{6}{16}$	$4 \times \frac{7}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{7}{16}$			
14 and under 16		$3\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{6}{16}$	$4 \times \frac{6}{16}$	$4 \times \frac{7}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{8} \times \frac{7}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{7}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{8} \times \frac{7}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{7}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{16}$			
16 and under 18			$4\frac{1}{8} \times \frac{7}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{7}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{16}$	$4\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{7}{16}$	$5 \times \frac{7}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{16}$	$4\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{7}{16}$	$5 \times \frac{7}{16}$			
18 and under 20			$4\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{7}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{16}$	$4\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{7}{16}$	$5 \times \frac{7}{16}$	$5\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{7}{16}$	$4\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{7}{16}$	$5 \times \frac{7}{16}$	$5\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{7}{16}$			
20 and under 22				$4\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{7}{16}$	$5 \times \frac{7}{16}$	$5\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{7}{16}$	$5\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{16}$	$5 \times \frac{7}{16}$	$5\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{7}{16}$	$5\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{16}$			
22 and under 24				$5\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{7}{16}$	$5\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{7}{16}$	$5\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{16}$	$6 \times \frac{8}{16}$	$5\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{7}{16}$	$5\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{16}$	$6 \times \frac{8}{16}$			
24 and under 26					$5\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{7}{16}$	$5\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{16}$	$6 \times \frac{8}{16}$	$5\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{7}{16}$	$5\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{16}$	$6 \times \frac{8}{16}$			
26 and under 28						$6 \times \frac{8}{16}$	$6 \times \frac{9}{16}$	$5\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{16}$	$6 \times \frac{8}{16}$	$6 \times \frac{9}{16}$			
28 and under 30							$6\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{9}{16}$	$6 \times \frac{8}{16}$	$6 \times \frac{9}{16}$	$6\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{9}{16}$			
30 and under 32								$6 \times \frac{9}{16}$	$6\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{9}{16}$	$6\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{9}{16}$			
	PILLARS TO AWNING, BRIDGE, FORECASTLE, AND POOP DECK BEAMS.												
6 and under 8	$2\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{5}{16}$	$2\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{5}{16}$	$2\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{5}{16}$	$2\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{5}{16}$	$3 \times \frac{5}{16}$	$3 \times \frac{6}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{6}{16}$	$3 \times \frac{6}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{6}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{6}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{6}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{6}{16}$	$3\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{6}{16}$

PILLARS TO MIDDLE				
One row of Pillars.				
LENGTH OF BEAMS				
23	27	31	35	39
ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.
$3\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{6}{16}$	$4 \times \frac{7}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{7}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{16}$	$4\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{7}{16}$
$4 \times \frac{7}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{7}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{16}$	$5 \times \frac{7}{16}$	$5\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{16}$
$4\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{7}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{16}$	$4\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{7}{16}$	$5\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{16}$	$5\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{7}{16}$
	$5 \times \frac{7}{16}$	$5\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{16}$	$6 \times \frac{8}{16}$	$6 \times \frac{9}{16}$
		$5\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{16}$	$6 \times \frac{8}{16}$	$6 \times \frac{9}{16}$
		$6 \times \frac{8}{16}$	$6 \times \frac{9}{16}$	$6\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{9}{16}$
			$6 \times \frac{9}{16}$	$6\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{9}{16}$
			$6\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{9}{16}$	$6\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{9}{16}$
				$7 \times \frac{9}{16}$

PILLARS FITTED AT ALTERNATE FRAMES.

TABLE **S 1B.**

OR MAIN DECK BEAMS.						PILLARS TO LOWER DECK BEAMS.								PILLARS TO ORLOP DECK BEAMS.				LENGTH OF PILLAR.
Two rows of Pillars.			Three rows of Pillars.			One row of Pillars.		Two rows of Pillars.			Three rows of Pillars.			Two rows of Pillars.	Three rows of Pillars.			
AMIDSHIPS IN FEET.						LENGTHS OF BEAMS AMIDSHIPS IN FEET.								LENGTHS OF BEAMS AMIDSHIPS IN FEET.				
43	47	51	55	59	63	35	39	43	47	51	55	59	63	51	55	59	63	
ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins,	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	Feet.
$4\frac{1}{4}\times\frac{7}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{16}$	$4\frac{3}{4}\times\frac{7}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{16}$	$4\frac{3}{4}\times\frac{7}{16}$	$5\times\frac{7}{16}$	$5\frac{3}{4}\times\frac{8}{16}$	$6\times\frac{8}{16}$	$5\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{16}$	$5\frac{3}{4}\times\frac{8}{16}$	$6\times\frac{8}{16}$	$5\frac{3}{4}\times\frac{8}{16}$	$6\times\frac{8}{16}$	$6\times\frac{9}{16}$	$6\frac{1}{4}\times\frac{9}{16}$	$6\times\frac{9}{16}$	$6\frac{1}{4}\times\frac{9}{16}$	$6\frac{1}{4}\times\frac{9}{16}$	6 and under 8
$4\frac{3}{4}\times\frac{7}{16}$	$5\times\frac{7}{16}$	$5\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{16}$	$5\times\frac{7}{16}$	$5\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{16}$	$5\frac{3}{4}\times\frac{8}{16}$	$6\times\frac{9}{16}$	$6\times\frac{9}{16}$	$5\frac{3}{4}\times\frac{8}{16}$	$6\times\frac{9}{16}$	$6\times\frac{9}{16}$	$6\times\frac{8}{16}$	$6\times\frac{9}{16}$	$6\frac{1}{4}\times\frac{9}{16}$	$6\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{9}{16}$	$6\frac{1}{4}\times\frac{9}{16}$	$6\frac{1}{4}\times\frac{9}{16}$	$6\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{9}{16}$	8 and under 10
$5\times\frac{7}{16}$	$5\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{16}$	$5\frac{3}{4}\times\frac{7}{16}$	$5\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{16}$			$6\times\frac{9}{16}$	$6\times\frac{9}{16}$	$6\times\frac{8}{16}$	$6\times\frac{9}{16}$	$6\times\frac{9}{16}$	$6\times\frac{8}{16}$	$6\times\frac{9}{16}$	$6\frac{1}{4}\times\frac{9}{16}$	$6\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{9}{16}$	$6\frac{1}{4}\times\frac{9}{16}$	$6\frac{1}{4}\times\frac{9}{16}$	$6\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{9}{16}$	10 and under 12
$5\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{16}$	$6\times\frac{8}{16}$	$6\times\frac{9}{16}$	$6\times\frac{8}{16}$				$6\frac{1}{4}\times\frac{9}{16}$	$6\times\frac{9}{16}$	$6\frac{1}{4}\times\frac{9}{16}$	$6\frac{1}{4}\times\frac{9}{16}$	$6\times\frac{9}{16}$	$6\frac{1}{4}\times\frac{9}{16}$	$6\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{9}{16}$	$7\times\frac{9}{16}$	$6\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{9}{16}$	$6\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{9}{16}$	$7\times\frac{9}{16}$	12 and under 14
$5\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{16}$	$6\times\frac{8}{16}$	$6\times\frac{9}{16}$	$6\times\frac{8}{16}$					$6\times\frac{9}{16}$	$6\frac{1}{4}\times\frac{9}{16}$	$6\frac{1}{4}\times\frac{9}{16}$	$6\times\frac{9}{16}$	$6\frac{1}{4}\times\frac{9}{16}$	$6\frac{3}{4}\times\frac{9}{16}$	$7\times\frac{9}{16}$	$6\frac{3}{4}\times\frac{9}{16}$	$7\times\frac{9}{16}$	$7\times\frac{9}{16}$	14 and under 16
$6\times\frac{8}{16}$	$6\times\frac{9}{16}$	$6\frac{1}{4}\times\frac{9}{16}$	$6\times\frac{8}{16}$					$6\frac{1}{4}\times\frac{9}{16}$	$6\frac{1}{4}\times\frac{9}{16}$	$6\frac{3}{4}\times\frac{9}{16}$	$6\frac{1}{4}\times\frac{9}{16}$	$6\frac{3}{4}\times\frac{9}{16}$	$7\times\frac{9}{16}$	$7\frac{1}{4}\times\frac{10}{16}$	$7\times\frac{9}{16}$	$7\frac{1}{4}\times\frac{10}{16}$	$7\frac{1}{4}\times\frac{10}{16}$	16 and under 18
$6\times\frac{8}{16}$	$6\times\frac{9}{16}$	$6\frac{1}{4}\times\frac{9}{16}$	$6\times\frac{8}{16}$						$6\frac{1}{4}\times\frac{9}{16}$	$6\frac{3}{4}\times\frac{9}{16}$	$6\frac{3}{4}\times\frac{9}{16}$	$6\frac{3}{4}\times\frac{9}{16}$	$7\times\frac{9}{16}$		$7\times\frac{9}{16}$	$7\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{10}{16}$	$7\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{10}{16}$	18 and under 20
$6\times\frac{9}{16}$	$6\frac{1}{4}\times\frac{9}{16}$	$6\frac{1}{4}\times\frac{9}{16}$	$6\times\frac{9}{16}$						$6\frac{3}{4}\times\frac{9}{16}$	$7\times\frac{9}{16}$	$7\times\frac{9}{16}$	$7\times\frac{9}{16}$	$7\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{10}{16}$			$8\times\frac{11}{16}$	$8\times\frac{11}{16}$	20 and under 22
$6\frac{1}{4}\times\frac{9}{16}$	$6\frac{3}{4}\times\frac{9}{16}$	$6\frac{3}{4}\times\frac{9}{16}$	$6\frac{1}{4}\times\frac{9}{16}$							$7\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{10}{16}$	$7\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{10}{16}$	$7\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{10}{16}$	$8\times\frac{11}{16}$					22 and under 24
$6\frac{1}{4}\times\frac{9}{16}$	$6\frac{3}{4}\times\frac{9}{16}$	$6\frac{3}{4}\times\frac{9}{16}$	$6\frac{1}{4}\times\frac{9}{16}$							$8\times\frac{10}{16}$	$8\times\frac{10}{16}$	$8\times\frac{10}{16}$	$8\times\frac{11}{16}$					24 and under 26
$6\frac{3}{4}\times\frac{9}{16}$	$7\frac{1}{4}\times\frac{10}{16}$	$7\frac{1}{4}\times\frac{10}{16}$	$6\frac{3}{4}\times\frac{9}{16}$								$8\times\frac{11}{16}$	$8\times\frac{11}{16}$	$8\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{11}{16}$					26 and under 28
$7\frac{1}{4}\times\frac{10}{16}$	$8\times\frac{10}{16}$	$8\times\frac{10}{16}$	$7\frac{1}{4}\times\frac{10}{16}$															28 and under 30
																		30 and under 32

Pillars under wide spaced hold beams may be of the sizes required for pillars of the same length under the deck next above the hold beams.

If a middle deck is intended exclusively for the accommodation of passengers, the pillars between this deck and the floors may be a quarter of an inch less in diameter than is required by the Table, and where the lower deck is also intended for passengers exclusively, the pillars between this deck and the floors may be half an inch less in diameter than required by the Table.

STEEL VESSELS.

Table of Minimum Dimensions of KEELS, STEMS,

NUMBERS. For Keel, Stem, Sternpost, and Plating. *(See Section 2.)*	Bar Keels for All Grades.	Stem of Sailing Vessels, and Steamers, and Sternpost of Sailing Vessels and Paddle Steamers.	Stern frames of Screw Steamers.	THICKNESS OF					
				Flat Plate Keels for all grades, breadth, and thickness.		Garboard Strakes, breadth and thickness.			
						100A		90A	
				Three-fifths length amidships.	Ends.	Half length amidships	Ends.	Half length amidships.	Ends.
	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.		inches.		inches.	
2600 and under 3300	6 × 1 1/8	5 1/2 × 1 1/8	5 1/4 × 2 1/4	30 × 8	6	30 × 6	6	30 × 6	6
3300 and under 4200	6 1/2 × 1 1/8	5 3/4 × 1 1/8	5 3/4 × 2 1/2	30 × 8	6	30 × 7	7	30 × 6	6
4200 and under 5100	6 3/4 × 1 1/4	6 × 1 1/4	6 × 2 1/2	30 × 9	7	30 × 7	7	30 × 6	6
5100 and under 6000	7 × 1 3/8	6 × 1 3/8	6 × 3	31 × 9	8	31 × 8	8	31 × 7	7
6000 and under 6900	7 × 1 1/2	6 1/4 × 1 1/2	6 1/4 × 3	31 × 10	8	31 × 8	8	31 × 7	7
6900 and under 7700	7 × 1 5/8	6 1/4 × 1 5/8	6 1/2 × 3 1/4	31 × 11	8	31 × 9	8	31 × 8	8
7700 and under 8500	7 × 1 3/4	6 1/2 × 1 3/4	6 1/2 × 3 1/2	31 × 12	9	31 × 9	8	31 × 8	8
8500 and under 9300	7 1/4 × 1 7/8	6 1/2 × 1 7/8	6 1/2 × 3 3/4	32 × 12	9	32 × 9	8	32 × 8	8
9300 and under 10100	7 1/2 × 1 7/8	6 3/4 × 1 7/8	6 3/4 × 4	32 × 12	9	32 × 9	8	32 × 8	8
10100 and under 10900	7 1/2 × 2	6 3/4 × 2	6 3/4 × 4 1/4	32 × 12	9	32 × 9	8	32 × 8	8
10900 and under 11600	7 1/2 × 2 1/8	7 × 2 1/8	7 × 4 1/4	33 × 12	9	33 × 9	8	33 × 8	8
11600 and under 12400	7 1/2 × 2 1/4	7 × 2 1/4	7 × 4 1/2	33 × 12	9	33 × 10	9	33 × 9	8
12400 and under 13100	8 × 2 1/4	7 × 2 1/4	7 × 4 3/4	33 × 13	10	33 × 10	9	33 × 9	8
13100 and under 13900	8 × 2 1/4	7 × 2 1/4	7 1/4 × 4 3/4	34 × 13	10	34 × 10	9	34 × 9	8
13900 and under 14700	8 × 2 3/8	7 1/4 × 2 3/8	7 1/2 × 4 3/4	34 × 14	11	34 × 11	10	34 × 10	9
14700 and under 15600	8 × 2 3/8	7 1/2 × 2 3/8	8 × 4 3/4	35 × 14	11	35 × 11	10	35 × 10	9
15600 and under 16600	8 1/2 × 2 3/8	8 × 2 3/8	8 × 5	36 × 14	11	36 × 11	10	36 × 10	9
16600 and under 17600	9 × 2 3/8	8 1/2 × 2 3/8	8 1/2 × 5	36 × 14	11	36 × 11	10	36 × 10	9
17600 and under 18700	9 × 2 1/2	8 1/2 × 2 1/2	8 1/2 × 5	36 × 16	12	36 × 12	11	36 × 11	10

STERN POSTS, AND OUTSIDE PLATING. *(For Nos. 18700 to 70000 see continuation.)*

OUTSIDE PLATING IN $\frac{1}{20}$THS. OF AN INCH.

From Garboard to the lower edge of Sheerstrake.*				Sheerstrakes for all grades, breadth, and thickness.		From main to upper Sheerstrake in Spar-decked vessels.		Spar deck Sheerstrake, breadth and thickness.		Awning deck and Bridge Side Plating, also Poops, and Forecastles.
100A		90A								
Half length amidships.	Ends.	Half length amidships.	Ends.	Half length amidships.	Ends.	Half length amidships.	Ends.	Half length amidships.	Ends.	
				inches.				inches.		
5 & 6	5	5	5	30 × 6	5	...	...	...	...	...
6	5	5 & 6	5	30 × 7	6	...	...	...	...	...
6 (*a*)	5	5 & 6 (*a*)	5	31 × 7	6	...	...	...	...	...
6 & 7	5 & 6	6	5	31 × 8	7	...	...	...	...	...
6 & 7 (*a*)	5 & 6	6 (*a*)	5	32 × 8	7	...	...	...	...	...
7	6	6 & 7	5 & 6	32 × 9	8	...	...	...	...	...
7 (*a*)	6	6 & 7 (*a*)	5 & 6	33 × 9	8	...	...	...	...	...
7 & 8	6 & 7	7	6	33 × 10	8	...	...	...	...	...
7 & 8 (*b*)	6 & 7	7 (*b*)	6	34 × 10	8	...	...	...	...	...
8	7	7 & 8	6 & 7	34 × 10	8	...	...	...	...	5
8 (*b*)	7	7 & 8 (*b*)	6 & 7	35 × 10	8	...	...	...	...	5
8 & 9	7 & 8	8	7	35 × 10	8	...	...	...	...	5
8 & 9 (*b*)	7 & 8	8 (*b*)	7	36 × 10	8	...	...	...	...	5
9	8	8 & 9	7 & 8	36 × 11	9	7	6	36 × 9	8	6
9 (*b*)	8	8 & 9 (*b*)	7 & 8	38 × 11	9	7	6	38 × 9	8	6
9 & 10	8	9	8	38 × 11	9	7	6	38 × 9	8	6
9 & 10 (*b*)	8	9 (*b*)	8	40 × 12	9	8	7	40 × 10	8	6
10	8	9 & 10	8	40 × 12	9	8	7	40 × 10	8	6
10 (*b*)	8	9 & 10 (*b*)	8	42 × 13	10	8	7	40 × 11	9	6

For foot notes—*see continuation.*

STEEL VESSELS.

Table of Minimum Dimensions of KEE

NUMBERS. For Keel, Stem, Sternpost, and Plating. *(See Section 2.)*	Bar Keels for All Grades.	Stem of Sailing Vessels, and Steamers, and Sternpost of Sailing Vessels and Paddle Steamers.	Stern frames of Screw Steamers.	THICKNESS C				
				Flat Plate Keels for all grades, breadth, and thickness.†		Garboard Strakes, breadth and thickness.		
						100A		90A
				Three-fifths length amidships.	Ends.	Half length amidships.	Ends.	Half length amidships.
	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.		inches.		
18700 and under 19900	$9\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$	9 $\times 2\frac{1}{2}$	9 $\times 5$	36×16	12	36×12	11	...
19900 and under 21300	$9\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$	9 $\times 2\frac{1}{2}$	9 $\times 5\frac{1}{2}$	36×16	12	36×12	11	...
21300 and under 22900	10 $\times 2\frac{1}{2}$	10 $\times 2\frac{1}{2}$	10 $\times 5\frac{1}{2}$	36×16	12	36×12	11	...
22900 and under 24600	10 $\times 2\frac{5}{8}$	10 $\times 2\frac{5}{8}$	10 $\times 6$	36×16	12	36×12	11	...
24600 and under 26500	10 $\times 2\frac{3}{4}$	10 $\times 2\frac{3}{4}$	10 $\times 6$	36×16	12	36×12	11	...
26500 and under 28700	$10\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{3}{4}$	$10\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{3}{4}$	11 $\times 6$	36×16	12	36×12	11	...
28700 and under 31200	11 $\times 2\frac{3}{4}$	11 $\times 2\frac{3}{4}$	11 $\times 6\frac{1}{2}$	36×17	13	36×13	12	...
31200 and under 33900	11 $\times 2\frac{7}{8}$	11 $\times 2\frac{7}{8}$	11 $\times 6\frac{3}{4}$	36×17	13	36×13	12	...
33900 and under 36800	11 $\times 3$	11 $\times 3$	11 $\times 7$	36×18	14	36×14	13	...
36800 and under 40000	11 $\times 3\frac{1}{8}$	11 $\times 3\frac{1}{8}$	11 $\times 7\frac{1}{2}$	36×18	14	36×14	13	...
40000 and under 43400	$11\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{8}$	$11\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{8}$	$11\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$	36×18	14	36×14	13	...
43400 and under 47100	12 $\times 3\frac{1}{8}$	12 $\times 3\frac{1}{8}$	12 $\times 7\frac{3}{4}$	36×18	14	36×14	13	...
47100 and under 51000	12 $\times 3\frac{1}{4}$	12 $\times 3\frac{1}{4}$	$12\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{3}{4}$	36×20	15	36×15	14	...
51000 and under 55200	12 $\times 3\frac{3}{8}$	12 $\times 3\frac{3}{8}$	13 $\times 8$	36×20	15	36×15	14	...
55200 and under 59700	12 $\times 3\frac{1}{2}$	12 $\times 3\frac{1}{2}$	13 $\times 8\frac{1}{2}$	36×20	15	36×15	14	...
59700 and under 64600	12 $\times 3\frac{5}{8}$	12 $\times 3\frac{5}{8}$	13 $\times 9$	36×20	15	36×15	14	...
64600 and under 70000	12 $\times 3\frac{3}{4}$	12 $\times 3\frac{3}{4}$	13 $\times 9\frac{1}{2}$	36×21	16	36×16	15	...

MEM.—The Scantlings given in the above Table are intended for Vessels the length of which does not exceed *eleven times* their depth *from top of keel*, see Section 1. For Vessels which exceed this proportion, *see Section* 46 *and Table S* 6. For proportions of breadth to length, *see Table S* 5.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING, LONDON.—*29th November, 1888.*

TABLE S 2.
(Continued).

OUTSIDE PLATING IN $\frac{1}{20}$THS. OF AN INCH

From Garboard to the lower edge of Sheerstrake.*				Sheerstrakes for all grades, breadth, and thickness.		From main to upper Sheerstrake in Spar-decked vessels.		Spar deck Sheerstrake, breadth and thickness.		Awning deck and Bridge Side Plating, also Poops, and Forecastles.
100A		90A								
Half length amidships.	Ends.	Half length amidships.	Ends.	Half length amidships.	Ends.	Half length amidships.	Ends.	Half length amidships.	Ends.	
				inches.				inches.		
10 & 11	8 & 9	...	...	42 × 13	10	8	7	40 × 11	9	7
10 & 11 (*b*)	8 & 9	...	...	42 × 13	10	8	7	40 × 11	9	7
11	9	...	...	42 × 13	10	8	7	40 × 11	9	7
11 (*b*)	9	...	...	42 × 13	10	8	7	40 × 11	9	7
11 & 12	9	...	...	42 × 13	10	8	7	40 × 11	9	7
11 & 12 (*c*)	9	...	...	44 × 13	10	8	7	40 × 11	9	7
12	9	...	...	44 × 13	10	9	8	40 × 11	9	7
12 (*c*)	9	...	...	44 × 13	10	9	8	40 × 11	9	7
12 & 13	9 & 10	...	...	44 × 14	11	9	8	40 × 12	9	7
12 & 13 (*c*)	9 & 10	...	...	44 × 14	11	9	8	40 × 12	9	7
13	10	...	...	44 × 14	11	9	8	40 × 12	9	7
13 (*c*)	10	...	...	46 × 15	12	9	8	40 × 13	10	...
13 & 14	10 & 11	...	...	46 × 15	12	9	8	40 × 13	10	...
13 & 14 (*c*)	10 & 11	...	...	46 × 16	13	9	8	40 × 14	11	...
14	11	...	...	46 × 16	13	9	8	40 × 14	11	...
14 (*c*)	11	...	...	46 × 16	13	9	8	40 × 14	11	...
14 & 15	11 & 12	...	...	46 × 16	13	9	8	40 × 14	11	...

* In the columns for plating, where two thicknesses are given they are to be worked in alternate strakes, and the larger thickness is to apply to the outer strakes, and the smaller one to the inner strakes: and the size of the rivets and double riveting to be regulated by the thickness of the thicker plating.

(*a*). One strake at Bilge increased $\frac{1}{20}$ of an inch in thickness all fore and aft.
(*b*). Two strakes " " $\frac{1}{20}$ " " " " "
(*c*). Three " " $\frac{1}{20}$ " " " " "

† Where the number is 26,000 and above, the flat plate keel to be doubled for one-half the vessel's length amidships (*see Sections* 5 *and* 9).

STEEL VESSELS.

Table of Minimum Dimensions of KEELSONS, KEELSON AND STRINGER

NUMBERS. To regulate keelsons stringers, decks, rudders, and ceiling. (*See Section* 2.)	Size of middle-line keelsons standing upon floors, and thickness of rider plate to keelson.		Thickness of intercostal keelson plates.	Dimensions of angle bars for keelsons, and stringers in hold, for all grades.	Dimensions of angle bar on the middle, lower or hold, and orlop beam stringer plates, on upper deck stringer plates in spar-decked, and awning-decked vessels.	Dimensions of angle bars on upper deck stringer plates.
	Half length amidships.	Thickness at ends.				
	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.
Under 2800	$7\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{6}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$3 \times 2\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{6}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$
2800 and under 4100	$8\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$
4100 and under 5400	$9 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$
5400 and under 6700	$10 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$
6700 and under 7900	$11 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{7}{20}$
7900 and under 9100	$12 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{7}{20}$
9100 and under 10300	$12 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$4 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{6}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$
10300 and under 11400	$12 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$
11400 and under 12600	$13 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{7}{20}$
12600 and under 13800	$14 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$5 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{8}{20}$
13800 and under 15100	$15 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$5 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{8}{20}$
15100 and under 16500	$16 \times \frac{12}{20}$	$\frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$5 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$
16500 and under 18000	$17 \times \frac{12}{20}$	$\frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$5 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$
18000 and under 19700	$18 \times \frac{13}{20}$	$\frac{11}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{2} \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$
19700 and under 21700	$19 \times \frac{13}{20}$	$\frac{11}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{2} \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$
21700 and under 24100	$20 \times \frac{13}{20}$	$\frac{11}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	$6 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$
24100 and under 27000	$20 \times \frac{14}{20}$	$\frac{12}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2} \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$
27000 and under 30400	$22 \times \frac{14}{20}$	$\frac{12}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2} \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$
30400 and under 34300	$23 \times \frac{14}{20}$	$\frac{12}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{11}{20}$
34300 and under 38800	$25 \times \frac{14}{20}$	$\frac{12}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{11}{20}$
38800 and under 43900	$27 \times \frac{14}{20}$	$\frac{12}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$5 \times 5 \times \frac{11}{20}$
43900 and under 49600	$29 \times \frac{14}{20}$	$\frac{13}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$5 \times 5 \times \frac{11}{20}$
49600 and under 56000	$30 \times \frac{15}{20}$	$\frac{13}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$5 \times 5 \times \frac{11}{20}$
56000 and under 63000	$32 \times \frac{15}{20}$	$\frac{13}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$5 \times 5 \times \frac{11}{20}$
63000 and under 70000	$32 \times \frac{15}{20}$	$\frac{13}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$5 \times 5 \times \frac{11}{20}$

MEM.—The Scantlings given in the above Table are intended for Vessels, the length of which does not exceed *eleven times* their dep
For proportions of bread

TABLE S 3.

ANGLES, DECKS, RUDDERS, AND CEILING.

RUDDER.†						Thickness of Upper deck and diameter of bolt fastenings of wood deck. (*a*)			Thickness of wood ceiling in hold, to upper part of bilges.
Sailing Vessels.			Steam Vessels.* (*b*)						
Diam. at the head.	Diam. of pintles.	Section of main piece at heel.	Diameter at the head.	Diameter of pintles.	Section of main piece at heel.	Wood deck.	Diameter of Bolts.	Steel Deck.	
inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.
$2\frac{7}{8}$	2	2 × 2	3	2	2 × 2	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	...	2
3	2	2 × 2	$3\frac{1}{2}$	2	$2\frac{1}{2} \times 2$	3	$\frac{1}{2}$	...	2
$3\frac{1}{4}$	2	2 × 2	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$	3	$\frac{1}{2}$	...	2
$3\frac{1}{2}$	2	$2\frac{1}{2} \times 2$	4	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$	3	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	2
$3\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$
4	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	3 × $2\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$
$4\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	3 × $2\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$
$4\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	3 × $2\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{4} \times 2\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$
$4\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{4} \times 2\frac{3}{4}$	5	3	$3\frac{1}{4} \times 3$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$
5	3	$3\frac{1}{4} \times 3$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	3	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$
$5\frac{1}{4}$	3	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	3	4 × 3	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$
$5\frac{1}{2}$	3	4 × 3	$5\frac{3}{4}$	3	$4\frac{1}{4} \times 3$	4	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$
6	3	$4\frac{3}{4} \times 3$	$6\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$	4	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$
$6\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$	7	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$	4	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$
$6\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	5 × $3\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	6 × $3\frac{1}{2}$	4	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$
7	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$6\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$	4	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$
$7\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	6 × $3\frac{3}{4}$	8	4	$6\frac{1}{2} \times 4$	4	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$
$7\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	6 × $3\frac{3}{4}$	$8\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$6\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$	4	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$
8	4	$6\frac{1}{2} \times 4$	9	$4\frac{1}{2}$	7 × $4\frac{1}{2}$	4	$\frac{5}{8}$	...	$2\frac{1}{2}$
$8\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$	$9\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$7\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$	4	$\frac{5}{8}$	...	$2\frac{1}{2}$
...	...	...	10	5	8 × 5	4	$\frac{5}{8}$	...	$2\frac{1}{2}$
...	...	...	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$8\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$	4	$\frac{5}{8}$	...	$2\frac{1}{2}$
...	...	...	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$8\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$	4	$\frac{5}{8}$	...	$2\frac{1}{2}$
...	...	...	11	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$	4	$\frac{5}{8}$	...	$2\frac{1}{2}$
...	...	...	11	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$	4	$\frac{5}{8}$	...	$2\frac{1}{2}$

(*a*) When the deck is of Teak, it may be one-sixth less in thickness. Where a steel deck is substituted for a wood one, it is not to be less than as given above, and supported by beams as in the case of steel decks required by Table S 5. When the deck is of steel as required by the Rules, it is to be in thickness as given in Table S 5.

(*b*) The rudder heads of Steam Trawlers to be one-half an inch greater in diameter than is given in the above Table.

† For Single Plate Rudders, *see* Table S 3A.

* The diameters of rudder heads for Steam Vessels to be calculated by the following formula, but in no case is the diameter to be less than that given in the above Table :—

$$d = \frac{1}{33}\sqrt[3]{D \times b(2B - b) \times S^2}$$

where d = diameter of rudder head in inches, D = feet draught, B = greatest distance in inches from the centre of pintles to back of rudder, b = the greatest breadth of rudder in inches and S = speed in knots.

from top of keel, see Section 1. *For Vessels which exceed this proportion, see Section* 46 *and Table S* 6.
to length, see Table S 5.

STEEL VESSELS.

NUMBER for regulating the Scantlings.	(a) (f) Diameter of the Head.	Diameter of Main-piece at Heel (if round)	Section of Mainpiece at Heel (if rectangular)	Diameter of Pintles.	ARM AT EACH PINTLE KEYED TO MAINPIECE.				
					Depth and Thickness of Arm at Mainpiece.	Thickness of Arm round Mainpiece.	Depth and Thickness of Arm at Point.	Maximum Distance between Centres of Arms.	Thickn of Singl Plat in 20t
	inches.	inches.	inches. (b) (c)	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches	inches.	inche
Under 2800	3	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2 \times 2\frac{1}{4}$	2	3×2	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{3}{4}$	45	15
2800 and under 4100	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{3}{4}$	2	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{3}{4}$	45	15
4100 and under 5400	$3\frac{3}{4}$	3	$2\frac{1}{2} \times 3$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{3}{8}$	$1\frac{5}{8}$	$2\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{3}{4}$	48	16
5400 and under 6700	4	3	$2\frac{3}{4} \times 3$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$4 \times 2\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$3 \times \frac{7}{8}$	48	16
6700 and under 7900	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{4} \times 2\frac{5}{8}$	$1\frac{7}{8}$	$3 \times \frac{7}{8}$	48	16
7900 and under 9100	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3 \times 3\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{3}{4}$	2	$3\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{7}{8}$	51	17
9100 and under 10300	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3 \times 3\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{3}{4}$	2	$3\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{7}{8}$	51	17
10300 and under 11400	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{7}{8}$	2	$3\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{7}{8}$	51	17
11400 and under 12600	5	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{4} \times 4$	3	5×3	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 1$	51	17
12600 and under 13800	$5\frac{1}{4}$	4	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 4$	3	$5\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 1$	54	18
13800 and under 15100	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	4×4	3	$5\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{3}{4} \times 1$	54	18
15100 and under 16500	$5\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{4} \times 4$	3	$5\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{3}{8}$	$3\frac{3}{4} \times 1$	54	18
16500 and under 18000	$6\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{3}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$6\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{8}$	$2\frac{3}{8}$	$4 \times 1\frac{1}{8}$	57	19
18000 and under 19700	7	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{5}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$7 \times 3\frac{5}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{4}$	57	19
19700 and under 21700	$7\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$6 \times 4\frac{5}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{5}{8}$	$2\frac{5}{8}$	$4\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{4}$	60	20
21700 and under 24100	$7\frac{3}{4}$	$5\frac{3}{4}$	$6\frac{1}{2} \times 5$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$7\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{7}{8}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{1}{4}$	60	20
24100 and under 27000	8	6	$6\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{3}{8}$	4	8×4	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$5 \times 1\frac{3}{8}$	60	20
27000 and under 30400	$8\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{5}{8}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$8\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$	3	$5 \times 1\frac{3}{8}$	63	21
30400 and under 34300	9	$6\frac{3}{4}$	7×6	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$9 \times 4\frac{3}{8}$	3	$5\frac{1}{4} \times 1\frac{3}{8}$	63	22
34300 and under 38800	$9\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{1}{4}$	$7\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{3}{8}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$9\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$5\frac{1}{4} \times 1\frac{3}{8}$	63	22
38800 and under 43900	10	$7\frac{1}{2}$	$8 \times 6\frac{5}{8}$	5	$10 \times 4\frac{5}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$	66	22
43900 and under 49600	$10\frac{1}{2}$	8	$8\frac{1}{4} \times 7$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$10\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{3}{8}$	$5\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$	66	22
49600 and under 56000	$10\frac{1}{2}$	8	$8\frac{1}{4} \times 7$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$10\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{3}{8}$	$5\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$	66	22
56000 and under 63000	11	$8\frac{1}{4}$	$8\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	11×5	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$	66	22
63000 and under 70000	11	$8\frac{1}{4}$	$8\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	11×5	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$	66	22

FOR STEAM VESSELS.*

TABLE S 3A.

ARMS AT AND BETWEEN RUDDER PINTLES.

Keyed to Mainpiece.		Forged to Mainpiece. Depth of Arms.		Depth and Thickness of Arms at Point.	Maximum Distance between Centres of Arms.	Thickness of Single Plate in 20ths.
Depth and Thickness of Arms at Mainpiece.	Thickness of Arm round Mainpiece.	With Small Fillet. (*d*)	With Large Fillet. (*e*)			
inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	
3 × 1½	1⅛	5	4½	2½ × ¾	26	10
3½ × 1⅝	1⅛	5	4½	2½ × ¾	26	10
3¾ × 1¾	1¼	5	4½	2½ × ¾	26	10
4 × 1⅞	1⅜	5½	4½	2¾ × ⅞	27	10
4¼ × 1⅞	1⅜	5½	4½	2¾ × ⅞	27	12
4½ × 2	1⅜	5½	4½	2¾ × ⅞	27	12
4½ × 2	1⅜	5½	4½	2¾ × ⅞	27	12
4¾ × 2⅛	1½	5½	4½	2¾ × ⅞	27	12
5 × 2¼	1½	6	5	3 × 1	29	15
5¼ × 2¼	1½	6	5	3 × 1	29	15
5½ × 2¼	1½	6	5	3 × 1	29	15
5¾ × 2⅜	1⅝	6	5	3 × 1	29	15
6 × 2⅜	1⅝	6	5	3¼ × 1⅛	30	18
6½ × 2¾	2	6½	5½	3½ × 1¼	32	18
6½ × 2¾	2	6½	5½	3½ × 1¼	32	18
6½ × 3	2⅛	6½	5½	3½ × 1¼	32	20
6½ × 3⅛	2¼	6½	5½	3¾ × 1⅜	33	20
6½ × 3¼	2¼	7	6	3¾ × 1⅜	35	20
7 × 3½	2½	7	6	3¾ × 1⅜	35	22
7 × 3⅞	2¾	7	6	3¾ × 1⅜	35	22
7 × 4⅛	2⅞	7	6	4 × 1½	36	22
7 × 4¼	3	7	6	4 × 1½	36	22
7 × 4¼	3	7	6	4 × 1½	36	22
7½ × 4⅜	3⅛	7½	6½	4 × 1½	38	22
7½ × 4⅜	3⅛	7½	6½	4 × 1½	38	22

* In Sailing Vessels the diameter of the rudder heads required by Table S 3 to regulate the scantlings for single plate rudders and these scantlings to be in accordance with Table S 3A requirements for rudder heads of the same diameter.

(*a*) The diameter of the rudder heads for Steam Vessels to be calculated by the following formula, but in no case is the diameter to be less than that given in this Table.

$$d = \frac{1}{3{\cdot}2}\sqrt[3]{D \times b(2B - b) \times S^2}$$

where d = diameter of rudder-head in inches, D = feet draught, B = the greatest distance in inches from the centre of pintles to back of rudder, and b = the greatest breadth of the rudder in inches, and S = speed in knots.

(*b*) The figures in this column to be the fore and aft dimensions.

(*c*) The figures in this column to be the athwartship dimensions.

(*d*) Fillets to arms forged or cast on the mainpiece not to have a less radius than one-fifth of the distance between the arms.

(*d*) & (*e*) A vertical groove in depth equal to the thickness of the plate, but not to exceed one inch, to be formed in the mainpiece to receive the fore edge of the plate, except in those cases where the arm fillets have a radius equal to half the distance between the arms, when the groove may be dispensed with.

(*f*) The rudder heads of Steam Trawlers to be one-half an inch greater in diameter than is given in the above Table.

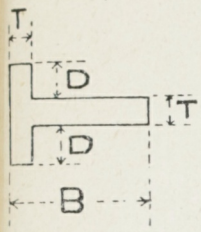
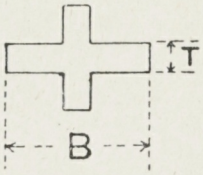
STEEL VESSELS. TABLE OF MINIMUM SIZES OF STEERING CHAIN

Diameter of Rudder Head.	Radius of Quadrant.	Diameter of Chains. (a)	Diameter of Rods. (a)	BOSS OF QUADRANT.		FORGED IRON QUADRANTS AND TILLERS. Sizes of Arms at two Diameters			
				Depth.	Outside Diameter.	ONE ARM.	TWO ARMS.	THREE ARMS.	FOUR ARI
inches.	feet. inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches. inches.	inches. inches.	inches. inches.	inches. inc
3	3 0	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	3	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{4} \times 2$			
$3\frac{1}{4}$	3 0	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{4} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$			
$3\frac{1}{2}$	3 2	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$			
$3\frac{3}{4}$	3 2	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$6\frac{3}{4}$	$4 \times 2\frac{1}{2}$			
4	3 4	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	4	$7\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{4} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$			
$4\frac{1}{4}$	3 4	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{3}{4}$			
$4\frac{1}{2}$	3 6	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	8	$5 \times 2\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$		
$4\frac{3}{4}$	3 6	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$8\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{4} \times 2\frac{3}{4}$	$4 \times 2\frac{1}{4}$		
5	3 8	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	5	9	$5\frac{1}{2} \times 3$	$4\frac{1}{4} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$		
$5\frac{1}{4}$	3 8	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{14}{16}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$9\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{3}{4} \times 3$	$4\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$		
$5\frac{1}{2}$	3 10	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{15}{16}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$9\frac{3}{4}$	$6 \times 3\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$		
$5\frac{3}{4}$	3 10	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{15}{16}$	$5\frac{3}{4}$	$10\frac{1}{4}$	$6\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$	$5 \times 2\frac{1}{2}$		
6	4 0	$\frac{13}{16}$	1	6	$10\frac{3}{4}$	$6\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{4} \times 2\frac{3}{4}$		
$6\frac{1}{4}$	4 0	$\frac{7}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{16}$	$6\frac{1}{4}$	$11\frac{1}{4}$	$6\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{3}{4}$		
$6\frac{1}{2}$	4 2	$\frac{7}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{16}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$11\frac{3}{4}$	$7 \times 3\frac{3}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{2} \times 3$		
$6\frac{3}{4}$	4 2	$\frac{15}{16}$	$1\frac{3}{16}$	$6\frac{3}{4}$	12	$7\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$	$5\frac{3}{4} \times 3$		
7	4 4	1	$1\frac{1}{4}$	7	$12\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{1}{2} \times 4$	$6 \times 3\frac{1}{4}$		
$7\frac{1}{4}$	4 4	1	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$7\frac{1}{4}$	13	$7\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$	$6 \times 3\frac{1}{2}$		
$7\frac{1}{2}$	4 6	$1\frac{1}{16}$	$1\frac{5}{16}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	$13\frac{1}{2}$	$8 \times 4\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$		
$7\frac{3}{4}$	4 6	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$7\frac{3}{4}$	14	$8\frac{1}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$		
8	4 8	$1\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	8	$14\frac{1}{2}$	$8\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$	$6\frac{1}{2} \times 4$	$5\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$	
$8\frac{1}{2}$	5 0	$1\frac{3}{16}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$8\frac{1}{2}$	$15\frac{1}{4}$	9×5	7×4	$6 \times 3\frac{3}{4}$	
9	5 4	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{9}{16}$	9	$16\frac{1}{4}$	$9\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$	$7\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$	$6\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$	
$9\frac{1}{2}$	5 8	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$1\frac{11}{16}$	$9\frac{1}{2}$	17	$10 \times 5\frac{3}{4}$	$8 \times 4\frac{1}{2}$	7×4	
10	6 0	$1\frac{7}{16}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	10	18	$10\frac{1}{2} \times 6$	$8\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{1}{2} \times 4$	7×3
$10\frac{1}{2}$	6 4	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{7}{8}$	$10\frac{1}{2}$	19	$11 \times 6\frac{1}{4}$	$9 \times 4\frac{3}{4}$	8×4	$7\frac{1}{2} \times 3$
11	6 8	$1\frac{9}{16}$	$1\frac{15}{16}$	11	$19\frac{3}{4}$	$11\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{3}{4}$	$9\frac{1}{2} \times 5$	$8\frac{1}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{3}{4} \times 4$
$11\frac{1}{2}$	7 4	$1\frac{5}{8}$	2	$11\frac{1}{2}$	$20\frac{3}{4}$	12×7	$10 \times 5\frac{1}{4}$	$8\frac{1}{2} \times 5$	8×4
12	8 0	$1\frac{5}{8}$	2	12	$21\frac{1}{2}$	$12\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$	$10\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$	9×5	$8\frac{1}{2} \times 4$
13	8 0	—	—	13	$23\frac{1}{2}$	$13\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$	$11\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$	10×5	$9 \times$
14	8 0	—	—	14	$25\frac{1}{4}$	$14\frac{1}{2} \times 8$	12×6	$10\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$	$9\frac{1}{2} \times$
15	8 0	—	—	15	27	$15\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$	$12\frac{3}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$	$11 \times 5\frac{1}{2}$	$10 \times$

TABLE S 3B

CAST STEEL QUADRANT TILLERS.

Rudder head from Centre of Rudder head. (*b*)

TWO ARMS.			TWO ARMS.	THREE ARMS.
				
B inches.	T inches.	D inches.	B inches. T inches.	B inches. T inches.
			6 × 1¼	
			6¼ × 1¼	
			6½ × 1⅜	
			6¾ × 1⅜	
			7 × 1⅝	
			7¼ × 1⅝	
			7½ × 1¾	
			7¾ × 1¾	
8	× 1⅜	2	8 × 1¾	
8¼	× 1½	2	8¼ × 1⅞	
8½	× 1½	2	8½ × 1⅞	
8¾	× 1⅝	2	8¾ × 2	
9	× 1⅝	2¼	9 × 2	8 × 1¾
9½	× 1¾	2¼	9½ × 2¼	8½ × 1⅞
10	× 1⅞	2½	10 × 2⅜	9 × 1⅞
10½	× 2	2½	10½ × 2½	9½ × 2
11	× 2⅛	2¾	11 × 2⅝	10 × 2⅛
11½	× 2¼	2¾	11½ × 2¾	10½ × 2¼
12	× 2⅜	3	12 × 3	11 × 2⅜
12½	× 2½	3	12½ × 3⅛	11½ × 2½
13	× 2⅝	3¼	13 × 3¼	12 × 2⅝
14	× 2¾	3½	14 × 3½	13 × 2¾
15	× 3	3¾	15 × 3¾	14 × 3
16	× 3¼	4	16 × 4	15 × 3¼

(*a*) Where the radius of quadrant or length of tiller adopted, differs from that given in the Table, the diameter of steering chain is to be calculated from the following formula:—

$$d = \cdot 38\sqrt{\frac{D^3}{R}};$$

where d = diameter of chain in inches;

D = diameter of rudder head in inches according to Table for rudder heads.

R = radius of quadrant or length of tiller at centre of the chain in inches.

The steering rods to be one-fourth larger in diameter than the chain, or of the corresponding diameter given in the Table for the chain required.

(*b*) The sizes of arms at ends may be reduced to three-fourths of the dimensions given in the Table, and where a quadrant tiller is not keyed to the rudder head, the arms of the same may be of these reduced dimensions throughout their lengths.

The diameters at the centre of the chain of leading block sheaves are not to be less than sixteen times that of the steering chains and the pins of the sheaves are to be not less than twice the diameter of the chains.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING, LONDON.—26*th April*, 1900.

STEEL VESSELS.

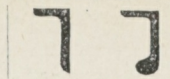
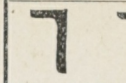
Table of Minimum dimensions of

Length of Beam amidships.	UPPER DECK BEAMS AMIDSHIPS (*a*) IN STEAMERS WITH ONE TIER OF BEAMS ONLY, AND IN ALL SAILING VESSELS. (For Beams at ends *see* Footnote, Table S 4A.)			UPPER AND SPAR DECK BEAMS AMIDSHIPS (*b*) IN STEAMERS WITH MORE THAN ONE TIER OF BEAMS. (For Beams at ends *see* Footnote, Table S 4A.)			MAIN, MIDDLE, LOWER AND ORLOP DECK BEAMS AMIDSHIPS (*c*) IN STEAMERS. (For Beams at ends *see* Footnote, Table S 4A.)		
	1 With one row of Pillars.	2 With two rows of Pillars.	3 With three rows of Pillars.	1 With one row of Pillars.	2 With two rows of Pillars.	3 With three rows of Pillars.	1 With one row of Pillars.	2 With two rows of Pillars.	3 With three rows of Pillars.
Feet.	Single Angles. ins. ins. ins.	Single Angles. ins. ins. ins.	Single Angles. ins. ins. ins.	Bulb Plate. ins. ins.	Bulb Plate. ins. ins.	Bulb Plate. ins. ins.	Bulb Plate. ins. ins.	Bulb Plate. ins. ins.	Bulb Plate. ins. ins.
16	$4\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$4 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$						
18	$5 \times 3 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$5 \times 3 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{7}{20}$						
20	$5\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$5 \times 3 \times \frac{8}{20}$						
22	$6 \times 3 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$6 \times 3 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{8}{20}$						
24	Bulb Plate. $6 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$6 \times 3 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$6 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{5}{20}$	$5 \times \frac{5}{20}$	$7 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$6 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{5}{20}$
26	$6\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{6}{20}$	Bulb Plate. $6 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{6}{20}$	$6 \times \frac{5}{20}$	$5 \times \frac{5}{20}$	$7 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{6}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{5}{20}$
28	$7 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$7 \times \frac{6}{20}$	Bulb Plate. $6\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{6}{20}$	$7 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$6 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{5}{20}$	$7\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$	$7 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{6}{20}$
30	$7\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$	$7 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$7 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$7 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{6}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{5}{20}$	$8 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$7 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$6 \times \frac{6}{20}$
32	$8 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$7\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$	$7 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$7\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$	$7 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{6}{20}$	$8\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$	$7\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{6}{20}$
34	$8\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$	$8 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$7\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$	$8 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$7 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$6 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$9 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$8 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$7 \times \frac{6}{20}$
36	$9 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$8\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$	$8 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$8\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$	$7\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{6}{20}$	$9\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$	$8\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$	$7 \times \frac{7}{20}$
38	$9\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$	$9 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$8\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$	$9 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$8 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$7 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$10 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$8\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$	$7\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$
40	$10 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$9\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$	$9 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$9\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$	$8\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$	$7 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$10\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$	$9 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$8 \times \frac{8}{20}$
42	$10\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$	$10 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$9 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$10 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$8\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$	$7\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$	$11 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$9\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$	$8\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$
44		$10\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$	$10 \times \frac{9}{20}$		$9 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$8 \times \frac{8}{20}$		$10 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$9 \times \frac{8}{20}$
46		$11 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$10 \times \frac{10}{20}$		$9\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$	$8\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$		$10\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$	$9 \times \frac{9}{20}$
48		$11\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{11}{20}$	$10\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{11}{20}$		$10 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$9 \times \frac{8}{20}$		$11 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$9\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$
50			$11 \times \frac{11}{20}$		$10\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$	$9 \times \frac{9}{20}$		$11 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$10 \times \frac{9}{20}$
52					$11 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$9\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$		$11\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{11}{20}$	$10 \times \frac{1}{2}$
54					$11 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$10 \times \frac{9}{20}$		$12 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$10\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2}$
56						$10 \times \frac{10}{20}$			$11 \times \frac{1}{2}$
58						$10\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$			$11 \times \frac{1}{2}$
60						$11 \times \frac{10}{20}$			$11\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2}$
62						$11 \times \frac{11}{20}$			$12 \times \frac{1}{2}$
64						$11\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{11}{20}$			$12 \times \frac{1}{2}$

For sizes of angles fitted to bulb plates and for equivalent beams *see* Table S 4A.

BEAMS AT AWNING AND FORECASTLE DECKS AND BRIDGE DECKS EXCEEDING ONE-TENTH THE VESSEL'S LENGTH AND POOP DECKS COVERING ENGINE AND BOILER OPENINGS (*d*.) (For Beams at ends *see* Footnote, Table S 4A.)			BEAMS AT BRIDGE DECKS LESS THAN ONE-TENTH THE VESSEL'S LENGTH, AND POOP DECKS NOT COVERING ENGINE AND BOILER OPENINGS.			HOLD BEAMS (*e*) OF EXTRA STRENGTH.		Length of Beam amidships.
1 With one row of Pillars.	2 With two rows of Pillars.	3 With three rows of Pillars.	1 With one row of Pillars.	2 With two rows of Pillars.	3 With three rows of Pillars.	Plate or Bulb Plate	Angles.	Feet.
Single Angles. ins. ins. ins.	Single Angles. ins. ins. ins.	Single Angles. ins. ins.	Single Angles. ins. ins. ins.	Single Angles. ins. ins. ins.	Single Angles. ins. ins. ins.	ins. ins.	ins. ins. ins.	
								16
								18
$4\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$	$4\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$						20
$5\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$	$4\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{6}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{6}{20}$	$4\times3\times\frac{6}{20}$			22
$5\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{8}{20}$	$5\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$	$4\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$	$7\times\frac{7}{20}$	$3\times3\times\frac{6}{20}$	24
$6\times3\times\frac{9}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{8}{20}$	$5\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$	$5\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$	$4\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$	$7\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{20}$	$3\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$	26
Bulb Plate. $6\times\frac{6}{20}$	$6\times3\times\frac{8}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$	$5\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$	$8\times\frac{8}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$	28
$6\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{6}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{8}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{8}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{8}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$	$8\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{20}$	$4\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$	30
Bulb Plate. $7\times\frac{6}{20}$	$6\times\frac{6}{20}$	$6\times3\times\frac{8}{20}$	$6\times3\times\frac{9}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{8}{20}$	$5\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$	$9\times\frac{9}{20}$	$4\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{20}$	32
$7\times\frac{7}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{6}{20}$	$6\times3\times\frac{9}{20}$	Bulb Plate $6\times\frac{6}{20}$	$6\times3\times\frac{8}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$	$9\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{9}{20}$	$4\times4\times\frac{8}{20}$	34
$7\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{20}$	$7\times\frac{6}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{9}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{6}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{8}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{8}{20}$	$10\times\frac{10}{20}$	$4\times4\times\frac{9}{20}$	36
$8\times\frac{8}{20}$	$7\times\frac{7}{20}$	Bulb Plate. $6\times\frac{6}{20}$	$7\times\frac{7}{20}$	Bulb Plate. $6\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{6}{20}$	$6\times3\times\frac{9}{20}$	$10\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{10}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2}\times4\times\frac{9}{20}$	38
$8\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{20}$	$7\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{6}{20}$	$7\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{20}$	$7\times\frac{6}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{9}{20}$	$11\times\frac{11}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2}\times4\times\frac{9}{20}$	40
$9\times\frac{9}{20}$	$8\times\frac{8}{20}$	$7\times\frac{6}{20}$	$8\times\frac{8}{20}$	$7\times\frac{7}{20}$	Bulb Plate. $6\times\frac{6}{20}$	$11\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{11}{20}$	$5\times4\times\frac{9}{20}$	42
	$8\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{20}$	$7\times\frac{7}{20}$		$7\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{6}{20}$	$12\times\frac{11}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{2}\times4\times\frac{9}{20}$	44
	$8\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{9}{20}$	$7\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{20}$		$8\times\frac{8}{20}$	$7\times\frac{6}{20}$	$12\times\frac{11}{20}$	$6\times4\times\frac{9}{20}$	46
	$9\times\frac{9}{20}$	$8\times\frac{8}{20}$		$8\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{20}$	$7\times\frac{7}{20}$	$13\times\frac{11}{20}$	$6\times4\times\frac{9}{20}$	48
	$9\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{9}{20}$	$8\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{20}$		$8\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{9}{20}$	$7\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{20}$	$13\times\frac{12}{20}$	$6\times4\times\frac{9}{20}$	50
	$10\times\frac{10}{20}$	$8\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{9}{20}$		$9\times\frac{9}{20}$	$8\times\frac{8}{20}$	$13\times\frac{12}{20}$	$6\times4\times\frac{10}{20}$	52
	$10\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{10}{20}$	$9\times\frac{9}{20}$		$9\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{9}{20}$	$8\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{20}$	$13\times\frac{12}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2}\times4\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{10}{20}$	54
		$9\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{9}{20}$			$8\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{9}{20}$	$13\times\frac{12}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2}\times4\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{11}{20}$	56
		$10\times\frac{9}{20}$			$9\times\frac{9}{20}$	$14\times\frac{12}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2}\times4\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{11}{20}$	58
		$10\times\frac{10}{20}$			$9\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{9}{20}$	$14\times\frac{13}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2}\times4\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{11}{20}$	60
		$10\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{10}{20}$			$10\times\frac{9}{20}$	$14\times\frac{13}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2}\times4\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{12}{20}$	62
		$11\times\frac{10}{20}$			$10\times\frac{10}{20}$	$15\times\frac{13}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2}\times4\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{12}{20}$	64

For footnotes *see* Table S 4A.

BEAMS FITTED TO ALTERNATE FRAMES.					BEAMS FITTED TO EVERY FRAME.		
							
Bulb Plate. ins. ins.	Double Angles. ins. ins. ins.	Butterley Beams. ins. ins. ins.	Channel Beams. ins. ins. ins. ins.	Single Angles. ins. ins. ins.	Single Angles. ins. ins. ins.		Channel Beams. ins. ins. ins. ins.
		5 × 4 × 5/20	3½ × 3 × 3 × 6/20	5½ × 3 × 7/20	3½ × 2½ × 6/20		
5 × 5/20	2 × 2 × 5/20	5 × 4 × 6/20	4 × 3 × 3 × 6/20	5½ × 3 × 8/20	4 × 2½ × 6/20		
5½ × 5/20	2½ × 2¼ × 5/20	5 × 4 × 7/20	4½ × 3 × 3 × 7/20	6 × 3 × 9/20	4 × 2½ × 6/20		
5½ × 6/20	2½ × 2½ × 5/20	6 × 4½ × 6/20	5 × 3 × 3 × 7/20	6½ × 3 × 9/20	4½ × 3 × 6/20		
				Bulb Angles.*			
6 × 6/20	2½ × 2½ × 5/20	6 × 4½ × 7/20	5 × 3½ × 3½ × 7/20	6½ × 3 × 8/20	5 × 3 × 6/20		
6 × 7/20	2½ × 2½ × 6/20	6 × 4½ × 8/20	5 × 3½ × 3½ × 8/20	6½ × 3 × 9/20	5 × 3 × 7/20		
6½ × 6/20	2½ × 2½ × 6/20	6 × 4½ × 8/20	5½ × 3½ × 3½ × 8/20	7 × 3 × 9/20	5 × 3 × 7/20		
6½ × 7/20	3 × 2½ × 6/20	7 × 5 × 7/20	6 × 3½ × 3½ × 8/20	7½ × 3 × 9/20	5½ × 3 × 7/20		3½ × 3 × 3 × 6/20
7 × 6/20	3 × 2½ × 6/20	7 × 5 × 7/20	6 × 3½ × 3½ × 8/20	7½ × 3 × 9/20	5½ × 3 × 7/20		3½ × 3 × 3 × 6/20
7 × 7/20	3 × 3 × 6/20	7 × 5 × 8/20	6 × 3½ × 3½ × 9/20	7½ × 3 × 10/20	5½ × 3 × 8/20		4 × 3 × 3 × 6/20
7½ × 7/20	3 × 3 × 6/20	7 × 5 × 9/20	6½ × 3½ × 3½ × 9/20	8 × 3 × 10/20	6 × 3 × 8/20		4 × 3 × 3 × 7/20
					Bulb Angles.		
7½ × 8/20	3 × 3 × 6/20	8 × 5 × 8/20	7 × 3½ × 3½ × 9/20	8 × 3½ × 10/20	5 × 3 × 8/20		4 × 3 × 3 × 7/20
8 × 7/20	3 × 3 × 6/20	8 × 5 × 8/20	7 × 3½ × 3½ × 9/20	8 × 3½ × 10/20	5 × 3 × 8/20		4 × 3 × 3 × 7/20
8 × 8/20	3 × 3 × 6/20	8 × 5 × 9/20	7½ × 3½ × 3½ × 9/20	8½ × 3½ × 10/20	5½ × 3 × 8/20		4½ × 3 × 3 × 7/20
8½ × 8/20	3 × 3 × 7/20	8½ × 5¼ × 9/20	8 × 3½ × 3½ × 10/20	9 × 3½ × 11/20	6 × 3 × 8/20		5 × 3 × 3 × 7/20

Where *one row of pillars* is fitted, the *beams at the ends* of the vessel which are less in length than two-thirds that of the beam amidships, may be of the sizes required by the columns numbered 2 in Table S 4; and beams at ends less than half the length of the beam amidships may be of the sizes required by columns 3 in Table S 4.

Where *two rows of pillars* are fitted amidships, the athwartship distance between the rows is to be about one-third the breadth of the vessel amidships; and the *beams at the ends* which are less than two-thirds the length of the beam amidships, may be supported by one row of pillars, and be of the sizes required by columns 2, and where the lengths of the *beams at the ends* are less than half the midship beam length the sizes may be as required by columns 3, if supported by one row of pillars.

Where *three rows of pillars* are fitted amidships, the athwartship distances between the rows of pillars is to be about one-fourth the breadth of the vessel amidships, and the beams throughout are to be of the sizes required for beams amidships by columns 3; but where the lengths of the beams are less than three-fourths the length of the beam amidships, two rows of pillars may be fitted; and where the *beams at the ends* are less than half the midship beam length, one row of pillars may be fitted.

(c) Lower and orlop deck beams in sailing vessels to be one inch deeper than given in the Table for upper deck beams of the same length.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING, LONDON.—26*th April*, 1900.

BEAMS.

TABLE S 4A.

BEAMS FITTED TO ALTERNATE FRAMES.				BEAMS FITTED TO EVERY FRAME.	
					
Bulb Plate. ins. ins.	Double Angles. ins. ins. ins.	Butterley Beams. ins. ins. ins.	Channel Beams. ins. ins. ins. ins.	Bulb Angles. * ins. ins. ins.	Bulb Angles. ins. ins. ins.	Channel Beams. ins. ins. ins. ins.
$8\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{10}{20}$	$8 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{11}{20}$	$9 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{12}{20}$	$6 \times 3 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$5 \times 3 \times 3 \times \frac{8}{20}$
$9 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$9 \times 5\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{9}{20}$	$8 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{11}{20}$	$9 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{12}{20}$	$6 \times 3 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$5 \times 3 \times 3 \times \frac{8}{20}$
$9 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$	$9 \times 5\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{10}{20}$	$8\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{11}{20}$	$9 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{13}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times 3 \times \frac{8}{20}$
$9\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$	$9 \times 5\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{11}{20}$	$9 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{12}{20}$	$9\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{13}{20}$	$7 \times 3 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$6 \times 3 \times 3 \times \frac{8}{20}$
$9\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$	$10 \times 6 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$9\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{12}{20}$	$10 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{13}{20}$	$7\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times 3 \times \frac{8}{20}$
$10 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$	$10 \times 6 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$10 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{12}{20}$	$10 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{14}{20}$	$7\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times 3 \times \frac{8}{20}$
$10 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$	$10 \times 6 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$10 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{13}{20}$	$10\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{14}{20}$	$7\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times 3 \times \frac{9}{20}$
$10\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$	$10 \times 6 \times \frac{12}{20}$	$10\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{13}{20}$	$11 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{14}{20}$	$8 \times 3 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$7 \times 3 \times 3 \times \frac{9}{20}$
$10\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{11}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$	$11 \times 6 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$11 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{14}{20}$	$11 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{15}{20}$	$8 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$	$7 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$
$11 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$	$11 \times 6 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$11 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{14}{20}$	$11 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{15}{20}$	$8 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{11}{20}$	$7 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$
$11 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$	$11 \times 6 \times \frac{12}{20}$	$11\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{14}{20}$		$8\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{11}{20}$	$7\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$
$11\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{11}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$	$12 \times 6\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{11}{20}$	$12 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{14}{20}$		$9 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{11}{20}$	$8 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$
$11\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{12}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$	$12 \times 6\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{12}{20}$	$12 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{15}{20}$		$9 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{12}{20}$	$8 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{11}{20}$
$12 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$	$12 \times 6\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{12}{20}$	$12 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{15}{20}$		$9 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{12}{20}$	$8 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{11}{20}$
$12 \times \frac{12}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$	$12 \times 6\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{13}{20}$	$12 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{16}{20}$		$9\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{12}{20}$	$9 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{11}{20}$

(*c*) The beams of decks fitted exclusively for the accommodation of passengers may be of the size given for upper deck beams.

(*a*) (*b*) (*c*) and (*d*) The beams at the ends of main or middle, upper and spar deck hatchways, from six to twelve frame spaces in length are to be equal in size to those required at alternate frames for the main or middle deck; and the beams at the ends of hatchways of similar lengths in awning decks and bridge decks are to be of the size required for upper deck beams at alternate frames. Single angles fitted to hatchway end beams are to be equivalent in sectional area to the double angles required by S 4A.

(*e*) These beams are to be formed of a plate with double angle bars on the upper and lower edges. The beam plates and angle bars are to be of the sizes given above, and the broad flanges of the angle bars are to be fitted horizontally. Semi-box beams may be adopted in lieu thereof, formed of bulb plate and single angle bars of the sizes given for upper deck beams, kneed to two consecutive frames with a covering plate of the thickness of the angles.

Strong beams in the machinery space are to have double angles on their upper and lower edges, unless cross tie plating is fitted on them, in which case only single angles need be fitted to the upper and lower edges.

* If beams of bulb angle section are fitted at alternate frames in vessels exceeding 34 feet in breadth, a steel or iron deck should fitted on these beams.

STEEL VESSELS. Table of Minimum Dimensions of STRINGE

PLATING NUMBERS OF VESSELS. *(See Section 2.)*	2000 to 3000	3000	4000	5000	6000	7000	8000	9000	10000	11000	1200
Dimensions of Main Stringer Plates, &c.											
Under 10 Depths, or Under 8 Breadths in Length.	20 × 5/20	20 × 6/20	23 × 6/20	26 × 6/20	28 × 6/20	28 × 7/20	30 × 7/20	32 × 7/20	32 × 8/20	34 × 8/20	36 ×
10 to 11 Depths, or 8 to 8½ Breadths.	22 × 5/20	22 × 6/20	25 × 6/20	28 × 6/20	31 × 6/20	32 × 7/20	34 × 7/20	36 × 7/20	36 × 8/20	38 × 8/20	40 ×
11 to 12 Depths, or 8½ to 9 Breadths.	24 × 5/20	25 × 6/20	28 × 6/20	31 × 6/20	34 × 6/20	36 × 7/20	38 × 7/20	40 × 7/20	40 × 8/20	42 × 8/20	44 ×
12 to 13 Depths, or 9 to 9½ Breadths.	24 × 6/20	25 × 7/20	28 × 7/20	31 × 7/20	34 × 7/20	36 × 8/20	38 × 8/20	40 × 8/20	40 × 9/20	42 × 9/20	44 ×
13 to 14 Depths, or 9½ to 10 Breadths.	27 × 6/20	28 × 7/20	31 × 7/20	34 × 7/20	37 × 7/20	40 × 8/20	42 × 8/20	44 × 8/20	44 × 9/20	44 × 9/20 Steel Deck	46 × 6/20 for
14 to 15 Depths, or 10 to 10½ Breadths.	30 × 6/20	31 × 7/20	31 × 8/20	34 × 8/20	37 × 8/20	40 × 9/20	42 × 9/20	44 × 9/20	44 × 10/20	46 × 10/20	48 × Comp
15 to 16 Depths, or over 10½ Breadths.	33 × 6/20	34 × 7/20	34 × 8/20	38 × 8/20	40 × 8/20	44 × 9/20	46 × 9/20	48 × 9/20	48 × 10/20	50 × 10/20	52 ×
Ends of Stringer Plates.			15 × 5/20	17 × 5/20	19 × 5/20	19 × 6/20	20 × 6/20	22 × 6/20	22 × 7/20	23 × 7/20	24 ×
Hold and Lower Deck Beam Stringer Plates (extreme breadth).						20 × 6/20	21 × 6/20	22 × 6/20	23 × 7/20	25 × 7/20	27 ×
Ends of Ditto.						16 × 5/20	16 × 5/20	17 × 5/20	18 × 6/20	19 × 6/20	21 ×
Tie Plate on Beams, Fore-and-aft, and Diagonals.			7 × 6/20	7 × 6/20	7 × 6/20	8 × 7/20	8 × 7/20	9 × 7/20	9 × 8/20	10 × 8/20	10 ×
Ends of Ditto.			7 × 5/20	7 × 5/20	7 × 5/20	8 × 6/20	8 × 6/20	9 × 6/20	9 × 7/20	10 × 7/20	10 ×

1. *The depths for proportions to be taken from upper side of keel to top of upper deck beams in one, two, and three deck ships, and to top of main deck in spar and awning deck vessels; and, in spar decked vessels, two depths may be taken off the proportions, so that in a spar-decked vessel of thirteen and under fourteen depths in length, the stringers, &c., may be of the sizes given in the above Table for vessels of eleven and under twelve depths in length; and so on.*

2. In *two decked* vessels the stringer plates indicated with regard to the vessel's proportions in the above Table are to be fitted to the upper deck beams.

3. In *three decked* vessels the stringer plates so indicated in the above Table are to be fitted to both upper and middle deck beams.

4. In *spar decked* vessels the stringer plates given in the above Table are to be fitted to the main deck beams; and the stringer plates required for the spar deck beams are to be the breadth of, and may be 1/20 of an inch less in thickness than the stringer plates given on the upper line of the Table for vessels of the same plating number, and may be reduced at their ends 1/20 of an inch in thickness, before and abaft the half length amidships, and to the breadth given for the ends of the main deck stringer plate in the Table.

PLATES, STEEL DECKS AND TIE PLATES.

TABLE S 5.

(For Nos. 27000 to 72000 see Continuation.)

13000	14000	15000	16000	17000	18000	19000	20000	21000	22000	23000	24000	25000
36 × 9/20	40 × 9/20	42 × 9/20	42 × 10/20	44 × 10/20	46 × 10/20	48 × 10/20	50 × 10/20	52 × 10/20	54 × 10/20	54 × 10/20 Stl Dk 6/20	56 × 10/20 ½ Len Amid	Complete 58 × 10/20 Stl Dk 6/20
40 × 9/20	44 × 9/20	46 × 9/20	46 × 10/20	48 × 10/20	50 × 10/20	52 × 10/20	52 × 10/20 Stl Dk 6/20	54 × 10/20 for ½ Lgth	56 × 10/20 Amidships	58 × 10/20 Complete	60 × 10/20 Steel	62 × 10/20 Deck 6/20
44 × 9/20	48 × 9/20	50 × 9/20	46 × 10/20 Steel Deck	48 × 10/20 6/20 for Hlf	50 × 10/20 Length	52 × 10/20 Amidships	54 × 10/20 Complete	56 × 10/20 Steel	58 × 10/20 Deck 6/20	60 × 10/20 Complete	62 × 10/20 Steel	64 × 10/20 Deck 7/20
44 × 10/20 Steel Deck	46 × 10/20 6/20 for Hlf	48 × 10/20 Length	50 × 10/20 Amidships	52 × 10/20 Complete	54 × 10/20 Steel	56 × 10/20 Deck 6/20	58 × 10/20	60 × 10/20	62 × 10/20 Complete	64 × 10/20 Steel	66 × 10/20 Deck 7/20	68 × 10/20
46 × 10/20 Len Amids	48 × 10/20 Complete	50 × 10/20 Steel	52 × 10/20 Deck 6/20	54 × 10/20	58 × 10/20	60 × 10/20	62 × 10/20 Complete	64 × 10/20 Steel	66 × 10/20 Deck 7/20	68 × 10/20	70 × 10/20	Cpl Stl Up Dk 7/20 51 × 10/20 & Mdl Dk ½ L. 7/20
50 × 10/20 Steel	52 × 10/20 Deck 6/20	54 × 10/20	56 × 10/20	58 × 10/20 Complete	62 × 10/20 Steel	64 × 10/20 Deck 7/20	66 × 10/20	68 × 10/20	Complete 46 × 10/20 and Middle	Steel Uppr 48 × 10/20 Dk for Half	Deck 7/20 50 × 10/20 Lngth 7/20	Cmpl Steel Upper and 52 × 10/20 Mdl Dk 7/20
54 × 10/20	56 × 10/20	58 × 10/20	60 × 10/20	62 × 10/20	64 × 10/20	Complete 44 × 10/20 and Middle	Steel Uppr 45 × 10/20 Dk for Half	Deck 7/20 46 × 10/20 Lngth 7/20	Complete 47 × 10/20 Middle	Steel 48 × 10/20 Deck 7/20	Upper and 50 × 10/20 thick	Cpl Stl Up Dk 8/20 52 × 10/20 and Mdl Dk 7/20
24 × 8/20	26 × 8/20	28 × 8/20	28 × 8/20	29 × 8/20	30 × 8/20	31 × 8/20	32 × 8/20	33 × 8/20	35 × 8/20	36 × 8/20	36 × 8/20	37 × 8/20
28 × 8/20	29 × 8/20	30 × 8/20	31 × 9/20	32 × 9/20	33 × 9/20	34 × 9/20	35 × 9/20	37 × 9/20	38 × 9/20	39 × 9/20	40 × 9/20	41 × 9/20
22 × 7/20	23 × 7/20	24 × 7/20	24 × 8/20	25 × 8/20	26 × 8/20	26 × 8/20	27 × 8/20	28 × 8/20	29 × 8/20	30 × 8/20	31 × 8/20	32 × 8/20
10 × 9/20	11 × 9/20	12 × 9/20	12 × 10/20	13 × 10/20	13 × 10/20	13 × 10/20	14 × 10/20	14 × 10/20	15 × 10/20	15 × 10/20	15 × 10/20	16 × 10/20
10 × 8/20	11 × 8/20	12 × 8/20	12 × 8/20	13 × 8/20	13 × 8/20	13 × 8/20	14 × 8/20	14 × 8/20	15 × 8/20	15 × 8/20	15 × 8/20	16 × 8/20

5. In *awning decked* vessels the stringer plates given in the above Table are to be fitted to the main deck beams, and the stringer plates required for the awning deck beams are to be of the same width as those given in the Table for hold beam stringer plates, and to be of the following thicknesses, viz. :—

In Vessels whose plating number is under 13,000, not less than 6/20 of an inch.

13,000 and under 18,000 „ „ 7/20 „ „

18,000 „ 24,000 „ „ 8/20 „ „

24,000 „ 31,000 „ „ 9/20 „ „

6. *All stringer plates* are to maintain their midship breadth for one-half the vessel's length amidships; from thence the breadth may be gradually reduced to that given above for the ends of the vessel.

STEEL VESSELS.

Table of Minimum Dimensions of STRINGE

PLATING NUMBERS OF VESSELS. *(See Section 2.)*	27000	28000	29000	31000	32000	34000	35000	36000	38000	3900
Under 10 depths, or Under 8 Breadths in Length,	60 × 10/20 Complete	62 × 10/20 Stl Dk 6/20	65 × 10/20	68 × 10/20 Complete	70 × 10/20 Steel Deck	72 × 10/20 7/20	Cmpl Steel 56 × 10/20 and Mid Dk	Up Dk 7/20 57 × 10/20 ½ Lgth 7/20	Cmpl Steel 58 × 10/20 Middle	Upper 59 × Deck
10 to 11 Depths, or 8 to 8½ Breadths,	64 × 10/20	66 × 10/20 Complete	68 × 10/20 Steel	70 × 10/20 Deck 7/20	72 × 10/20	Cmpl Steel 55 × 10/20 & Mid Dk	Up Dk 7/20 56 × 10/20 ½ Lgth 7/20	Cmpl Steel 57 × 10/20 Middle	Upper and 58 × 10/20 Deck 7/20	Cmpl St 59 ×
11 to 12 Depths, or 8½ to 9 Breadths.	66 × 10/20 Complete	68 × 10/20 Steel	70 × 10/20 Deck 7/20	Cmpl Steel 54 × 10/20 and Mid Dk	Up Dk 7/20 55 × 10/20 ½ Lgth 7/20	Cmpl Steel 56 × 10/20 Middle	Upper 57 × 10/20 Deck	and 58 × 10/20 7/20	Cmpl Steel 59 × 10/20 and	Upper 60 × Middl
12 to 13 Depths, or 9 to 9½ Breadths.	Cmpl Steel 70 × 10/20 Deck 7/20	Cmpl Steel 53 × 10/20 and Mid Dk	Up Dk 7/20 54 × 10/20 ½ Lgth 7/20	Cmpl Steel 55 × 10/20 Middle	Upper and 56 × 10/20 Deck 7/20	Cmpl Steel 57 × 10/20 and	Upper 58 × 10/20 Middle Dk	Deck 8/20 59 × 10/20 7/20	Cmpl Steel 60 × 10/20 Middle	Upper 61 × Deck
13 to 14 Depths, or 9½ to 10 Breadths.	Cmpl Stl Up Dk 7/20 52 × 10/20 & Mdl Dk ½ L. 7/20	Cmpl Steel 53 × 10/20 Middle	Upper and 54 × 10/20 Deck 7/20	Cmpl Steel 55 × 10/20 and Middle	Up Dk 8/20 56 × 10/20 Deck 7/20	Cmpl Steel 57 × 10/20 Middle	Upper 58 × 10/20 Deck	and 59 × 10/20 8/20	Cmpl Steel 60 × 10/20 and	Upper 61 × Middle
14 to 15 Depths, or 10 to 10½ Breadths.	Cmpl Steel Upper and 53 × 10/20 Mdl Dk 7/20	Cmpl Steel 54 × 10/20 and Mid Dk	Up Dk 8/20 55 × 10/20 7/20 thick	Cmpl Steel 56 × 10/20 Middle	Upper and 57 × 10/20 Deck 8/20	Cmpl Steel 58 × 10/20 and	Upper 59 × 10/20 Middle Dk	Deck 9/20 60 × 10/20 8/20	Cmpl Steel 61 × 10/20 Middle	Upper 61 × Deck
15 to 16 Depths, or over 10½ Breadths.	Cmpl Stl Up Dk 8/20 53 × 10/20 and Mdl Dk 7/20	Cmpl Steel 54 × 10/20 Middle Dk	Upper and 55 × 10/20 8/20 thick							
Ends of Stringer Plates.	38 × 8/20	40 × 8/20	41 × 8/20	42 × 8/20	43 × 8/20	44 × 8/20	45 × 9/20	45 × 9/20	46 × 9/20	47 ×
Hold and Lower Deck Beam Stringer Plates (extreme breadth).	42 × 9/20	43 × 9/20	44 × 9/20	45 × 9/20	46 × 9/20	47 × 9/20	48 × 9/20	50 × 9/20	51 × 9/20	52 ×
Ends of ditto.	33 × 8/20	33 × 8/20	34 × 8/20	35 × 8/20	36 × 8/20	36 × 8/20	37 × 8/20	38 × 8/20	40 × 8/20	41 ×
Tie Plates on Beams, Fore-and-aft, and Diagonals.	16 × 10/20	17 × 10/20	17 × 10/20	18 × 10/20	18 × 10/20	19 × 10/20	19 × 10/20	20 × 10/20	20 × 10/20	21 ×
Ends of ditto.	16 × 8/20	17 × 8/20	17 × 8/20	18 × 8/20	18 × 8/20	19 × 8/20	19 × 8/20	20 × 8/20	20 × 8/20	21 ×

Dimensions of Main Stringer Plates, &c.

7. Where a reduction of 2/20ths of an inch from the midship thickness is allowed for the ends, the stringer plates may be reduced 1/20th of an inch in thickness for one-eighth of the vessel's length before and abaft the half length amidships, and from thence to the ends they may be reduced to the thickness required at ends.

8. Where there is a *steel deck* prescribed either for the entire length of the vessel, or for half the length amidships, it is to be fitted to the upper deck beams in two-decked vessels. In three-decked vessels and spar-decked vessels it may be fitted either to the upper or middle deck beams.

9. In way of a *steel deck* or *half-steel deck*, the stringer plates may be reduced in width to one inch for every seven feet of the length of the vessel, but the thickness is to be as given above, and at the ends of the vessel the stringer plates to be in accordance with the Table for "ends of stringer plates." Where more than one steel deck is required the stringer plates are to be of the breadth and thickness given in the Table.

10. Where a *steel deck* is prescribed in the Table to be fitted for one half the vessel's length amidships, it is to be maintained the full breadth of the vessel for that length, and then tapered gradually into the stringer plates for one-eighth the vessel's length at each end.

TABLE S 5.
(Continued.)

0000	42000	44000	46000	48000	50000	52000	54000	57000	60000	64000	68000	72000
nd	Cmpl Steel	Upper Dck	$\frac{8}{20}$ thick	Cmpl Steel	Upper	and	Cmpl Steel	Upper	Deck $\frac{9}{20}$	Cmpl Steel	Upper	and
$\times \frac{10}{20}$	$60 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$62 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$64 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$66 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$68 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$70 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$72 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$74 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$76 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$78 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$80 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$82 \times \frac{11}{20}$
thick	and	Middle Dk	$\frac{7}{20}$ thick	Middle	Deck	$\frac{8}{20}$	and	Middle Dk	$\frac{8}{20}$	Middle	Deck	$\frac{9}{20}$
pper Dk	$\frac{8}{20}$ and	Middle	Cmpl Steel	Upper	and	Cmpl Steel	Upper Dk	$\frac{9}{20}$	Cmpl Steel	Upper	and	3 Dks $\frac{10}{20}$
$\times \frac{10}{20}$	$60 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$62 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$64 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$66 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$68 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$70 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$72 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$74 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$76 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$78 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$80 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$82 \times \frac{11}{20}$
Deck	$\frac{7}{20}$ thick		Middle	Deck	$\frac{8}{20}$	and	Middle Dk	$\frac{8}{20}$	Middle	Deck	$\frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$ & $\frac{7}{20}$
k $\frac{8}{20}$	Cmpl Steel	Upper	and	Cmpl Steel	Upper Dk	$\frac{9}{20}$		Cmpl Steel	Upper and		Cmpl Steel	UpDk $\frac{10}{20}$
$\times \frac{11}{20}$	$62 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$64 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$66 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$68 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$70 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$72 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$74 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$76 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$78 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$80 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$80 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$82 \times \frac{11}{20}$
k $\frac{7}{20}$	Middle	Deck $\frac{8}{20}$	thick	and	Middle Dk	$\frac{8}{20}$		Middle Dk	$\frac{9}{20}$		Md Dk $\frac{9}{20}$	Lr Dk $\frac{7}{20}$
nd	Cmpl Steel	Upper	Deck $\frac{9}{20}$						Cmpl Steel	Upper Dk	$\frac{10}{20}$ Middle	Deck $\frac{9}{20}$
$\times \frac{11}{20}$	$63 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$65 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$67 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$69 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$71 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$73 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$75 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$77 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$78 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$80 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$82 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$82 \times \frac{11}{20}$
thick	and Middle	Deck $\frac{8}{20}$	thick		Cmpl Steel	Upper and	Middle Dk	$\frac{9}{20}$	and	Lower	Deck $\frac{7}{20}$	thick
k $\frac{9}{20}$	Cmpl Steel	Upper	and		Cmpl Steel	Upper Dk	$\frac{10}{20}$ Middle	Deck $\frac{9}{20}$				
$\times \frac{11}{20}$	$63 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$65 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$67 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$69 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$71 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$73 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$75 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$77 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$79 \times \frac{11}{20}$			
thick	Middle	Deck $\frac{9}{20}$	thick		and	Lower	Deck $\frac{7}{20}$	thick				
nd	Cmpl Steel	UpDk $\frac{10}{20}$	Md Dk $\frac{9}{20}$									
$\times \frac{11}{20}$	$64 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$66 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$68 \times \frac{11}{20}$									
ck	and Lower	Deck	$\frac{7}{20}$ thick									
$8 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$49 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$50 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$51 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$52 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$53 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$54 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$55 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$56 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$57 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$58 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$60 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$62 \times \frac{9}{20}$
$3 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$54 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$55 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$56 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$57 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$58 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$59 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$60 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$61 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$62 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$63 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$64 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$65 \times \frac{10}{20}$
$1 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$42 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$43 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$44 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$45 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$46 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$47 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$48 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$49 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$50 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$51 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$52 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$53 \times \frac{8}{20}$
$1 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$22 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$23 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$24 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$25 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$26 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$27 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$28 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$29 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$30 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$31 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$32 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$33 \times \frac{10}{20}$
$1 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$22 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$23 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$24 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$25 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$26 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$27 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$28 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$29 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$30 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$31 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$32 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$33 \times \frac{8}{20}$

11. *Orlop stringer plates* where required to be fitted, to be of the same thickness as the hold beam stringer plates, and three-fourths the breadth of the same.

12. Diagonal tie plates are to be fitted on the beams of all sailing vessels in way of the masts at the deck on which they are wedged, and in addition, where the plating number is 15,000 and above, diagonal tie plates are to be fitted all fore and aft on the upper deck.

13. In sailing vessels whose plating number is under 15,000, and in steam vessels not requiring a steel deck, if *diagonal tie plates* be fitted on the beams in sufficient number, and to the satisfaction of the Surveyor, their breadth as given in the Table may be deducted from the breadth given above for the stringer plates amidships, in which case the stringer plates may be reduced in breadth at the ends of the vessel to three-fourths of their breadth amidships.

14. Tie plates on all tiers of beams to be of the same thickness as the stringer plates of their respective decks.

STEEL VESSELS.

Additions beyond the requirements contained in the
to depth than in Vessels for which

Proportion of Depths to Length.	ITEMS.	PLATING UNDER 10450
Above 11 and not exceeding 12	1 Sheerstrake	1 Add $\frac{1}{20}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships
	2 Strake below Sheerstrake	2 ..
	3 Upper deck Stringer plate	3 ..
	4 Middle line Keelson	4 ..
	5 Side Keelson	5 ..
	6 Bilge Keelson	6 Add Bulb for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships
	7 Bilge Stringer	7 ..
	8 Bilge Plating	8 One Strake increased $\frac{1}{20}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships
Above 12 and not exceeding 13	1 Sheerstrake	1 Add $\frac{2}{20}$ for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amidships
	2 Strake below Sheerstrake	2 ..
	3 Upper deck Stringer plate	3 ..
	4 Middle line Keelson	4 ..
	5 Side Keelson	5 ..
	6 Bilge Keelson	6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships
	7 Bilge Stringer	7 ..
	8 Bilge Plating	8 Two Strakes increased $\frac{1}{20}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships
Above 13 and not exceeding 14	1 Sheerstrake	1 Add Doubling 18 inches wide for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships
	2 Strake below Sheerstrake	2 ..
	3 Upper deck Stringer Plate	3 ..
	4 Middle line Keelson	4 ..
	5 Side Keelson	5 Double Angle Keelson to be fitted in all cases
	6 Bilge Keelson	6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships
	7 Bilge Stringer	7 Add Bulb for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships
	8 Bilge Plating	8 Two Strakes increased $\frac{1}{20}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships
Above 14 and not exceeding 15	1 Sheerstrake	1 Add Doubling 20 inches wide for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amidships
	2 Strake below Sheerstrake	2 ..
	3 Upper deck Stringer plate	3 ..
	4 Middle line Keelson	4 ..
	5 Side Keelson	5 Double Angle Keelson and Bulb all fore and aft
	6 Bilge Keelson	6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships
	7 Bilge Stringer	7 Add Bulb for $\frac{1}{2}$ length & Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships, or
	8 Bilge Plating	8 One Strake doubled for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships in lieu of Intercostal
Above 15 and not exceeding 16	1 Sheerstrake	1 ..
	2 Strake below Sheerstrake	2 ..
	3 Second Strake below Sheerstrake	3 ..
	4 Upper deck Stringer plate	4 ..
	5 Middle line Keelson	5 ..
	6 Side Keelson	6 ..
	7 Bilge Keelson	7 ..
	8 Bilge Stringer	8 ..
	9 Bilge Plating	9 ..

For all Vessels exceeding in length sixteen depths to the Middle Deck, plans must be submitted for the approval of the Committee for giving the Vessels sufficient additional strength longitudinally; and all Vessels having a length of thirteen depths and above to the Upper Deck, are to have a substantial erection extending over the midship half length of the Vessel. *See also Section* 46.

Where Bulb plates are required they are to be $\frac{1}{4}$ of an inch in depth for each foot of moulded breadth of the vessel and the thickness should not be less than $\frac{1}{20}$ the depth.

Rules; for Vessels of greater proportionate length the ordinary Scantlings are provided.

TABLE **S 6.**

(For Nos. 18700 to 40000 see continuation.)

NUMBERS.

10450 and under 15500	15500 and under 18700
1 Add $\frac{1}{20}$ for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships	1 Add $\frac{1}{20}$ for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amidships .. ..
2	2 .. ..
3	3 .. ..
4	4 .. ..
5	5 .. ..
6 Add Bulb for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	6 Add Bulb for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships .. ..
7	7 .. ..
8 One Strake increased $\frac{1}{20}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	8 One Strake increased $\frac{1}{20}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships .. ..
1 Add $\frac{2}{20}$ for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amidships	1 Add $\frac{2}{20}$ for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amidships .. ..
2 Add $\frac{1}{20}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	2 Add $\frac{1}{20}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships .. ..
3	3 .. ..
4	4 .. ..
5	5 .. ..
6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships	6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships .. .. ..
7	7 .. ..
8 Two Strakes increased $\frac{1}{20}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	8 Two Strakes increased $\frac{1}{20}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships .. ..
1 Add Doubling 20 inches wide for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships ..	1 Add Doubling whole width below Stringer for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amids.
2	2 .. ..
3	3 .. ..
4	4 .. ..
5 Add Intercostal	5 .. ..
6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships	6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships .. ..
7 Add Bulb for $\frac{1}{2}$ length where no hold beams	7 Add Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships, or .. .. ..
8 Two Strakes increased $\frac{1}{20}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	8 Three Strakes increased $\frac{1}{20}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships .. ..
1 Add Doubling whole width below Stringer for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amids.	1 Add Doubling whole width below Stringer for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amids.
2	2 .. ..
3	3 Add $\frac{1}{20}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships .. ..
4	4 .. ..
5 Add Intercostal	5 .. ..
6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships	6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships .. ..
7 Add Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships, or	7 Add Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships, or .. .. ..
8 One Strake doubled for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	8 One Strake doubled for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships .. .. ..
1 Add Doubling whole width below Stringer for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amids.	1 Add Doubling whole width for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amidships .. ..
2 Add $\frac{1}{20}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	2 Add $\frac{2}{20}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships .. ..
3	3 .. ..
4	4 .. ..
5	5 .. ..
6 Add Intercostal	6 .. ..
7 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships	7 Add Intercostal for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships .. .. ..
8 Add Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships, or	8 Add Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships, or .. .. ..
9 One Strake doubled for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	9 One Strake doubled for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships .. .. ..

All vessels, excepting those with an awning deck, whose plating No. exceeds 35,000 and exceeding 16 depths in length taken from the main deck, are to have the whole of the reverse frames extended to the gunwale for half the vessel's length amidships, or a sufficient number of partial bulkheads fitted in the 'tween decks to the approval of the Committee. In the case of awning-decked vessels they are all to extend to the main deck.

Additions beyond the requirements contained i
to depth than in Vessels for w

PLATING

Proportion of Depths to Length.	ITEMS.	18700 and under 26000	26000 and under 35000
Above 11 and not exceeding 12	1 Sheerstrake	1 Add $\frac{2}{20}$ for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amidships	1 Add $\frac{2}{20}$ for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amidships ..
	2 Strake below Sheerstrake ...	2	2 Add $\frac{2}{20}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships ..
	3 Upper deck Stringer plate ...	3	3 .. ..
	4 Middle line Keelson	4	4 .. ..
	5 Side Keelson	5	5 Add Bulb for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships ..
	6 Bilge Keelson	6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships	6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{5}$ lgth. & Intcl. for $\frac{1}{2}$ lgth. amid
	7 Bilge Stringer	7	7 Add Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships
	8 Bilge Plating	8 Two Strakes increased $\frac{1}{20}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ lgth. amids.	8 .. ..
Above 12 and not exceeding 13	1 Sheerstrake	1 Add $\frac{2}{20}$ for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amidships	1 Add $\frac{2}{20}$ for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amidships ..
	2 Strake below Sheerstrake ...	2 Add $\frac{2}{20}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	2 Add $\frac{2}{20}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships ..
	3 Upper deck Stringer plate ...	3	3 Add $\frac{2}{20}$ for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships ..
	4 Middle line Keelson	4	4 .. ..
	5 Side Keelson	5	5 Add Bulb for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships ..
	6 Bilge Keelson	6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships	6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{5}$ lgth. & Intcl. for $\frac{1}{2}$ lgth. amid
	7 Bilge Stringer	7 Add Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships, or ..	7 Add Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships
	8 Bilge Plating	8 Three Strakes increased $\frac{1}{20}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ lgth. amids.	8 .. ..
Above 13 and not exceeding 14	1 Sheerstrake	1 Add Dblng. whole width below Stringer for	1 Add Doubling whole width for $\frac{3}{4}$ lgth. amid
	2 Strake below Sheerstrake ...	2 .. .. [$\frac{3}{5}$ lgth. amids.	2 .. ..
	3 Upper deck Stringer plate ...	3 Add $\frac{1}{20}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	3 Add $\frac{2}{20}$ for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships ..
	4 Middle line Keelson	4	4 To be $\frac{1}{4}$ deeper than in Table S 3...
	5 Side Keelson	5	5 Add Bulb for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships ..
	6 Bilge Keelson	6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships	6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{5}$ lgth. & Intcl. for $\frac{1}{2}$ lgth. amid
	7 Bilge Stringer	7 Add Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships ..	7 Add Intercostal for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships
	8 Bilge Plating	8	8 .. ..
Above 14 and not exceeding 15	1 Sheerstrake	1 Add Doubling whole width for $\frac{3}{4}$ lgth. amids.	1 Add Doubling whole width for $\frac{3}{4}$ lgth. amid
	2 Strake below Sheerstrake ...	2	2 Add Doubling whole width for $\frac{1}{2}$ lgth. amid
	3 Upper deck Stringer plate ...	3 Add $\frac{2}{20}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	3 Add $\frac{2}{20}$ for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships ..
	4 Middle line Keelson	4 To be $\frac{1}{4}$ deeper than in Table S 3... ..	4 To be $\frac{1}{4}$ deeper than in Table S 3.
	5 Side Keelson	5 Add Bulb for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	5 Add plate Keelson (*a*) for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amid
	6 Bilge Keelson	6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amidships	6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{5}$ lgth. & Intcl. for $\frac{3}{5}$ lgth. amid
	7 Bilge Stringer	7 Add Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships ..	7 Add Intercostal for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships
	8 Bilge Plating	8	8 .. ..
Above 15 and not exceeding 16	1 Sheerstrake	1 Add Doubling whole width for $\frac{3}{4}$ lgth. amids.	1 Add Doubling whole width for $\frac{3}{4}$ lgth. amid
	2 Strake below Sheerstrake ...	2 Add Doubling whole width for $\frac{1}{2}$ lgth. amids.	2 Add Doubling whole width for $\frac{3}{5}$ lgth. amid
	3 Second Strake below Shrstrake	3	3 .. ..
	4 Upper deck Stringer Plate ...	4 Add $\frac{2}{20}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	4 Add Doubling 40 ins. wide for $\frac{1}{2}$ lgth. amid
	5 Middle line Keelson	5 To be $\frac{1}{4}$ deeper than in Table S 3... ..	5 To be $\frac{1}{4}$ deeper than in Table S 3...
	6 Side Keelson	6 Add Bulb for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	6 Add plate Keelson (*b*) for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amid
	7 Bilge Keelson	7 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{5}$ lgth. & Intcl. for $\frac{1}{2}$ lgth. amids.	7 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{5}$ lgth. & Intcl. for $\frac{3}{5}$ lgth. amid
	8 Bilge Stringer	8 Add Intercostal for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships ..	8 Add Intercostal for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships
	9 Bilge Plating	9	9 .. ..

(*a*) Continuous plate Keelson standing on the floors and attached to Intercostal Keelson plates, having double angles on upper and lower edges of the sizes given in Table S 3, the plate to be of sufficient depth to take the deep flanges of the angles, and to be of the thickness given in Table S 3 for middle line Keelsons.

(*b*) Continuous plate Keelson standing on the floors and attached to Intercostal Keelson plates, having double angles on upper and lower edges of the sizes given in Table S 3, the plate to be three-fourths the depth given in Table S 3 for middle line Keelsons, and of the same thickness.

Rules; for Vessels of greater proportionate length the ordinary Scantlings are provided.

TABLE S 6.
(continued.)

NUMBERS.

35000 and under 40000	40000 and under 50000
1 Add $\frac{2}{20}$ for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amidships	1 Add $\frac{2}{20}$ for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amidships.
2 Add $\frac{2}{20}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	2 Add $\frac{2}{20}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships.
3	3 Add $\frac{2}{20}$ for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships.
4	4
5 Add plate Keelson (*a*) for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships..	5 Add plate Keelson (*a*) for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships.
6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{5}$ length and Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{5}$ length and Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships.
7 Add Intercostal for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships	7 Add Intercostal for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships.
8	8
1 Add Doubling whole width for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amidships	1 Add Doubling whole width for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amidships.
2	2 Add $\frac{2}{20}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships.
3 Add $\frac{2}{20}$ for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships	3 Add $\frac{2}{20}$ for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships.
4	4
5 Add plate Keelson (*a*) for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships..	5 Add plate Keelson (*b*) for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships.
6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{5}$ length and Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{5}$ length and Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships.
7 Add Intercostal for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships	7 Add Intercostal for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships.
8	8
1 Add Doubling whole width for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amidships	1 Add Doubling whole width for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amidships.
2 Add Doubling whole width for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	2 Add Doubling whole width for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships.
3 Add $\frac{2}{20}$ for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships	3 Add Doubling 42 inches wide for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships.
4 To be $\frac{1}{4}$ deeper than in Table S 3.	4 To be $\frac{1}{4}$ deeper than in Table S 3.
5 Add plate Keelson (*b*) for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	5 Add plate Keelson (*b*) for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships.
6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{5}$ length and Intercostal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	6 Add plate Keelson (*a*) for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships.
7 Add Intercostal for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships	7 Add Intercostal for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships.
8	8
1 Add Doubling whole width for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amidships	1
2 Add Doubling whole width for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	2
3 Add Doubling 42 inches wide for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships.. ..	3
4 To be $\frac{1}{4}$ deeper than in Table S 3.	4 } To be specially considered.
5 Add plate Keelson (*b*) for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships..	5
6 Add plate Keelson (*a*) for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships..	6
7 Add Intercostal for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships	7
8	8
1 Add Doubling whole width for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amidships	1
2 Add Doubling whole width for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships	2
3 Add Doubling whole width for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	3
4 Add Doubling 50 inches wide for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships.. ..	4
5 To be $\frac{1}{4}$ deeper than in Table S 3.	5 } To be specially considered.
6 Add plate Keelson (*b*) for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships..	6
7 Add plate Keelson (*b*) for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships	7
8 Add Intercostal for $\frac{3}{5}$ length amidships	8
9	9

In lieu of the doubling plates required above, the thickness of the Sheerstrake, the strake next below the sheerstrake, and the upper deck stringer plate may be increased in thickness to afford equivalent strength. In vessels where the plating number is over 28,000, and double butt straps are not required by Section 20, paragraph 8, such straps are to be fitted to the butts of the sheerstrake.

STEEL VESSELS.

Table of Scantlings for DOUBLE BOTTOMS CONSTRUCTE

PLATING NUMBER FOR REGULATING SCANTLINGS. *(See Section 2.)*	Centre Girder. — Depth above Top of Keel and Thickness.	Thickness of Side Girders	Number of Side Girders (exclusive of Margin Plates) on each side, with Floors at alternate Frames.	Margin Plate. — Depth (exclusive of Flange) and Thickness. (*c*)	Thickness of Inner Bottom Plating. In Engine and Boiler Space, and Middle Line Strake, for Half Length Amidships (*b*)	Thickness of Inner Bottom Plating. Middle Line Strake at Ends.	Thickness of Inner Bottom Plating. Remainder of Plating before and abaft the Engine and Boiler Space.
	inches.	inches.		inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.
Under 11,000	$32 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	2	$20 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$
11,000 and under 13,000	$33 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	2	$21 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$
13,000 and under 15,000	$34 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	3	$22 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$
15,000 and under 18,000	$35 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	3	$24 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$
18,000 and under 21,000	$36 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	3	$26 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$
21,000 and under 24,000	$38 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	3	$28 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$
24,000 and under 28,000	$40 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	3	$30 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$
28,000 and under 33,000	$42 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	3	$32 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$ to
33,000 and under 38,000	$44 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	4	$35 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$ to
38,000 and under 44,000	$46 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	4	$38 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$
44,000 and under 51,000	$48 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$\frac{9 \text{ to } 8}{20}$	4	$40 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$\frac{11}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$ to
51,000 and under 59,000	$50 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$\frac{9 \text{ to } 8}{20}$	4	$42 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$\frac{11}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$ to
59,000 and under 68,000	$52 \times \frac{12}{20}$	$\frac{9 \text{ to } 8}{20}$	4	$44 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$\frac{11}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$ to
68,000 and under 78,000	$54 \times \frac{12}{20}$	$\frac{10 \text{ to } 9}{20}$	4	$46 \times \frac{12}{20}$	$\frac{12}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{10}{20}$ to

(*a*) Where Flat Plate Keels are adopted, the Angles connecting the same to the centre Plate are to be of the size required for Middle Line Keelsons in Table S 3.

(*b*) The breadth of the Middle Line Strake of the Inner Bottom Plating to be not less than that given for Garboard Strakes in Table S 2.

Where Flanged Plates are adopted for Floors. Brackets. Intercostal Plates, &c., as a substitute for fitting angles on the edges. such Plates are to be $\frac{1}{20}$ of an inch thicker than that given in the Table, and the *faying surface* should not be less than the breadth of the flange of the angle required by the rule. The Floor plates and other parts of the inner bottom in the Boiler space to be $\frac{1}{20}$th of an inch thicker than given in the above Table.

TABLE S 7.

(See Section 24.)

Thickness of Brack't or Floor Plates.	DIMENSIONS OF ANGLE BARS.			Connection of Floors and Outside Brackets to Margin Plates.	
	On Centre Girder. (*a*)	On Margin Plates.	On Side Girders, Intermediate, and Vertical Angle Bars.	Diameter of Rivets.	Number of Rivets in each flange.
inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	
$\frac{6}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{20}$	$3\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$	$3\times2\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{6}{20}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	5
$\frac{6}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{20}$	$3\times2\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	5
$\frac{6}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{20}$	$3\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	5
$\frac{7}{20}$	$4\times4\times\frac{8}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{20}$	$3\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	6
$\frac{7}{20}$	$4\times4\times\frac{9}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{20}$	$3\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	6
$\frac{7}{20}$	$4\times4\times\frac{9}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	7
$\frac{7}{20}$	$4\times4\times\frac{9}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	7
$\frac{8}{20}$	$4\times4\times\frac{9}{20}$	$4\times4\times\frac{9}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	7
$\frac{8}{20}$	$4\times4\times\frac{9}{20}$	$4\times4\times\frac{9}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	8
9 to 8 20	$4\times4\times\frac{10}{20}$	$4\times4\times\frac{10}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	8
9 to 8 20	$4\times4\times\frac{10}{20}$	$4\times4\times\frac{10}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	9
9 to 8 20	$4\times4\times\frac{10}{20}$	$4\times4\times\frac{11}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	9
9 to 8 20	$4\times4\times\frac{11}{20}$	$4\times4\times\frac{11}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	10
10 to 8 20	$4\times4\times\frac{12}{20}$	$4\times4\times\frac{12}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	10

(*c*) The depth of the Margin Plates may be 10 per cent. less than is required by the above Table when tiers of beams are fitted in accordance with Section 14, or when satisfactory arrangements of Gusset Plates or other efficient ties are fitted to the inner bottom and the bracket knees outside the Margin Plate.

Before the three-fifths length amidships the depth of the Margin Plate may be gradually reduced towards the fore end of the double bottom, where it may be 10 per cent. less than the midship depth. Abaft the three-fifths length, the depth of the Margin Plate may be gradually reduced towards the after end of the tank, where it may be 15 per cent. less than the midship depth.

STEEL VESSELS.

Showing Diameters and Spacing of Rivets and

	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins
Thickness of Plates	$\frac{5}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$ & $\frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$ & $\frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{10}{20}$
Diameter of Rivets	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{7}{8}$
Breadth of Treble riveted Straps in inches...	...	...	...	...	$14\frac{1}{4}$	$14\frac{1}{4}$	$14\frac{1}{4}$	16
,, ,, Double ,, ,, ,, ...	8	8	$9\frac{3}{4}$	$9\frac{3}{4}$	$9\frac{3}{4}$	$9\frac{3}{4}$	$9\frac{3}{4}$	11
,, ,, Treble ,, Butt Laps ,, ...	...	...	...	...	$7\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	9
,, ,, Double ,, ,, ,, ...	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	5	5	5	5	5	6
,, ,, Double ,, Edge Laps ,, ...	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$
,, ,, Single ,, ,, ,, ...	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	...	...	..
Maximum Spacing of Rivets from centre to centre — In Butts of outside plating	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{5}{8}$	$2\frac{5}{8}$	$2\frac{5}{8}$	$2\frac{5}{8}$	$2\frac{5}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$
In Edges (forward and aft)	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{3}{8}$	$3\frac{3}{8}$	$3\frac{3}{8}$	$3\frac{3}{8}$	$3\frac{3}{8}$	4
In Frames, Reversed Frames, Floors, Keelsons, and Beam Angles.	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$6\frac{1}{4}$

Minimum Number of Rivets in Edges of Plating

	NUMBER OF RIVETS							
DIAMETER OF RIVETS.....	ins. $\frac{5}{8}$	ins. $\frac{5}{8}$	ins. $\frac{3}{4}$	ins. $\frac{3}{4}$	ins. $\frac{3}{4}$	ins. $\frac{3}{4}$	ins. $\frac{3}{4}$	ins. $\frac{7}{8}$
Spacing of Frames.....20 ins.....	7	7	5	5	5	5	...	..
,, ,, ,, ...21 ,, ...	...	7	6	6	6	6	6	5
,, ,, ,, ...22 ,, ...	...	...	6	6	6	6	6	5
,, ,, ,, ...23 ,, ...	...	...	6	6	6	6	6	5
,, ,, ,, ...24 ,, ...	...	...	7	7	7	7	7	6
,, ,, ,, ...25 ,, ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
,, ,, ,, ...26 ,, ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	..

Where the fore and aft flange of the frame does not exceed 3 inches, the rivets attaching the outside plating there should not exceed $\frac{7}{8}$ inch in diameter, and where it is $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, they should not exceed 1 inch in diameter.

RIVETS to be $\frac{1}{4}$ of an inch larger in diameter in the **STEM, STERN FRAME,** and **KEEL,** but in no ca need these exceed $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches in diameter, and to be spaced 5 diameters apart.

RIVETS in **SIDE PLATE RUDDERS** to be of not less size than those required for the upper edge of garboar strake amidships and be spaced not more than 5 diameters from centre to centre.

RIVETS connecting flat **KEEL PLATES** and the fore and aft **ANGLES** to be spaced not more than liameters apart.

Lloyd's Register of British and Foreign Shipping, London.—*1st October, 1891.*

Breadths of Straps, Lapped Butts and Edge Laps.

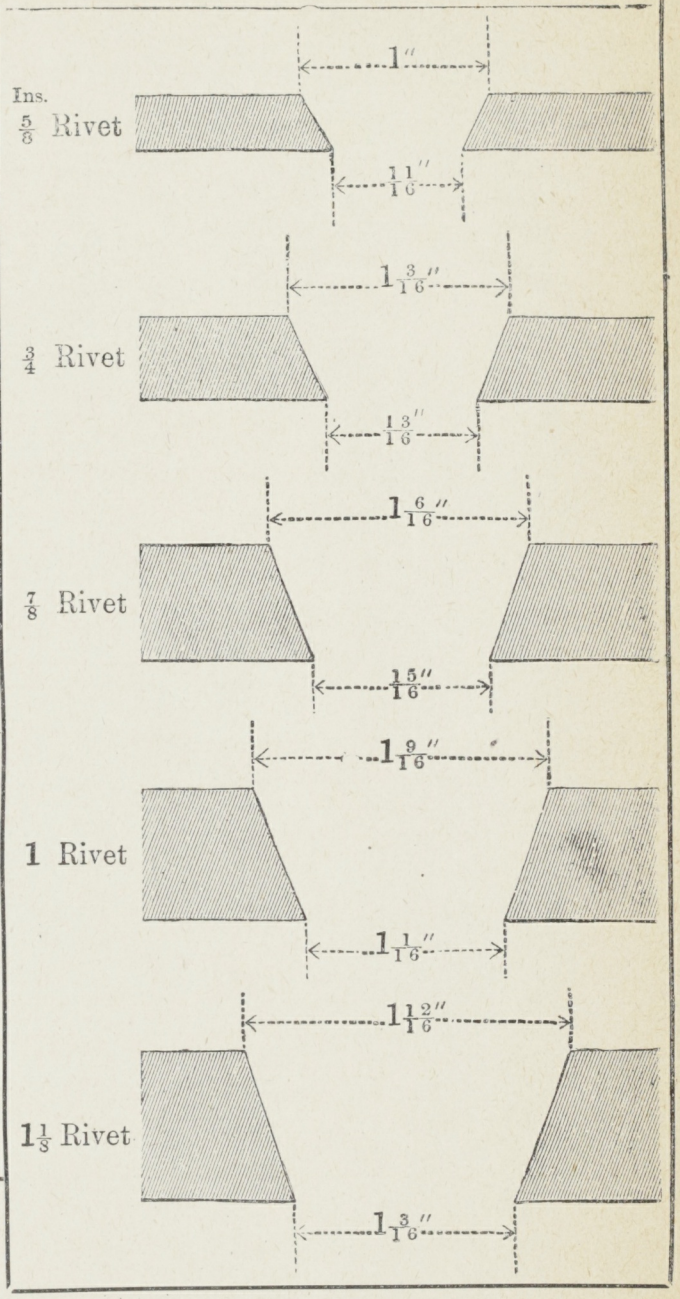
ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.
$\frac{11}{20}$	$\frac{12}{20}$	$\frac{12}{20}$ & $\frac{13}{20}$	$\frac{13}{20}$	$\frac{14}{20}$	$\frac{14}{20}$ & $\frac{15}{20}$	$\frac{15}{20}$	$\frac{16}{20}$
$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	1	1	1	1
$16\frac{3}{4}$	$16\frac{3}{4}$	$16\frac{3}{4}$	$16\frac{3}{4}$	19	19	19	19
$11\frac{1}{4}$	$11\frac{1}{4}$	$11\frac{1}{4}$	$11\frac{1}{4}$	...	...	...	...
9	9	9	9	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$10\frac{1}{2}$
6	6	6	6	...	...	...	...
$5\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	6	6	6	6
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
$3\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$
4	4	4	4	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$
$6\frac{1}{4}$	$6\frac{1}{4}$	$6\frac{1}{4}$	$6\frac{1}{4}$	7	7	7	7

between Frames AMIDSHIPS.

IN EACH ROW.

ins. $\frac{7}{8}$	ins. $\frac{7}{8}$	ins. $\frac{7}{8}$	ins. $\frac{7}{8}$	ins. 1	ins. 1	ins. 1	ins. 1
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
5	5	5	5	...	...	...	...
5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
6	6	6	6	5	5	5	5
6	6	6	6	5	5	5	5
...	...	6	6	5	5	5	5

Size of Countersink for Rivets in Outside Plating.



RIVETS in the **BUTTS** of deck plating to be spaced 4 diameters, and in the edges 4 to $4\frac{1}{2}$ diameters apart.

RIVETS in the **BUTTS** and **EDGES** of inner bottom plating, and in butts of girders, to be spaced not more than 4 diameters apart.

RIVETS in the **LANDS** and **BUTTS** of mast plates to be spaced 5 diameters apart.

IRON AND STEEL MASTS.

EXTREME LENGTH (*See Footnote*).		PARTNERS.			HEEL.			HOUNDS.			HEAD.			Sizes of Angle Bars in Masts.	
		Diam.	Thickness.		Diam.	Thickness.		Diam.	Thickness.		Diam.	Thickness.			
			Iron.	Steel.		Iron.	Steel.		Iron.	Steel.		Iron.	Steel.	Iron.	Steel.
	Ft.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.
Two Plates in the Round.	48	16	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	13	$\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	$13\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	11	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	...	...
	51	17	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$13\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	14	$\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	$11\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	...	...
	54	18	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	14	$\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	15	$\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	12	$\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	...	...
	57	19	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	15	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$15\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$12\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	...	...
	60	20	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	16	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$16\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$13\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	...	...
	63	21	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$16\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$17\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	14	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	...	...
	66	22	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	17	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$18\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$14\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	...	...
	69	23	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	18	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	19	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$15\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	...	...
	72	24	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	19	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	20	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	16	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	...	...
Three Plates in the Round.	75	25	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$19\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	21	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$16\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	...	...
	78	26	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	20	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$21\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$17\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	...	...
	81	27	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	21	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$22\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	18	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	...	...
	84	28	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	22	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	23	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$18\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{7}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\times$
	87	29	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	$22\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	24	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$19\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$4\times3\times\frac{7}{16}$	$4\times3\times$
	90	30	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	23	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	25	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	20	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$4\times3\times\frac{8}{16}$	$4\times3\times$
	93	31	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{10}{20}$	24	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	26	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$20\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{8}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{2}\times3\times$
	96	32	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{10}{20}$	25	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$26\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	21	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$5\times3\times\frac{8}{16}$	$5\times3\times$

FOOTNOTE.—The length for regulating the scantlings of the m

RULES FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF IRO

1. If Iron be used in the construction of masts, bowsprits, and yards, it is to be of good malleable quality quite free from surfac other defects, and to stand a tensile strain of 20 tons to the square inch and the following bending tests when cold without fracture:-

Thickness of Plates	To Bend Cold through an Angle of	
	With the Grain.	Across the Grain.
$\frac{9}{16}$	25°	8°
$\frac{8}{16}$	30°	11°
$\frac{7}{16}$	37°	13°
$\frac{6}{16}$	47°	15°
$\frac{5}{16}$	55°	17°
$\frac{4}{16}$	65°	20°
$\frac{3}{16}$	70°	25°

2. The plates to be bent over a slab, the corner of which should be rounded with a rad of half an inch.

3. If Steel be adopted it is to be of the quality required for ship plates and subjected the same tests.

4. Lower Masts.—The plating to be of the thickness, and the plates arranged as in Table. The seams to be double riveted; in masts of less length than 84 feet, the edges m be single riveted provided angle bars be fitted to the satisfaction of the Committee. butts below the mast partners in masts, and those inside the wedging of bowsprits, might double riveted, the remainder should be treble riveted.

5. The buttstraps in all cases should be $\frac{1}{16}$ of an inch thicker than the plates they conn in iron masts; in steel masts the buttstraps should be $\frac{1}{20}$ of an inch thicker than the plate double riveted butts and $\frac{2}{20}$ thicker in treble riveted butts. The buttstraps would be bette be fitted on the outside of the masts and bowsprit.

6. The mast and bowsprit plates should be doubled all round in way of the wedging otherwise efficiently strengthened; where masts are wedged at the lower deck, the doub should extend from below the lower deck to above the upper deck.

7. The heels of all masts and their steps should be efficiently strengthened. The ch of masts should be stiffened by angles or cope iron on their foremost edges; or by some other approved plan.

8. Where two plates in the round are adopted instead of three, the iron is to be of such superior quality as to admit of its b bent to the required form, without being unduly heated and without fracture, and in all such cases the masts should be addition stiffened by 3 angles as provided for in the Tables.

Lloyd's Register of British & Foreign Shipping, London.—28th April, 1892.

IRON AND STEEL BOWSPRITS.

LENGTH OUTSIDE BED.	BED. Diam.	BED. Th'kn'ss Irn.	BED. Th'kn'ss Stl.	HEEL. Diam.	HEEL. Th'kn'ss Irn.	HEEL. Th'kn'ss Stl.	CAP. Diam.	CAP. Th'kn'ss Irn.	CAP. Th'kn'ss Stl.	Sizes of Angle Bar. Iron.	Sizes of Angle Bar. Steel.
Ft.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.
14	$16\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	14	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	12	$\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}\times2\times\frac{5}{16}$	$2\frac{1}{2}\times2\times\frac{6}{20}$
15	$17\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	15	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$12\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}\times2\times\frac{5}{16}$	$2\frac{1}{2}\times2\times\frac{6}{20}$
16	19	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	16	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	13	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$3\times2\times\frac{5}{16}$	$3\times2\times\frac{6}{20}$
17	20	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	17	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	14	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$3\times2\times\frac{5}{16}$	$3\times2\times\frac{6}{20}$
18	$21\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	18	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	15	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$3\times2\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{5}{16}$	$3\times2\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{6}{20}$
19	23	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	19	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	16	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$3\times3\times\frac{6}{16}$	$3\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$
20	$24\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	20	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$16\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{6}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$
21	$25\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	21	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$17\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{6}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$
22	$26\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	22	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$18\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$4\times3\times\frac{7}{16}$	$4\times3\times\frac{8}{20}$
23	28	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	23	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	19	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$4\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{16}$	$4\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{20}$
24	29	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	24	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	20	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$4\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{16}$	$4\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{20}$
25	30	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	25	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	21	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{9}{20}$
26	$31\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	26	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$21\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{9}{20}$
27	33	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	27	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	22	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{8}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{2}\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{9}{20}$

CHEEKS.

Th'kn'ss of Plate.		Sizes of Angle Bar.	
	Stl.	Iron.	Steel.
ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.
$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times2\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{6}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times2\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{7}{20}$
$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{6}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$
$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{6}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{7}{20}$
$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	$4\times3\times\frac{7}{16}$	$4\times3\times\frac{8}{20}$
$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	$4\times3\times\frac{7}{16}$	$4\times3\times\frac{8}{20}$
$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	$4\times3\times\frac{7}{16}$	$4\times3\times\frac{8}{20}$
$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{7}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{8}{20}$
$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{8}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{9}{20}$
$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{8}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{2}\times3\times\frac{9}{20}$
$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{10}{20}$	$5\times3\times\frac{8}{16}$	$5\times3\times\frac{9}{20}$
$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{10}{20}$	$5\times3\times\frac{9}{16}$	$5\times3\times\frac{10}{20}$
$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{10}{20}$	$5\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{9}{16}$	$5\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{10}{20}$
$\frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{11}{20}$	$5\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{9}{16}$	$5\times3\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{10}{20}$
$\frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{11}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{2}\times4\times\frac{10}{16}$	$5\frac{1}{2}\times4\times\frac{11}{20}$
$\frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{11}{20}$	$6\times4\times\frac{10}{16}$	$6\times4\times\frac{11}{20}$
$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{12}{20}$	$6\times4\times\frac{10}{16}$	$6\times4\times\frac{11}{20}$
$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{12}{20}$	$6\times4\times\frac{10}{16}$	$6\times4\times\frac{11}{20}$

to be taken, in all cases, from the cap to the top of the keelson.

AND STEEL MASTS, BOWSPRITS, AND YARDS.

9. All masts of 84 feet length and above, to be fitted with angles properly shifted and extending the whole length of the mast. If the plates be arranged as described in the Tables, there should be an angle bar fitted to each plate in the round, of the size given in the Table.

10. All bowsprits exceeding 28 inches in diameter should have a vertical diaphragm plate extending from within the wedging of the gammoning, connected by continuous single angle bars to the upper and lower parts of the bowsprit, and two additional angle bars of the size given in the Table; and bowsprits 28 inches in diameter and under, to have an angle bar at the centre of each plate extending the whole length of the bowsprit.

11. The diameter of the lower masts at the cap to be in no case less than that of the topmast at this place, or of the lower topsail yard.

12. The attention of the Surveyors is to be specially directed to the fittings connected with the masts and rigging, in order to ensure the workmanship, material, and sizes of the same being efficient.

13. The mizenmasts for barques may be reduced one-fifth in diameter from that given in the Table, and the plating to be not less than the thickness corresponding to the diameters.

14. Where a Steamer is intended to be fitted with masts or a bowsprit for auxiliary purposes, they may be one-eighth less in diameter than prescribed by Table; and when a mast of a steamer is to carry fore and aft sail only, the diameter may be one-fifth less than given in the Table. The seams of these masts may be single riveted.

15. When pole masts are fitted, the length of the lower mast, in determining the diameter and thickness of plating, should be taken from the heel to the cap band, so as to include the head, as in an ordinary mast; and in sailing vessels these masts to be additionally strengthened by angles from below the lower yard to the topmast cap, or compensating strength furnished. The cheek plates in pole masts may be of the same thickness as the mast plates at the hounds.

16. The eye-bolts, hoops, cleats and bands, are to be of the best description of wrought iron.

17. Any deviations from these Rules and Tables must be submitted for the consideration of the Committee.

YARDS.

Length Cleated.	Centre.			First Quarter.			Second Quarter.			Third Quarter.			Ends at Cleats.		
	Diameter.	Thickness.		Diameter.	Thickness.		Diameter.	Thickness.		Diameter.	Thickness.		Diameter.	Thickness.	
		Iron.	Steel.		Iron.	Steel.		Iron.	Steel.		Iron.	Steel.		Iron.	Steel.
Feet.	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.
32	8	3/16	3/16	7 7/8	3/16	3/16	7 1/4	3/16	3/16	6	3/16	3/16	4	2/16	2/16
36	9	3/16	3/16	8 3/4	3/16	3/16	8 1/8	3/16	3/16	6 3/4	3/16	3/16	4 1/2	2/16	2/16
40	10	3/16	3/16	9 3/4	3/16	3/16	9	3/16	3/16	7 1/2	3/16	3/16	5	2/16	2/16
44	11	3/16	3/16	10 3/4	3/16	3/16	10	3/16	3/16	8 1/4	3/16	3/16	5 1/2	2/16	2/16
48	12	4/16	5/20	11 3/4	4/16	5/20	10 3/4	3/16	3/16	9	3/16	3/16	6	2/16	2/16
52	13	4/16	5/20	12 5/8	4/16	5/20	11 3/4	3/16	3/16	9 3/4	3/16	3/16	6 1/2	2/16	2/16
56	14	4/16	5/20	13 5/8	4/16	5/20	12 5/8	4/16	5/20	10 1/2	3/16	3/16	7	2/16	2/16
60	15	4/16	5/20	14 5/8	4/16	5/20	13 1/2	4/16	5/20	11 1/4	3/16	3/16	7 1/2	2/16	2/16
64	16	5/16	6/20	15 5/8	5/16	6/20	14 3/8	5/16	6/20	12	4/16	5/20	8	3/16	3/16
68	17	5/16	6/20	16 1/2	5/16	6/20	15 1/4	5/16	6/20	12 3/4	4/16	5/20	8 1/2	3/16	3/16
72	18	5/16	6/20	17 1/2	5/16	6/20	16 1/4	5/16	6/20	13 1/2	4/16	5/20	9	3/16	3/16
76	19	6/16	7/20	18 1/2	5/16	6/20	17 1/8	5/16	6/20	14 1/4	4/16	5/20	9 1/2	3/16	3/16
80	20	6/16	7/20	19 1/2	5/16	6/20	18	5/16	6/20	15	4/16	5/20	10	3/16	3/16
84	21	7/16	8/20	20 1/2	6/16	7/20	19	5/16	6/20	15 3/4	5/16	6/20	10 1/2	4/16	5/20
88	22	7/16	8/20	21 1/2	6/16	7/20	19 3/4	5/16	6/20	16 1/2	5/16	6/20	11	4/16	5/20
92	23	7/16	8/20	22 1/2	6/16	7/20	20 3/4	6/16	7/20	17 1/4	5/16	6/20	11 1/2	4/16	5/20
96	24	7/16	8/20	23 3/8	6/16	7/20	21 5/8	6/16	7/20	18	5/16	6/20	12	4/16	5/20

Lloyd's Register of British and Foreign Shipping, London.—14th December, 1893.

TABLE 10.

TOPMASTS.

Length.	Heel.			Lower Part of Head.			Head.		
	Diameter.	Thickness.		Diameter.	Thickness.		Diameter.	Thickness.	
		Iron.	Steel.		Iron.	Steel.		Iron.	Steel.
Feet.	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.
32	12	4/16	5/20	10½	4/16	5/20	9	3/16	3/16
34	12½	4/16	5/20	11	4/16	5/20	9½	3/16	3/16
36	13	4/16	5/20	11½	4/16	5/20	10	3/16	3/16
38	14	4/16	5/20	12½	4/16	5/20	10½	3/16	3/16
40	14½	4/16	5/20	13	4/16	5/20	11	3/16	3/16
42	15	5/16	6/20	13½	4/16	5/20	11½	4/16	5/20
44	16	5/16	6/20	14	4/16	5/20	12	4/16	5/20
46	16½	5/16	6/20	14½	4/16	5/20	12½	4/16	5/20
48	17	6/16	7/20	15	5/16	6/20	13	5/16	6/20
50	18	6/16	7/20	16	5/16	6/20	13½	5/16	6/20
52	18½	6/16	7/20	16½	5/16	6/20	14	5/16	6/20
54	19	6/16	7/20	17	5/16	6/20	14½	5/16	6/20
56	20	6/16	7/20	18	5/16	6/20	15	5/16	6/20
58	20½	6/16	7/20	18½	5/16	6/20	15½	5/16	6/20
60	21	6/16	7/20	19	5/16	6/20	16	5/16	6/20
62	22	6/16	7/20	20	5/16	6/20	16½	5/16	6/20
64	23	6/16	7/20	21	5/16	6/20	17	5/16	6/20

TOPMASTS.—The plating should be of the thickness given in the Table. The seams of topmasts may be single riveted; the butts should be treble riveted, and their straps $\frac{1}{16}$ of an inch thicker in iron topmasts, and $\frac{1}{20}$ thicker in steel than the plates they connect. There should be doubling plates in the way of the lower mast cap. Topmasts should be efficiently strengthened in the way of the fid holes, and in the way of sheave holes where such are cut, by the doubling plates, iron hoops, or by other approved methods.

Topmast 38 feet in length and under 46 feet, to have two stiffening angles $3'' \times 2\frac{1}{2}'' \times \frac{6}{16}''$ fitted as nearly as practicable at the fore and after parts of the mast.

Where the length is 46 feet and under 66 feet, the angles to be $3\frac{1}{2}'' \times 3\frac{1}{2}'' \times \frac{6}{16}''$.

When the length of the topmasts exceeds 46 feet, efficient cheek plates are to be fitted to the same.

The diameter of the topmasts at the lower cap, sheave hole, and topmast cap, to be in no case less than that of the yards at these places.

LOWER YARDS.—The plating should be of the thickness given in the Table. The seams of yards may be single riveted; their butts should be treble riveted, and connected by being overlapped, or by efficient butt straps. The plates should be doubled at the centre, and the doubling plates should extend beyond the truss hoops.

Where iron or steel masts and yards are to be constructed otherwise than in accordance with the Tables, plans and particulars of the same must be submitted for the approval of the Committee.

Where Steamers are intended to be fitted with topmasts for auxiliary purposes, they might be one-eighth less in diameter than prescribed by Table.

REGISTER TONNAGE UNDER DECK.	Tons. 3000 AND UNDER 3500		Tons. 2600 AND UNDER 3000		Tons. 2300 AND UNDER 2600		Tons. 2000 AND UNDER 2300		Tons. 1800 AND UNDER 2000		Tons. 1600 AND UNDER 1800		Tons. 1400 AND UND 1600	
PLATING NUMBER.	32000 AND UNDER 36000		29000 AND UNDER 32000		26600 AND UNDER 29000		24200 AND UNDER 26600		22500 AND UNDER 24200		20700 AND UNDER 22500		18800 AND UND 20700	
	No.	Size. inches.	No.	Size. inches.	No.	Size. inches.	No.	Size. inches.	No.	Size. inches.	No.	Size. inches.	No.	Siz inch
Fore & Main Shrouds ...	6 and 2 cap	$5\frac{1}{2}$	6 and 2 cap	$5\frac{1}{4}$	6 and cap	5	6 and cap	$4\frac{7}{8}$	6 and cap	$4\frac{3}{4}$	6 and cap	$4\frac{1}{2}$	6 and cap	4
,, ,, Chain plates ...		$2\frac{3}{4}$		$2\frac{5}{8}$		$2\frac{1}{2}$		$2\frac{3}{8}$		$2\frac{1}{4}$		$2\frac{1}{8}$		2
,, ,, Dead-eyes ...		—		—		—		—		12×7		$11\frac{1}{2}\times6\frac{1}{2}$		$11\times$
,, ,, Lanyards (hemp)		—		—		—		—		6		$5\frac{3}{4}$		5
,, ,, {Rigging Screws Diameter at bottom of thread}		$2\frac{1}{4}$		$2\frac{1}{8}$		2		$1\frac{7}{8}$		$1\frac{7}{8}$		$1\frac{3}{4}$		1
,, ,, {Rigging Screws Diameter of Pins}		2		$1\frac{7}{8}$		$1\frac{3}{4}$		$1\frac{5}{8}$		$1\frac{5}{8}$		$1\frac{1}{2}$		1
,, ,, Topmst. bckstys.	3	$5\frac{1}{2}$	3	$5\frac{1}{4}$	3	5	3	$4\frac{7}{8}$	3	$4\frac{3}{4}$	3	$4\frac{1}{2}$	3	4
,, ,, Top-gllt. bckstys.	2	$4\frac{1}{4}$	2	$4\frac{1}{8}$	2	$3\frac{7}{8}$	2	$3\frac{3}{4}$	2	$3\frac{1}{2}$	2	$3\frac{1}{4}$	2	3
,, ,, Lower stays ...	2	$5\frac{1}{2}$	2	$5\frac{1}{4}$	2	5	2	$4\frac{7}{8}$	2	$4\frac{3}{4}$	2	$4\frac{1}{2}$	2	4
,, ,, Top-mast stays ...	2	$5\frac{1}{2}$	2	$5\frac{1}{4}$	2	5	2	$4\frac{7}{8}$	2	$4\frac{3}{4}$	2	$4\frac{1}{2}$	2	4
,, ,, Top-gallant stays		$4\frac{1}{4}$		$4\frac{1}{8}$		$3\frac{7}{8}$		$3\frac{3}{4}$		$3\frac{1}{2}$		$3\frac{1}{4}$		3
Mizen Shrouds	5 and cap	$4\frac{1}{2}$	5 and cap	$4\frac{3}{8}$	5 and cap	$4\frac{1}{4}$	5 and cap	$4\frac{1}{8}$	5 and cap	4	5 and cap	$3\frac{3}{4}$	5 and cap	3
,, Topmast backstays ...	3	$4\frac{1}{2}$	3	$4\frac{3}{8}$	3	$4\frac{1}{4}$	3	$4\frac{1}{8}$	3	4	3	$3\frac{3}{4}$	3	3
,, Top-gallant backstays ...	2	$3\frac{1}{4}$	2	$3\frac{1}{8}$	2	3	2	$2\frac{7}{8}$	2	$2\frac{3}{4}$	2	$2\frac{1}{2}$	2	2
,, Lower stays	2	$4\frac{1}{2}$	2	$4\frac{3}{8}$	2	$4\frac{1}{4}$	2	$4\frac{1}{8}$	2	4	2	$3\frac{3}{4}$	2	3
,, Topmast stays	2	$4\frac{1}{2}$	2	$4\frac{3}{8}$	2	$4\frac{1}{4}$	2	$4\frac{1}{8}$	2	4	2	$3\frac{3}{4}$	2	3
,, Top-gallant stays ...		$3\frac{1}{4}$		$3\frac{1}{8}$		3		$2\frac{7}{8}$		$2\frac{3}{4}$		$2\frac{1}{2}$		2
Bobstay Bar		$4\frac{1}{8}$		$4\frac{1}{8}$		4		$3\frac{7}{8}$		$3\frac{3}{4}$		$3\frac{5}{8}$		3
,, Pin		$3\frac{1}{8}$		$3\frac{1}{8}$		3		$2\frac{7}{8}$		$2\frac{3}{4}$		$2\frac{5}{8}$		2
,, Chain		$2\frac{1}{16}$		$2\frac{1}{16}$		2		$1\frac{15}{16}$		$1\frac{14}{16}$		$1\frac{13}{16}$		1
Bowsprit Shrouds (Chain) ...	2	$1\frac{1}{8}$	2	$1\frac{1}{8}$	2	$1\frac{1}{16}$	2	$1\frac{1}{16}$	2	1	2	1	2	

1.—The above requirements are intended to apply to vessels in which the dimensions of the masts and yards such as would not be deemed unusual for vessels of the respective tonnages; where these dimensions are extreme in other exceptional cases where deviations from the above sizes are required, rigging plans showing the sizes arrangements of the several parts should be submitted for the approval of the Committee.

2.—Where four masts are adopted instead of three, the tonnage of the vessel may be reduced one-fifth, where five masts are adopted, one fourth, in obtaining the sizes of Rigging, &c., from the above table.

3.—Where pole masts are adopted in vessels requiring one cap shroud only, an additional cap shroud is to fitted, when the number of lower shrouds may be correspondingly reduced.

4.—Where double top-gallant yards are to be adopted, a topmast cap backstay should be fitted in addition.

TABLE 11.

Tons. 1200 AND UNDER 1400		Tons. 1000 AND UNDER 1200		Tons. 800 AND UNDER 1000		Tons. 700 AND UNDER 800		Tons. 600 AND UNDER 700		Tons. 500 AND UNDER 600		Tons. 400 AND UNDER 500		Tons. 300 AND UNDER 400	
16800 AND UNDER 18800		14800 AND UNDER 16800		12700 AND UNDER 14800		11600 AND UNDER 12700		10300 AND UNDER 11600		9000 AND UNDER 10300		7700 AND UNDER 9000		6100 AND UNDER 7700	
No.	Size. inches.	No.	Size. inches.	No.	Size. inches.	No.	Size. inches.	No.	Size. inches.	No.	Size. inches.	No.	Size. inches.	No.	Size. inches.
6 and cap	$4\frac{1}{8}$	6 and cap	4	5 and cap	$3\frac{3}{4}$	5 and cap	$3\frac{1}{2}$	5 and cap	$3\frac{1}{4}$	5	3	4	$2\frac{3}{4}$	4	$2\frac{1}{2}$
	$1\frac{7}{8}$		$1\frac{7}{8}$		$1\frac{3}{4}$		$1\frac{3}{4}$		$1\frac{5}{8}$		$1\frac{3}{8}$		$1\frac{1}{4}$		$1\frac{1}{4}$
$10\frac{1}{2}\times 6$		10×6		$9\frac{1}{2}\times 5\frac{1}{2}$		$9\times 5\frac{1}{2}$		$8\frac{1}{2}\times 5$		8×5		$7\frac{1}{2}\times 4\frac{1}{2}$		$7\times 4\frac{1}{2}$	
	$5\frac{1}{4}$		5		$4\frac{3}{4}$		$4\frac{1}{2}$		$4\frac{1}{4}$		4		$3\frac{3}{4}$		$3\frac{1}{2}$
	$1\frac{5}{8}$		$1\frac{5}{8}$		$1\frac{1}{2}$		$1\frac{1}{2}$		$1\frac{3}{8}$		$1\frac{1}{4}$		$1\frac{1}{8}$		$1\frac{1}{8}$
	$1\frac{3}{8}$		$1\frac{3}{8}$		$1\frac{3}{8}$		$1\frac{3}{8}$		$1\frac{1}{4}$		$1\frac{1}{8}$		1		1
3	$4\frac{1}{8}$	3	4	2	$3\frac{3}{4}$	2	$3\frac{1}{2}$	2	$3\frac{1}{4}$	2	3	2	$2\frac{3}{4}$	2	$2\frac{1}{2}$
2	$2\frac{3}{4}$	2	$2\frac{5}{8}$	2	$2\frac{1}{2}$		$2\frac{3}{8}$		$2\frac{1}{4}$		$2\frac{1}{8}$		2		$1\frac{3}{4}$
2	$4\frac{1}{8}$	2	4	2	$3\frac{3}{4}$	2	$3\frac{1}{2}$	2	$3\frac{1}{4}$	2	3	2	$2\frac{3}{4}$	2	$2\frac{1}{2}$
2	$4\frac{1}{8}$	2	4	2	$3\frac{3}{4}$	2	$3\frac{1}{2}$		$3\frac{1}{4}$		3		$2\frac{3}{4}$		$2\frac{1}{2}$
	$2\frac{3}{4}$		$2\frac{5}{8}$		$2\frac{1}{2}$		$2\frac{3}{8}$		$2\frac{1}{4}$		$2\frac{1}{8}$		2		$1\frac{3}{4}$
5 and cap	$3\frac{1}{4}$	5	3	5	$2\frac{7}{8}$	5	$2\frac{3}{4}$	4	$2\frac{5}{8}$	4	$2\frac{1}{2}$	3	$2\frac{3}{8}$	3	$2\frac{1}{4}$
3	$3\frac{1}{4}$	3	3	2	$2\frac{7}{8}$	2	$2\frac{3}{4}$	2	$2\frac{5}{8}$		$2\frac{1}{2}$		$2\frac{3}{8}$		$2\frac{1}{4}$
2	$2\frac{1}{8}$	2	2		$1\frac{7}{8}$		$1\frac{3}{4}$		$1\frac{5}{8}$		$1\frac{1}{2}$		$1\frac{3}{8}$		$1\frac{1}{4}$
2	$3\frac{1}{4}$	2	3		$2\frac{7}{8}$		$2\frac{3}{4}$		$2\frac{5}{8}$		$2\frac{1}{2}$		$2\frac{3}{8}$		$2\frac{1}{4}$
2	$3\frac{1}{4}$		3		$2\frac{7}{8}$		$2\frac{3}{4}$		$2\frac{5}{8}$		$2\frac{1}{2}$		$2\frac{3}{8}$		$2\frac{1}{4}$
	$2\frac{1}{8}$		2		$1\frac{7}{8}$		$1\frac{3}{4}$		$1\frac{5}{8}$		$1\frac{1}{2}$		$1\frac{3}{8}$		$1\frac{1}{4}$
	$3\frac{1}{4}$		3		$2\frac{1}{2}$		$2\frac{1}{4}$		2		2		2		2
	$2\frac{1}{4}$		$2\frac{1}{8}$		$1\frac{7}{8}$		$1\frac{5}{8}$		$1\frac{1}{2}$		$1\frac{1}{2}$		$1\frac{1}{2}$		$1\frac{1}{2}$
	$1\frac{10}{16}$		$1\frac{8}{16}$		$1\frac{6}{16}$		$1\frac{5}{16}$		$1\frac{4}{16}$		$1\frac{4}{16}$		$1\frac{4}{16}$		$1\frac{3}{16}$
2	$\frac{7}{8}$	2	$\frac{13}{16}$	2	$\frac{12}{16}$		$\frac{12}{16}$		$\frac{11}{16}$		$\frac{10}{16}$		$\frac{9}{16}$		$\frac{9}{16}$

STEEL WIRE STANDING RIGGING.

SIZE.	BREAKING TEST.	SIZE.	BREAKING TEST.
Inches.	Tons.	Inches.	Tons.
$5\frac{1}{2}$	58	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$17\frac{1}{2}$
$5\frac{1}{4}$	53	3	16
5	48	$2\frac{7}{8}$	$14\frac{1}{2}$
$4\frac{7}{8}$	44	$2\frac{3}{4}$	13
$4\frac{3}{4}$	42	$2\frac{5}{8}$	12
$4\frac{5}{8}$	40	$2\frac{1}{2}$	11
$4\frac{1}{2}$	38	$2\frac{3}{8}$	10
$4\frac{3}{8}$	36	$2\frac{1}{4}$	9
$4\frac{1}{4}$	34	$2\frac{1}{8}$	8
$4\frac{1}{8}$	32	2	7
4	30	$1\frac{7}{8}$	6
$3\frac{7}{8}$	28	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$
$3\frac{3}{4}$	26	$1\frac{5}{8}$	5
$3\frac{5}{8}$	24	$1\frac{1}{2}$	4
$3\frac{1}{2}$	22	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$
$3\frac{3}{8}$	$20\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	3
$3\frac{1}{4}$	19		

5.—The steel wire ropes to be guaranteed to withstand the breaking stress given in the table, and no hemp is to be used in the strands, a hemp core only to be fitted.

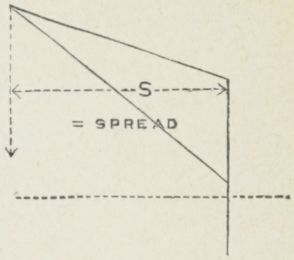
6.—A short length of each of the wires composing the rigging will be required, after being galvanized, to withstand a tensile stress equivalent to that set forth in the Table, and the aggregate strength of the wires must not be less than 10 per cent. in excess of that stress.

7.—Each wire will be required to be capable of being twisted around itself not less than eight times, and of being untwisted and straightened without breaking.

8.—Where it is proposed to adopt iron wire rigging the sizes proposed and the guaranteed tests should be submitted for the consideration of the Committee.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING,
LONDON,
13th April, 1893.

ANCHOR CRANES.



The dimensions of the principal parts of ANCHOR CRANES to be in accordance with the following Table :—

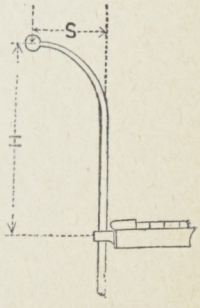
WEIGHT OF ANCHOR INCLUDING STOCK.	SPREAD OF CRANE IN FEET.						
	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Cwts.	DIAMETER OF MAIN POST AT DECK IN INCHES.						
20	6	6¼	6½	6¾	6¾	7	7¼
25	6½	6¾	7	7¼	7¼	7½	7¾
30	7	7¼	7½	7¾	7¾	8	8¼
35	7¼	7½	7¾	8	8	8¼	8½
40	7½	7¾	8	8¼	8½	8¾	9
45	8	8¼	8½	8¾	9	9¼	9½
50	8¼	8½	8¾	9	9¼	9½	9¾
55	8½	8¾	9	9¼	9½	9¾	10
60	8¾	9	9¼	9½	9¾	10	10¼

CORRESPONDING DIMENSIONS OF MAIN POST, TIE RODS AND JIBS.

	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.
Diameter of Main Post at deck	6	6½	7	7½	8	8½	9	9½	10	10½
Tie Rod	1¾	1⅞	2	2⅛	2¼	2⅜	2½	2⅝	2¾	2⅞
Jib (Diameter at middle) ...	3	3¼	3½	3¾	4	4¼	4½	4¾	5	5¼

If two Tie rods are fitted, the diameter of each to be ¾th that of the single rod required.

BOATS' DAVITS.



In the cases of Boats and Davits of ordinary proportions the diameter of the davits in inches should be one-fifth of the length of the boats in feet, but in cases where the height and spread of the davits or the dimensions of the boats are not of ordinary proportions, the diameter of the davits in inches should be found from the formula :—

$$\sqrt[3]{\frac{L \times B \times D}{40}\left(\frac{H}{3} + S\right)}$$

where L, B and D are the dimensions of the boat, H the height of the davit above its uppermost point of support, and S the spread of the davit, each of these dimensions being in feet.

No. 7.—FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF CHARACTER.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

ESTABLISHED 1834.

No. 71, Fenchurch Street,
London, *190*

No. ——

These are to Certify, That the ———— of ————
———— Master, ———— Tons, bound to ———— has been Surveyed at
———— by the Surveyors to this Society, and reported to be, on the ————

and that she has been CLASSED and entered in the REGISTER BOOK of this Society with the Character

Witness my hand,

———— *Secretary.* ———— *Chairman.*

Form No. 10.—FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF LLOYD'S MC FOR ENGINES AND BOILERS.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

ESTABLISHED 1834.

No. ——

No. 71, Fenchurch Street,
London, *190*

These are to Certify, that the Engines and Boilers of the
———— of ———— Master ——— Tons, have been specially Surveyed by the Surveyors to this Society, during construction at ———— and were reported to be on the ———— in good, efficient, and safe working condition, at a pressure of —— lbs. per square inch. The Record ✠ Lloyd's MC (in red) ——— (Lloyd's Machinery Certificate), has been made in the Register Book.

Witness my hand,

———— *Secretary.* ———— *Chairman.*

Form No. 11.—FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF B&MS FOR ENGINES AND BOILERS.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

ESTABLISHED 1834.

No. ——

No. 71, Fenchurch Street,
London, *190*

These are to Certify, that the Boilers of the ————
of ———— Master ——— Tons, have been Surveyed at ————
in ———— by the Surveyors to this Society, and reported to be in good, efficient, and safe working condition, at a pressure of —— lbs. per square inch. The Survey being completed, the Record B&MS (in red) ——— (Boilers and Machinery Surveyed), has been made in the Register Book.

———— *Secretary.* *Witness my hand,* ———— *Chairman.*

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF THE CLASSIFICATION OF SHIPS IN THE LATE UNDERWRITERS' REGISTER OF IRON VESSELS.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

ESTABLISHED 1834.

Amalgamated 1885 with the Underwriters' Registry of Iron Vessels.

ESTABLISHED 1862.

No. ——

No. 71, Fenchurch Street,
London, 190

This is to Certify, That the ——————————

of ——————, ——— Master, ——— Tons, bound to ——————, has been surveyed at ——————— by the Surveyors to this Society, and reported to be on the ——————— in a good and efficient state, and fit to carry dry and perishable Cargoes, and that she has been continued as Classed and is entered in the Register Book of this Society with the Character ——————— subject to periodical Surveys.

——————— *Secretary.*

Witness my hand,

——————— *Chairman.*

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING,

AND THE

UNDERWRITERS' REGISTRY FOR IRON VESSELS

AMALGAMATED.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that it has been mutually resolved by the Committee of Lloyd's Register of British and Foreign Shipping and the Committee of the Underwriters' Registry for Iron Vessels to amalgamate the two Registries.

In accordance with the terms of amalgamation :—

(1.) The publication of the "Underwriters' List of Iron Vessels" has been discontinued.

(2.) Vessels holding a Class in the Underwriters' Registry will be entitled to the publication of this Class in future issues of Lloyd's Register Book so long as their Owners comply with the Rules of the Underwriters' Registry (1884-5) relating to Periodical Surveys.

(3.) The information hitherto given in the Supplements to the Register Book of the Underwriters' Registry relating to Periodical Surveys, Changes of Owners, &c., will be inserted by posting with type in Lloyd's Register Book, and will also appear in the Supplements.

(4.) In case the Owners of Vessels holding a Class in the Underwriters' Registry only, desire also a class under Lloyd's Register, the Committee of this Society undertake to favourably consider the claims of such Vessels on the documents produced by the Underwriters' Registry, and the necessary surveys as to present condition, with a view to assigning these Vessels the highest possible Class to which they are entitled, free of charge to the Owners. Full allowance will be made for any compensation for deviation from the Rules of Lloyd's Register, and the Vessels given the advantage of any difference in scantlings between the Rules as now existing and those which were in force when the Vessels were built.

The Committee of this Society will employ the Staff of the Underwriters' Registry, so far as may be practicable, in the Survey of Vessels holding a Class in that Registry, and of Vessels now Building or Contracted to be built to Class therein.

In the interest of the Owners of Vessels Classed in the Underwriters' Registry, some Members of the Committee of that Registry will have seats on Lloyd's Register Committees in London and Liverpool.

All communications respecting vessels Classed or now Building to Class in the Underwriters' Registry should in future be addressed to the Secretary to Lloyd's Register, either in London or Liverpool, as may be most convenient.

In the absence of any intimation from Owners of Ships classed in the Underwriters' Registry to the contrary, it will be concluded that they are quite agreeable to the Classes assigned in that Registry being recorded in Lloyd's Register Book as proposed.

By order of the Committee,
B. WAYMOUTH,
Secretary.

Lloyd's Register of British and Foreign Shipping,
2, *White Lion Court, Cornhill, London,*
1*st September*, 1885.

No. 689.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, E.C.,
6th December, 1888.

SURVEY OF ENGINES AND BOILERS.

DEAR SIR,

You will doubtless remember that when the late Underwriters' Registry for Iron Vessels was united with this Society's Register, it was agreed that vessels holding a class in the former Registry should be entitled to the publication of this class in future issues of Lloyd's Register Book, so long as their Owners complied with the Rules of the Underwriters' Registry, 1884-5, relating to periodical surveys.

Prior to the two Registers being united, it was contemplated by the Committee of the Underwriters' Registry to appoint Engineer Surveyors to survey the Engines and Boilers of vessels classed in that Registry.

Although, as you are aware, that proposal was not carried out, and Owners of Steam Vessels classed in the late Underwriters' Registry were consequently not liable to such a requirement, some Owners have nevertheless had the Engines and Boilers of their vessels surveyed, and the surveys have afterwards been noted in Lloyd's Register Book.

Under these circumstances, I am directed to intimate that the Committee are quite prepared to give instructions to the Society's Surveyors to survey the Engines and Boilers of the steamer hereunder named, and in the event of their being found, or put into, good condition, to make a notification to that effect in the Register Book.

It is not necessary to point out the advantages of survey by an independent body, but the Committee venture to think that now this subject is brought to your notice you will possibly come to the conclusion that it is to your interest to avail yourself of such a safeguard.

I am, Dear Sir,

Your obedient servant,

B. WAYMOUTH, *Secretary.*

N.B.—The following notations are used to denote that the engines and boilers of steam vessels have been inspected by this Society's Engineer Surveyors, and have been found or put into efficient condition, viz. :—

LMC.—Machinery certified by Lloyd's Register.

B&MS.—Boilers and Machinery surveyed and reported to be satisfactory by the Engineer Surveyors to Lloyd's Register.

✠ Special Survey of Machinery or Boilers during construction (thus ✠LMC. ✠NE&B).

No. 834.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, E.C.,

14th January, 1892.

SURVEY OF ENGINES AND BOILERS.

DEAR SIR,

On the 6th December, 1888, the Committee of this Society, in a circular letter which is reprinted on the other side, suggested to owners of steam vessels holding a class assigned by the late Underwriters' Registry for Iron vessels that they would do well to submit the machinery and boilers of their vessels to the inspection of the Society's Engineer Surveyors.

Although some owners have seen fit to act upon this suggestion there are many vessels still sailing, the engines and boilers of which have never been surveyed by independent Surveyors, and the Committee therefore think it right again to draw the attention of owners of such vessels to the desirableness of having the engines inspected and certified to by this Society's officers.

I am, Dear Sir,

Yours faithfully,

A. G. DRYHURST,

Secretary.

CIRCULAR No. 536.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

CAST STEEL MAST CAPS.

SIR,

In reference to the use of cast steel mast caps, I am directed to inform you that the Committee of this Society will be prepared to admit of such steel mast caps being fitted to vessels intended to be classed in the Register Book on the following conditions :—

It is requisite that builders proposing to use cast steel mast caps shall, in the first instance, state the name of the firm by whom the caps are to be made, in order that the Committee may be satisfied that the manufacturers have proper facilities for making steel caps of a satisfactory quality.

With this object, the manufacturers will be required to give notice to the Committee when an opportunity can be afforded to the Society's surveyors to attend at the works, in order to report upon the appliances in use and the processes of manufacture, and also to ascertain by crucial tests that the material of which the caps are proposed to be made is of good and ductile quality.

Upon a favourable report being received from the Surveyors, after the inspection of the works of a manufacturer, the Committee will sanction the use of caps of his manufacture, provided test pieces be cast on the caps of sufficient size, to enable the Surveyors to subject the same to such tests as they may deem necessary, in order to satisfy themselves that the material is of good quality. The caps also are to be suspended and severely hammered in the presence of the Surveyors to ensure that the casting is sound in each case.

I am, your obedient servant,

2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, E.C.,
6th November, 1884.

B. WAYMOUTH, *Secretary.*

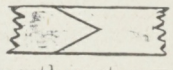
No. 583.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

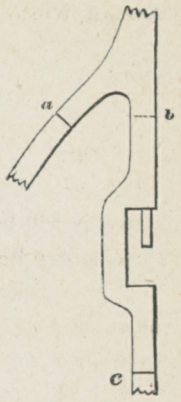
2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, London, E.C.,
January 19th, 1886.

WELDING OF LARGE FORGINGS.

SIR,

The Committee having had under their consideration the subject of the manufacture of Large Forgings for shipbuilding purposes, I am directed to state that from experiments which have been made it has been found that to ensure sound welds in heavy forgings steam hammers should be employed instead of the sledge hammers formerly used ; and the welds when of  form should have the V angle not more than 60°. The old plan of screwing the parts together at a welding heat is not found to be satisfactory, especially in forgings of considerable sectional area, and in view of this, in future the welding of forgings exceeding forty square inches in sectional area will be required by the Committee to be done with steam hammers.

It has been the practice in some works to place the "shut" of the lower part of a stern frame in the sole piece. This is considered to be very objectionable; and the Surveyor should inform manufacturers that the welding should be placed in the lower part of the posts in all cases, and that such connections in the sole piece will not be sanctioned. In Rudder frames the welds of the upper part of the frame to the main piece should not be placed close together as indicated in the sketch at *a*, *b*; but should be arranged so as to be well clear of each other as indicated by *a*, *c*.



In cases where stern frames or rudders are taken out of vessels to be repaired, the Surveyors should furnish full particulars of the defects observed, including a sketch shewing the position and nature of the fracture on the Report, for the information of the Committee, so that a record may be kept in this office of all failures in such forgings.

I am, Sir, your obedient servant,

B. WAYMOUTH,

Secretary.

NOTICE.—No. 614.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

CHARGES FOR INSPECTION OF FORGINGS.

The following scale of charges has been approved by the General Committee for the inspection of forgings for other than new vessels :—

SHIP FORGINGS OR CASTINGS.

For vessels not exceeding 600 tons	£2	2 0
„ over 600 tons but not exceeding 1600 tons ...	3	3 0
„ over 1600	4	4 0

ENGINE FORGINGS OR CASTINGS.

For shafts up to 8 inches in diameter	£0	10 6
„ over 8 and up to 12 inches in diameter ...	1	1 0
„ over 12 inches in diameter	2	2 0

These fees to be chargeable for the inspection of the whole or any portion of shafting which is not being forged and finished at the works where the engines are being made under the survey of the Society's Officers, and when more than two visits are necessary, to be increased.

N.B.—Travelling expenses are to be charged in the case of both old and new vessels.

By order of the Committee,

A. G. DRYHURST,

Secretary.

Revised, 10*th April*, 1902.

(*See Notice No.* 620.)

No. 620.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

CHARGES FOR INSPECTING CASTINGS OR FORGINGS AS SET FORTH IN NOTICE No. 614.

In order to obviate misunderstanding arising in regard to the responsibility for the Payment of the Fees recently approved by the Committee of this Society for the inspection of Castings or Forgings, NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the charges in question, including travelling expenses, will be payable by the Forge or other Company by whom the forgings or castings are made.

By order of the Committee,

B. WAYMOUTH,

Secretary.

2, *White Lion Court, Cornhill, London, E.C.*,
22*nd February*, 1887.

No. 636.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

SURVEY OF REPAIRS OF DAMAGE OF SHIPS OR MACHINERY AT PORTS ABROAD.

DEAR SIR,—I am directed to draw your attention to the fact that it is a condition of the classification of vessels by this Society that all Repairs of Ships or their Machinery that may be required at ports where there is a Surveyor to the Society, in order to the vessels retaining their characters in the Register Book, must be carried out under the inspection and to the satisfaction of the Society's Surveyor.

As the non-observance of this requirement in the case of vessels requiring repairs of damage, &c., a ports abroad has in some instances occasioned inconvenience to Owners, as well as expense of further surveys, I would venture to suggest the advisability of your giving instructions to the Masters of you vessels and to your Agents abroad, in all cases where surveys are required consequent upon damage or otherwise, to call in the Society's local Surveyor to hold such surveys, in order that the vessels' character in the Register Book may be duly maintained.

I may point out that, besides complying with the requirements of the Rules of this Society for the continuance of the classification of vessels, surveys held by the Society's Surveyors abroad will also serve all the purposes of Consular Surveys, which, being, as you are aware, *purely optional*, will not then be necessary.

I am, Dear Sir,

Yours very truly,

B. WAYMOUTH,

Secretary.

2, *White Lion Court, Cornhill, London, E.C.*,
30*th August*, 1887.

NOTICE. No. 673.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

BUNKERS OF IRON AND STEEL SHIPS

SIR,—The attention of the Committee has recently been drawn to the case of a steel steamer, in which the framing, stringers and beam ends in the Coal Bunker space had almost wasted away through corrosion after a period of only 8 years, during which time, however, it would appear that the vessel inside the bunkers had never been painted.

I am directed to acquaint you that, in view of the above, more than ordinary care is required in surveying bunkers; and you are to draw the attention of owners to the advantage of thoroughly coating such parts with some good preserving composition, such as Stockholm tar sprinkled with Portland cement, or best black varnish—put on the surfaces when clean and dry—in preference to the use of ordinary paint, more particularly in steel vessels in which the scantlings are less than in those built of iron.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, London, E.C.,
5th May, 1888.

B. WAYMOUTH,
Secretary.

No. 676.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

RECORD OF "EX STEAMER."

With reference to the practice of recording "ex-Steamer" in the Register Book after the names of sailing vessels that have originally been steamers,

Notice is hereby given, that the Committee, who recently had the subject under consideration, have resolved that this practice is to be continued.

The Committee, however, will be prepared to consider representations that may be made of them in regard to sailing vessels that were formerly auxiliary steamers, with a view to determining whether or not the record in question is to be made in the case of such vessels.

By order of the Committee,

2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, E.C.,
7th June, 1888.

B. WAYMOUTH, *Secretary.*

CIRCULAR No. 705.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

STEEL VESSELS.

GENTLEMEN,—With reference to the question of the liability of vessels built of steel to deterioration from corrosion, I am directed to acquaint you that the Committee of this Society, who have had this subject under their notice, think it right to place the results of their experience in regard thereto before owners of this description of property.

It is found that, in cases where the surfaces of vessels built of steel have not been properly scaled in the first instance and then protected with paint of good quality, the material is liable to great deterioration from corrosion, particularly in that portion exposed to the action of salt water. The Committee have no doubt that, with this information in your possession, you will see the desirability of taking the precaution of having new steel vessels belonging to you placed in dry dock and examined, within six months from the date of launching, so that, if symptoms of corrosion are found, the bottom may be properly scaled and coated.

I am also directed to point out the importance of having the inside and outside surfaces of steel vessels kept free from scale, and properly painted.

I am, Gentlemen, your obedient servant,

2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, London, E.C.,
7th March, 1889.

B. WAYMOUTH, *Secretary.*

CIRCULAR No. 722.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, E.C.,
1st September, 1889.

PETROLEUM VESSELS.

SIR,

With reference to the testing of the tanks of vessels intended to carry oil, I have to acquaint you that the Committee are of opinion that such tanks should be capable of withstanding a pressure of a head of water 15 feet above the crown of the tank, which would be equal to a pressure of 6lbs. per square inch.

I am, Sir, your obedient servant,

B. WAYMOUTH, *Secretary.*

CIRCULAR No. 773.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, E.C.,
14th August, 1890.

DOUBLING PLATES IN BOILERS.

SIR,

The attention of the Committee has been drawn to the case of a boiler in which the lower parts of the combustion chambers, instead of having been constructed in the usual manner of one plate of sufficient thickness, was made of a comparatively thin plate strengthened by a doubling plate, with the result that the inner plating became bulged and boiler rendered leaky.

In view of the above I am directed to draw your attention to the necessity of seeing that no doubling plates are fitted in any boiler in positions where they are exposed to the action of the heat of the fires. In such positions the necessary strength should be provided for, if possible, by using a single plate of sufficient thickness, or, where this is impracticable the plates should be strengthened by stays or by ⌊ or ⊥ bars.

I am, Sir, your obedient servant,

B. WAYMOUTH, *Secretary.*

CIRCULAR No. 831.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

2, *White Lion Court, Cornhill, London, E.C.,*
30th November, 1891.

OIL-CARRYING VESSELS.

SIR,

I am directed to send for your information results, which the Committee consider may be found useful, of the experience gained by the Officers of this Society respecting the effects on the hulls of some vessels constructed for the purpose of carrying oil in bulk when some of their tanks have been used for carrying water ballast.

It has been found that, in ballasting such vessels with water, the consecutive tanks in some cases have not been run up, and, by thus leaving empty spaces in the main body of the vessel, undue strains have been brought upon the structure at these parts, leading to considerable damage to the vessel.

In other cases, sufficient care has not been taken to ensure that the tanks have been quite filled, and kept filled; and a deep empty tank has even sometimes been run up at sea whilst the vessel was encountering heavy weather. By these means, great strains and damage have been caused from masses of free water being brought against the bulkheads, &c., internally.

It should be borne in mind that carrying liquid in bulk, independently of the nature of the cargo, causes considerably more straining on the plating and riveting of vessels than would occur in carrying general cargo. In the former instance the weight of the cargo is brought only on the outside plating, whereas with general cargo a great portion of the strain is borne by the floors, frames, keelsons, stringers, &c. Great precaution is therefore necessary in oil-carrying vessels to prevent the strains, which are necessarily exceptional, from being materially intensified by the action within the vessel of large quantities of moving oil or water.

It may not be out of place to remark that provision, as regards the trim of the vessel, should be made so that the consecutive tanks in the midship part can be quite filled. These spaces should be sub-divided, particularly at the fore end, to such an extent that the trim of the vessel will admit of the tanks being quite filled, without the statutory depth of loading being exceeded.

Experience has also shown that danger arises from not filling the water spaces at the end of the stokehold with water so as to prevent oil finding its way into the coal bunkers and saturating the coals.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

A. G. DRYHURST, *Secretary.*

CIRCULAR No. 832.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

2, *White Lion Court, Cornhill, E.C.*,
7th December, 1891.

FEEDERS IN GRAIN-LADEN VESSELS.

SIR,

I am instructed to draw your attention to a case that has recently occurred, in which a grain-laden steamer capsized owing to the giving way of the feeders in the 'tween decks, and a large portion of the grain contained in them being thrown towards one side of the vessel.

In the case in question, the lower holds were completely filled with grain in bulk and the hatchways were utilized as feeders, formed of planks round the hatchways. Additional feeders were also provided at the sides of the vessel extending from the main to the upper deck.

From investigations made by the Officers of this Society it has been found that, as compared with similar vessels loaded in the same manner, the vessel in question had both considerable initial stability, due to her comparatively large metacentric height, and also a good range of stability, due to her large freeboard. There is no reason, therefore, to conclude that the accident was in any way due to an inherent want of stability.

The heeling of the vessel, however, caused by the grain from the feeders being thrown on one side, conduced to the cargo gradually settling down on the depressed side and thus continuously increasing the angle of the heel, until capsizing occurred.

Under these circumstances, it is considered useful to draw the attention of Shipowners to the fact that although feeders are a source of safety in grain laden vessels, in providing for the holds being kept full on the grain settling down, yet if they be not efficiently constructed, and properly shored at the sides and ends, they may lead to danger, as instanced in the case referred to.

I am, Sir, your obedient servant,

A. G. DRYHURST, *Secretary*.

CIRCULAR No. 847.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, E.C.,
23rd June, 1892.

SIR,

With reference to the cases of vessels in which the steel or iron decks required by the Society's Rules are not carried continuously throughout the length of the vessels, I am directed to acquaint you for your guidance, that in vessels having a raised quarter connected to a bridge house, and requiring by Table S 5 more than one iron or steel deck, the bridge house should extend over not less than the half length amidships, to comply practically with this requirement.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

A. G. DRYHURST, *Secretary*.

No. 851.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

ANCHORS AND CABLES.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the notation of Lloyd'sA&CP (**Lloyd's Anchors and Chains Proved**) is made in the Society's Register Book in the case of Vessels, the **Anchors** and **Chains** of which have been tested at Proving Establishments under the control of the COMMITTEE of LLOYD'S REGISTER OF SHIPPING.

The following establishments are under the control of the Committee :—

Lloyd's Proving House, NETHERTON (nr. Dudley)	*Superintendent*	Mr. H. Green.
	Assistant „	Mr. T. H. Dudley.
Lloyd's Proving House, TIPTON (Staffordshire)	„	Mr. C. E. Perrins.
	Assistant „	Mr. S. C. Paul.
Lloyd's Proving House, LOW-WALKER-ON-TYNE	„	Mr. W. J. Relf.
Lloyd's Proving House, CHESTER (Saltney)	„	Mr. A. S. Jack.
	Assistant „	Mr. J. Littler.
Lloyd's Proving House, GLASGOW	„	Mr. E. Seedhouse.
Lloyd's Proving House, CARDIFF	„	Mr. G. W. Penn.
Lloyd's Proving House, SUNDERLAND	„	Mr. H. T. Welford.

By order of the Committee,

A. G. DRYHURST, *Secretary.*

Revised, London, June, 1901.

CIRCULAR No. 852.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, E.C.,
27th September, 1892.

SIR,

It having recently come to the knowledge of the Committee that, in some vessels where Pitch Pine decks have been fitted, damage to cargo has resulted from leakage, owing to the shrinking of the decks, and to rents and shakes, I am directed to inform you that, in cases where it is intended to fit the weather decks of Pitch Pine in vessels classed, or intended for classification in the Society's Register Book, you are to take steps to ensure that the decks have been well seasoned after being cut.

Special attention should also be directed to the laying of decks of this material and to the caulking of the seams and rents.

I am, Sir, your obedient servant,

A. G. DRYHURST, *Secretary.*

NOTICE No. 895.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

RECORD OF TEAK DECKS IN THE REGISTER BOOK.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that in any case in which the working weather deck of vessels classed under the Two or Three Deck Rule, or Spar Deck or Awning Deck Rules, is of teak, the Committee will be prepared to record the fact in the Society's Register Book (thus "Deck Teak"), upon receiving a request to that effect from the owners, and subject to the deck being examined by the Society's Surveyors, and found to be in good condition.

In the case of a vessel having a bridge house, the deck in the alleyways must in order to render her eligible for the above notation, be of teak, but it is not required that in such cases the Poop, Bridge, and Topgallant Forecastle decks, shall be of East India Teak.

By order of the Committee,

A. G. DRYHURST,

Secretary.

2, *White Lion Court, Cornhill, London, E.C.,*
2nd November, 1893.

CIRCULAR No. 912.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, E.C.,
22nd October, 1894.

BOILER MANHOLES AND FITTINGS.

SIR,

The Committee's attention has been drawn to some accidents which have recently occurred to boilers of classed vessels in consequence of the bad fitting of manhole doors and of drain plugs, some of which have been attended with fatal results. I am directed, therefore, to remind you that in surveying boilers, new or otherwise, your examination should include not only the boilers, but also all the mountings and their fastenings, and the manhole doors and their fastenings, special attention being given to the fit of the spigots of the doors in the manholes. These should be so well fitted and of such a depth as to render it absolutely impossible for the jointing material to be forced out between the spigot and the boiler plate, even when the door is so placed that the clearance is all on one side.

I am, Sir, your obedient servant,

A. G. DRYHURST,

Secretary.

NOTICE No. 920.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

REDUCTION OF FEES.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the General Committee, at a Special Meeting held this day, have determined that, on and after 1st January, 1895 and until otherwise ordered, an abatement of 10 per cent. shall be allowed from all fees chargeable after that date for surveys held in the United Kingdom on old ships and old engines and boilers.

By order of the Committee,

A. G. DRYHURST,

Secretary.

2, *White Lion Court, Cornhill, London, E.C.,*
20*th December*, 1894.

CIRCULAR No. 982.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

2, *White Lion Court, Cornhill, E.C.*
29*th April*, 1897.

SHAFTING.

Sir,

The subject of the numerous failures and condemnations of screw shafts has recently been under the consideration of the Committee, and it has been suggested that in some cases the failure of these shafts has been due to their having been worked out of line. I am therefore directed to request that in the cases of new vessels engined under your survey you will pay great attention to this matter, assuring yourself, as far as possible by personal inspection, that the stern tube and shaft bearings are so placed in the vessel as to ensure the shafting being in true line throughout.

Considerable importance is also attached to maintaining the shafting in line, especially as regards the screw shaft, it being thought that considerable risk often arises from the stern bush being allowed to become worn, and that fewer failures of these shafts would occur if the bushes were more frequently lined up. In drawing your particular attention to this point, I am to request that in reporting the results of Surveys held in Dry Dock you will in all cases state on your report the amount the stern bush is actually worn, taking care that the measurement of the wear is ascertained from the bush itself, and not from the outer ring, which may not in all cases be true with the bush. I am further to request that in all cases when screw or other shafts are renewed under your survey you will state in your report particulars of the defects in the shaft, and in cases where you are able to form a decided opinion, the cause to which the defects are attributable.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

A. G. DRYHURST,

Secretary.

EXTRACTS FROM NOTICE No. 1046.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN THAT THE FOLLOWING ALTERATIONS AND AMENDMENTS HAVE BEEN MADE BY THE GENERAL COMMITTEE IN THE RULES OF THE SOCIETY.

RULES FOR THE BUILDING AND CLASSIFICATION OF STEEL VESSELS.

DONKEY BOILERS IN SAILING VESSELS.

Par. 16, page 34. The last sentence has been amended to read as follows :—

"In addition the machinery and boilers of steam vessels, *and the donkey boilers of sailing vessels* are required to be submitted to the periodical surveys described on pages 112 and 113."

Par. 7, page 36 ; Par. 10, page 37 ; and Par. 9, page 38, has been amended to read as follows :—

"The engines and boilers of steam vessels *and the donkey boilers of sailing vessels* must be examined and favourably reported on by the Society's Engineer Surveyors, see pages 112 and 113."

Par. 10, page 36, has been amended to read as follows :—

"For periodical surveys of engines and boilers of steam vessels, *and of donkey boilers of sailing vessels*, see pages 112 and 113."

Par. 63, page 112, and par. 74, page 113, have had the following words

"*and the donkey boilers of sailing vessels*" added after the words "steam ships" in the first line.

Par. 77, page 113, has been amended to read as follows :—

"If satisfactory these surveys will be recorded in the Register Book thus :—BS9,00 (in red) *in the case of steam vessels, and DBS9,00 (in red) in the case of sailing vessels.*"

Par. 78, page 113, has been amended to read as follows :—

"BS (Boilers Surveyed) *or DBS (Donkey Boiler Surveyed)* with a date denotes that the boilers were found upon inspection at that time to be in good condition."

Second Special Survey No. 3.

The heading on page 38 of the Rules for Steel Vessels has been altered to read as follows :—

Second and Subsequent Special Surveys No 3.

QUALITY OF SHIP STEEL.

Section 3.—Paragraphs 1, 2, 3, 9 and 12 have been amended, see pages 41 and 42.

RIVETING OF SHELL PLATING TO STERN FRAME.

The following words have been added to paragraph 10, Section 5, viz. :—

"In single screw steamers above 350 ft. in length the after lengths of shell plating are to be connected to the portion of the stern frame below the boss with three rows of rivets."

PANTING ARRANGEMENTS.

The following words have been added to paragraph 2, Section 18, viz. :—

"Where the vessel has greater sheer than the normal amount defined in the Freeboard Tables, additional transverse strength in the form of beams or otherwise is to be provided in the fore and, or, after holds. In the application of this requirement, the standard sheer given in the Tables is to be apportioned two thirds at stem and one third at sternpost."

RIVETING AND RIVETS.

Section 21 has been amended and re-arranged, see pages 67 to 69.

PROTECTION OF AFTER STEERING WHEEL.

Section 36, par. 10, page 84, has been amended to read as follows :—

"In steamers above 250 feet in length, not having full poops or shelter decks, the after steering wheel and gear are to be protected by a substantially constructed iron or steel deck house or hood."

RULES FOR THE MACHINERY OF STEAM VESSELS.

QUALITY OF BOILER STEEL.

Paragraph 19, see pages 101 to 103.—The sub-paragraphs 1, 9 and 12 have been amended.

FURNACES.

Messrs. W. Beardmore & Co., Ld., form of Corrugated Furnace, has been approved for vessels intended for classification in the Society's Register Book under the same condition as Fox's Furnaces.

Par. 54, page 110, has been amended to read as follows :—

54. The strength of corrugated furnaces made of steel, on Fox's, Morison's, Deighton's or Beardmore's plan, to be calculated from

$$\frac{1{,}259 \times (T-2)}{D} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch.}$$

where T = thickness of plate in sixteenths of an inch,

and D = outside diameter of corrugated furnaces, or smallest outside diameter of ribbed furnaces, in inches.

NOTE.—The foregoing alterations and amendments also apply to the Rules for Iron Vessels, and the Rules for Machinery for Iron, Wood and Composite Vessels and Steam Yachts.

By order of the Committee,

71, Fenchurch Street, London, E.C. A. G. DRYHURST,

19*th December*, 1901. *Secretary.*

N.B.—The above-mentioned alterations and amendments are embodied in the issue of the Rules for Steel Vessels for 1902-1903.

NOTICE No. 1049.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN THAT THE FOLLOWING ALTERATIONS AND AMENDMENTS HAVE BEEN MADE BY THE GENERAL COMMITTEE IN THE RULES OF THE SOCIETY.

GENERAL RULES AND REGULATIONS.

DATE OF OPERATION OF NEW RULES.

Paragragh 2, page 27, section 16, has been altered to read as follows, viz.:—

"No new Rule or alteration in any existing Rule materially affecting the classification of ships to be applied compulsorily to vessels of which the plans have been submitted and approved before the expiration of six months after the date when the change has been adopted."

FEES.

SPECIAL PERIODICAL SURVEYS Nos. 1, 2 and 3.

Section 28, paragraph 7, page 30, has been amended as follows for vessels under 300 tons gross and under 100 horse power:—

Surveys of Hulls.

	S.S. No. 1.	S.S. No. 2.	S.S. No. 3.
	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
For vessels under 150 tons gross	1 0 0	1 10 0	3 0 0
„ „ 200 „	1 10 0	2 0 0	3 10 0
„ „ 250 „	2 0 0	2 10 0	4 0 0
„ „ 300 „	2 10 0	3 10 0	4 10 0

Surveys on Machinery.

	£ s. d.
For each ship under 50 nominal horse power	2 0 0
„ „ 75 „ „	2 10 0
„ „ 100 „ „	3 10 0

PERIODICAL SURVEY OF DONKEY BOILERS IN SAILING SHIPS.

A fee of £1 will be charged for the surveying of donkey boilers in Sailing Ships.

SURVEY OF SHAFTS.

The charge for surveying shafts for other than new vessels will be 10s. 6d. in the cases of shafts not exceeding 8 inches in diameter.

RULES FOR THE BUILDING AND CLASSIFICATION OF STEEL VESSELS.

Second Special Survey No. 3.

The heading on page 38 of the Rules for Steel Vessels has been altered to read as follows :—

Second and Subsequent Special Surveys No. 3.

BEAM KNEES (Section 13 of the Rules).

A new paragraph numbered 14 has been added to Section 13 of the Rules, page 51, as follows :—

"14. The thickness of bracket plate knees to be the same as the *bulb plate or single angle* beams given in Table S 4 if fitted to alternate frames, or the equivalent beams of *bulb angle or plain angle* section given in Table S 4A if fitted to every frame. The depths of welded knees and the depths and breadths of bracket plate knees are to be regulated by the depths of the *bulb plate or single angle* beams given in Table S 4 if fitted to alternate frames, or the equivalent beams of *bulb angle or plain angle* section given in Table S 4A if fitted to every frame."

Paragraph 18, page 52, has been amended to read as follows :—

"The number and size of the rivets in the beam knees, or in both arms of bracket plate knees, are to be *sufficient to ensure the riveted parts being efficiently closed and in no case to be less than given in the following Table*" :—

Depth of Knee.	Number of rivets.	Diameter of rivets.
Under 17 inches.	4	$\frac{3}{4}$ of an inch.
17 and under 21 "	5	$\frac{3}{4}$ "
21 " " 24 "	5	$\frac{7}{8}$ "
24 " " 28 "	6	$\frac{7}{8}$ "
28 " " 32 "	7	$\frac{7}{8}$ "
32 " " 36 "	8	$\frac{7}{8}$ "
36 " " 40 "	9	$\frac{7}{8}$ "

ENGINE AND BOILER CASINGS OF STEAM TRAWLERS.

Section 29, page 82. A new paragraph numbered 9 has been added as follows:—

"**Steam Trawlers.**—In all steam trawlers the deck beams should be wholly plated over in way of the engine and boiler casings, and the casings should extend down to the underside of the deck beams, and be connected to the deck plating with angle bars and to the half beam ends with angle lugs. If the casings be not extended down to the underside of the beams, they should be attached to the deck plating with angles $4\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$, having two rows of reeled rivets in each flange. In order to ensure that the scantlings and construction of these casings are satisfactory in every case, detailed plans of the same should be submitted for approval."

FILLING PIPES FOR DEEP TANKS.

A new paragraph has been added after the 13th paragraph of Section 38 of the Rules, page 87, as follows:—

"The filling pipes for deep tanks which can be used for either cargo or ballast must be controlled by valves placed in an accessible position, and so arranged that when the tank is being used for cargo it will be impossible to fill it with water. This result is to be obtained by taking out a short bend or wedge piece and fitting blank flanges in its place, or in some other way to be submitted to and approved by the Committee."

BEAMS OF THE DECK ERECTION COVERING ENGINE AND BOILER OPENINGS.

(Table S 4.)

The headings of the 5th and 6th columns in Table S 4 have been amended to read as follows:—

"Beams at awning and forecastle decks and bridge decks exceeding one-tenth the vessel's length *and poop decks covering engine and boiler openings.*"

"Beams at bridge decks less than one-tenth the vessel's length, and poop decks *not covering engine and boiler openings.*"

NOTE.—The oregoing alterations and amendments also apply to the Rules for Iron Vessels.

By order of the Committee,

A. G. DRYHURST,

Secretary.

71, FENCHURCH STREET, LONDON, E.C.

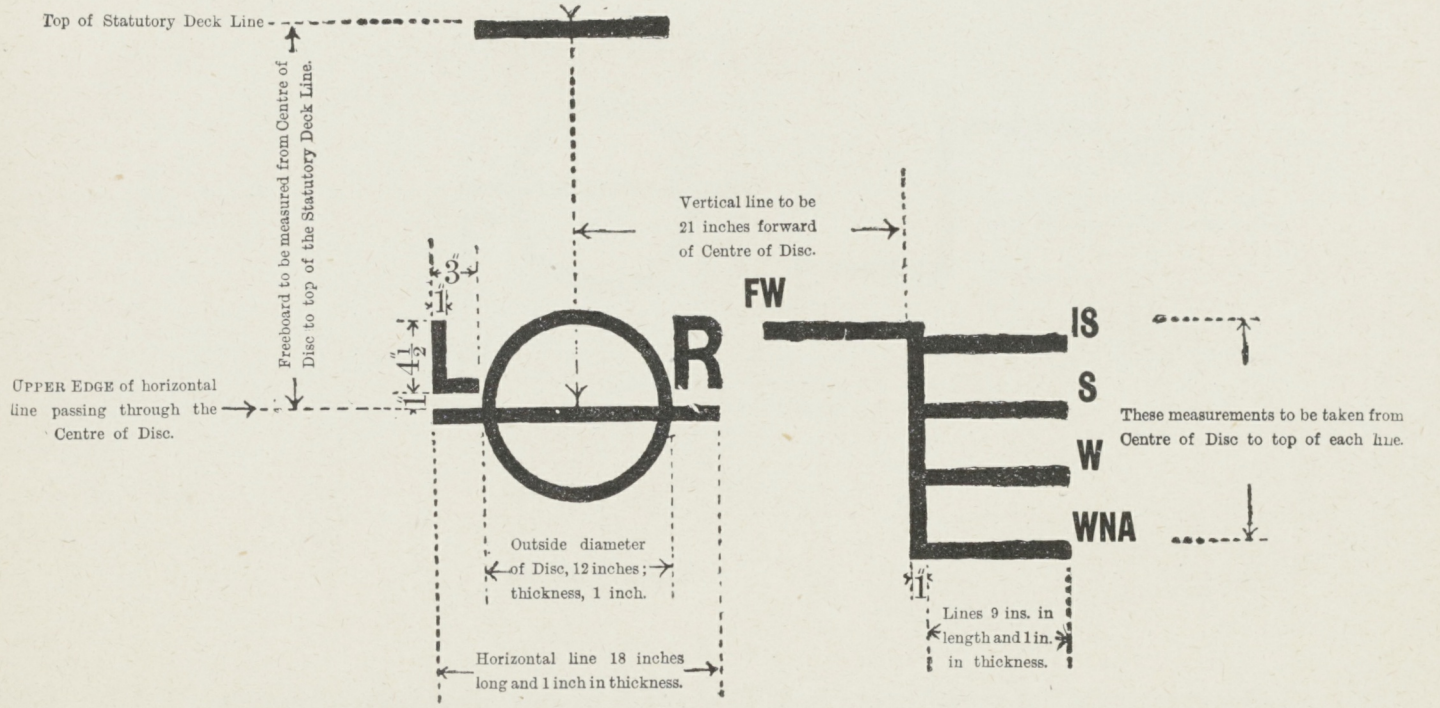
10*th April*, 1902.

ASSIGNMENT OF FREEBOARD.

Under the Merchant Shipping Act, 1894, the Committee of Lloyd's Register are empowered to assign freeboards to British Vessels as required by the Act. Forms of application for the assignment of freeboard can be obtained from the London, or other, offices of the Society.

The mode of Marking, approved by the Board of Trade, is as follows :—

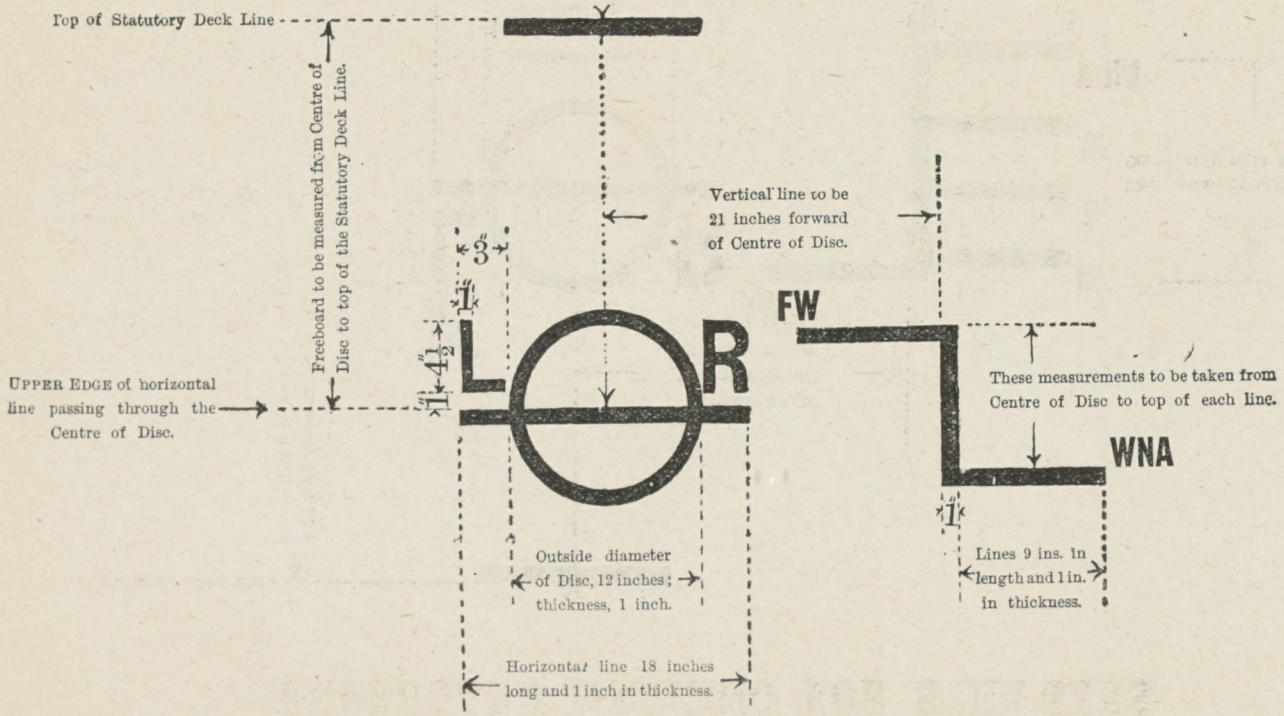
FREEBOARD MARKING FOR STEAMERS.



The Centre of Disc to be placed on both sides of vessel amidships, *i.e.*, at the middle of the length of the load water line. Vessels are to be marked with such of the horizontal lines as are applicable to the nature of their employment. In accordance with the regulations made by the Board of Trade, the discs and lines must be permanently marked by centre punch marks or cutting, and the particulars given in the Certificate are to be entered in the official log.

N.B.—It is a condition on which an awning or partial awning-decked vessel is classed in the Society's Register Book that the Freeboard assigned shall be marked on the vessel's sides as above prescribed ; and, under the provisions of Section 43 of the Society's Rules for Iron or Steel Ships. If the vessel proceed to sea with a less freeboard than that approved by the Committee, or if the freeboard mark be placed higher than the position assigned by the Committee, the vessel will be liable to have her class expunged from the Register Book.

FREEBOARD MARKING FOR SAILING VESSELS.



The Centre of Disc to be placed on both sides of vessel amidships, *i.e.*, at the middle of the length of the load line. Coasting vessels are required to be marked with only the maximum load line in fresh water. In accordance with the regulations made by the Board of Trade, the disc and lines must be permanently marked by centre punch marks or cutting, and the particulars given in the Certificate are to be entered in the official log.

LONDON:
PRINTED BY LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING,
AT THE SOCIETY'S PRINTING HOUSE, 64, SOUTHWARK STREET, S.E.

1902.

1902-3